

**ICFAI LAW SCHOOL**

**DEHRADUN**

**BBA- LL.B (HONORS) PROGRAM**

BBA.LL.B (Hons.) program is a five year integrated campus based law program. It consists of core Management courses which are equivalent to BBA Program of the University and Core Law Courses and Honours courses as indicated by the Bar Council of India Education Rules. The Program comprises of 212 credits spread over 10 Semesters/5 years. It consists of 75 courses which includes 34 Law courses, 6 Elective courses, 8 Honours courses, 1 Seminar, 5 Legal internship and 21 Non Law courses.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Description** | **No. of Courses** | **No. of Units/ Credits** |
| **A** | General Course | 4 | 12 |
|  | IT Course | 1 | 3 |
|  | Management Courses | 16 | 48 |
| **TOTAL NON LAW COURSES/UNITS** | | **21** | **63** |
| **B** | **LAW COURSES AS INDICATED BY BCI** | | |
|  | Core Law Course | 30 | 87 |
|  | Clinical Course | 4 | 8 |
|  | Elective Courses | 6 | 18 |
|  | Honours Courses | 8 | 24 |
|  | Seminar | 1 | 2 |
| **TOTAL LAW COURSE** | | **49** | **139** |
|  | Legal Internships | 5 | 10 |
| **TOTAL COURSES IN BBA LL.B. (HONS.) PROGRAMME** | | **75** | **212** |

**BBA- LL.B. (Honors) Programme**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **FIRST YEAR** | | | | | |
| Semester I | | | Semester II | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| EG 111 | English Language Skills-I | 3 | EG112 | English Language Skills II | 3 |
| HS 121 | Dynamics Of Social Change | 3 | MG122 | Business Statistics | 3 |
| MG 131 | Principles of Management | 3 | MG132 | Managerial Economics | 3 |
| IT 141 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | HS142 | Introductory Psychology | 3 |
| LL 151 | Principles of General Contracts | 3 | LL152 | Law of Special Contracts | 3 |
| LL 161 | Legal and Constitutional History | 3 | LL162 | Law of Torts and Consumer Law | 3 |
|  |  | 18 |  |  | 18 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SummerLI 182 | Legal Internship(4 Weeks) | | | | 2 |
| SECOND YEAR | | | | | |
| Semester III | | | Semester IV | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| MG 211 | Business Environment | 3 | MG212 | Financial Management | 3 |
| MG 221 | Marketing Management | 3 | MG222 | Human Resource Management | 3 |
| MG231 | Financial Accounting | 3 | MG 232 | Business Strategy and Policy | 3 |
| LL 241 | Indian Penal Code-I | 3 | LL 242 | Indian Penal Code-II | 3 |
| LL251 | Constitutional Law-1 | 3 | LL 252 | Constitutional Law-II | 3 |
| LL 261 | Family Law-1 | 3 | LL 262 | Family Law-II | 3 |
|  | Foreign Language-I( German/Spain/French) | 3 |  | Foreign Language-II ( German / Spain/French) | 3 |
|  |  | **21** |  |  | **21** |
| Summer LI 282 | Legal Internship(4 Weeks) | | | | **2** |
|  | **THIRD YEAR** | | | |  |
| Semester V | | | Semester VI | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| MG 311 | Corporate Governance & Business Ethics | 3 | MG312 | Organizational Behavior | 3 |
| MG 321 | Indian Financial System | 3 | MG322 | Entrepreneurship and Skill Development | 3 |
| LL331 | Property and Easement Law | 3 | LL 332 | Jurisprudence | 3 |
| LL 341 | Law of Evidence | 3 | LL 342 | Intellectual Property Laws | 3 |
| LL 351 | Labour Laws-I | 3 | LL 352 | Labour Laws-II | 3 |
| LC 361 | Clinical-I Moot Court | 2 | LL 362 | Criminal Procedure Code-I | 3 |
| LC 371 | Clinical-II Drafting and Pleading etc. | 2 | LC 372 | Clinical–III ProfessionalEthics | 2 |
| LE | Elective-I | 3 | LE | Elective-II | 3 |
|  |  | **22** |  |  | **23** |
| Summer LI 382 | Legal Internship(4 Weeks) | | | | 2 |
| **FOURTH YEAR** | | | | | |
| Semester VII | | | Semester VIII | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LL 411 | Civil Procedure Code-I | 3 | LL412 | Civil Procedure Code-II | 3 |
| LL 421 | Principles of Taxation Law-I | 3 | LL 422 | Principles of Taxation Law-II | 3 |
| LL 431 | Public International Law | 3 | LL 432 | Company Law | 3 |
| LL 441 | Criminal Procedure Code-II | 3 | LC 442 | Land Laws | 3 |
| LE- | Elective-III | 3 | LE- | Elective-IV | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-I | 3 | LH- | Honors Course-III | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-II | 3 | LH- | Honors Course-IV | 3 |
|  |  | **21** |  |  | **21** |
| Summer LI 482 | Legal Internship(4 Weeks) | | | | 2 |
| **FIFTH YEAR** | | | | | |
| **Semester IX** | | | **Semester X** | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LL 511 | Cyber Laws | 3 | LL 512 | Environmental Law | 3 |
| LL 521 | Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | 3 | LL 522 | Administrative Law | 3 |
| LC 531 | Clinical-IV Alternative Dispute Resolution | 2 | LL 532 | Banking and Insurance Law | 3 |
| LE- | Elective-V | 3 | LE | Elective-VI | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-V | 3 | LH- | Honors Course-VII | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-VI | 3 | LH- | Honors Course-VII | 3 |
|  |  | **17** |  |  | **18** |
| Summer LI 582 | Legal Internship(4 Weeks) | | | | **2** |

**\*Legal Internship will be arranged during the Summer Vacations.**

Abbreviations

EG: English Language Courses LL: Law Courses MG: Management Courses

LC: Law Clinical Courses LI: Legal Internship

LH: Law Honors Courses HS: Humanities Courses

**Honour’s Courses**

1. **Constitutional Law**

H-I LH 511 Constitutional History of India

H-II LH 512 Comparative Constitution,US, India and UK

H-III LH513 Local Self-Governments, Gram Panchayat and Municipal

Administration

H-IV LH 514 Law on Education and Religion

H-V LH 515 Right to Information

H-VI LH 516 Legislative Drafting

H-VII LH 517 Indian Federalism and Judicial Independence

H-VIII LH 518 Election Laws

1. **Business Law Group**

H-I LH 521 Law and Economics

H-II LH 522 Law of Carriage, Transportation and Insurance

H-III LH 523 Law of Mergers and Governance

H-IV LH 524 International Contracts Law

H-V LH 525 White Collar Crimes and Money Laundering

H-VI LH 526 Law of Foreign Trade and Exchange

H-VII LH 527 E-Commerce

H-VIII LH 528 International Banking and Law

1. **International Law**

H-I LH 531 Law relating to Regional Trade Agreements

H-II LH 532 Trans boundary Exports, Imports and Anti-dumping Law

H-III LH 533 WTO and GATS

H-IV LH 534 Law of the Sea

H-V LH 535 Law of the Aviation

H-VI LH 536 International Environmental Law

H-VII LH 537 International Labor Organization and Labor Law

H-VIII LH 538 International Criminal Law and Criminal Court

1. **Intellectual Property Rights**

H-I LH 541 Evolution IPR Treaties and Convention

H-II LH 542 Copyright Law

H-III LH 543 Law of Patents

H-IV LH 544 Law of Trademarks and Service Marks

H-V LH 545 Traditional Knowledge, GI and Farmer Rights

H-VI LH 546 Other Intellectual Property

H-VII LH 547 IPR Valuation and Management

H-VIII LH 548 IPR Protection and Technology

**ELECTIVE COURSES**

**Elective - I**

* LE 411 Citizenship & Emigration Law
* LE 412 Interpretation of Statutes

**Elective - II**

* LE 421 Private International Law
* LE 422 International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanisms.

**Elective-III**

* LE 431 Competition Law
* LE 432 Law of Infrastructure Development and Real Estate

**Elective-IV**

* LE 441 Criminology and Penology
* LE 442 Comparative Criminal Law

**Elective-V**

* LE 451 Media Law

LE 452 Law of Medicine and Health

**Elective-VI**

* LE 461 International Commercial Arbitration

1. LE 462 International Criminal Law and International Criminal Court of Justice

**NOTE: 1. Any of the Honours/Elective subjects may not be offered to the students if the**

**teaching facility for such a subject is not available or does not exist at IUD**

**campus.**

**2. No student shall be allowed to change his/ her honours/Elective subject**

**except during the two weeks of commencement of teaching.**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester I** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| EG 111 | English Language Skills-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| HS 121 | Dynamics Of Social Change | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG 131 | Principles of Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| IT 141 | Introduction to Computers | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| LL 151 | Principles of General Contracts | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 161 | Legal and Constitutional History | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **16** | **0** | **2** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** English Language Skills-I | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: EG 111 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course aims at familiarizing the students with English language sound system to enhance their power of articulation. It provides intensive practice and extensive exposure to listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. It would enhance not only their comprehensive knowledge of vocabulary but also strengthen their all four skills. The design and content of the course are aimed at making students gain language proficiency and also to improve their communication skills.

**Syllabus**

**Basics of Communication: 3**

The channels/ networks, forms, factors and process of Communication, Verbal & Non-Verbal Communication techniques, Body Language and its various forms, Barriers to Communication , types and ways to overcome them.

**Art of Conversation: 3**

Participate well in the art of conversation, Qualities of a good conversationalist, Practice the voice modulation techniques using appropriate body language.

**English Language Phonetic System:** **3**

Sound system classification and features, Syllable Structure, Acquire correct pronunciation & accent by overcoming specific speech problems.

**Reading Skill: 2**

The mechanics, techniques and types of Reading, Develop the ability to infer and interpret the text, Know the traits of reading to improve speed and vocabulary.

**Listening Skill: 2**

Know the importance and techniques of improving listening skill, Cognitive process, Homophones and Homonyms, Learn how to overcome the Listening barriers.

**Vocabulary Extension: 5**

Learn to identify and convey the finer shades of meaning with accuracy, Synonyms, Antonyms, and one word substitutes, Practice the methods of Vocabulary expansion, Word formation and word analysis techniques, Commonly confused words, Legal Terminology.

**Grammar: 3**

Subject, Verb agreement, Tenses and their forms, Acquire the ability to analyze the sentence syntactically.

**Prepositional Phrases: 3**

Know the various relationships expressed by specific use of Prepositions, Develop the competence in using idiomatic combinations, Use correct Preposition after a verb, adjective and noun depending on the meaning.

**Phrasal Verbs: 4**

Separable & Inseparable, Learn the several verb combinations with distinct meanings, Practise using Phrasal Verbs effectively.

**Effective Use of Words & Sentences:** **5**

Understand the principles to be applied in selecting words, Identify redundancy and learn to avoid cliché and vague words, Express the ideas clearly by using words effectively, Sentence structure and types, Subordination & Coordination, Active & Passive, Parallel Constructions, Principles of constructing effective sentences.

**Effective Paragraphs:** **2**

Principles of Effective Paragraphs, Learn how to build Effective Paragraphs through Unity, Coherence and Emphasis, Acquire the skill of writing effectively.

**Business Correspondence:** **6**

Business Letters: Structure, Components and Formats, Types of Business Letters and their essential features, Develop the skill of drafting Enquiry letters, Quotation letters, Order letters, Acknowledgement letters, Cover letters, etc., Learn effective beginnings and closings of these letters, Gain proficiency in writing business letters concisely, naturally, clearly and positively.

**Oral Presentations: 3**

Learn how to prepare the Presentations, Know how to master the various techniques of effective speech delivery along with practice, Learn how to manage question & answer session.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Aruna K. Dr., *English Language Skills-I*, ICFAI University Press, 2007.
2. Aruna K. Dr., *Professional Communication*, Tata McGraw,Hill Education Private Limited, 2008.
3. Hornby A.S., *Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary*, Oxford University Press.
4. Daniel Jones, *Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary*, Cambridge University Press.
5. Quirk R., Greenbaum S., Leech G. and Svartik J., *A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language*, Longman, London.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Dynamics Of Social Change | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: HS 121 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to enable students of law to develop an insight into the processes which lead to social change, and to develop a critical perspective on social processes, theories, and trends. The course shall be based upon fundamental sociological concepts but will also draw upon perspectives from other disciplines, especially other social sciences.

**Syllabus**

**Sociology Introduction: 10**

Definition, Basic Concepts, Nature, Methods and Scope of Sociology, Relationship of Sociology with Other Social Sciences, Sociology of Law and Sociological Jurisprudence. Individual & Society:Definition, Evolution and Theories, Social Structure, Concepts, Constituents and Functional Prerequisites, Social Roles and Responsibilities, Social Personality.

**Social Interaction and Social Groups:** **13**

Nature, Conditions and Types of Social Interaction, Crowd, Community, Association, Institution, Classification by Number and Level of Interaction, Other Types of Groups. Social Institutions: Family, Marriage, Education, Religion, Kinship System, Characteristics of Institutions. Culture**:** Components and Characteristics, Difference between Culture and Civilization, Culture and Personality, Relate Culture with its Effects on Human Behaviour.

Social Stratification: Caste, Class, their Functions and Changing Patterns, Critically Analyze its Impacts.

**Social Control : 5**

Meaning, Definition, and Nature, Purposes of Social Control, Various Forms of Social Control—Formal and Informal.

**Women and Society: 6**

Development of Gender Identity, Socialization, Concepts related to Women’s Position in Society, Impact of Social Change on Women in India.

**Law and Society in India: 5**

Development of Law in Pre,British Era, British Era and Post Independence, Implications.

**Social Change in Modern India: 5**

Industrialization, Modernization and Urbanization, Factors Leading to Social Change and their Long, and Short,Term Effects.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Gisbert, P., *Fundamentals of Sociology*, Orient Longman.
2. Rao, C. N, *Introduction to Sociology*, S.Chand Publishers.
3. Johnson, M.H, Sociology: *A Systematic Introduction*, M.H. Allied Publishers.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of Management | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: MG 131 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to impart basic understanding of the role and functions of the manager and to explain the principles, concept and techniques used by managers in an organization.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 2

Management: Definition, nature and importance.

**PLANNING:** 4

**Foundations of Planning:**

Planning, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives, The Importance of Organizational Strategy, A Strategic Framework: Choosing a Niche, Quality as a Strategic Weapon, Revisiting Entrepreneurship: Entrepreneur and Competitive Advantage.

**ORGANIZING:**

**Basic Organization Designs:**  3

The Elements of Structure, Contingency Variables Affecting Structure, Organization Design Applications, Organization Culture.

**Staffing and Human Resource Management:** 3

Managers and the Human Resource Management Process, The Legal Environment of HRM, Employment Planning, Recruitment and Selection, Orientation, Training, and Development, Performance Management , Compensation and Benefits, Current Issues in Human Resource Management, Career Module: Building Your Career, Introduction, Making A Career Decision, Getting Into the Organization, Some Suggestions for Developing a Successful Management Career.

**Managing Change, Stress, and Innovation:** 4

What Is Change? Forces for Change, Two Views of the Change Process, Organizational Change and Member Resistance, Making Changes in the Organization, Stress: The Aftermath of Organizational Change, Stimulating Innovation.

**Directing:**

**Foundations of Individual and Group Behaviour: 4** 4

Toward Explaining and Predicting Behaviour, Personality, Perception, Learning, Foundations of Group Behaviour.

**Understanding Work Teams:** 4

The Popularity of Teams, Types of Work Teams, Characteristics of High, Performance Work Teams, Turning Individuals into Team Players, Contemporary Team Issues.

**Motivating and Rewarding Employees:**  4

Motivation and Individual Needs, Early Theories of Motivation, Contemporary Theories of Motivation.

**Leadership and Trust:** 4

Managers Versus Leaders, Trait Theories of Leadership, Behavioural Theories of Leadership, Contingency Theories of Leadership, Emerging Approaches to Leadership, Contemporary Leadership Issues, Building Trust: The Essence of Leadership.

**Communication and Interpersonal Skills:**  4

Understanding Communication, Communications and Information Technology, Developing Interpersonal Skills.

**Foundations of Decision Making:** 4

The Decision, Making Process, Decision Making Problems, Making Decisions: The Rational Model, The Real World: Modifications of the Rational Model, Decision Making: A Contingency Approach, Decision, Making Styles, Making Decisions in Groups, National Culture and Decision, Making Practices, Quantitative Module: Quantitative Decision, Making Aids:Payoff Matrices, Decision Trees, Break, Even Analysis, Ratio Analysis, Linear Programming, Queuing Theory, Economic Order Quantity Model.

**CONTROLLING:**

**Foundations of Control:** 4

Control , The Importance of Control, Types of Control, Control Implications for Managers, The Dysfunctional Side of Control, Contemporary Issues in Control, Entrepreneurs and Control.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Trpathi P C, Reddy P N, *Principles of Management,* Tata McGraw Hill publication.
2. Kontz Harold, Weilhrich Heinz, *Principles of Management*, Tata McGraw Hill publication.
3. Prasad L.M , *Principles of Management*, Sultan Chand and Sons publication.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Introduction to Computers | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: IT 141 LTP 102** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart computer skills and knowledge to law students and to enhance the student understanding of usefulness of information technology tools for business operations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Introduction to Computers, Characteristics of Computers, The Computer System, Parts of Computers, Networking Topologies and Networking Protocols, Operating System, Introduction to Operating Systems, An overview of various Computer OS & Application (Linux,Command based and Window based, Windows 8). Concepts of Object Oriented Programming. E-Commerce applications and Digital Signatures.

**MS-Word:**  6

Working with word document, Inserting, filling and formatting a table, Mail Merge including linking with Access Database, Creating Macros ,Sending E-mail from Word Import / Export of files Converting Word Document to Web Document, PDF files Hyperlinks, OLE Security features in MS-Word , Protection of Documents, referencing, creating bibliography, manage sources and citations, review documents.

**MS-PowerPoint:** 5

Preparing Presentations, Slides, Handouts, Speaker’s Notes, Outlines, Media Clips, Charts, Graphs, Adding the Transitions to the Slide Show, Special effects, , Setting Slide timings.

**MS-Excel & Advanced Excel:** 15

Creating a work book, Rearranging Worksheet, Organizing Charts and graphs, Ranges and Functions & Formulae: Mathematical, Statistical Financial Functions such as NPV (Net present value), Future value, IRR (Internal Rate of Return), EMI (Equated Monthly Installments, Compounding Yearly, periodic and monthly) PRICEMAT, PRICEDISC. Auto Calculate Using Names in a Formula, Formula Editing, Macros, Consolidation of Data & Data Analysis , Sorting List, Filter & More Filtering Techniques , Consolidate data in multiple worksheets , What-if analysis, Goal Seek Scenario Manager, Solver, Lookup Function , Sub Totals, Nested-IF, Statistical Analysis, Data Validation & Protection , Create a drop-down list from a range of cells , Apply data validation to cells , Copy data validation setting, remove data validation , Find cell that have data validation, protect cell data, using password to protect sheet and workbook. , Use validation to create dependent list, Pivot table Reports & Pivot Chart Reports.

**MS-Access:**  12

Introduction to Access, Creating a New Database, Data Types Available for a Database, Constraints in a Database, Working with Tables, Creating a Table, Designing the Tables Effectively, Relationship between Tables, Editing and Deleting Records, Columns, Tables and Relationships, Working with Queries, Defining a Query, Creating a Query, Changing the Format of a Table Using Queries, Working with Expressions and the Expression Builder, Working with Forms, Creating a Form, Design the Form Effectively, Opening a Form in Design View, Working with Reports, Creating a Report, Saving and Executing Reports, Opening a Report, Mailing Labels, Exporting the Report as a HTML File, Working with Pages, Creating a Page, Saving and Executing a Page, Opening a Page in Design View, Working with Macros, Creating a Macro, Save and Run a Macro, Using Macros in Forms, Automating Applications with Macros.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha, Pradeep K. and Sinha,Preeti, *Foundation of Computing* ,BPB publication.
2. Rajaraman,V., *Introduction to Information Technology,PHI.*
3. Frye,Curtis D.,*Step by Step Microsoft Excel 2010,*PHI.
4. Saxena,Sanjay, *AFirstCourse in Computers,*Vikas Publishing.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of General Contracts | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LL 151 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 2

General Introduction, History and Nature of Contractual Obligations.

**Formation of an Agreement:**  5

Intention to create legal relationship, offer and invitation to treat, kinds of offer, Communication, acceptance and revocation of offer and acceptance, modes of revocation of

offer, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Making of an Agreement, Special Situations:** 5

Proposal or offer, legal rules for a valid offer, tenders, Acceptance, legal rules for a valid acceptance, communication of offer and acceptance, communication when complete, completion of contract by post, completion of contract by telephone or telex, revocation of offer and acceptance, revocation of offer, revocation of acceptance.

**Consideration:** 5

Meaning, basis and the nature of consideration, Doctrine of Privity of Contract and of consideration, its exceptions, Exceptions of consideration, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Capacity to Contract:** 4

Legal disability to enter into contract, Minors, persons of unsound mind, person under legal disability, lunatics, idiots, Restitution in cases of minor’s agreement, Liability for necessaries supplied to the minor , Indian Contract Act, 1872, Specific Relief Act, 1963, Indian Majority Act, 1875.

**Free Consent:**  5

Free consent, Definition, Coercion, Undue influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation and Mistake, Effect on contracts influenced by any factor vitiating free consent, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Limitations on Freedom of Contract:** 4

Circumstances in which agreements become void or voidable, Distinction between void and voidable agreements, Unlawful Agreements, Public policy, Agreements with unlawful consideration in part and objects, Agreements without consideration, Agreements in restraint of marriage, Agreements in restraint of trade, Agreements in restraint of legal proceedings, uncertain agreements & Wagering agreements, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Discharge of a Contract:**  4

Modes**,** Discharge by performance, Frustration, Supervening impossibility of performance, Grounds of Frustration and its effect, Discharge by Agreement and Novation , Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Quasi-Contracts:**  2

Obligations resembling those created by Contract (Quasi-Contracts), Concept and classification, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Remedies for Breach of Contract:**  5

Damages, Types of Damages, Basis of Assessment of Damages, Remoteness of Damages and Measures of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty & Liquidated Damages, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Specific Relief Act, 1963:** 3

Specific Relief, Recovery of Possession of Movable Property, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be specifically enforced, Arbitration, Lack of Free Consent, Family settlement, Persons for or against whom Contracts may be specifically enforced, Declaratory Decrees, Injunction.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singh Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief* (10th ed., 2008).

2. Bangia R.K., *Law of Contract*, Allahabad law Agency (2nd Ed, 2003).

3. J. Beatson, *Anson’s Law of Contract* (28th ed., 2002).

4. Dutt H.K. Saharay, *on Contract , The Indian Contract Act, 1872*.

5. M.P.Furmston, Cheshire, Fifoot and Furmston’s *Law of Contract* (15th ed., 2007).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Legal and Constitutional History of India | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LL 161 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject helps in understanding the historical complexities which lead to the development of the present legal system.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Administration of justice in Bombay, Madras and Calcutta**,** Emergence of the East India Company, development of authority under charters**,** Trading body to a territorial power, subsequent Charters**,** Administration of justice in Madras from 1639 to 1726**,** Administration of justice in Bombay 1668,1726 **,**Administration of justice in Calcutta 1619,1726.

**The Mayors Court:** 4

Genesis of the Charter of 1726**,** Provisions of the Charter**,** Working of Judicial System**,** Charter of 1753**,** Defects of Judicial Systems.

**Adalat System:** 4

Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice**,** Grant of Diwani**,** Execution Diwani functions **,**Judicial Plan of 1772**,** Defects of the plan**,** New Plan of 1774**,** Reorganization of Adalats in 1780 **,** Reforms of 1781**,**The first civil code**,** Reforms in the administrations of Criminal Justice.

**The Regulating Act 1773:** 5

Charter of 1774 and the Supreme Court of Calcutta, Some land mark cases, Trial of Raj Nandkumar (1775), The Patna case (1777-79), The Cossijurah case (1779-80), Act of settlement 1781, Major defects of Act of Settlement, Supreme Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, Law and administration in the Supreme Court.

**Process of Codification in India:** 4

The Charter Act of 1833, The First Law Commission, The Second Law Commission, The Third Law Commission, The Fourth Law Commission.

**Government of India Act:** 5

Government of India Act 1909, 1919 and 1935**,** The Federal Assembly and**,** the Council of States: its composition, powers and functions,**,** legislative assemblies in the provinces and the powers and functions**,** Legislative Councils in the provinces, power and functions**.**

**Establishment of the High Court’s:** 4

The Indian High Court Act 1861**,** The Federal Court of India **,**Foundation of the Federal Court**,** Jurisdiction**,** Authority of law**,** Expansion of jurisdiction**,** Abolition of the Federal Court.

**Constitutional Development- I:** 5

Commonwealth of India Bill, 1925**,** The Nehru Committee Report 1928**,** The Karachi Resolution 1931**,** Sapru Committee**,** The Indian Independence Act 1947.

**Constitutional Development II:** 4

The Constituent Assembly of India, the Drafting Committee**,** The framing of the Constitution: Federalism, Judiciary**,** The framing of the Fundamental Rights**,** The Framing of the Directive Principles of State Policy.

**The Legal and Constitutional System of India:** 4

Impact of Historical Development, Common Law Influence, Continued Relevance of Majority of Pre-Constitutional Laws, Impact on Justice Delivery System, Impact on the Working of the Constitution.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Herbet Cowall, *The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislature Authorities in India, 1936*.

2. Pylee M.Y., *Constitutional History of India, 1600,1950*.

3. Jain M.P.,*Outlines of Indian Legal History*.

4. Keith A.B., *A Constitutional History of India, 1600,1935*.

5. Jois Rama. *Legal and Constitutional History*.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester II** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| EG112 | English Language Skills II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG122 | Business Statistics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG132 | Managerial Economics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| HS142 | Introductory Psychology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL152 | Special Contracts | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL162 | Law of Torts and Consumer Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | 18 | 0 | 0 | 18 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** English Language Skills II | **Semester:   II** |
| **Course Code:  EG 112 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course aims at familiarizing the students with English language sound system to make their articulation nationally and internationally intelligible. It provides intensive practice and extensive exposure to listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. It would enhance not only their comprehensive knowledge of vocabulary but also strengthen their all four skills. The design and content of the course are aimed at making students gain language proficiency and also to improve their communication skills.

**Syllabus**

**Word Accent:**  2

Recognize stress pattern of words, Identify prominent syllable in the word, Know the articulation of monosyllable and multi-syllable words, Identify the accentual pattern of compound words, Identify how the change of stress brings change in meaning and function of the word.

**Sentence Accent:**  2

Know the stress pattern of the sentence, Know the pronunciation of words in isolation and in the connected speech, Pronounce the weak forms of auxiliary verbs, conjunctions, prepositions, articles, personal pronouns in the connected speech, Learn the contracted forms.

**Effective Speech**  3

Overcome common problems of speech like addition or elision, or transposition of sounds, Pronounce inflectional suffixes and endings of words correctly, Overcome enunciation problems in speech, Acquire the pronunciation of consecutive consonants in words and in sentences.

**Debate:** 3

Analyze the given situation and formulate arguments, Acquire clarity of expression, Present arguments with logical reasoning, Avoid convoluted arguments, Improve speaking skill and convincing ability.

**Group Discussion:** 4

Acquire communication skills to participate effectively in group discussion, Develop the skill of analyzing the different aspects of the problem, Avoid interpersonal conflicts in the discussion, Develop intensive listening skill, Concede to other’s point of view and present your views politely and convincingly, Regulate the rate of delivery.

**Writing Paragraphs:** 5

Develop an idea into a meaningful paragraph, Understand unity and coherence of a paragraph, Know the features and positioning of topic sentences, Know the techniques and principles for writing an effective paragraph, Know and practice composing the various types of paragraphs and writings (Expository, Persuasive, Descriptive, Reflective, Narrative, Expressive, Technical, Report writing, etc.)

**Paraphrase Writing:** 2

Learn to comprehend the passage and get overall idea of the topic, Identify the context, Interpret the given material and express in simple language, Learn to organize the material in a logical way without distorting the original meaning.

**Writing Summaries:** 6

Identify theessential ideas of a given document, Express the elaborated material in a concise way without changing the original meaning, Reduce the lengthy and repetitive explanation, Increase the skill of quick comprehension, Develop the effective writing skill, Practice on note making, précis writing, and abstract writing.

**Business Correspondence:**  6

Types of Business Letters and their essential features, Develop the skill of drafting Enquiry letters, Quotation letters, Order letters, Acknowledgement letters, Complaint letters, Adjustment Letters, Sales Letters, Cover letters, etc., Learn effective beginnings and closings of these letters, Gain proficiency in writing business letters concisely, naturally, clearly and positively.

**Circulars and Notices:** 2

Compare the features of Circulars and Notices, Know the importance of Circulars and Notices, Learn to write Circular Letters and Notices in proper formats,

**Learns Spellings**  2

Remove confusion in spellings, Know the variant spellings, Develop the ability to spell accurately.

**Punctuation:** 5

Identify the different types of punctuation marks, Use punctuation marks appropriately and write sentences correctly.

**Common Errors in English:** 2

Identify errors in using nouns, pronouns, prepositions, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, and conjunctions, Overcome the mistakes and write without errors.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Aruna K. Dr., *English Language Skills-I*, ICFAI University Press, 2007.

2. Aruna K. Dr., *Professional Communication*, Tata McGraw,Hill Education Private Limited,

2008.

3. Hornby A.S., *Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary*, Oxford University Press.

4. Daniel Jones, *Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary*, Cambridge University Press.

5. Quirk R., Greenbaum S., Leech G. and Svartik J., *A Comprehensive Grammar of the*

*English Language*, Longman, London.

|  |
| --- |
|  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Business Statistics | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: MG 122 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course aims at developing understanding of basic concepts of statistics and skills to apply them in business scenarios.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 5

Meaning, Characteristics, Functions, Importance, Limitations and Types of statistics, Uses of

Statistics in functional areas of management.

**Classification and Presentation of Data:** 10

Frequency distribution: discrete and continuous frequency distribution, Diagrammatic and graphic representation: line, bar, rectangle and Pie diagram, Graphs: histograms, frequency polygon, cumulative frequency curves or ogives, Advantages and limitations of diagrams and graph, Tabulation, types of tables.

**Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion:** 15

Mathematical averages including arithmetic mean, geometric mean and harmonic mean, Positional averages: mode, median and other partition values including quartiles, deciles, and percentiles, Measures of dispersion/variation: absolute and relative, range, quartile deviation, mean deviation,standard deviation, and co-efficient of variation, Properties of standard deviation/variance,Comparison of various measures of dispersion, skewness, and kurtosis**,** Moments: calculation (including Sheppard’s corrections) and significance.

**Correlation and Regression:**  8

Correlation: Scatter diagram, Karl Pearson’s coefficient of correlation, and Spearman’s coefficient of rank correlation, Regression: method of least squares, regression coefficient, and standard error of estimate.

**Time Series and Forecasting:** 6

Time Series: introduction, objectives of time series, identification of trend, variation in time series: secular variation, cyclical variation, seasonal variation, and irregular variation, Methods of estimating trend, Choosing appropriate forecasting model.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sharma J.K., *Business Statistics,* Pearson Education.
2. Berenson, Mark L., Levine, David M. and Krehbiel. Timothy C., *Basic Business Statistics: Concepts and Applications*, Pearson Education.
3. Beri, G.C., *Business Statistics*, Tata McGraw Hill.
4. Black, Ken, *Business Statistics: For Contemporary Decision Making*, John Wiley and Sons.
5. Siegel, Andrew F., *Practical Business Statistics*, Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Levin, Richard and Rubin, David S., *Statistics for Management*, Prentice Hall of India.
7. Spiegel, M.D., *Theory and Problems of Statistics*, Tata McGraw Hill.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Managerial Economics | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: MG 132 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To provide a strong understanding of the fundamental concepts of managerial economics. The study of managerial economics will help students to address the real life problems precisely

**Syllabus**

**Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics, Objective of Business firms:** 8

Introduction ,Scope and Importance of Managerial economics, Relation of Managerial economics with other social sciences, Relation of Managerial economics with other social sciences, Importance of managerial Economics, Profit as the business objective of firms, Profit maximization Vs Wealth Maximisation.

**Cost Concepts:**  4

Fixed and variable costs, Break-Even Analysis: Break even point, P/V Ratio, Maxim of safety and break even chart, shut down point.

**Decision making costs:**  4

Marginal and absorption costing, Incremental costs, opportunity costs, sunk & fixed costs, fixed and variable costs.

**Basic tools of Economic Analysis and Optimization Technique:**  4

Introduction of basic economic tools, Concept of function, Concept of slope, Use of slope in economics.

**Analysis of Consumer Demand:** 6

Meaning of demand, Cardinal and ordinal concept of utility, Budgetary constraints, Consumer’s equilibrium cardinal, Consumer’s equilibrium ordinal, Derivation of individual demand curve cardinal, Derivation of individual demand curve ordinal, Elasticity of demand, Meaning of market demand.

**Market Demand and Demand Elasticities:** 4 Analysis of market demand, Demand function, Derivation of market demand curve

**Theory of Production:**  5

Some basic concept, Marginal, average and total production Demand forecasting cost curve, Production function, law of variable proportions, Laws of returns, Long run law of production.

**Market:** 5

Meaning, price determination under various forms of competitive market: perfect competition, Monopoly, oligopoloy.

**Capital Budgeting:** 4

Meaning and importance, methods of capital budgeting.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Dwivedi D N, *Managerial Economics,* Vikas Publication.
2. Jhingan M L, *Micro Economic Theory*, Konark publishers.
3. Dwivedi D N, *Microeconomics Theory & Applications*, Dorling Kindersely (India) Pvt. Ltd.
4. Dewett K. K., *Modern Economic Theory*, S. Chand.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Introductory Psychology | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: HS 142 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to equip students of law for the responsibilities, relationships and events that they may encounter in the corporate sector, by understanding the fundamental principles behind human behaviour as applied to organizations.

**Syllabus**

**Nature, Scope and Methods of Psychology:** 5

Definitions, Goals and Application, Branches, Physiological, Abnormal Developmental, Social, Industrial and Organizational Behaviour, Clinical and Counseling, Educational, Sports Psychology, Psychology of Women.

**Physiological/Biological Bases of Behaviour:** 5

Neurons, Structure and Function, Synapse and Neurotransmitters, Central Nervous System Structure and Function of Spinal Cord and Brain, Peripheral Nervous System Autonomic Nervous System and Somatic Nervous System.

**Motivation:** 4

Definition, Concept of Drive, Incentive, Theories of Motivation (Content and process): Freudian Theory of Motivation, Maslow’s MAC Cleland’s Herzberg’s.

**Sensation, Attention and Perception:** 4

Vision, audition and Other Senses, Perception: Definition, Approaches to Perception, Perception of Form, Space, Movement, Dynamics of Perception: Attention, Organization and Interpretation.

**Learning:** 6

Definition, Methods of Learning, Trial and Error Method: Thorndike’s Laws of learning, Insight Learning: Kohler’s Experiments, Theories of Learning: Behavioural Learning Theories , Classical Conditioning, Association, Extinction, Spontaneous Recovery, Generalization, Discrimination, Higher Order Conditioning, Operant Conditioning, Skinner’s Operant Conditioning, Comparison of Classical Conditioning and Operant Conditioning, Role of Reinforcement in Conditioning, Cognitive Processes in Learning, Observational Learning, Modeling and Shaping.

**Memory:** 4

Nature of Encoding, Storage and Retrieval, STM LTM, Types of Memory, Learning, Remembering and Factors Influencing Retrieval, Forgetting and Decay.

**Intelligence, Cognition and Language:** 3

Nature and Definition of Intelligence, Intelligence and Aptitude, Measurement of Intelligence , Studying Cognition: Language Use, Visual Cognition, The Thinking Process: Problem Solving and Reasoning: Judging and Deciding, Creative Thinking.

**Emotion and Stress:** 3

Theories of Emotion, Expression and Perception of Emotion, Types of Stress, Consequences of Stress.

**Attitude:** 3

Nature of Attitude, Theories of Attitude, Measures of Attitude, Attitude and Behaviour.

**Personality:** 3

Defining Personality, Theories of Personality: Psychodynamic, Behaviouristic, Humanistic, and Trait Theory of Personality, Tests/Assessment of Personality.

**Self Perception, Social Perception and Relationships:** 4

Concept of Self and Self Perception, Social Perception and Social Influence, Social Relationships, Attribution Theories.

**Assessment and Testing:** Psychological Testing and Its Application. 3

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Spencer A. Rathus, *Psychology , Principles in Practice*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1998.
2. Atkinson & Hilgard, *Introduction to Psychology*, Thomson Wardsworth 14th Edition,2003.
3. Baron, R.A, *Psychology*, (5th Edition) Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi,2001.
4. Baron, R.A & Byrne, D. *Social Psychology* (10th Edition) Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi 2006.
5. Hurlock, E.B. *Developmental Psychology , a life span approach,*1980.
6. M.C. Graw Hill, InCarson, *Abnormal Psychology*, 13th Edition, Pearson Education, India.
7. Nelson , Jones, R., *The Theory and Practice of Counselling Psychology*,1994.
8. Morgan, C.T, *A Brief Introduction to Psychology*, Tata McGraw Hill.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Special Contracts | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LL 152** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart comprehensive information on Indemnity, Guarantee, Agency, Partnerships, Sale of Goods Act and Negotiable Instrument.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 2

General Introduction, History and Nature of Contractual Obligations with special reference to Partnership i.e. Preliminary (Section 1 to 4).

**The nature of partnership:** 4

Definition of partnership, essentials of partnership, mode of determining the existence of partnership, partnership and co-ownership, partnership and Joint Hindu Family, partnership and company, concept of illegal association, Partnership at will, particular partnership.

**Partnership property:** 3

Property originally brought in, property subsequently acquired, partners property in firms use, goodwill as partnership property, nature of partners interest in property.

**Relations of partners to one another and to third parties:** 6

Determination of rights and duties of partner by contract between them, duties of a partner, rights of partners, implied authority of a partner, statutory restrictions on implied authority, extension and restriction of partner’s implied authority, authority in emergency, doctrine of holding out, status of a minor in a partnership firm.

**Incoming and outgoing partners:** 1

Admission of a partner, outgoing partner, retirement of a partner, expulsion of a partner.

**Dissolution of firms:** 3

Modes of dissolution: dissolution by agreement, compulsory dissolution, contingent dissolution, dissolution by notice, dissolution by retirement, dissolution by the court, consequences of dissolution, liability for acts done after dissolution.

**Sale of Goods Act, 1930:** 8

Legislative competence, Concept of goods, are incorporeal rights goods, what are not goods under the Act, types of goods, contract of sale and agreement to sell, conditions and warranties: Distinction, consequences of the breach of a condition or a warranty, when breach of condition to be treated as warranty, implied conditions, implied warranties, rule of caveat emptor, Caveat emptor replaced by caveat venditor.

**Effects of contract: Transfer of title by Non owners:**  4

Exceptions to section 27, sale with consent or authority of owner, sale under implied authority, sale by mercantile agent, sale by one of the joint owners, seller in possession after sale, buyer in possession, sale by an unpaid seller, sale by pawnee.

**Rights of unpaid seller against the goods:** 2

Meaning of unpaid seller, rights of an unpaid seller, unpaid seller’s lien, distinction between pledge and lien, how stoppage in transit is effected, right of stoppage in transit, duration of transit, lien and stoppage in transit distinguished, Right to re-sale.

**Provisions relating to Special Contract under Indian Contract Act, 1872:** 5

Contract of Bailment, pledge, Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Agency.

**Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881:** 6

Concept of Promissory note, Cheque and bill of exchange, Concept of Holder and Holder in due course read with leading case laws, Crossing of Cheques and its type, Endorsement of Cheque and its types, Bouncing of Cheques Read with Leading cases on the issue.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singh Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief,*10th ed., 2008.

2. Bangia R.K., *Law of Contract*, Allahabad law Agency,2nd Ed, 2003.

3. Singh Avtar, *Law of Partnership(Principles, practice and taxation)*, Eastern Book

Company, Lucknow, 4th edn, 2012.

4. Singh Avtar, *Sales of Goods Act,* Eastern Book Company,7th Edn.,2011.

5. Singh Avtar, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments*, Eastern Book Company,3rd Edn.,

2016.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Law | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LL 162 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To make students understand the nature of tort and conditions of liability with established cases along with the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 3

Tort, Nature and Definition of Torts, Tort and Crime, Tort and Contracts, Tort and Breach of Trust, Elements of Tort, Mental Element in Tort, Malice in Law and Malice in Tort, Malfeasance, Misfeasance and Malfeasance, Foreign Torts.

General Defences: 5

Concept of General Defenses, Act of State, Judicial Acts, Executive Acts, Administrative Acts, Necessity, Statutory Authority, Inevitable Accident, Act of God, Exercise of Common Rights, *Volenti non fit injuria*, Private Defence, Plaintiff a Wrong Doer, Mistake.

Capacity: 3

Concept of Capacity and Wrong Doing, Minor, Lunatics, Insolvent, Husband and Wife, Convict, Legal Personalities, Corporation, Highway Authorities, Foreign Sovereign, Alien Enemy, Ambassadors, Trade Union, State and its Officers, Independent and Joint Tort Feasors, Easement Rights.

Vicarious Liability: 2

Concept, Liability by Ratification, Liability by Relationship, Master and Servant, Principal and Agent, Company and Directors, Firm and Partners, Independent Contractor, Guardian and Ward, Vicarious Liabilities of the State, Concept in India and England.

**Death in Relation to Torts:** 3

*Actio Personalis Moritur Cum Persona,* Exceptions to the Maxim, Principles in Awarding Damages.

Discharge of Torts: 3

Different Types of Discharge, Discharge by Waiver, Accord and Satisfaction, Release, Acquiescence, Judgment Recovered, Limitation.

Remedies: 3

Concept and Nature of Remedies, Judicial Remedies, Pecuniary Costs and Damage, Damages, Claim and Compensation, Proximity of Damages, Kinds of Damages, Injunctions, Restitution of Property, Extra-Judicial Remedies.

Torts Against Person: 3

Introduction, Assault and Battery, False Imprisonment, Damages.

Defamation: 3

Nature and Meaning, Essentials of Defamation, Slander and Defamation, Defences, Privileges, Remedies.

Malicious Prosecution: 3

Meaning and Nature of Malicious Prosecution, Action Based Upon a Prior Civil Proceedings, Action Based Upon a Prior Criminal Proceedings, Maintenance and Champert, Damages for Malicious Prosecution.

Torts against Property: 2

Trespass to Land, Doctrine of Trespass *ab initio,* Trespass to Personal Property, Conversion of Chattels, Trover, Slander of Title, Slander of Goods.

Negligence: 4

Meaning, Essentials of Negligence, Breach of Duty, Professional Negligence, Directors Negligence, Medical Negligence, Solicitors/Lawyers Negligence, Contributory Negligence, Remedies.

Nuisance: 2

Meaning and Nature of Tort of Nuisance, Public Nuisance, Private Nuisance, Defences to Nuisance.

Liability: 2

Liability for Dangerous Premises, Liability for Dangerous Chatters, Rules of Strict and Absolute Liability, Liability for Fraud and Negligent Misstatements.

Consumer Protection Act 1986: 3

Definition, Defective and Deficiency in Service, Procedure of Consumer Case Filing, Consumer Protection Councils, Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Other Provisions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Iyer Ramaswamy, *The Law of Torts*, VII edition,Bombay, 1995.

2. Pillai Achuta, *Law of Tort*, VIII edition, Eastern Book Company, Luncknow,

1987.

3. Basu Durga Das, *The Law of Torts*, 10th edition, Prentice Hall of India, New

Delhi, 1998.

4. Lal Ratan & lal Dhiraj, *The Law of Torts*, 22nd edition, Wadhwa & Company Nagpur,

1992.

5. Bangia R.K., *Law of Torts*, 14th edition, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad,

1999.

6. Pandey J.N., *Law of Torts*, 1st edition Central Law Publications, Allahabad,

1999.

7. Leelakrishnan P. (edited), *Consumer Protection and Legal Control* (Lucknow,

EasternBook Company.

8. Singh Avtar, *Law of Consumer Protection: Principles and Practice*, Lucknow, Eastern

Book Company, 1997.

9. Vats R. M., *Consumer and the Law,*Delhi, Universal Book Traders, 1994.

10. Saraf D. N., *Law of Consumer Protection in India,*Bombay, Tripathi, 1995.

11. Indian Law Institute, *A Treatise on Consumer Protection laws,* 2004.

12. Reddy G.B., *Law of Consumer Protection in India*, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad,

1999.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester III** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| MG 211 | Business Environment | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG 221 | Marketing Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG231 | Financial Accounting | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 241 | Indian Penal Code-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL251 | Constitutional Law-1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 261 | Family Law-1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Business Environment | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: MG 211 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: To impart basic knowledge about various social, political, legal, economic and technological factors which influence the business environment.

Syllabus

**Nature and Dynamics of Business Environment:** 4

History of Global Capitalism, Lessons from the US Sub-Prime Crisis and Great Recession, Free Market Model, Economic system, Globalization, Role of Developing countries.

**Industrial Policy**: 3

Industrial Policy (1991), Competition Policy and Competition Act, 2002, Foreign Direct Investment.

**Privatization, Problems and Prospects:** 3

Privatization, Modes, reasons and Problems, Disinvestment, Indian Scenario, Difficulties in the process of Privatization.

**Fiscal Policy, Union Budget and Taxation**: 4

Fiscal Policy, Union Budget, Reforms Undertaken and to be Undertaken, taxes, Role of Government.

**Monetary Policy and Banking Sector Reforms:** 3

An over view of Indian Economy: Basic concepts, Monetary Policy in the 21st Century, Monetary Policy in various Countries, Banking sector Reforms.

**Technological Environment of Business:** 3

Role of Information Technology, Remote Banking, Technology Implementation for Card Based Business, Technology and Banks’ strategies, Effect of Technology on Risks in Banking, Delivery Channels and Channel Migration.

**Capital Market, Stock Exchanges, and Present Scenario**: 4

Capital market, Capital market Institutions, Stock Indices, Derivatives market, Global and Indian Scenario, Major Stock Exchanges in the World.

**Legal Environment of Business, Mergers and Acquisitions:** 3

Mergers and Acquisitions, Legal Environment of Business, Bank of Madura Merger with ICICI Bank.

**WTO Agreements and Current Issues:** 4

GATT and WTO, Agreements and Implications.

**India’s Trade Policy:**

**Policy Changes and Issues, Sector, Wise Trade Policies:** 3

Recent Developments, Removal of Quantitative Restrictions (QRs)on Imports, Special Provisions in the WTO Agreement.

**External Sector, BoP, Currency Convertibility, ADR,GDRs and FEMA:** 5

Balance of Payment, Current and Capital Account Convertibility, ADR and GDR, Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA)1999,Recent Policy Changes.

**Global Outsourcing:** 5

Introduction, Business Process Outsourcing, The Outsourcing Debate, Social Environment in India and China**:** Social Environment, Poverty and Poverty Alleviation Programmes, Labour and Employment, Women in Work Force, Child labour, Education Health, Population and Family Welfare.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Justin Paul, *Business Environment:Test & Cases 2E*, published by Tata McGraw,Hill publishing company limited.
2. Francis Cherunilam, *Business Environment: Text and Cases*, 12eition, Publisher Himalaya Publishing House.
3. George, A., Steiner, G.A., *Business Environment and Society*, Macmillan.
4. Aswathappa, K., *Business Environment and Strategic Management*, Himalaya Publishing House.
5. Dhingra, I.C., *Indian Economics: Environment and Policy*, Sultan Chand Publication.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Marketing Management | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: MG 221 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To acquaint the students with marketing concepts, process and their practical applications.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Marketing and Marketing Management: Definition, Old and Modern Concept of Marketing: Pillars and differences, Importance of Marketing and Marketing management, Scope of Marketing Management.

**Marketing Environment:** 4

Competitive Forces, Types of Competitive Structures, Monitoring Competition, Macro Environmental Factors, Demographic Environment, Political Environment, Economic Environment. Socio, Cultural, Technology, Natural and Legal.

**Understanding Consumer Behaviour:** 4

Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Behaviour: Cultural Factors. Subculture, Social Class, Social Factors, Personal Factors, Psychological Factors, Buying Decisions: Buying Roles. Buying Behaviour, Buying Decision Process: Problem Recognition. Information, Search, Evaluation of Alternatives. Purchase Decision, Post Purchase Behaviour.

**Buying Behaviour:** 6

The Concept of Buying: Stages of Buying: Problem Recognition, General Need Recognition, Product Specification, Searching for Potential Suppliers, Value Analysis, Vendor Analysis, Order Routine Specification, Multiple Sourcing, Performance Review.

**Market Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning:** 5

Need for Segmenting Markets, The Selection of Segmentation Variables: Target Market Selection Process: Evaluating the Market Segments, Selecting the Market Segment. Strategic Planning Process in Marketing: Scope and Importance of Strategic Planning , Defining Strategic Market Planning , Corporate and Divisional Strategic Planning: Corporate Vision, Mission and values, Steps in the Planning Process.

**Marketing and Competitive Strategies:** 5

The Concept of Competitive Advantage , Porter's five forces model , Analysis of Competitors , Porter's generic competitive strategies: Cost Leadership Strategy, Differentiation Strategy, Focus Strategy, Generic Strategy Mix , Designing competitive strategies.

**Product:** 5

Product Personality: Nature of the Product, Product Hierarchy , Product Classification, Product Mix, Product Mix Strategies , Product Life Cycle: Stages of New Product Development, Branding: Brand as a Concept, Value and Significance of a Brand, Types of Brands, Brand Equity , Packaging: Importance of Packaging in Marketing , Labeling.

**Channels of Distribution:** 5

Nature of Marketing Channels , Role of Marketing Channels: Channel Levels, Service Sector Channels, Functions of Marketing Channels: Channel Management: Channel Member Selection.

**Price:** 6

Significance and Importance of Price to a Marketer, Price and Non-Price Competition, The Process of Setting Prices: Setting Pricing Objectives, Factors Affecting Demand Determination, Analyzing Competitors' Pricing. The Selection of a Pricing Method, The Selection of a Pricing Policy, Approaches to Price Adjustment: Geographical Pricing, Promotional Pricing, Discriminatory Pricing, Discounts and Allowances, experience curve pricing and product mix pricing.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lamb, Hair, Sharma & Mc Daniel , *MKTG: A South Asian Perspective* , Cengage Learning (Latest Reprint/ Edition).
2. Kotler, Keller, Koshy and Jha,  *Marketing Management,A south Asian Perspective*, (14e), Pearson.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Financial Accounting | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: MG 231 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To acquire conceptual knowledge of basics of accounting and preparation of final accounts of sole trader.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 8

Financial Accounting, Definition, Evolution, Functions, Advantages and Limitations, Users of Accounting Information, Branches of Accounting, Accounting Principles, Concepts and Conventions, Accounting Standards, Meaning, Importance, List of Accounting Standards issued by ASB, Accounting System, Types of Accounts, Accounting Cycle, Journal, Ledger and Trial Balance.

**Subsidiary Books:** 8

Meaning, Types, Purchases Book, Purchases Returns Book, Sales Book, Sales Returns Book, Bills Receivable Book, Bills Payable Book, Cash Book, Single Column, Two Column, Three Column and Petty Cash Book, Journal Proper.

**Bank Reconciliation Statement:** 8

Meaning, Need, Reasons for differences between cash book and pass book balances, Favourable and over draft balances, Ascertainment of correct cash book balance (Amended Cash Book), Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement.

**Rectification Of Errors :** 8

Capital and Revenue Expenditure, Capital and Revenue Receipts: Meaning and Differences, Differed Revenue Expenditure. Errors and their Rectification: Types of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect of Errors on Profit.

**Depreciation:** 6

Meaning, Causes, Difference between Depreciation, Amortization and Depletion, Objectives of providing for depreciation, Factors affecting depreciation, Accounting Treatment, Methods of depreciation: Straight Line Method, Diminishing Balance Method.

**Final Accounts:**  6

Final Accounts of Sole Trader: Meaning, Uses, Preparation of Manufacturing, Trading and Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet, Adjustments, Closing Entries.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Hanif and Mukherjee, *Financial Accounting***,** Tata McGraw,Hill Education.
2. Jain and Narang, *Financial Accounting*, Kalyani Publishers.
3. Grewal, T.S, *Financial Accounting*, Sultan Chand.
4. Maheswari and Maheswari,  *Financial Accounting*, Vikash Publishers

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Penal Code-I | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LL 241 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To deal with the basic principles of criminal law determining criminal liability and punishment.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law:** 5

Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code, Nature and Definition of Crime, Constituents Elements of Crime: *Actus Reus* and *Mens rea.*

**General Explanations:** Important Definitions (Sections 6-52-A)5

**General Exceptions (Sections 76-106): 10**

Definitions, Mistake, Judicial and Executive acts, Accident, Necessity, Infancy, Insanity, Intoxication, Consent, Good Faith, Private Defense against Body and Property.

**Incoherent Forms of Crime:** 8

Joint and Constructive Liability, Criminal Conspiracy Sections 120-A to 120-B), Attempt, Abetment(Sections-107 to 120).

**Offences:** 10

Offences against The State (Sections 121 to 130), Offences against the Public Tranquility (Section 141 to 160), Offences against Public Servant (Section 166 to 171), Offences Relating to Elections(Section 171-A to 171-I), Offence of Contempt of the Lawful Authority of Public Servants ( Section 172- 190), Offences of False Evidence and Offences against Public Justice (Section 191-229-A), Offences relating to Coin and Government Stamps (Section 230 to 263-A), Offences affecting the Public Health, Safety, Convenience, Decency and Morals (Section 268 to 194-A), Offences relating to Religion (Section 295 to 298).

**Theories of Punishment:** 6

Deterrent, Retributive, Preventive, Expiatory and Reformative Theory Punishment under the IPC: Fine, Life-Imprisonment, Death Sentence Act The Indian Penal Code, 1860

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Ratan and Lal Dhiraj, *Indian Penal Code*, Wadhwa & Co., 2000

2. Pillai Achutan, *Criminal Law*, Butterworth Co., 2000.

3. Gour K.D., *Criminal Law , Cases and Materials*, Butterworth Co., 1999.

4. Kenny's, *Outlines of Criminal Law*, (1998 Edition).

5. Srivastava O.P., *General Principles of Criminal Law*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Constitutional Law - 1 | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LL 251** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course focuses on fundamental rights and directive principles of state policy. It introduces the students to the abstract and concrete meanings of the constitution, kinds of constitution and concepts of constitutionalism.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to the Constitutional Law of India:** 4

Historical Background to the Constitution of India, The Making of the Constitution, The Philosophy of the Constitution, Salient Features of the Indian Constitution, Judicial Activism.

Different Types of Modern Constitutions, Nature of the Constitution of India, Union of States and Territory of India, 35th and 36th Amendments to the Constitution of India.

**Citizenship (Articles 5-11):** 5

Meaning of Citizenship, Citizenship at the Commencement of the Constitution of India, Citizenship Act, 1955.

**Fundamental Rights and the State (Articles 12-13):** 4

Origin, Development and Need of Fundamental Rights, Fundamental Rights and the State, Laws Inconsistent with or in Derogation of the Fundamental Rights (Article 13).

**Right to Equality (Articles 14-18):** 4

Equality Before Law, Prohibition of Discrimination (Article 15), Equality of Opportunity in Public Employment (Article 16), Abolition of Untouchability (Article 17), Abolition of Titles (Article 18).

**Right to Freedom (Article 19):** 5

Rights available to Citizens under the Constitution of India, Judicial Interpretation under Article 19.

**Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Articles 20, 2, 21 A and 22):** 5

Protection in respect of conviction for offences (Article 20), Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Article 21), 21A. Right to education (Article 21A), Protection against Arrest and Detention (Article 22).

**Right Against Exploitation (Articles 23-24):** 4

Prohibition of Traffic in Human Beings and Forced Labour, Prohibition of Employment of Children in Factories etc.

**Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights (Articles 25-30):** 3

Right to Freedom of Religion , Cultural and Educational Rights.

**Right to Constitutional Remedies:** 2

Article 32, Article 226, Public Interest Litigation (PIL)

**Directive Principles of State Policy:** 4

Directive Principles, Classification of Directive Principles, Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy, Uniform Civil Code (Article 44) of the Constitution of India, Free Legal Services and Free Legal Aid (Article 39 A), Organizations of Village Panchayats (Article 40), Protection and Improvement of Environment, Safeguarding Forests and Wildlife (Article 51A).

**Fundamental Duties:** 4

Importance, Enforcement and their Interpretation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur

2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Compamy, Lucknow

3. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution,Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, New Delhi

4. Seervai H.M., *Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes),* N.M.Tripathi, Bombay

5. Rao G.C.V.Subba, *Indian Constitutional Law*, S.Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

6. Rao B.Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes),* Indian Institute of Public

Administration, New Delhi

7. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Family Law-1 | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LL 261 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To apprise the students with the laws relating to marriage, dissolution, matrimonial remedies, adoption, contemporary trends in family institutions in India, in particular the Hindus.

**Syllabus**

**Evolution of Family and Family Law:** 3

Matriarchal and Patriarchal Family, Joint Family and Nuclear Family, Hindu Joint Family and duties of Karta and liabilities towards society.

**Sources of Hindu Law:** 4

Ancient sources, Smriti & Sruthi & Modern Sources, Custom, Precedent, Legislations, Meaning of Hindu, Codification of Hindu Law.

**Institution of Marriage a Sacrament or a Contract:** 5

Kinds of Marriage, Prohibited Marriage among Hindus, Essential ceremonies of marriage & Registration of Marriage

**Matrimonial causes & Remedies:** 3

Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Legal Implications, Judicial Separation, Nullity of Marriage.

**Dissolution of Marriage:** 5

Theories of Dissolution of Marriage, Fault Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Irretrievable breakdown of marriage, Grounds of Divorce under Special Marriage Act, 1954.

**Evolution of Family Courts:** 3

Salient Features Family Courts Act, 1984, Jurisdiction & Procedure in Family Courts, Exclusion of Lawyers & Application of ADR Methods in Family Courts.

**Hindu Joint Family: Impact of Modernization on Hindu Joint Family :** 4

Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools and Succession, Coparcenary, Ancestral, and Self, acquired Property, Partition and Alienation of Hindu Joint Family Property, Property of a Woman under the Hindu Law.

**Intestate Succession among Hindus: Intestate Succession of Property :** 4

Succession to Property of a Hindu Male, Succession to Property of a Hindu Female, General and Special Provisions relating to Succession and Testamentary Succession.

**Adoption among Hindus:** 4

Rationale of Adoption under Ancient and Modern Hindu Law , Foreign Adoption.

**Maintenance among Hindus:** 4

Maintenance under Ancient and Modern Hindu Law. Right to Maintenance (under Cr. P. C & Hindu Codified Law) Custody of Children, Post Divorce Settlements.

**Guardianship among Hindus:** 5

Natural Guardian, Rights and Liabilities of a Guardian, Interest of the Minor, The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence, The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act 2005, Domestic Violence, Powers and duties of protection officers, Service providers, procedure for obtaining relief, Effects of Religious Conversions among Hindus On Marriage, and in Succession, Foreign Marriage Foreign Marriage Act, 1969, NRI Marriages, Issues of Conflict of Laws, Enforcement of Foreign Decrees in India Enforcement of Indian Decrees in Foreign Countries , Disturbing Trends in NRI Marriages.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sexena Poonam Pradhan Dr., *Family Law Lectures Family Law*, II, LexisNexis, (Third

Edn.)

2. Kusum Prof., *Family Law Lectures Family Law*, I, Lexis Nexis, (4th Edn , 2015).

3. Diwan Paras, *Law of Marriage and Divorce*, Universal Law Publication,(7th Edn).

4. Diwan Paras, *Modern Hindu Law*, 13th Edition 2000, Allahabad, Agency,

Delhi.

5. Diwan Paras, *Family Law*, 1994 Edition, Allahabad Agency, Delhi.

6. Mayne, *Hindu Law, Customs and Usages,* Bharat Law House, New Delhi.

7. Sharaf, *Law of Marriage and Divorce, 1999*.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester IV** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| MG212 | Financial Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG222 | Human Resource Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG 232 | Business Strategy and Policy | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 242 | Indian Penal Code-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 252 | Constitutional Law-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 262 | Family Law-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Financial Management | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: MG 212 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To gain an understanding of basic functions of finance and its interface with other functional areas. To familiarize students with finance markets and instruments, develop working knowledge of fundamental tools and apply them in investment and financing decision.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Financial Management:** 4

Finance Function, Meaning and Scope of Financial Management, Profit Maximization vs Wealth Maximization.

**Introduction to Financial System:** 3

Components of Financial system , Indian Financial System , Financial Markets: Money Market, Forex Market, Capital Market, Financial Institution: Financial Institution, Insurance Companies, Investment Companies, Regulatory Authorities: RBI, SEBI, IRDA, etc., Financial System Reforms.

**Time Value of Money:** 4

Meaning, Process of Compounding, Process of Discounting, Future Value of Single Flow (lumpsum), Future Value of Multiple Flow, Future Value of Annuity, Present Value of Single Flow, Present Value of Uneven Multiple Flow, Present Value of an Annuity.

**Concept and Measurement of Cost of Capital:** 4

Meaning of Cost of Capital, Its Assumption and Importance of Cost of Capital, Explicit and Implicit Costs, Cost Associated with the Principal Source of Long, term Finance, Concept of Weighted Average Cost of Capital, Weighted Marginal Cost of Capita.

**Capital Structure, Cost of Capital and Valuation:** 4

Importance of Capital Structure Decision, Factors affecting the Capital Structure, Capital Structure Theories, Assumption and Definition, Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach, Traditional Approach, Modigiliani, Miller (MM) Approach.

**Leverage Analysis:** 4

Concept of Leverage, Measure of Leverage, Meaning of Operating Leverage, Meaning of Financial Leverage, EBIT, EPS Analysis, Measure of Financial Leverage, Combined Leverage.

**Risk and Return:** 4

The Concepts of Risk and Return, The Components of Return, Measurement of Rate of Return, The Relation between Risk and Expected Rate of Return.

**Capital Budgeting , Principles and Techniques:**  4

Nature of the Capital Budgeting Decision, Importance and Difficulties of Capital Budgeting Decision, Types of Capital Budgeting Decision, Scanning and Identification of Investment Opportunities, Criteria for Preliminary Screening, Other steps of Project Management like Feasibility Study, Implementation and Performance Appraisal, Introduction to Network Techniques for Project Planning and Control, Principles underlying Measurement of Cost and Benefits, Preparing Cash Flow Projections for Projects, Investment Evaluation Criteria.

**Financial Statement Analysis:** 4

Ratio Analysis, Time series analysis, Common Size analysis, Du Pont analysis.

**Working Capital Management:** 5

The Meaning of and Need for Working Capital, Various Components of Current Assets and Current Liabilities, Static vs Dynamic view of Working Capital, Factors Affecting Composition of Working Capital, Objective of Working Capital Management, Liquidity vs. Profitability and Working Capital Policies, Monitoring & Control of Working Capital.

**Funds Flow Analysis:** 4

Meaning of Flow of Funds, Objectives of Funds Flow Statement, Advantages and Limitations of Funds Flow Statement, Preparation of Funds Flow Statement, Sources and Applications of Funds.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Chandra Prasanna, *Financial Management, Theory and Practice*, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2004
2. Ross Westerfield Jaffe, *Corporate Finance*, Tata McGraw-Hill
3. James C Van Horne, *Financial Management and Policy*, Prentice-Hall, India 12th ed.
4. Khan M.Y / Jain, P.K, *.Financial Management*, Text & Problems, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2004.
5. Kishore Ravi M., *Financial Management*, Taxmann's ,2009 7th ed.
6. Lal Jawahar, *Cost Accounting*, Tata McGraw-Hill 2ed, Paperback.
7. R.P. Rustogi, *Financial Marketing*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Human Resource Management | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: MG 222 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: To familiarize the students about the various facets of managing people and the policies and practices of human resource management

Syllabus

**Introduction to HRM:** 4

Role of HR Executives, HRM Functions, Scope Of HRM, Traditional v/s Strategic HR, Personnel Management Challenges of Human Resource Management, New Challenges for HR Executives.

**Human Resource Management at Work:** 4

Line and Staff aspects, HRM in dynamic environment, workforce diversity, HR’s execution role, HR’s formulation role.

**Job Analysis and Design:** 4

Introduction, Uses of Job Analysis, Process & methods of Job Analysis, Job Description, Job Specification, Role analysis, Modern Management Techniques: Job rotation, job enlargement , Job enrichment.

**Human Resource Planning (HRP):** 4

Introduction, Need and Importance of HRP, Process of HRP, Levels and Types of HRP, Forecasting Demand for employees, Forecasting supply for employees, Balancing supply and demand considerations, HRP Model, Rightsizing, Effective HRP.

**Recruitment:** 4

Introduction, Definition and concept of Recruitment , Factors Affecting Recruitment, Sources of recruitment, Methods of recruitment, Information technology and HR recruiting on the net (E-recruitment).

**Selection:** 4

Introduction, Definition, Process, Person Job Fit, Person Organization Fit, Elements of Selection Process, Steps in the Selection Procedure, Various types of Tests, Selection Interview: Methods and Process (including reference check and medical examination), Placement and induction.

**Employee Training and Management Development:** 4

Need for Training, Distinction between Training and Development, Principles of Learning, Types of training and development, Methods of Training, Systematic approach to Training and Development, Evaluation of Training.

**Performance and Potential Appraisal:** 4

Introduction, Concept of performance management and performance appraisal, Objectives of Performance Appraisal, The Appraisal Process, Traditional Methods and Modern Methods of Appraisal, (including MBO, 360 degree, Assessment Centre, Balance Scorecard, etc), Problems with Performance Appraisal, Characteristics of Effective Appraisal, Potential Appraisal.

**Managing Careers:** 4

Concept, Career stages, Career Anchors, Career planning, Career Development, Benefits of career planning to individual as well as organization, Internal mobility: promotions, transfers, Separation and Succession planning.

**Grievance Handling:** 4

Grievance, Causes/Sources of Grievances , Grievance Redressal Machinery

**Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining:** 4

Concept and purpose of Industrial Relations, Collective Bargaining, Types, Process, Pre-requisites, Issues Involved, Worker Participation in Management.

**Suggested Readings:**

* 1. S.S. Khanka (2005), *Human Resource Management Concepts and Cases*, S. Chand, New

Delhi.

* 1. Rao Subha, *Human Resource Management* *and Industrial Relations.*
  2. Beardwell, Ian, Len, *Human Resource Management: A contemporary perspective*.
  3. Mamoria, C.B. *Personal Management.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Business Strategy and Policy | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: MG 232 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To create awareness various Business Strategies and their importance in today’s business organization.

**Syllabus**

**Meaning, Scope and Importance of Strategic Management:** 5

Nature of Strategic Management, Characteristics, Strategic Management Process, Strategic Management Model. Dimension and Levels of Strategy. Role of strategists in business Policy

**Strategy Formulation:** 5

Corporate Planning, Concept of Planning, Planning Process, Types of Planning, Strategic Planning, Strategic Decision Making, Vision, mission and purpose, objectives and goals of a business organization, Types of strategies, Guidelines for crafting successful business strategies.

**Environmental Appraisal:** 4

External Analysis: Industry analysis, remote environment analysis, competitive analysis, global environment analysis. Internal Analysis: Resource based view of the firm, Capabilities, core competence, value chain analysis, VRHN analysis, distinctive competency, sustainable competitive advantage and profitability, SWOT Analysis, Synergy**.**

**Strategic Analysis and Choice:**  7

Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP), BCG**,** TOWS, GE, Directional PolicyMatrix, Organizational Capability Profile, Strategic Advantage Profile Corporate Level strategies, growth, stability, renewal, corporate portfolio analysis,

**Grand strategies:** 6

Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework. Business Level Strategies, Michael Porter’s Generic strategies. Functional level strategies.

**Strategy Implementation and Evaluation:** 5

Structure, Systems and People, **i**ssues in implementation, Model of Strategic, Implementation,Project implementation, Procedural implementation, Resource Allocation, Budgets.

**Organization Structure:** 7

Strategy and Organization Structure, Different Types of Organizational Structure, Social responsibilities and Ethics, Building a capable organization, Functional issues, Symptoms of malfunctioning of strategy, Operations Control and Strategic Control.

**Strategic Evaluation and Control:**  5

Measurement of performance, Analyzing variances, Role of organizational systems in evaluation. Strategic Management for non-profit organizations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Michael A. Hitt, R. Duane Ireland, Robert E. Hoskisson (2008), *Management of Strategy, Concepts and Cases*, 4/e, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
2. John. A. Pearce II, Richard.B. Robinson Jr, Amita Mital, (2008), *Strategic Management , Formulation, Implementation and Control,* 1/e, Tata McGraw,Hill, New Delhi.
3. Charles. W. L Hill, Gareth R Jones (2005), *Strategic Management, An Integrated Approach*, 6/e, Biztantra,New Delhi.
4. Thompson A Jr, A.J. Strickland, (2008), *Strategic Management*, Tata McGraw,Hill Publishing, New Delhi.
5. Upendra Kachru, (2005), *Strategic Management,Concepts and Case,* Excel Books, New Delhi.
6. Adrian Haberberg, Alison Rieple (2008). *Strategic Management*, *Theory and Application*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Penal Code-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LL 242 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to focus on the study of substantive crimes under the Indian Penal Code.

**Syllabus**

**Offences affecting the Human Body of offences affecting Life (Sections 299 to 377):** 10

Culpable Homicide, Murder, Suicide, Dowry Death, Punishment, Hurt, Grievous hurt, wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement, Criminal Force and assault, Kidnapping, Abduction, Slavery and forced labour, Sexual offences, unnatural offences.

**Offence**s **against Property( Sections 378 to 462):** 10

Theft, Extortion, Robbery and dacoity, Criminal misappropriation and property, Criminal Breach of Trust, Receving of stolen Property, Cheating, Fradulant deeds and disposition of property, mischief, Criminal Trespass.

**Offences relating to Documents and property Marks (Sections 463 to 489-E):** 10

Forgery, Property and Other marks, Currency notes and Bank notes.

**Offences Relating to Marriage(Sections 493 to 498-A):** 14

Obscene acts and songs Outraging the modesty of women Rape Cruelty by husband or relatives of husband Offences relating to marriage.

Defamation(Sections 499-502),Criminal Intimidation, insult and annoyance(Sections 503 to 510), Attempt to Commit Offences(Section 511)

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Ratan and Lal Dhiraj, *Indian Penal Code*, Wadhwa & Co., 2000

2. Pillai Achutan, *Criminal Law*, Butterworth Co., 2000.

3. Gour K.D., *Criminal Law , Cases and Materials*, Butterworth Co., 1999.

4. Kenny's, *Outlines of Criminal Law*, (1998 Edition).

5. Srivastava O.P., *General Principles of Criminal Law*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Constitutional Law-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LL 252 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The constitution, a living document, is said to be always in the making. The judicial process of the constitutional interpretation involves a techqiniue of adapting the law to meet changing social needs. The objective of this paper is to develop the basic understanding of constitutional law.

**Syllabus**

**Union Executive:** 6

President, Vice, President, Election, removal, Powers, Extent of Executive power of the Union, Union Council of Ministers, Attorney General for India.

**Union Legislature:** 5

Parliament, Composition, Officers of Parliament, Conduct of Business, Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members, Powers, Privileges and Immunities, Legislative Procedure, Anti, Defection Law.

**Union Judiciary:** 6

Supreme Court , Appointment and Removal of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction , Original, Appellate , in respect of Constitutional matters, Civil, Criminal and Special Leave to Appeal, Comptroller and Auditor General of India

**State Executive:** 6

Governor , Appointment, Powers, Council of Ministers, Conduct of Government Business, Advocate General for the State.

**State Legislature:** 6

Composition, Officers of State Legislature, Conduct of Business, Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members, Powers, Privileges and Immunities, Legislative Procedure.

**State Judiciary:** 5

High Courts, Appointment Removal and Transfer of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction, Subordinate Judiciary, Independence of judiciary, Judicial Accountability

**Centre State Relations:** 6

Legislative, Administrative and Financial Relations , Cooperation and Coordination between the Centre and States, Judicial Interpretation of Centre, State Relations, Doctrines evolved by Judiciary, Liability of State in Torts and Contracts, Freedom of Interstate Trade, Commerce and Inter course, Services under the Union and the States, Doctrine of pleasure, All India Services, Public Service Commissions.

**Emergency:** 4

Need of Emergency Powers, Different kinds of Emergency, National, State and Financial emergency, Impact of Emergency on Federalism and Fundamental Rights, Amendment of Indian Constitution and Basic Structure Theory.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur

2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Compamy, Lucknow

3. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution,Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, New Delhi

4. Seervai H.M., *Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes),* N.M.Tripathi, Bombay

5. Rao G.C.V.Subba, *Indian Constitutional Law*, S.Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

6. Rao B.Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes),* Indian Institute of Public

Administration, New Delhi

7. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Family Law-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code:** **LL-262** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge about laws relating to marriage, divorce and succession under Muslim law.

**Syllabus**

**Origin and Development of Mohammedan personal Law:** 4

Sources of Mohammedan Law, Schools of Mohammedan Law, Mohammedan Law in India, The Shariat Act, 1937.

**Operation of Mohammedan Law:** 2

Application of Mohammedan Law, Matters to which Mohammedan Law Applies, Persons to whom Mohammedan Law Applies, Conversions and its Effects.

**Marriage among Mohammedan:** 4

Nature of Marriage, Types of Marriages, Valid Marriage, Irregular Marriage, Void Marriage, Muta Marriage.

**Dower (Mahr)**  3 Definition & Concept of Dower, Kinds of Dower, Nature of Right to Dower, Rights of Wife in case of Unpaid Mahr, Enforcement of Right to Dower.

**Divorce among Mohammedan:** 4

Modes of Divorce, Legal Consequences of Divorce, The Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939.

**Maintenance among Mohammedan:** 4

Principles of Maintenance, Persons Entitled to Maintenance, Rights of Divorced Woman. Maintenance of wife under Maintenance under the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Maintenance of wife Under Section 125 of the Criminal Procedure Code, 1973.

**Parentage among Mohammedan:** 3

Paternity, Maternity, Legitimacy of children,Guardianship among Mohammedan:Kinds of Guardianship, Removal of Guardian, Differences between Shia and Sunni Law.

**Gratuitous Transfer among Mohammedan:** 4

**Gift (Hiba):** Definition, Essentials, Kinds and Formalities for valid Hiba, Revocation of Hiba. **Will:** Definition, Essentials and Kinds of a valid Will, Abatement of Legacies, and Revocation of Wills.

**Law relating to Wakfs among Mohammedan:** 3

Creation and Management, Statutory Regulation of Wakfs in India, Essentials and Kinds of Wakfs.

**Pre-emption** 1

Definition, Nature & Essential Elements of Pre-emption.

**Succession among Mohammedan:** 5

Objectives of Mohammedan Law, General Rules of Inheritance, Sunni Law of Inheritance, Shia Law of Inheritance, Doctrines of Fractional Shares, Major Differences between Sunni and Shia Laws.

**Christian and Parsi Personal Law:** 4

Marriage among Christians under Christian Marriage Act, 1872, Divorce among Christians under Indian Divorce Act of 1869, Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925 (Law related to Wills only). **Parsi Personal Law:** Concept of Marriage among Parsis, Matrimonial remedies under The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936, Succession among Parsis under Indian Succession Act, 1925.

**Special Marriage Act, 1954 and Uniform Civil Code:** 3

Special Marriage Act, 1954: Essential Conditions of marriage under Special Marriage Act, 1954, Matrimonial Remedies under Special Marriage Act, 1954 Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Scope, Constitutional Mandate and Judicial Perspectives.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha R.K. *Muslim Law*, Central Law Agency Publication.

2. Mulla, *Muslim Law*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

3. Aqil Ahmad, *Mohammedan Law* Revised by Prof. I. A. Khan 24th Edition 2012, Central

Law Agency, Allahabad.

4. Hidayatullah, M., and Arshad Hidayatullah, *Mulla’s Principles of Mohamedan Law*,19th

edn. New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths, 2006.

5. Asaf A. A Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammandan Law*, Oxford University Press New Delhi

6. Kusum, *Family Lectures*, Lexis Nexis , New Delhi, 2008

7. Kusum, *Cases and Materials on Family Law*, Universal Law Publishing Co (P) Ltd, New

Delhi, 2013

8. Syed Khalid Rashid, *Muslim law*, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 2009

9. Rao Prof. G.C.V. Subba, *Family Law in India*, S. Gogia & Co., Hyderabad, 2006

10. Saharay H.K., *Family Law In India*, Eastern Law House, New Delhi, 2011

11. Chmpappilly, Sebastian (Dr). *Marriage,* *Adoption and Guardianship and Canon Law on*

*Marriage*, Cochin: Southern Law Publishers

12. Asghar Ali Engineer, *the Rights of women in Islam*, Sterling Publisher Pvt Ltd. New

Delhi, 1996.

13. Asaf A. A Fyzee, *Cases in the Muhammandan Law of India*, Pakistan and Bangladesh,

edited by Tahir Mahmood, 2nd ed. Oxford University press, 2005.

14. Sebastian Champappilly Dr., *Christian law on Marriage, Adoption & Guardianship and*

*Canon Law of marriage*, Southern law publishers, Cochin 2003.

15. Sebastian Champappilly Dr., *Christian law on Divorce*, Southern law publishers, Cochin

2003.

16. Sen & Sengupta*, Indian Succession Act*, 1925, Kamal Law house, Kolkata, 2007.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester V** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| MG 311 | Corporate Governance & Business Ethics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG 321 | Indian Financial System | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 331 | Property and Easement Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 341 | Law of Evidence | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 351 | Labour Laws-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LC 361 | Clinical-I Moot Court | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LC 371 | Clinical-II Drafting and Pleading etc. | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
|  | Elective-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **22** | **0** | **0** | **22** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Corporate Governance & Business Ethics | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: MG 311 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to make the students more clear about the importance of ethics in business and practices of good corporate governance. It also talks about the corporate social responsibility.

Syllabus

**Business Ethics:** 6

Meaning of ethics, Why ethical problems occur in business, Ethical principles in business: Utilitarianism: weighing social cost and benefits, Rights and duties, Justice and fairness, The ethics of care, Integrating utility, rights, justice and caring, An alternative to moral principles: virtue ethics, Morality in international context, Moral issues in business: Worker’s and employee’s rights and responsibilities. Common indicators for measuring business social performance, Reporting social responsibility measures in annual report, Business Ethics in Indian Perspective.

**Overview of Corporate Governance:** 6

Concept, Need to improve corporate governance standards, Features of good governance, Corporate governance abuses, Role played by regulators to improve corporate governance.

**The Board of Directors:**  6

Quality and Composition of Board, Structure, Functions, Outside Directors on the board (independent, nominee), Committees appointed by Board, Board Performance, Role of Board, Executive & Non-Executive directors and Financial Institutions in enhancing corporate governance, Critical issues in governance of board of directors.

**The CEO:** 4

CEO, ability of the Board and/or shareholders to monitor the CEO, Selection, Turnover, Succession, and Compensation of CEO, CEO Duality, Top Management Teams, Comparative Studies , Monitoring the CEO, Power and Communication in Corporate Governance, Agency & Hubris Theories, Mergers & Acquisitions

**Shareholders:** 4

Shareholder activism and institutional investors, Role of shareholders in corporate governance, Pension funds, relational investing, investor relations, proxies, ownership structure.

**Corporate Control:** 5

Market for corporate control and the defenses used by corporations to prevent takeovers, Efficiency & Discipline, Leveraged Buyouts, Takeover Defenses, Board & Ownership Structure. Role of auditors in enhancing corporate governance-duties and responsibilities of auditors, Law governing auditors responsibility, Corporate governance and internal auditors.

**International Approaches to Corporate Governance** 5

Critiques, Employee Representation, Interest Groups, Political & Power Theories, Network Analysis, Stakeholder Theory, Stewardship Theory, Cadbury committee, Greenbury committee, and Hampel committee, Treadway commission, Blue ribbon committee, Sarbanes Oxley act of US, OECD principles, Indian experience- imperatives, CII code of best practices, Kumar Mangalam Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy committee report, Accounting standards and corporate governance.

**Whistle Blowing: 5**

Concept and Kinds of whistle blowing, Marketing truth and advertising, Manipulation and coercion, Allocation of moral responsibility in advertising, Trade secrets, Corporate disclosure, insider trading, Ethical Issues related to corporate takeovers, Computer ethics and business, Computer related unethical practices,. Discrimination, affirmative action, and reverse discrimination, Equal employment opportunity,Preferential hiring.

**Environmental Protection: 3**

Safety and acceptable risks, Environmental harm, Pollution and it’s control, Product safety and corporate liability- Meaning, Significance in domestic & international perspectives, Professional ethics, Ethics in international business.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. N. Gopalsamy,  *Corporate governance a new paradigm*

2. N. Balasubramaniam, *Corporate board and governance*

3. George Richard T. De, *Business ethics*

4. Marianne M Jennings, *Cases in Business Ethics,*  (India Edition).

5. Blair, Margaret M., *Ownership and Control: Rethinking Corporate Governance for*

*Twenty-First Century*, 1995 , The Brookings Institution

6.Monks, Robert A. G. and Nell Minow, *Corporate Governance*,. 1995, Cambridge,

Blackwell Publishers.

7.A.C. Fernando, *Business Ethics*, Pearson

8.Fredrick , Lawerence and Williams, *Society and Business*

9.Mittal K.M., *Social Responsibility of Business*

10.LuthansHodgett and Thompson, *Social issues in business*

11. Fernando A.C , *Business Ethics and Corporate Governance*, Pearson Education India, Ed

2010. ISBN No. 8131734625, 9788131734629.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Financial System | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: MG 321 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize the student the subjects with the monetary system, commercial banking activities with reference to the Indian financial system.

**Syllabus**

**Indian Financial System:** 6

Evolution and development, Financial markets and financial institutions, Financial institutions and financial instruments, Indian financial system, Money Market and Capital Market.

**Capital Market In India:** 5

Primary Market, Secondary Market, Functions of SE, New Issue mechanism.

**Depository System in India:** 5

Depository & depository participants, benefits of depository system.

**Regulatory Framework:** 5

Company Act, 2013, Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Stock Exhange.

**Primary Market Organization:** 5

Merchant Bankers, Underwriters, Bankers to an Issue, Brokers to an Issue, Registrar to an Issue, Debenture Trustees, Portfolio Managers, Lead Managers, Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents.

**Stock Market Trading:** 3

Cash/ Normal Trading, features and options, trading, settlement.

**Money Markets:** 4

Features, RBI and its role, Money Market organizations, Money Market instruments, features of Indian Money market.

**Banks and Banking System:** 5

Commercial Banks (overview),Prudential norms, Credit Risk Management.

**Mutual Funds:** 3

Regulatory mechanism, SEBI Mutual Fund regulations,,SEBI Mutual Fund regulations, Products/ schemes, Regulatory mechanism, SEBI Mutual Fund regulations, Mutual Funds schemes/ products.

**Capital Market Instruments:**  3

Shares and Debentures, Bonds and Notes, Innovative debt instruments/ securities, Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Debentures, Bonds, Notes, Derivatives.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. M Y Khan, *Indian Financial System*, Tata McGraw Hill.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Property and Easement Law | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 331 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This paper will make the student aware about all the aspects related to movable and immovable properties and the provisions related to their transfer.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to the Transfer of Property Act, 1882: 4

Object and Scope of the Act, Fundamental Concepts, Classification of Property, Interpretation Clauses.

Transfer of Property: 4

Non-transferable Property, Persons Competent to Transfer, Operation of Transfer, Condition Restraining Alienation.

**Transfers in Future:** 3

Transfer for Benefit of Unborn Person, Rule against Perpetuity, Vested Interest, Contingent Interest, Conditional Transfer.

**Doctrine of Election and Apportionment:** 3

Doctrine of Election, Apportionment.

**Transfers in Special Circumstances:** 3

Limited Power of Transfer, Right of Persons Entitled to Maintenance, Restrictive Covenants, Transfer by Ostensible Owner, Doctrine of *Lis Pendens,* Doctrine of Part Performance.

**Sale of Immovable Property:** 3

Meaning and Definition of Sale, Essential Elements and Mode of Effecting Sale, Rights and Liabilities of Seller, Rights and Liabilities of Buyer.

**Mortgages of Immovable Property:** 6

Meaning and Definition of Mortgage, Kinds of Mortgages. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor: Rights of Mortgagor, Liabilities of Mortgagor. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee**:** Right to Foreclose or Sale, Right to Sue for Mortgage Money, Right to Sale Without Intervention of Court, Right to Accession of Mortgaged Property, Right of Possession, Right of a Mortgage Against Other Mortgagees, Liabilities of Mortgagee in Possession.

**Priority:** 2

Postponement of Prior Mortgagee, Mortgage to Secure Uncertain Amount.

**Marshalling and Contribution:** 1

Doctrine of Marshalling, Doctrine of Contribution.

**Charge and Mortgage:**  1

Definition and Salient Features, Creation of Charge, Kinds of Charge, Distinction between Charge and Mortgage, Remedies of Charge Holder.

**Leases of Immovable Property:** 3

Essential Features of Lease, Lease Proceeding, Kinds of Leases, Distinction between License and Lease, Difference between Lease and Easement, Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee, Termination of Lease.

**Exchanges:** 2

Meaning and Essentials of Exchange, Mode of Transfer, Rights and Liabilities of Parties, Exchange of Money.

**Gifts and Actionable Claims:** 5

Meaning and Definition of Gift, Essentials of Gift, Types of Gift, Universal Donee, Gift Under Mohammedan Law, Gift and Other Deeds, Registration and Revocation of Gift, Actionable Claims.

**Easements:** 4

Meaning and Definition of Easement, Elements of an Easement, Classification of Easements, Natural Rights and Customary Rights, Licenses, Imposition, Acquisition and Transfer of Easement, Incidents of Easement, Extinction, Suspension, Revival of Easements, Termination of Easement.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Transfer of Property Act, 1872 (Bare Act)

2. Indian Easement Act, 1882 (Bare Act)

3. Sinha R. K., *Transfer of Property*, Central Law Agency Publication

4. Mulla, *Transfer of Property*, Butterworths Publications.

5. Rao GCV Subba, *Commentaries on the Transfer of Property Act*.

6. Menon Krishna, *Law of Property*.

7. Upadhya's, *Common Matrix of Transfer of Property*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Evidence | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 341** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge among the students regarding the principles of Indian evidence.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Law of Evidence:** 2

Purpose of the Law of Evidence, History of the Law of Evidence, The British Principles of Evidence , Salient Features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872 , Kinds of Evidence.

**Theory of Relevancy:** 4

Presumptions, Facts in Issue, Relevant Facts, Admissibility and Relevancy.

**Relevancy of Facts (Section 6-16):** 4

Doctrine of Res Gestae, Proof of Conspiracy, Problems of Relevancy of Facts not Otherwise Relevant, Proof of Custom, Facts Concerning State of Mind and Body.

**Admissions and Confessions(Section 17-31):** 4

General Principles Concerning Admissions, Involuntary Confessions made by “Inducement, Threat or Promise, Confession made to Police Officer , ‘Custodial’ Confessions, Statements Leading to Discovery of Facts, Confession by Co-accused.

**Statements by Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses:** 4

Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses, Dying Declaration, Other Statements, Statements made in Judicial Proceedings, Statements made under Special Circumstances.

**Relevancy of Judgments(Section 40-44):** 4

Relevance of Previous Judgments, Judgments as Conclusive Proof, Judgments When Irrelevant, Fraud or Collusion in Obtaining Judgment.

**Relevancy of Opinion and Character:** 4

Expert Evidence, Opinion in Other Cases when Relevant, Relevance of Character.

**Oral and Documentary Evidence:** 4

Primary and Secondary Evidence, Circumstances under which the secondary evidence is allowed, Oral Evidence, Documentary Evidence, Public and Private Documents, Exclusion of Oral Evidence by Documentary Evidence, Rules for Interpretation or Construction of Documents.

**Presumptions(Section 79-88 and 111-A-114-A):** 4

Presumption as to Documents, Presumption as to Public Documents, Presumption as to Ancient Documents.

**Burden of Proof and Onus of Proof (Section 101-114-A):** 3

Facts which need not be proved, Principles of Burden of Proof, Standard of Proof in Civil and Criminal Proceedings, Presumptions.

**Estoppel (Section 115-117):** 3

Doctrine of Estoppel, Classification of Estoppel, Estoppel, Res Judicata and Waiver, Promisory Estoppel and Equitable Estoppel.

**Competency and Compellability of Witnesses (Section 133, 114):** 2

Competency of Witnesses, Compellability of Witnesses (Privileged Communications), Accomplice Evidence, Hostile Witness.

**Examination of Witnesses:** 2

Kinds of Examination of Witnesses, Cross-examination of Witnesses, Contradictory and Corroborative Evidence, Powers of Judges regarding Witnesses, Improper Admission and Rejection of Evidence, Leading Questions, when it can/can not be asked.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Batuk, *The Law of Evidence*, 13th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.

2. Munir M., *Principles and Digest of the Law of Evidence*, 10th Edition (in 2 vols), Universal Book Agency, Allahabad, 1994.

3. Saradhi Vepa P., *Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1989.

4. Singh Avtar, *Principles of the Law of Evidence*, 11th Edn. Central Law Publications.

5. Chary V. Krishnama, *The Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. S.Gogia & Company.

6. Woodroffe and Ali Amir, *Law of Evidence*, 20th Edition 4 Vol. Set, Lexis Nexis, 2017

7.Phipson, *on evidence*

8.Wigmore, *on Evidence*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Labour Laws -I | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 351 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The scope of the subject is make the student well versed with the labour legislations. The labour legislations ensure proper work conditions for labour in various workplaces, minimum wages, and proper working hours.

**Syllabus**

**Industrial Jurisprudence and principles of labour legislation: 4**

Historical Perspective on Labour, Slave labour, Guild system, Division on class basis, Labour conflicts, Unorganized labour, Surplus labour, and Division of labour, Laissez faire to Welfare State, Transition from exploitation to protection and from contract to status, Labour Policy in India, International Labour Standards and their implementation.

**Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946: 4**

Scope and object of the Act, Model standing orders, and matters to be incorporated in standing orders (schedule to the Act), Submission of draft standing order, certification and modification of standing orders. Interpretation of standing orders and power of appropriate Government to make rules, Concept of misconduct, disciplinary action and punishment for misconduct.

**Discipline in industry: 4**

Meaning of discipline and causes of indiscipline in industry, Doctrine of hire and fire. Restraints on managerial prerogatives, Fairness in disciplinary process, right to know the charge sheet and right of hearing, Domestic enquiry , notice, evidence, cross,examination, representation, unbiased inquiry officer and reasoned decision, Prenatal (permission) and Postnatal (approval) control during pendency of proceedings (Sec.33 of ID Act).

**Trade Unionism: 4**

Colonial labour law and policy, Labour Movement as a counter measure to exploitation. History of trade union movement in India, Right to trade union as part of human right to freedom of association. Role of trade unions in the changing economic scenario, Registration of Trade Unions, Obligations of Trade Union, Recognition of Trade Union.

**Collective bargaining: 4**

Concept of collective bargaining, essential characteristics, merits and demerits conditions for the success for collective bargaining, Bargaining process, Negotiation, Pressurization techniques: Strike and lockout, go,slow, work to rule, gherao, Structure of bargaining, plant, industry and national levels, Recognition of trade union for collective bargaining.

**Law relating to Industrial disputes: 6**

Conceptual conundrum: industry, industrial dispute, workmen, (Sec.2’J’K’&’S’), Dispute settlement machinery: Conciliation officers, Board of Conciliation, labour court, Industrial Tribunal and National Tribunal, duties and powers, (Sec3,10), Reference for adjudication and Voluntary Arbitration (Sec.10 & 10A), Award and its binding nature and judicial review of awards (Secs.18 & 11,A), Statutory limitations on strikes and lock,outs, unfair labour practices, prohibition and penalties (Sec.22,31&25,T, 25U), General and special provisions relating to lay-off, retrenchment & closure (Sections 25A,25S & 25K,25R), Recommendations of Second Labour Commission on industrial disputes.

**Law relating to wages and bonus: 4**

Theories of wages, marginal productivity, subsistence, wage fund, supply and demand, residual claimant, standard of living, Concepts of wages (minimum wage, fair wage, living wage, need,based minimum wage), Constitutional provisions, components of wages

**Minimum Wages Act, 1948: 4**

Objectives and constitutional validity of the Act, procedure for fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages, exemptions and exceptions.

**Payment of Wages Act, 1936:** 2

Regulation of payment of wages, Authorized Deductions.

**Payment of Bonus Act: 4**

Bonus, Its historical background, present position and exemptions, Payment of Bonus (Amendment) Act, 2007.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Srivastava, *Law of Trade Unions*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

2. Rustomji R.F., *Law of Industrial Dispute,* Asia Publishing House, Mumbai.

3. Malik J.N., *Trade Union Law*.

4. Khan& Khan, *Labour Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

5. Misra S.N., *Labour and Industrial Laws*, Central law publication,22nd edition. 2006.

6. Goswami N.G., *Labour and Industrial Laws*, Central Law Agency.

7. Srivastava K.D., *Payment of Bonus Act*, Eastern Book Company.

8. Srivastava K.D., *Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1947*.

9. Srivastava S.C., *Treatise on Social Security*.

10. Singh Jidwitesukumar, Labour Economics, Deep& Deep, New Delhi.

11. Rao V.J., *Factories Law*.

12. Kumar Anil, *Social Security and Labour Welfare*, Deep & Deep Publications, 2003.

13. Pillai K M, *Labour and Industrial Law*, 10th Edn, 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Clinical-I Moot Court | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LC 361 LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** The main object of this paper is to teach, the techniques of court proceedings, Preparation of case files and memorials, Make them aware with the practice of the court and advocacy through the Moot Court Trials.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction**: 3

Meaning and Importance, Difference between Moot Court and Court, History of Moot Court, In England, U.S.A and India, Importance or advantages or educational value of Moot Courts.

**Manner of organizing or conducting the Moot Court:** 2

Imaginary legal case, Decided Case and moot Court on specific legal subject, Factors for Success, Preparation of case, judicial system in India and pleading.

**Writing a Moot Court Speech(Written Memorial):** 4

First Draft, Written submissions, jurisdiction, Statement of facts, Issues of law, Citations, Conclusion, Bibliography.

**Duties of Advocates and Judges:** 3

Duties of Judges, Duties of Advocates, Duty to the Court, Duties to the Clients, Duty to opponent, Duty to Colleagues, duty in imparting training, seven lamps of advocacy.

**Hierarchy of Courts in India:** 3

Hierarchy of Criminal Courts, Hierarchy of Civil Courts

**Jurisdiction and powers of Supreme Court:** 2

Original Jurisdiction, Appellate Jurisdiction, Advisory Jurisdiction, Judicial Review.

**Interviewing Technique, Pretrial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings**, **Civil matters**: 4

Procedure before hearing, pretrial preparation, essentials of a suit, Stages of a suit, place of suing, parties to suit, pleading.

**Pretrial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Criminal matters**: 3

Complaint, Police Report, Bailable, non-bailable offence, investigation, inquiry, trial, summon case, warrant case, Appeal, Reference and revision.

**Procedure in Contempt Cases:** 3

Contempt of Court, meaning and Categories, procedure in Contempt cases

**Drafting of writ Petition:** 3

Writs, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibition, Quo-warranto**,** Writ Jurisdiction Of Supreme Courts, Article 32**,**Writ Jurisdiction of High Courts, Article 226.

**Art of Cross examination and Argument:** 2

Introduction, Examination in chief, Cross examination, Reexamination.

**Consumer Disputes Redressal agencies and central Administrative Tribunal:** 1

District forum, state commission, National Commission, Central administrative Tribunal:

Jurisdiction, powers and authority.

Suggested Readings:

1. Rai Kailash Dr., *Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial*

*Proceedings*, Central Law Publication.

2. Danda Amita, *Moot Court for Interactive Legal Education*, Gogia Law Agency,

Hyderabad.

3. Blackstone's, *Books of Moots*, Oxford University Press.

4. Mishra, *Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings*, Central

Law, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LC 371** **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** The Paper ‘Drafting, Conveyance and Pleadings’ has been included in the syllabus with a view to equip the students with legal drafting abilities, legal frame work pertaining to the appearances before various tribunals/quasi judicial bodies and the basic understanding of the principles of pleadings.

**Syllabus**

**Drafting:** 5

General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules.

**Pleadings:**

**Civil:** 10

Plaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory Application, Original Petition, Affidavit, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision, Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.

**Criminal:** 10

Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.

**Conveyance:** 4

Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed.

**Writ Petition:** 4

Drafting of Writ Petition and PIL Petition.

Suggested Readings:

1. Chaturvedi R.N., *Pleadings and Conveyancing*, Central Law Publications.

2. Souza De, *Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House.

3. Tiwari, *Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing*, Central Law Agency.

4. Mogha, *Indian Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House.

5. Mogha, *Law of Pleadings in India*, Eastern Law House.

6. Shiv Gopal, *Conveyancing, Precedents and Forms*, Eastern Book Company.

7. Narayana P.S., *Civil Pleadings and Practice*, Asia Law House.

8. Narayana P.S.,*Criminal Pleadings and Practice*, Asia Law House.

9. Noshirvan H.Jhabvala, *Drafting, Pleadings, Conveyancing & Professional Ethics,*

Jamhadar & Companes.

10. Srivastava R.D., *The Law of Pleadings, drafting and Conveyancing*, Central Law

Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course Code:** Elective-ICitizenship & Emigration Law | **Semester:  V** |
| **Course Code: LE 411 LTP 300** | **Credits  :  3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize the student with the concept of Citizenship and Nationality and to acquaint them with the Emigration law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 8**

Nature and scope of citizenship and its associated concepts, Nationality, Domicile, Multiple Citizenship, Common Wealth Citizenship, Corporate Citizenship, Dual Citizenship, Overseas Citizenship to the People of Indian Origin and Non-resident Indians.

**Historical Evolution of Citizenship: 6**

Ancient Citizenship, Constitutional Debates on Citizenship and Citizenship at the Commencement of Constitution of India, Modern Citizenship and Citizenship in the Age of Globalization.

**Theories of Citizenship: 10**

Civic Republican, Liberal, Communitarian, Sociological and Multicultural theories of Citizenship.

**Citizenship after the commencement of the Constitution: 10**

Constitutional Provisions of Citizenship, Citizenship Act 1955, Citizenship Rules 1956, Citizenship under International Law, Rights and Duties of Citizens and Non-Citizens under the Constitution and other enactments.

**Emigration: 10**

Meaning and Nature of Emigration and its associated concepts, Migration, Citizenship, Allegiance, Emigration, Visas and Passports, Emigration issues, Statelessness, Refugees, Asylum, Extradition, Deportation, determination of status of illegal migrants, double taxation, Rights and Obligations of the sending and receiving states, Discriminative Practices vis-à-vis Emigrants, Protection of Emigrants by International law and impact of Citizenship Policies on Emigration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha A.N., *Law of Citizenship and Aliens in India*, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi.

2. Meher K. Master, *Citizenship of India*, Eastern Law House, Calcutta, 1970

3. E.S.Venkataramaiah, *Citizenship , Rights and Duties*, Texcom, delhi, 1988.

4. Yadav Surya narian and Indu Baghel, *Citizenship in the Age of Globalisation*, Jnana

Prakashan, New Delhi, 2008.

5. Singh Gurubax, *Law of Foreigners, Citizenship and Passports in India*, Universal Law

publishers, New Delhi.

6. Kashyap C Subhash, *Citizenship and the Constitution: Citizenship Values under the*

*Constitution,* Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government

of India, New Delhi, 2002.

7. Ray B.N., *Citizenship in a Globalizing World,*  New Delhi, Kaveri Books.

8. S.I. Jafri & K.N. Nath, *Seth’s Law of Citizenship, Foreigners and Passports in India*, Law

Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.

9. B.S. Chimni(ed), *International Refugee Law , A Reader*, Sage Publications, New Delhi,

2000.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course Code: Elective I** Interpretation of Statutes | **Semester:  VI** | | **Course Code: LE421 LTP 3** | **Credits  :  3** |   **Objective:** To equip the students with various tools of interpretation of statutes.  **Syllabus**  **Introduction:** 6  General, Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Statutory, Non-statutory, Codified, Un-codified, State-made and State-recognised laws.  **Meaning and Scope of statute:** 8  Meaning, Objects and Scope of interpretation and construction, Basic Sources of Statutory Interpretation.  **The General Clauses Act, 1897 :** 7  Nature, Scope and Relevance (with special reference to sections 6 to 8 of the Act), Definition clauses in various Legislations : Nature and Interpretative Role  **General Theories and Rules of Interpretation:** 6  The Function of the Court is to interpret the law and not to legislate, Statute must be read as a whole.  **The Primary Rule:** 8  Literal Construction , Literal rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule of Construction, Construction Ut res magis valeat quam pereat, Rule of Purposive Construction, Rule of Strict Interpretation (Penal and Tax Statutes), Rule of Harmonious Construction, Principles of Ejusdem Generis and Noscitur a sociis.    **Intrinsic/Internal Aids to Interpretation (Parts of the statute and their interpretative role):** 5  Language, phraseology, clauses and punctuation, Short and long titles, preamble, marginal headings, parts and their captions, chapters and their captions, marginal and section-headings, Explanations, exceptions, examples, provisos and schedules.  Defining legal expressions like means, includes, that is to say, etc. Phrases like grammatical variations and cognate expressions, without prejudice to the generality of, etc.  **Extrinsic/External Aids to Interpretation:** 4  Role of Constituent Assembly debates in the interpretation of the Constitution of India, Legislative history- Legislative Intention, Statement of objects and reasons, legislative debates, Committee reports, etc. , International-law and human-rights documents. | |  | | --- | |  | | |  |  | |  |  |   **Suggested Readings:** | |  | | --- | |  | |
| 1. Sarathi’s, Vepa .P, *Interpretation of statutes*, 5th edition ,Eastern Book Co. |  |
| 2. Bhattacharya , Prof. T., *Interpretation of statutes*,9th Ed. 2014, University Book House. |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Semester VI | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| MG312 | Organizational Behavior | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| MG322 | Entrepreneurship and Skill Development | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 332 | Jurisprudence | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 342 | Intellectual Property Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 352 | Labour Laws-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LC 362 | Criminal Procedure Code-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LC 372 | Clinical – III Professional Ethics | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
|  | Elective-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **23** | **0** | **1** | **23** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Organizational Behaviour | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: MG 312 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To develop a theoretical understanding among students about the structure and behavior of organization as it develops over time. The course will also make them capable of realizing the competitiveness for firms.

**Syllabus**

**Foundations of Organizational Behaviour:** 4

Introduction to Organizational Behaviour and Human Resources, Definition, Goals and Nature of Organizational Behaviour, The Contribution of the Various Fields to Organizational Behaviour, Foundations of Organizational Behaviour, Current Trends Affecting Organizational Behaviour, The Role of Managers in Organizations, Challenges and Opportunities for Organizational Behaviour.

**Individual Behaviour and Learning in Organizations:** 4

Individual Behaviour in Organizations, Factors Influencing Employee’s Behaviour and Performance, Learning.

**Personality, Attitudes, and Values in Organizations:** 4

The Role of Personality in Organizations , The Role of Attitudes in Organizations , Values and Behaviour at Work.

**Perception and Attribution:** 5

The Nature and Importance of Perception, The Nature and Importance of Attribution, Specific Application and Implications of Perception and Attribution in Organizations, Impression Management.

**Theories of Work Motivation:** 4

Understanding Employee Motivation, Theories of Work Motivation, Content Theories, Process Theories.

**Motivation:** 3

From Theory to Application: Importance of Motivation in the Workplace, Key Motivational Techniques Used in Organizations.

**Work Groups and Teams:** 5

Work Groups, Types of Work Groups, Stages of Group Development, Group Structure, Group Tasks, Goals, Rewards, Resources and Technology , Group Processes, Group Decision-making Techniques, Work Teams, Key Components of Effective Teams, Implementing Teams in Organizations.

**Communication in Organizations:** 4

Functions of Communication, The Communication Process, Barriers to Effective Communication, Fundamentals of Communication, Strategic Forces, Influencing Communication.

**Leadership in Organizations:** 3

History of Leadership Research, Theories of Leadership, Contemporary Issues in Leadership , Conflicts and Conflict Management.

**Organizational Structure and Design:** 5

Meaning of Organizational Structure and Design, Major Elements of Organizational Structure and Design, Determinants of Organizational Structure and Design , Historical Roots of Organizational Structure and Design , Basic Types of Organizational Structure and Design , The New Design Options , Organizational Structure and Design and its Effect on Employee Behaviour, Organizational Life Cycle.

**Organizational Dynamics:** 2

The Causes of Stress in the Workplace, Effects of Job Stress, Consequence of Job Stress, Reducing Stress.

**Organizational Change:** 1

Impact of Management Change, Stress at Workplace.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Robbins, SP Stephen P., Timothy Judge and Nehasika Vohra, *Organizational Behaviour*,

12th ed., Pearson Education, 2011.

2. Fred Luthans, *Organisational Behaviour*, 11th ed., Mc Graw Hill, 2009.

3. W. Newstrom, John, *Organisational Behaviour*, 10th ed., Tata Mc Graw –Hill 2009.

4. Heresy, Paul, Kenneth H. Blanchard, and Dewey E. Johnson, Management of

*Organisational Behaviour*, 8th ed., Prentice-Hall of India, Eastern Economy Edition, 2006.

5. SS Khanka, *Organisational Behaviour*, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 2008.

6. Sanghi Seema, *Organisational Behaviour*, Pearson 2011.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Entrepreneurship and Skill Development | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: MG 322 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge of entrepreneurship and small business, prerequisites of starting own venture and the support available from various government and non-government institutions.

**Syllabus**

**Foundation of Entrepreneurship:** 8

Concept and need of entrepreneurship, Characteristics and types of entrepreneurship, Charm of becoming an entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial decision process, Entrepreneurship as a career, Entrepreneurship as a style of management, Changing role of the entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial traits, Factors affecting entrepreneur.

**Theories of Entrepreneurship:** 8

Influences on entrepreneurship development, External influences on entrepreneurship development: socio-cultural, political and economical, Personal entrepreneurial success and failure, Reasons and remedies, Women entrepreneurs, Challenges and achievements of women entrepreneurs.

**Entrepreneurial Motivation and Competencies:** 8

Meaning of entrepreneurial motivation, Motivation cycle or process, Theories of entrepreneurial motivation, Entrepreneurial motivating factors, Changes in entrepreneurial motivation, Entrepreneurial motivation behavior, Meaning of entrepreneurial competencies, Major entrepreneurial competencies, Developing entrepreneurial competencies.

**Opportunities Identification and Selection:**  6

Need for opportunities identification and selection, Environmental dynamics and changes, Business Opportunities in various sectors, Identification of business opportunities, Opportunity selection.

**Business Planning Process:** 8

The business plan as an entrepreneurial tool, Elements of business planning, Objectives, Market analysis, Development of product/idea, Marketing, Finance, Organization and management, Ownership, Critical risk contingencies of the proposal, Scheduling and milestones.

**Entrepreneurship Development and Government:** 6

Role of central government and state government in promoting entrepreneurship with various incentives, subsidies, grants, programmed schemes and challenges, Government initiatives and inclusive entrepreneurial growth.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Desai, Vasant, *Dynamics of Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation*, Prentice Hall of

India

2. Dollinger, M.J, *Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation*, Prentice Hall of India

3. Kuratko, F. Donald and Richard, M. Hodgetts, *Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process,*

*Practice*, Cengage Learning

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Jurisprudence | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 332 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge about science and philosophy of law, various schools and theories of jurisprudence and their contemporary significance.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Meaning and scope of term “Jurisprudence”, Theories of jurisprudence Relationship of Jurisprudence with other social sciences.

**Law:** 5

Nature, Scope, Theories and definition of “Law”, Sources of Law, Purpose and Functions of Law.

**Schools of Jurisprudence:** 10

Natural School of Law, Positive School of Law, Historical School of Law, Sociological School of Law, Utilitarian School of Law, Marxist Theory of Law.

**Justice:** 9

Meaning & kinds, Justice and Law, approaches of different schools, Administration of Justice, Civil & Criminal, Theories of punishment, Indian Position, Role of State in Administrative Justice, Principles of Natural Justice, Judicial Activism.

**Ancient Indian Legal System:** 3

Evolution and Concept of Law, Rule of Law, Role of King in administration of justice.

**Legal Persons:** 5

Concept of Person , Natural and Legal Persons, Nature of Personality, Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic drunken and dead person, Corporate personality, Dimensions of the modern legal personality, legal personality of non-human beings.

**Legal Rights:** 2

The Concept, Rights, Kinds, Right duty correlation.

**Possession:** 3

The Concept, Kinds of Possession, Acquisition of Possession, Modes of Acquisition of Property.

**Ownership:** 3

The Concept , Kinds of Ownership , Difference between possession & ownership

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Salmond, *Jurisprudence,* Universal Publishers 12th Edn. 1966.

2. Paton, *Jurisprudence*.

3. Allen, *Law in the Making*, Universal Publishers 7th Edn. 2001.

4. Mahajan V.D., *Legal Theory and Jurisprudence*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 5th

Edn. 1977.

5. Dias, *Jurisprudence*, Aditya Books, 5th Edn. 1985.

6. Rama Jois, *Legal and Constitutional History of India*, Universal Law Publications, Delhi.

7. Sarathi Vepa P., *Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern Book Co, 4th Edition, 1976.

8. Maxwell, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Butterworths Publications, 1976, 12th Edition.

9. Crawford, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Universal Publishers.

10. Chatterjee, *Interpretation of Statutes*.

11. Singh G.P., *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, Wadhwa and Company, 8th

Ed., 2001.

12. Cross, *Statutory Interpretation*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Intellectual Property Laws | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 342** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The main objective of the paper is to introduce to the students the concepts of IPR and their relationship with other subjects especially, economic law, and other technological aspects.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Intellectual Property, International Conventions on IPR: WIPO Convention, Treaties on Copyright, Treaties on Industrial Property.

**Copyright:** 6

Subject Matter of Copyright, Ownership of Copyright, Economic Rights of Copyright Owners, Author’s Moral Rights, Term Copyright, Assignment of Copyright, Copyright Societies, Performers Rights, Broadcast Reproduction Rights and Public Interest, International Copyright, Copyright Office and Copyright Board, Infringement of Copyright, Permitted Acts in Relation to Copyright, Remedies for Infringement of Copyright, Offences, Changes made after 2012 amendment.

**Trademarks:** 7

Introduction, Functions, Objectives, Historical Background, Meaning and Definition, Certificate, Collective Marks, Goods and Services, Well ,Known Trademarks, TM and Property Marks, Domain Names, Applicability of Trademark law to Domain Name, Distinction between TM and Domain Name , Registrar of TM and Trademarks Registry, Appointment of Registrar Registration Related Concepts, Conditions of Registration of TM (Various TM) , Procedure for Registration, Effects of Registration, Infringement and Passing-off, Assignment and Transmission, Use of Trademarks and registered Users, Rectification and Correction of Register, Collective Marks and Certification Trademarks, Appellate Board, Offences, Penalties and Procedure, Remedies for infringement of TM and Passing-off, Miscellaneous.

**Geographical Indications**: 4

Introduction, Definition, Rationale, Historical Development, Distinction between TM and GI,GI Registry, Register of GI, Indexes, Prohibitions, Registration of Homonymous GI, Registration Process, Effect, Appeals, Rectifications and Corrections, Registrar, Powers of Registrar, Infringement, Passing, Off (Procedure and Reliefs), Offences, Penalties and Procedures, Miscellaneous.

**Patents**: 6

Patents, Rationale, Historical Development, Meaning, Product and process patent, Application of Patents, Publications and Examinations of Applications, Representation and Opposition, Anticipation, Secrecy of Inventions, Grant of Patents and Rights of Patentee ,Amazements o0f Applications and Specifications, Restoration of Lapsed Patents ,Surrender and Revocation of Patents, Register of Patents, Working of Patents, Compulsory Licenses and Revocation, Use of Invention for Government Purpose, Infringement and Remedies, Miscellaneous.

**Designs:** 4

Introduction, Rationale, Protection, Historical Background ,Meaning, Article, Proprietor of a New or Original Design, Registration of Designs, Copyright in Design, Duration, Piracy of the Registered Design and Remedies, Passing Off, Defences in suit of infringement, Tests to be applied for Infringement

**Plant Varieties and Farmer's Rights: Introduction:** 5

Objectives, Plant varieties, Advantages of Plant Varieties Protection System, Farmers’ Rights and Public Interest, National Gene Fund and Benefit Sharing, Plant Varieties Authority and Registry, Registration of Plant Varieties, Effect of Registration and Benefit Sharing, Surrender, Revocation of Certificate and Rectification of Register, Farmer Rights, Compulsory License, Plant Varieties Protection Appellate Tribunal, Infringement, Offences and Penalties, Miscellaneous.

**Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout, Design:** 2

Overview of the Act

**Confidential Information:** 2

Introduction, Jurisdictional Bases of the Law of Confidence, Trade Secrets, Actions for the Breach of Contract, Conditions

**Licensing Contract**: 2

Advantages for Licensor, Licensee, Licensing from nation.

**IPR:** 2

Licensing, Difference from Assignment, Licensing.

**Suggested Readings:**

1 Narayanan P., *Patent Law*, Eastern Law House, 1995.

2. Bridge David Brain, *Intellectual Property*, Pearson International.

3. Gopalakrishnan N.S. and Agitha T.G., *Principles of Intellectual Property*, Eastern Book

Company.

4. Cornish W. D Llewelyn and T. Aplin, *Intellectual Property :Patents, copyright*

*Trademarks and allied rights,* Sweet and Maxwell.

5. Stim Richard, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and Copyright,* West Thomson

Learning.

6. Singh Raghbir Dr., *Law relating to Intellectual Property,* Universal Law publications.

7. Vashishth Vikas Dr., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India*, Bharat Law

House.

8. Roy Chowdhary, S.K. & Other, *Law of Trademark, Copyrights, Patents and Designs*,

Kamal Law House, 1999.

9. Reddy G.B. Dr., *Intellectual Property Rights and the Law*, 5th Ed. 2005 Gogia Law

Agency.

10. Wadhera B.L., *Intellectual Property Law*, Universal Publishers, 2nd Ed. 2000.

11. Cornish W.R., *Intellectual Property Law*, Universal Publishers, 3rd Ed. 2001.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Labour Laws- II | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 352 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject should be taught keeping in mind that the Law students will be joining the industry, therefore the emphasis should be on the practical aspect and uses of Industrial Law by the Organisation. To sensitize the students to the tasks of [industrial relations](http://www.bms.co.in/industrial-relations/), and, to familiarize them with the current IR practices.

**Syllabus**

The Factories Act, 1948: 6

Definitions, rights and obligations of workers, Occupier’s General Duties, Manufacturer’s Duties, Factories Inspector and his Powers, approval, Licensing and registration of factories, Health, safety, welfare provisions, Restrictions on Employment of Women and Young Children.

**The Mines Act, 1952:** 2

Definitions, Management of mines, duties and responsibilities of owners, agents, and managers, Health, safety, medical and accident provisions, working hours and conditions of employment, Exemptions of the owner, agent or manager

**The Plantations Labor Act, 1951:** 2

Scope and Coverage of the Act, Registration of Plantations, Powers and functions of inspectors, Health and Welfare Provisions, Working Conditions, Procedure for Receipt of Compensation.

**The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961:** 1

Definitions, Registration of Motor Transport Undertakings, Powers of the Inspectors, Welfare and Health Provisions.

**The Shops and Establishments Act, 1953:** 1

Definitions, registration, health and safety conditions, Inspecting officers duties.

**The Sales Promotion Employees (Conditions of Service) Act, 1976:** 2

Definition, provision for leave, Obligations of Employer, Appointment and Powers of Inspectors.

**Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948**: 2

Scope and Coverage, Definitions Contribution, Benefits under the Act, General rules concerning benefits, Dispute and claim settlement under the Act.

**Employees’ Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952:** 4

Applicability, Employees’ Provident Fund Scheme, 1952, Family Pension Scheme, 1971, Employees Pension Scheme Authorities under the Act.

**Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972:** 2

Meaning of employee, employer, continuous service, etc. Conditions for payment and forfeiture of gratuity. Computation of gratuity, Authorities under the Act and their powers and functions.

**Workmen’s compensation Act, 1923:** 2

Definitions, aims & object, Liability of employer, notional extension & defences, Determination of amount of compensation, compensation when due, penalty for default, contracting out , Appointment & powers of commissioner.

**Maternity Benefit Act, 1961:** 2

Nature and scope of the Act, Restrictions on employment of women, Right to maternity benefit and its calculation, Entitlement and forfeiture of maternity benefit, Other benefits and Inspectors under the Act , their powers, functions and duties.

**The Interstate Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979:** 2

Registration of Establishments, Licensing of Contractors, Duties and Obligations of the Contractors, Displacement Allowance, Liability of Principal Employer, Referral of Disputes.

**The Apprentices Act, 1961:** 4

Definitions, Obligations of Employers, Period for Practical Training, Working Hours, Leave and Holidays for the Apprentices, Employers Liability for Accident Compensation, Compensation for Termination of Apprenticeship, Obligations of Apprentices, Rights of Employers and Apprentices.

**The Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959:** 2

Definitions, Employment exchanges , Establishments , Establishment in private sector, Obligations of Employers.

**Bonded Labor System (Abolition) Act, 1976:** 2

Abolition of Bonded Labor System, Extinguishing of Liability, Property to be freed from Mortgage, Duty of District Magistrate, Vigilance Committee.

**Child Labor (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986:** 5

Constitutional framework, National Policy on Child Labor in India 1987, The Second National Commission on Labor (2002), International Labor Organization, Prohibition of Employment of Children in certain Occupations and Processes, Hours and Period of Work.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Misra S.N., Labour and Industrial Laws, Central law publication,22nd edition. 2006.
2. Goswami N.G., Labour and Industrial Laws, Central Law Agency.
3. Khan & Kahan, Labour Law,Asia Law house, Hyderabad
4. Srivastava K.D., Payment of Bonus Act, Eastern Book Company
5. Srivastava K.D., Payment of Wages Act
6. Srivastava K.D., Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1947
7. Srivastava S.C., Treatise on Social Security
8. Singh Jidwitesukumar , Labour Economics, Deep& Deep, New Delhi
9. Rao V.J., Factories Law
10. Kumar Anil, Social Security and Labour Welfare, Deep & Deep Publications, 2003
11. Pillai K M, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn, 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

**Reports:** Law Commission of India 62nd Report on Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1923.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Criminal Procedure Code -I | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 362 LTP 400** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** **Objective:** The law of criminal procedure is meant to be complementary to substantive criminal law and has been design to ensure the process of administration of criminal justice.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 4

Object and Importance of Criminal Procedure, the importance of fair trial, territorial divisions, Hierarchy of Criminal Courts, classification of offences, importance of fair trial, Constitutional Perspectives

Functionaries under the Criminal Procedure Code 1973: 4

The organization of Police, Prosecutor and Defense Counsel, prison authorities and their duties, functions and powers.

Pre-trial process: 10

Arrest , Meaning and purpose, Steps to ensure accused’s presence at trial: warrant and summons. Arrest with and without Warrant, after arrest procedure, Rights of arrested persons under Criminal Procedure Code , Ss. 41,41D, 46,47 , Persons arrested to be informed of grounds of arrest and of right to bail (S.50).Obligation of person making arrest to inform about the arrest etc., to a nominated person (.50A).Persons arrested not to be detained more than 24 hours( S.57) Right of the accused to be defended by a Lawyer of his choice (S.303),Legal Aid to accused at State expense in certain cases (S.304), Trial to be held in open court( S.327) and Article 22 (2) of the Constitution of India,, the absconder status (Section 82,83,84 and 85)

Police Investigation: 8

Search and Seizure (Sections 154,176 with focus on 154, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165,166, 167, 173, 176 Cr PC), essentials of F.I.R and its evidentiary value, police officer’s powers to investigate cognizable cases, procedure for investigation, police officer’s powers to require attendance of witnesses, examination of witnesses by the police, recording of confessions and statements and report of police officer on completion of investigation, Inquiry, Search with and without warrant, Police search during investigation, General Principles of Search, Seizure , Constitutional aspects of validity of Search and Seizure proceedings.

Local Jurisdiction of the courts and police (177,183): 4

Power of the State to order cases to be tried in different sessions divisions (185),Power to enquire into or try offences committed outside India(187) , consequences of failure to follow the rules.

Cognizance of Offence and Commencement of judicial Proceedings (190,199,200,201,210): 4

Meaning, pre cognizance stage (scrutiny of the complaint), limitations, Dismissal of complaints (Section 203, 204), Issue of process.

Charge: 4

Farming of charge, Form and content of charge (Section 211, 212, 216) , Separate charges for distinct offence (Section 218, 219, 220, 221,223) , Discharge, pre-charge evidence.

**Provision Under Cr.P.C. for the prevention of Offence:** 6

Security proceeding, Conditional order for nuisance, Oder incase of dispute in respect of immovable property, Maintenance proceedings.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kelkar R.V., *Criminal Procedure*, 3rd Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1993.

2. lal Ratan and lal Dhiraj, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 15th Edn. Wadhwa & Co.,.

3. Reddi Padala Rama, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 1973, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

4. Misra S.N. Prof., *The Code of Criminal Procedure,* Central Law Agency.

5. Tandon M.P., *Criminal Procedure Code*, Allahabad Law Agency.

6. Tyage Shoorvir, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting system | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LC 372** **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of Professional Ethics in India, its limitations and possibility of reforms.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to Legal Profession: 5

Law and Legal Profession , Development of Legal Profession in India , Right to practice , Right or privilege , Constitutional guarantee under Article 19(g) and its scope , Legal profession in US, UK and Australia.

Professional Conduct: 4

General Rules of Professional Conduct, Persons entitled for Legal Practice, Privileges of Lawyer.

Advocate and Advocacy: 5

Regulation Governing Enrolment and Practice,Salient Features of Advocates Act 1961 ,Practice of Law,Business, Solicitors firm,Industry, Elements of Advocacy, Ethics, Seven lamps of Advocacy, Duty to the court, profession, client, opponent, self, public and state , Pleadings and cross examination ,All India Bar Examination ,Recognition as Senior Advocates , Enrolment of Advocates to Supreme Court of India.

Bar Associations and Bar Council: 4

State Bar council ,establishment, elections, powers and functions , Bar Council of India , Autonomy, Elections, Powers and functions , Transfer of name from one state to another state ,Procedure and effect , Disciplinary Proceedings ,Removal of names and Remedies , Bar Council Code of Ethics.

Contempt of Court: 3

Meaning and categories of Contempt , Criminal and Civil , Origin, development, object and constitutional validity of contempt law , Contempt by State and Corporate bodies , Defences and Punishment for contempt of court , Selected major judgments of the Supreme Court.

Professional Ethics: 5

Ethics and Professional Ethics, Code of Conduct, Professional negligence of lawyers, Professional misconduct, Punishment and Remedies.

Advocates Welfare and Opinions of Bar Council of India: 3

Objectives and Salient features of Advocates Welfare Act 2001 , Various Welfare activities for advocate , Opinions of Disciplinary Committee, Disciplinary Committee Appeals and BCI Transfer Cases.

Accountancy for Lawyers: 4

Nature and functions of accounting , Importance branches of accounting , Accounting and law , Use of knowledge of accountancy in legal disputes , Accountancy in lawyers’ office , Extracts of Bar Council of India Rules.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Myneni S.R., *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*, Asia

Law House, Hyderabad.

2. Gupta S.P., *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*, Asia

Law House, Hyderabad.

3. Rai Kailash, *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*,

Allahabad Law Agency.

4. Siroh, *Professional Ethics*, Central Law Publications, Allahabad.

5. Jha Ramachandra, *Selected Judgements on Professional Ethics*, published by Bar Council

of India Trust, 2002.

6. Reddy G.B. Dr., *Practical Advocacy of Law*, 2nd Ed. 2005. Gogia Law Agency.

Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective II** Private International Law | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LEIII 421** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to study the basic principles governing conflict of laws in their application to various situations. Private International law also known as conflict of laws is that part of law which comes into operation whenever the courts are faced with a case involving one or more foreign elements. To understand the law relating to settlement of disputes between individuals of different Nations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 3

Definition, Nature/ Characteristics and Scope of Private International Law and its relation to International Law: Meaning of Private International Law: Object of Private International Law: Justification of Private International Law: Distinction between Private International Law and Public International Law: Public International Law and Conflict of Laws.

**Historical Development and Current Theories:** 5

General historical development of the doctrines of the private international Law and Concepts: Evolution of PIL in England, America and India Theories of PIL: Statue Theory: Territorial Theory: International Theory: Local Law Theory

**Concepts:** 5

Classification of Cause of Action, Rule of Law: The Incidental Questions and its elements: Substance and Procedure and the difference between the two: Domicile, Nationality and Residence: The Application and Exclusion of Foreign Law, Question of Fact, Proof of Foreign Law, The Role of witness who can prove Foreign law: the Role of the Court, Jurisdiction of Courts: General Choice of Rules/ Separate Choice of Rules: Charaterisation, Theories: Renvoi and scope, *Ordre Public/Public Policy*

**Jurisdiction, Foreign Judgment and Awards:** 4

Jurisdiction of the English courts, an introduction: Jurisdiction under the Brussels and Lugano Conventions:. The competence of the English courts under the traditional rules (Actions in personam& Action in rem): Stays of English proceedings and restraining foreign proceedings: Limitations on jurisdiction: Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments: the traditional rules (Common Law, Statute, The Hague Convention on Choice of Court Agreements): Recognition and enforcement of judgments under the Brussels and Lugano Conventions: Foreign Arbitral awards

**Choice of Law:** 3

Rules of Choice of Law: Persons, Natural & Legal Persons: Company Formation and Liability etc.

**The Law of Obligations:** 4

Contracts: Non-contractual obligations/ Torts: The Rome Convention,, Particular Contracts, Employment Contracts, Insurance Contracts, Consumer Contracts, Contratcs of Carriage, Franchising, Leasing, Negotiable Instruments including Law of Cheques.

**Family Law:** 6

Marriage: Matrimonial causes: Declarations: Financial relief: Children: Legitimacy and Legitimation: Adoption: Mental Incapacity.

**The Law of Property:** 4

*LexReiSitae:* The distinction between movables and immovables: Movables & Immovables (Jurisdiction and Choice of Law) including Transfer of Property: The Transfer of Tangible movables (Various Theories, The Modern Law): The Assignment (Voluntary Assignment and Involuntary Alienation) of Intangible movables, Debts, Negotiable Instruments, Shares and Securities: Administration of Estates: Succession: Matrimonial property: Trusts.

**Procedure:** 3

Staying Actions, Forum Non Convenience & Alibi Pendens and Jurisdiction Clause.

**Special Rules for Particular Contracts:** 5

Intellectual Property Rights, Patent Law, Copyright, International Copyright, Labour Law.

**International Process Law:** 2

Avoiding the results of the choice of law process, Model Law Indian Code of Private International Law.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Cheshire, North and Fawcett, *Private International Law*, 14th Edition Oxford University Press.
2. Paras Diwan, Peeyushi Diwan, *Private International Law*, Deep and Deep Publications.
3. F.E. Noronha, *Private International Law*, Universal Publications.
4. Diwan Paras Dr, *Private International Law.*
5. Cheshire and Black, *Private International Law*, 1992 Edn. Butterworths, London.
6. Kahn Freund, *General Problems of Private International Law*.
7. Craveson, *Conflict of law*.
8. Westlake, *Private International Law*.
9. Dicey, *Conflicts of Laws*.
10. Schminthof, Private International Law.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective II** International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanism | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LEIII- 422 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanism, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 8

Introduction, Introduction: What is IDR? Public vs. private; formal vs. informal, the nature of the system of international law and regulation and the evolution of concerted co-operation

**Diplomatic Processes:** 12

Negotiation: Theory and Practice, Diplomatic Negotiation, Mediation and Good Offices, Inquiry and Conciliation, non-judicial processes

**Legal Processes:** 12

International Commercial Arbitration I, International Arbitration II, Trade Disputes WTO/GATT/ICSID, Adjudication International Courts-Civil, Diplomatic and Criminal, International Criminal Courts international dispute settlement institutions, international dispute settlement mechanisms, arbitration

**Political Processes:**  12

Hybrids International, National and Local Processes, Truth and Reconciliation Commissions and Restorative Justice, Future of IDR and International Dispute System Design, regulation of the international use of force

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Peter Berger Klaus, *Private Dispute Resolution in International Business, Wolters Kluwer.*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester VII** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL 411 | Civil Procedure Code-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 421 | Principles of Taxation Law-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 431 | Public International Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 441 | Criminal Procedure Code-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LE- | Elective-III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **21** | **0** | **0** | **21** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Civil Procedure Code-I | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 411 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The courts are not free to decide the matters without following any procedure or with arbitrariness. The certain norms are fixed to be followed in the form of CPC. This subject provides complete knowledge of procedure to be followed in courts to secure ends of justice.

**Syllabus**

**Civil Procedure Code:** 4

Introduction, Distinction between procedural law and substantive law, History of the code, extent and its application, definition,

**Suits:** 4

Jurisdiction of the civil courts, Kinds of jurisdiction, Bar on suits, Suits of civil nature (Sec.9), Doctrine of Res sub judice and Res judicata (Sec. 10, 11 and 12),

**Foreign Judgment:** 3

(Sec. 13, 14), Place of Suits (Ss. 15 to 20), Transfer of Cases (Ss. 22 to 25). Institution of suits and summons: (Sec. 26, 0.4 and Sec. 27, 28, 31 and O.5), Interest and Costs (Sec. 34, 35, 35A, B),

**Pleading:** 3

Fundamental rules of pleadings, Plaint and Written Statement, Return and rejection of plaint, Defenses, Set off, Counter claim, Parties to the suit (O. 1): Joinder, mis-joinder and non-joinder of parties, Mis-joinder of causes of action, Multifariousness.

**Appearance and examination of parties:** 3

Appearance and examination of parties (O.9, O.18) **,** Discovery, inspection and production of documents (O.11 & O.13) , First hearing and framing of issues (O.10 and O.14) , Admission and affidavit (O.12 and O.19) , Adjournment (O.17) , Death, marriage, Insolvency of the parties (O.22) , Withdrawal and compromise of suits (O.23) , Judgment and Decree (O.20),

**Execution:** 3

Execution (Sec. 30 to 74, O.21): General principal of execution, Power of executing court, Transfer of decrees for execution, Mode of execution, a) Arrest and detention, b) Attachment, c) Sale.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Mulla, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Universal, Delhi

2. Thakkar C.K., *Code of Civil Procedure*, 2000 Universal Delhi

3. Tandon M.P., *Code of Civil Procedure*

4. Nandwani Anil, *Code of Civil Procedure*

5. Takwani C.K., *Code of Civil Prodecure*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of Taxation Law-I | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 421 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of the subject is enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India.

**Syllabus**

**History of Tax Law in India:** 5

Canons of taxation , Constitutional provisions relating to Taxation, Nature and Scope of Tax , Constitutional basis of power of taxation, Article 265 of Constitution of India , Different Direct Tax Laws and their inter-relationship, Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

**Basic concept of Income Tax:** 5

**(a) Income Tax Act, 1961:** Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act.

**(b) International Taxation:** Basic Concepts of International Taxation, Residency Issues (NRIs and MNCs), Source of Income, Tax Heavens, Withholding Tax, Unilateral Relief, Tax Avoidance Agreements, Controlled Foreign Corporation, Advance Rulings and Tax Planning, Double Tax, Authority for Advance Rulings.

**(c) Finance Act**, Salient features and its implication on Tax Laws in India.

**Residential Status:** 5

Residential status of an Individual, Hindu Undivided Family, Firm, Association of Persons, Company, Incidence of tax, Connotation of receipt of income and accrual of income.

**Income from Salary:** 6

Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

**Income from House, Agricultural Property and Capital Gains:** 5

**(a)** **Income from House Property and Agricultural Property:** Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

**(b) Income from Capital Gains:** Capital Gains and its computation, Capital Gains when exempt from tax, Short term and Long Term Capital Gains.

**(c) Income from other sources:** Winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, horse races and card games etc. , Deductions permission from income from other sources.

**(d) Income from Profits and Gains of Business or Profession:** 6

Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments, Permissible methods of valuation of closing stock.

**Clubbing of Income and Set Off:** 5

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

**Law and Procedure:** 7

Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment**,** Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Student Guide to Income Tax*, Taxman, Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
2. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
3. Myneni S.R., *Law of Taxation*, Allahabad Law Series.
4. Rai Kailash *Taxation Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Ahuja Gurish Dr., *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited.

6. Datey V.S., *Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003*, Taxman Publications.

7. Palkivala Nani, *Income Tax*, Butterworths Publications.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Public International Law | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 431** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge and understanding about the principles of public international Law and the emerging issues relating to States, Individuals and Non State Entities and their relation with each other.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 5**

Structure of the International Community Historical Development and Specificities of Public International Law, Definition, Nature, Legality of International Law, Theories as to basis of International Law, Relation of International Law to Domestic, Practice of States, UK USA and India, Sources of International Law , Codification.

**Subjects of International Law: 3**

The Concept of Subject of Law and of Legal Personality, Various Theories like Realistic Theory, Fictional Theory, Functional Theory**,** State as Subject, Definition and Conditions for Statehood, rights and duties of states, Territory, Modes of acquisition and loss of state territory, Sovereignty.

**Recognition: 4**

*De Facto* and *De Jure*, Theories of Recognition, Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Responsibility, Original and Vicarious Responsibility, State Responsibility for various Acts, Individual Acts, Mob Violence, Insurgency and for International delinquencies, The Invocation of Responsibility and Diplomatic Protection, State Succession, Theories of State Succession, Rights and Duties arising out of State Succession.

**Individual as a subject of International Law: 4**

The Basic modification, post charter in the position: Nationality, extradition, Asylum, Territorial and Extra, territorial, UNO & Human Rights, UDHR, Covenant on Civil Political Rights,1966, Covenant on Economic Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.

**Law of Treaties: 3**

Concept of Treaty, Kinds of Treaties, Binding Force of Treaties**,** *Pacta Sunt Servanda***,** *Jus Cogens***,** *Rebus Suc Stantibus***,** Parties of a Treaty**,** Formation of a Treaty**,** Reservation, Invalidity and Termination of Treaties.

**Diplomatic Relations: 5**

Meaning of Diplomacy, Law on Diplomatic Relations**,** Classification of Diplomatic Agents**,** Functions, Privileges and Immunities of Diplomatic Agents, and Duties.

**Law of the Sea: 4**

Historical Background, Maritime Belt, Territorial Sea, The Contiguous Zone, Exclusive Economic Zone, Continental shelf, The High Seas, International Sea Bed Area, Common Heritage of Mankind , Law of the Sea Conventions (United Nations Convention on the Law of the Seas).

**Air Space and International Law: 4**

Aircraft Hijacking, Important Conventions relating to Airspace , Paris, Havana, Warsaw and Chicago Conventions , Five Freedoms of Air , Legal Regime of Outer space , Important Conventions such as Outer space Treaty.

**Settlement of International Dispute: 4**

Legal and Political Disputes**,** Pacific Means of Settlement, Arbitration , Negotiation, Mediation, Good Offices**,** Conciliation, Settlement under UNO, Compulsive Means, Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.

**International Institutions: 6**

Legal Personality**,** League of Nations**,** United Nations , Origin and Purposes**,** Agencies of United Nations**,** Specialized Agencies of United Nations, ILO, WHO, UNESCO,

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Shaw Malcolm Nathan, *International Law*, Cambridge University Press, 2003.

2. Kapoor S K, *International Law and Human Rights*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad,

14thEdn.-2002.

3. Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2008

4. Joseph Gabriel Starke, Ivan Anthony Shearer, Starke's, *International Law* , Butterworths,

1994.

5. Lassa Oppenheim, Robert Jennings and Arthur Watts, *Oppenheim's International Law*,

Oxford University Press, USA, 2008

6. Agarwal H.O., *International Law & Human Rights*, Central Law Publications, 2000

7. Ian Brownlie, *Basic Documents in International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2008

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Criminal Procedure Code-II | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 441 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The law of criminal procedure is meant to be complementary to substantive criminal law and has been design to ensure the process of administration of criminal justice.

**Syllabus**

**Basic Features of Fair Trial:** 10

S.273, Evidence to be taken in presence of accused (Section 221,224) , Presumption of innocence, Venue of trial, Right of the accused to know the accusation (Section 221,224), Principle of Autrifois acquit Autrifois Convict(300), Power to examine the accused (S.313) , No influence to be used to induce disclosure( S.316), Provision for inquiries and trial being held in the absence of accused in certain cases(S.317), Withdrawal from prosecution (S.321) ,Right to speedy trial, Trial , Trial before a Court of Session: Trial of Warrant cases , Trial of Summons cases , Summary Trial.

Victim Protection and Participation (Ss. 2(wa), 265A,L, 357, 357A, 372 Cr PC): 4

Victim Protection and Compensation, Rights of Victims, Plea Bargaining , 154th Report of the Law Commission of India, pp. 51,54 1996).

Law Relating to Bail: (Sections 436,439 Cr PC): 6

Principles governing grant of bail in bailable and non,bailable offences *,* The concept of anticipatory bail, Appellate bail powers ((389(1), 395(1), 437(5) cancellation of bail, General Principles concerning Bail Bond.

Judgment: 4

Form and content, Post conviction orders (Section 360, 361, 31) , Compensation and Costs (Section 357,358) , Pronouncement of Judgment.

Appeal, Revision: 6

No appeal in certain cases (Section 372,375,376), The rationale of appeals, review revision, The multiple range of appellate remedies: Supreme Court of India (Section 374, 379, Articles 31, 132,134,136), High Court ( Section 374), Sessions Court (Section 374), Special right to appeal (Section 380) ,Governmental appeal against sentencing (Section 377, 378), Judicial power in disposal of appeals (Section 368), Legal aid in appeals, Revisional jurisdiction (Sections 397,405), Transfer of cases(Section 406,407).

**Execution of Sentence:** 3

Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences.

Juvenile Justice System: 2

Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act of 2000 ,, Procedure under Juvenile Justice Act, Treatment and Rehabilitation of Juveniles, Protection of Juvenile Offenders, Legislative and Judicial Role.

Procedure under Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: 5

Salient features of the Act. Probation and Parole: Authority granting Parole, Supervision, Conditional release, suspension of sentence.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kelkar R.V., *Criminal Procedure*, 3rd Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1993.

2. lal Ratan and lal Dhiraj, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 15th Edn. Wadhwa & Co.,.

3. Reddi Padala Rama, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 1973, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

4. Misra Prof. S.N, *The Code of Criminal Procedure,* Central Law Agency.

5. Tandon M.P., *Criminal Procedure Code*, Allahabad Law Agency.

6. Tyage Shoorvir, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective- III **:** Competition Law | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code:  LE 431 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:**Competition Law was enacted with a view that the Indian economy be enabled to allow competition in the market from within the country and outside.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 12

Basic economic and legal principles, Restraint of Trade under Indian Contract Act, Monopolistic Trade Practices, Restrictive Trade Practices, Competition policy in India.

**Development of law from MRTP to Competition Act 2002:** 12

Aims, Objects and Salient features , Comparison between MRTP Act and Competition Act, Anti-Competitive Agreement, Abuse of Dominant Position, Combination, Protection of consumers interest, Issue and Challenge relating to Competition Law in New Economy.

**Competition Commission of India:** 8

Composition of CCI, function Powers and Procedure of CCI, Regulatory role of CCI, Role of CCI for implementing governmental Policies, Distribution of business amongst Commission and benches, Jurisdiction of benches and procedure for adjudication, Penalties for offences under the Competition Act, 2002.

**Competition Appellate Tribunal:** 8

Composition, Functions, Powers and Procedure, Award Compensation, Power to punish for contempt, Execution of order.

**Other Related Issues:** 4

Competition Advocacy, Advertisement and Competition law, IPRs and Competition, Educational, Initiative and other contemporary issues.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. *Taxmann’s Competition Act, 2002.*

2. Dhall Vinod, *Competition Law Today*, Oxford University Press, 2007.

3. Kumar Raj Dr. , *Competition Law in New Economy,* Savera Publishing House.

4. Dugar, S. M., *Commentary on the MRTP Law, Competition Law and Consumer Protection*

*Law*, LexisNexis.

5. Viswanathan, Suresh T, *Law and Practice of Competition Act*, 2002, Bharat Law House.

6. Talati, Adi P. and Mahala, Nahar S., *Competition Act, 2002: Law, Practice and Procedure,*

Commercial Law Publisher.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Course: **Elective-III** Law of Poverty, Society and Real Development | | Semester: III | |
| Course Code: LE 432 LTP 300 | | Credits: 3 | |
| Objective: The Objective of this paper is to provide an understanding of basic concepts of poverty and development and their relationship with law.  **Syllabus**  **Understanding Poverty and Development:** 5  Poverty: Meaning and Concept, Relative Dimensions, Measurement and Determinants, Issues related to Poverty in India, Development, Perspectives, Developmental index.    **Constitutional Guarantees for the Poor:** 7  Equality and Protective Discrimination, Right to Basic Needs and Welfare, Abolition of untouchability and Protection of Civil Rights, Right to Development.  **Criminal Justice System and the Poor:**  7  Treatment of the poor by Police, Inability to get Bail, Problems of Poor Under trials, Working of free legal aid schemes.  **Impoverishment of Women, Children and Disabled Persons:** 9  Deprivations of women under family laws, Problems of women workers in organized and unorganized sectors, Child labour, Approaches to disability and rights of the disabled persons, Right to education and dignity.  **Poverty Alleviation In Rural India – Programmes:** 11  Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana, Jawahar Gram Samridhi Yojana, Employment Assurance Scheme, National Social Assistance Programme, National Old Age Pension Scheme, National Family Benefit Scheme, National Maternity Benefit Scheme, Annapurna, Rural Housing ,Indira Awaas Yojana and Current Schemes by the Government of India.  **Area Development Programmes:**  5  Drought Prone Area Programme (Dpap), Desert Development Programme (Ddp), Integrated Wastelands Development Programme (Iwdp), and Current Schemes by the Government of India.    **Suggested Readings:**   1. Baxi, Upendra, *Law, Poverty and Development*, N.M. Tripathi Publications, Mumbai. 2. Kohli, Atul, *State and Poverty in India,* Cambridge University Press. 3. Atal, Yogesh, *The Poverty Question (Search for Solution)*, Rawat Publications. 4. Amarendra, *Poverty, Rural Development and Public Policy,* Deep and Deep Publications. | |
|  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-I:Constitutional History of India | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 511 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject helps in understanding the historical complexities which lead to the development of the present legal system.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Administration of justice in Bombay, Madras and Calcutta**,** Emergence of the East India Company, development of authority under charters**,** Trading body to a territorial power, subsequent Charters**,** Administration of justice in Madras from 1639 to 1726**,** Administration of justice in Bombay 1668,1726 **,**Administration of justice in Calcutta 1619,1726

**The Mayors Court:** 4

Genesis of the Charter of 1726 **,**Provisions of the Charter **,** Working of Judicial System**,** Charter of 1753 **,**Defects of Judicial Systems

**Adalat System:** 4

Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice**,** Grant of Diwani**,** Execution Diwani functions **,** Judicial Plan of 1772**,** Defects of the plan**,** New Plan of 1774**,** Reorganization of Adalats in 1780**,** Reforms of 1781**,** The first civil code**,** Reforms in the administrations of Criminal Justice.

**The Regulating Act 1773:** 5

Charter of 1774 and the Supreme Court of Calcutta , Some land mark cases ,Trial of Raj Nandkumar (1775): ,The Patna case (1777,79) , The Cossijurah case (1779,80) ,Act of settlement 1781 , Major defects of Act of Settlement ,Supreme Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay , Law and administration in the Supreme Court.

**Process of Codification in India:** 4

The Charter Act of 1833, The First Law Commission, The Second Law Commission, The Third Law Commission, The Fourth Law Commission.

**Government of India Act:** 5

Government of India Act 1909, 1919 and 1935**,** The Federal Assembly and**,** the Council of States: its composition, powers and functions**,** legislative assemblies in the provinces and the powers and functions**,** Legislative Councils in the provinces, power and functions**.**

**Establishment of the High Court’s:** 4

The Indian High Court Act 1861 **,** The Federal Court of India **,**Foundation of the Federal Court**,** Jurisdiction**,** Authority of law**,** Expansion of jurisdiction **,**Abolition of the Federal Court.

**Constitutional Development- I:** 5

Commonwealth of India Bill, 1925**,** The Nehru Committee Report 1928**,** The Karachi Resolution 1931**,** Sapru Committee**,** The Indian Independence Act 1947.

**Constitutional Development II:** 4

The Constituent Assembly of India, the Drafting Committee**,** The framing of the Constitution: Federalism, Judiciary**,** The framing of the Fundamental Rights**,** The Framing of the Directive Principles of State Policy.

**The Legal and Constitutional System of India:** 4

Impact of Historical Development, Common Law Influence, Continued Relevance of Majority of Pre-Constitutional Laws, Impact on Justice Delivery System, Impact on the Working of the Constitution.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Herbet Cowall: The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislature Authorities in

India, 1936.

2. M.Y. Pylee: Constitutional History of India, 1600,1950.

3. M.P. Jain: Outlines of Indian Legal History.

4. A.B. Keith: A Constitutional History of India, 1600,1935.

5. Rama Jois: Legal and Constitutional History.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-II:Comparative Constitution, US, INDIA AND UK. | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 512 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The Course Deals with series of topics within Comparative study of Constitutional System. It analyses the most significant institutions of the constitutional law such as constitution, Human Rights, system of govt., Judicial Review and many more. This course will introduce the different models of the constitutionalism in the modern world and students will master of comparative analysing of constitutional Legal system.

**Syllabus**

**Comparative Constitution:** 4

Nature and Scope,Constitution, Meaning, Definition, nature and scope and relevance to modern State, Classification of modern Constitutions, Comparative Constitutional law and historical trends, functions and aims of comparative constitutions.

**General Principles Relating to Constitution:** 4

Separation of Power, theory of checks and balances, judicial review, constitutionalism, theory of emanation, Rule of Law, Due Process, Doctrine of immunity of instrumentalities.

**Working of the Unitary Constitution: UK** 6

Salient features of the British Constitution, Structure of Government, powers and functions of Legislative, Executive and Judiciary, concept of Parliamentary sovereignty, Dicey’s concept of Rule of Law, Scope of Judicial Review in UK, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of working of British Parliament, the Crown and the Judiciary

**Working of the Unitary Constitution: France** 5

French Declaration 1791, History of 5th Republic 1958, salient features of the Constitution, structure, powers and functions of the Legislature, Executive and the Judiciary, Constitutional Counsel and its role in constitutional interpretation, concept of Driot Administratif, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of working of French Constitutional system

**Working of Modern Federal Constitution: USA** 6

Historical perspective of US Constitution, Declaration of Independence and Article of Confederation, Salient features of US Constitution 1787, structure, powers and functions of Congress, the President and the Judiciary, Evolution of judicial review and analysis of Marbury v. Madison, 1803 and its impact, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of working of the American Constitutional system

**Working of Modern Constitution: Canadian Constitution 6**

Historical aspect of the Canadian Constitution (British North American Act 1867), Canadian Constitution Act, 1982, Repatriation of Canadian Constitution, structure, powers and functions of the Legislature, Executive and the Judiciary, Distribution of Powers, Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of Canadian Constitutional system

**Comparative Perspective of the Indian Constitution:** 5

Historical Aspect of the Indian Constitution, Evolution, Salient features of the Indian Constitution, The present Constitution whether copied or inspired? Application of established principles of modern Constitutions in India, Fundamental Right, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Rights, Form of Government, division of powers, emergency, Amendment, An appraisal of working of the Indian Constitution.

**Judicial Institutions and Judicial Process:** 4

The structure of judicial Institutions, jurisdiction, role and distinctive features of the judicial institutions, the concept of judicial process, special dimensions of judicial process in constitutional adjudications, judicial accountability, Due Process and Procedure, judicial activism

**A Comparative Study of Leading Unitary and Federal Constitutions:** 2

Application of written Constitution, Rule of Law, Judicial Review, Fundamental Rights and Freedoms, Division of Power, Forms of Government, Supremacy of Constitution, Emergency powers in the context of modern democratic Constitutions,UK, USA, France and Canadian.

**Emerging Comparative Constitutional Practices: An Overview**  2

Access to Justice, PIL, Compensatory Jurisdiction, Affirmative Action, Reverse Discrimination, Judicial Activism and Accountability, Doctrine of Public Trust, Welfare State, Impact of Economic Policies on Constitutionalism

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Basu D.D., *Comparative Constitutional Law*, (2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008)
2. Datta Sachindra Nath, *A Comparative Study of the Democratic Constitution of India*: An Up,to,date Survey of the Provisions and Latest Trends of Working of the Indian Constitution Following the General Election In India 1967, Comparisons with Constitutions of U.K., U.S.A., U.S.S.R., Switzerland, Japan, France, and Canada (Indian Research Institute, 1969)
3. Michel Rosenfeld, ‎Andras Sajo The Oxford Handbook of *Comparative Constitutional Law* (Oxford University Press 2012)
4. Aalt Willem Heringa, Philipp Kiiver, *Constitutions Compared: An Introduction to Comparative Constitutional Law* (2012)
5. Baruah Aparajita, *Preamble of the Constitution of India: An Insight and Comparison with Other Constitutions* (Deep and Deep Publications, 2007)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-I:Law and Economics | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 521 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course will use economic analysis to illuminate the structure of law in the fields of property law, tort law, contract law, and criminal law.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to law and economics: 5

Positive and Normative Analysis of Law, John Rawls Distribution of Justice, Social Contract Theory, Micro economic theory fundamental concepts, Maximisation Equilibrium and Efficiency, theory of consumer Choice, theory of demand and supply, Game theory, theory of asset pricing , Profits and Growth , Behavioural Economics.

Economic Theory of Property: 6

The Coase theorem, Bargaining theory of Property, Legal Concepts of Property, Ownership and Possession, Fundamentals of Property Law , Property Rights Definition, Incentives, Emergence and Enforcement, The Assignment of Rights and Distribution of Wealth, theory of Property , Inalienability, Trespass and Nuisance, Protection of Property Rights, Remedies available for violation of Property Rights, Possessory Remedies, Economic property law, limited and dividend ownership, Intellectual Property Rights.

Involuntary Transfers and Restriction on Property Transfers: 5

Private Persons involuntary Transfers, Adverse Possession, Primogeniture, Rule Against Perpetuity, Promissory Grant by Estoppels, Doctrine of Eminent Domain, Compensatory Jurisprudence, Special Economic Zone, Legal issues.

Dispute Settlements: 4

Judicial Process, Litigations and Settlement Process, Alternative Dispute Resolutions, Lis Pendence, Costs and Compensation, Indigent suit, Free Legal Aid, Plea Bargaining, Rule against Self Incrimination, Right of Privacy.

Economic theory of Tort Law and Economic relevancy: 4

Cause in fact, Proximate cause, Kinds of Liability, Liquidated and un liquidated damages, Economics of Tortuous liability, Respondent Superior, Negligence and Contributory Negligence , Res ipsaloquitor, Worker’s Compensation in Accidental Claims, Liability for Environment degradation, liability in Medical Mal Practices, customary Practices and informed consent, Product Liability.

Economic theory of contractual law: 4

Formation of contract, enforcement, breach of contracts, Remedies, Economics of contractual law, Specific Performance of Contract, Frustration of Contracts, Self enforcement contract, Express and Implied Contracts.

Economic Crimes: 4

Economics of crime, theft, Money Laundering, Illegal drug Trafficking, Primary and secondary , Import and Export Fraud, IP Theft or Fraud , NBFC Frauds, Fake Currency and Stamps, Market Frauds/Stock Manipulations, Computer crimes, Credit cards Frauds, Illegal , Bank and Insurance Frauds, Trade in Human body parts, Real Estates Fraud, Foreign Trade, white color crimes, Economic theory of crime and punishment , Racketeering false related travel documents.

Regulatory Bodies in India: 8

RBI, SEBI, IRDA, FMC, PFRDA, TRAI, AERA, Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal, Competition Commission of India , Petrol and Natural Gas Regulatory Board, The Economics of Anti, Trust laws, Perse Rule versus Rule of Reason, Perfect Competition versus Monopoly, New Economic Policy, LPG, Neo Liberalism Concept Economics of legal process

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Economic Analysis of Law in India: Theory and Application Editor(s): Robert Cooter& Thomas Ulen , *Introduction to Law & Economics* (Fifth Edition).
2. David Friedman (1987). "*Law and Economics," The New Palgrave: A Dictionary of Economics*, v. 3, p. 144.
3. Posner, Richard (1983), *The Economics of Justice*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. p. 4. ISBN 0-674-23525-8.
4. Markovits, Richard (1998). Second-Best *Theory and Law & Economics: An Introduction*. 73. Chicago-Kent Law Review.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course:** Hons.-II:Law of Carriage, Transportation, and Insurance | **Semester:  VII** | | **Course Code:  LH 522 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |   **Objective:** The objective of the course is to appraise the students with various laws relating to the contract of carriage.  **Syllabus**  **Carriage by road Act,2007:**  10  Introduction, Meaning and def. of common Carrier, Difference between common carrier and Private carrier, Gratuitous Carrier, Registration of common, carrier, Liability of common carrier, Exception from liability, Measure of damages, Rule making power of the Central Govt.  **Carriage by Air Act, 1972:**  11  International carriage by Air- Meaning, The first Schedule, Meaning of International Carriage, Documents of carriage, Liability of Carrier, Warsaw convention and Human Rights Act, Limits of Liability, The Hague protocol, The second schedule, Internal Carriage by air, Combined Carriage, Consumer cases on airline Services, Travel agent duties, Duty of airport Authority, Carriage of dangerous goods.  **Carriage by Rail:** 10  Carriage of goods by rail, Delivery of goods against railway receipt, Manner of delivery, Railway’s General Lien, Responsibility of railway administration as carriers, General Responsibilities of Railways, Right to sue, Carriage of animals, Cessation of responsibility, Burden of proof, Notice of loss, Carriage of passengers.  **Carriage by sea:** 7  Contract of affreightment, Implied undertaking, Charter Parties, Bill of lading, Responsibilities and liabilities of railway carrier, Right and immunities, Excepted Perils, Jettison and general average, Abandonment of ship, Demurrage and lay days, Freight.  **Marine Insurance Law:** 6  Nature and scope of marine insurance contract, Classification of Marine Policies, Voyage-deviation, Perils of the sea, Warranties in marine insurance, Loss.  **Suggested Readings:**  1. Singh, Avtar, *Law of carriage ( Air, Land and Sea)*, 5th Edition, 2015, Eastern Book Company, 405 pp.  2. Saharay, H K, *Law of Carriage of goods*, 2nd Revised edition edition,2014 Eastern Law House, 983 pp.  3. Harris, Brian. Ridlay’s, *Law of the Carriage of goods by Land, Sea, and A*ir, 8th edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 2010, 512 pp.  4. Rajvanshi, Gargi, *Transportation Law*, First edition, 2015, Lexis Nexis, 280pp.  5. Murthy, K.S.N. & Sarma, K.V.S., *Modern Law of Insurance in India*, N.M. Tripathi, 1991, 332 pp. | | | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  | | |  |
|  | | |  |
| **Course:** Hons.-I:Law Relating to Regional Trade Agreements | **Semester:VII** | |
| **Course Code: LH 531 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** | |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of Regional Trade Agreements, its development.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction** 4

Concept of Trade, RTA, Indian Response to Regional Trade Agreements, Globalization and its impact on Regional Trade Agreements. History of GATT and WTO

**General Agreement on Trade in Services** 8

Historical Background of inclusion of services in WTO Definition of trade in services, Modes of Supply, MFN and exception to the rule, Transparency, Waivers and Withdrawal from the Agreement Negotiations for liberalization of services in the Doha Round, The rules of international trade.

**WTO Response** 8

Trade and Environment, Trade and Labour Rights, Trade and Human Rights, WTO and developing countries. DSB and developing countries, International trade and environment, Trade versus environment.

**International Trade Terms** 8

Most Common Terms of Sale derived from Common law International Trade Terms, Cost, Insurance and Freight, International Trade Terms: Free on Board, Letter of credit, Overview of United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International, Sale of Goods 1980

**Agreements & Impact** 8

The Sanitary and Phytosanitary, Agreement, International trade and investment, WTO’s Agreement on agriculture, Domestic support and export subsidies commitments, The legal status of special and differential treatment (SDT).

**Globalization & Recent Developments** 8

Applying GATT-94. Principles of non-discrimination. Most-favoured-nation treatment & its current trend. National treatment & role of Indian Trade Policies. Tariff binding.

**Suggested Readings:**

1.Bhala, Raj, *Modern GATT Law: A Treatise on the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (Thompson, Sweet and Maxwell 2005)

2. Macrory, Patrick F.J. et al *The World Trade Organization: Legal, Economic and Political Analysis* (Springer, 2005)

3. Matsushita, Mitsuo et al *The World Trade Organization: Law Practice and Policy* ( OUP, 2006)

4. Mavroidis, Petros C, The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (OUP 2005)

5. Schnitzer, Simone, *Understanding International Trade Law* (Law Matters Publishing, 2006)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-II:Transboundary Exports Imports and Anti Dumping Law | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 532 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of Exports, Imports & Anti Dumping, its regulatory mechanisms.

**Syllabus**

**International Sales Contracts & Trade:** 4

Concept of Export, Import & its regulatory Bodies, Formation of the Contract, Breach of Contract and Avoidance of Contract, Doctrine of Frustration, Damage ,Rights and Duties of Buyers and Sellers ,Case Laws.

**Introduction to Dumping:** 8

Definition of Dumping, Its impact, Current Trends, Evolution of Anti Dumping, Combat Evolution.

**Anti Dumping Regulation Mechanisms:** 8

Dumping and Anti dumping Measures, Challenging anti dumping measures, Concept of Zeroing in anti dumping investigations, Determination of Injury and demonstration of a causal link, Standard of review in the Anti Dumping Agreement.

**Imposition of Safeguard measures:** 8

Relationship Between Article XIX of GATT and the Agreement on Safeguards, Conditions to be satisfied for imposition of Safeguard Measures, Injury requirement in safeguard measures, Causation requirement Parallelism in imposition of safeguard measures, Characteristics of Safeguard measures.

**Imposition of Technical Barriers to Trade:** 8

standards of the TBT Agreement, TBT Agreement Article 2.1 ,National Treatment and Most Favoured Nation, Obligations.

**Contemporary Diplomacy & Trade:** 8

Emerging trends in UN diplomacy, diplomacy and energy security, The European Union example, Environmental diplomacy ,Economic diplomacy, Cultural and media diplomacy, Diplomacy in the face of unconventional threats, Terrorism as diplomacy through other means, Religious diplomacy, ASEAN, SAARC, NAFTA, AU, SCO- Rise of the Rest Asian Resurgence and the Rise of India and China

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jason C T Chuah, *Law of International Trade: Cross Border Commercial Transactions*, Sweet and Maxwell, 5th Edn, 2013

2. Schmitthoff, *Export Trade: The Law and Practice of International Trade*, London: Sweet and Maxwell, 2000

3.Brown, Chad P. The *World Trade Organization and Anti-dumping in Developing Countries*, (Washington, DC.: World Bank, Development Research Group, Trade Team, 2006).

4.Debroy, Bibek & Debashis Chakraborty, eds., *Anti-Dumping: Global Abuse of a Trade Policy Instrument*, 2nd ed., (New Delhi: Academic Foundation in association with Liberty Institute, 2007).

5.Nakagawa, Junji, *Anti-dumping Laws and Practices of the New Users*, (London: Cameron, 2007).

6.Nelson, Douglas R. & Hylke Vandenbussche, eds., *The WTO and Anti-Dumping*, (Cheltenham, UK, Northhampton, MA: Edward Elgar, 2005).

7.Peter Van den Bossche and Werner Zduoc (2013), ‘*The Law and Policy of the World Trade Organization*’ (CUP: Cambridge), 674-711 and 734-737

8.Simon Lester, B Mercurio et al (2012), *‘World Trade Law: Text, Materials and Commentary* (Hart Publishing: Oxford), 473-534.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course:** Hons.-I:Evolution of IPR Treaties and Conventions | **Semester:   VII** | | **Course Code:  LH 541 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |   **Objective:** Aim of the Course: The aim and scope of the subject is to sensitize students to Intellectual Property and social justice to understand how the International Treaties and Conventions and various IP organisations ensure IP protections. The course elaborates the evolution of IPR right from era of divine ownership. A study is made of issues relating Information Technology and Biotechnology relating IP Protection Relationship between IP and traditional knowledge and knowledge driven economy. The subject also explores social needs which IPR need to consider under ethical aspects.  **Syllabus**  **Nature, meaning and scope Categories and characteristics of IPR:** 7  Era of divine ownership, Territorial phase, International, Global phase, National legal regime.  **Basic concepts, International standards of IP:** 6  IPR at Glance, Copy right, Patent, Plant Variety, Biodiversity, Trade secrets.  **In context of Developing Nation:** 1  In context of Developed Nation, In context of International Unions.  **International Treaties:** 5  Pre -WIPO, Post- WIPO, International, National, regional, and Global standards under Paris, Berne treaty and TRIP convention and regional as well International Treaties And Conventions.  **Other Treaties:** 9  Patent treaties, Trademark treaty, Industrial design, Geo indications treaty, Sui generis, Copy right treaties.  **Regional treaties:** 5  National Laws special reference to UK, USA, JAPAN an Indian context, International and regional org., National Bodies for Administration of IP Laws jurisdiction and enforcement.  **Issues Relating Information Technology and Biotechnology:** 6  IP Protection Relationship between IP and traditional knowledge and knowledge driven economy and IP.  **Management of IPR Assets and ethical issues relation IP:** 5  Prafulla kumar Mukherjee vs bank of commerce khulna  **Suggested Readings:**  1. Ahuja, V.K., Law Relating To Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd edn., 2013, Lexis Nexis. | | | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  | | |  |
|  | | |  |
| **Course:** Hons.-II:Copyright Law | **Semester: VII** | |
| **Course Code: LH 542 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** | |

**Objective:** The scope and objective is to make students aware of current trends in Copyright laws and related issues, its growth in India and its comparative perspective.

**Syllabus**

**Historical Background:** 5

Introduction to Copyright, History of Copyright,Statute of Anne, Roman History, Other Essential Backgrounds, Requirement of subject-Copyright in Globalized world, Concept of Author, Works in which copyright subsists,Author, An Introduction, Rights of Author, Cases on Rights of Author, International Instruments-Concepts of Author.

**Performer’s Rights:** 5

Performer’s Right, Analysis of Performer’s Right in India-2012 Amendment,Concept of Lecture and Performer, Author in Posthumous & Unpublished works.

**Infringement:** 8

An Introduction, Principles Governing Infringement, Case Laws Analysis-Infringement, Fair Dealing/Fair Use-Concept, Other Exceptions, Analysis of WCT, WPPT.

**Copyright Board:** 7

Introduction, Copyright Board-Structure, Rights, Duties & Functions, Internet & Copyright, Introduction, Infringement- Piracy in Web, Remedies-Infringement

**Arbitrability In Copyright Law:** 5

Arbitration-An Introduction,Scope of Arbitrability in Copyright matters, Concept of Arbitration and Copyright-IBM v Fujitsu

**Comparative Analysis:** 7

DMCA 2000 AND COPYRIGHT ACT 1957, International Instruments-Role of Copyright, Problems in Copyright Legislations, Comparative Analysis-Digital Millenium Copyright Act,2000 and Copyright Act 1957.

**Role Of International Instruments:** 7

A comparative study-Seeking improvements in Copyright Act, Analysis-International Instruments on Reciprocity, TRIPS- Role of TRIPS in Copyright Law, Necessary Improvements Required in Indian Copyright Act 1957, Current Issues in Copyright Act and necessary steps, Summary of the subject and Suggestions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Alka Chawla, *Copyright and Related Rights : National and International Perspectives* (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007)
2. Copyright Act 1957,(As amended 2012)
3. David Bainbridge, *Intellectual Property* (Pearson Education, Delhi, 2003).
4. Holyoak & Torreman, *Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester VIII** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL412 | Civil Procedure Code-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 422 | Principles of Taxation Law-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 432 | Company Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 442 | Land Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LE- | Elective-IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **21** | **0** | **0** | **21** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Civil Procedure Code-II | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 412 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The courts are not free to decide the matters without following any procedure or with arbitrariness. The certain norms are fixed to be followed in the form of CPC. This subject provides complete knowledge of procedure to be followed in courts to secure ends of justice.

**Syllabus**

**Judgement and Decree :** 11

Judgment, Definition, Essentials, Pronouncement, Contents and Alteration, Decree, Definition, Essentials, Types, Drawing up of a Decree, Contents and Decree in particular cases Interest, Costs.

**Suits in particular cases:** 8

Suits by or against Governments (Sec. 79 to 82, O.27), Suits by aliens and by or against foreign rulers, ambassadors (Sec. 85 to 87), Suits relating to public matters (Sec. 91 to 93), Suits by or against firms (O.30), Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32), Suits by indigent persons (O.33), Inter,pleader suits (Sec. 88, O.35),

**Interim Orders:** 6

Interim Orders, Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26), Arrest before judgment and attachments before judgment (O.38), Temporary injunctions (O.39), Appointment of receivers (O.40), Appeals (Ss. 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45), Reference, Review and Revision (Ss. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46), Caveat (Sec. 144.A), Inherent powers of the court (Ss. 148, 149, 151)

**Appeal, Reference , Review & Revision:** 11

Appeals from original decree Appeals from appellate decree General provisions relating to appeals Appeals to Supreme Court Appeals by indigent person Reference to High Court Review and Revision Execution.

**Limitation Act 1963:** 8

Provisions of Limitation Act, 1963.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Mulla, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Universal, Delhi.

2. Thakkar C.K., *Code of Civil Procedure*, 2000 Universal Delhi.

3. Tandon M.P., *Code of Civil Procedure*.

4. Nandwani Anil, *Code of Civil Procedure*.

5. Takwani C.K., *Code of Civil Prodecure*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of Taxation Law- II | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 422 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of the subject is enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Indirect Taxes:** 4

Features of Indirect Tax, Constitutional provisions: State List and Central List, Contribution to Government revenues, The levy and collection of duties of central excise, customs, service tax, central sales tax and VAT.

**Central Excise Laws:** 8

Nature, Meaning and Concept, Definitions: Kinds of Goods, Excisable goods, Manufacture and Manufacturer, Chargeability of excise duty, Different types of Taxes, Valuation of Excisable Goods, Registration, CENVAT, Assessment, Filing of Returns, Recovery and Refund of duties, Offences and Penalty, Search, Seizure and Investigation, authorities, adjudication, Appeal and Revision before CESAT, Constitution of the Tribunal/Board.

**Import, Export Laws:** 6

Introduction, Export and Import Policy, Regulation of export and import, law relating to Export and import, Constitution of EXIM bank, Role of RBI in export and import, registration and licencing, Importer-Exporter Code Number and License, Power of Central Government to make orders on export and import, Important provisions relating to export and import under the Law of Sea and Air, Carrier of goods Acts.

**Customs Law:** 8

Nature, Meaning and Concept of customs law, Definitions including Territorial Waters, High Seas, Types of Customs Duties, Levy and Exemption from Customs Duties, Registration and licensing, Assessment and Payment of Duties, Drawback of Duties, Filing of Returns and Records, Recovery and Refund of customs duties, Procedure for clearance of imported and exported goods and Baggage, Confiscation of Goods and conveyances, Imposition of Penalties, Search, Seizure and Arrest, Offences and Prosecution Provisions, Adjudication, Appeal and Revision, Constitution of Tribunal/Board.

**Central Sales Tax Act:** 6

Nature and concept of sales, Concept of Tax on Sales, State and Central Sales Tax, Concept of Inter-State sales and Transfer of Goods, Tax on Inter-State Sale, Application of Central Sales Tax, Authorities, Powers and Jurisdiction, Registration, Assessment , Filing of Returns including E-Returns, Refunds, Penalties, Search, Seizure and Investigations, Constitution of Tribunals ,Goods and Services Tax (GST) Bill.

**Value Added Tax:** 6

Meaning, Nature and Concept of VAT**,** Salient featuresof VAT, Taxonomy of VAT, Small Dealers and composition scheme, Declared Goods, VAT procedures, Administrative Mechanism, Registration and Procedural Aspects, Rate and Computation of Tax, Levy, Collection and Payment of VAT, Authorities, Powers and Jurisdiction, Adjudication.

**Service Tax:** 6

**I**ntroduction**,** Nature of Service Tax, Provisions of Service Tax Act, Service Provider and Service Receiver, Negative List approach, Taxable Services, Registration and Procedural aspects, Records to be maintained, Classification of taxable services, Valuation of taxable services, Exemptions and Abatements, Levy, Collection and Payment of Service Tax, Filing of Return, Administrative Mechanism.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Student Guide to Income Tax*, Taxman, Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
2. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
3. Myneni S.R., *Law of Taxation*, Allahabad Law Series.
4. Rai Kailash *Taxation Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Ahuja Gurish Dr., *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*, Bharat Law House Pvt

Limited.

6. Datey V.S., *Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003*, Taxman Publications.

7. Palkivala Nani, *Income Tax*, Butterworths Publications.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Company Law | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 432** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To enable the student to understand the basics of company law and to examine the new concepts introduced along with the judicial pronouncements.

Syllabus

Introduction and Meaning: 3

Meaning of Company, Various theories of Corporate Personality, Essential Characteristics of a company.

Forms of Corporate and Non-corporate Entities: 6

Corporations, Partnerships and other associations of persons, State Corporations, Government companies, Public Sector, Small Scale Industries, Co-operative Societies, Corporate and Joint Sectors, Foreign Collaboration, Role, Functions and Accountability, Companies, Civil and Criminal Liability.

Formalities of a Company: 6

Law relating to Companies: Objectives of the Companies Act 2013 , Need of company for development, Promoters, Role of Promoters, Rights and Liabilities, Pre-incorporation contracts , Formation of a Company, Registration and Incorporation.

Types of Companies: 4

Public Company, Private Company and One Person Company, Memorandum of Association: Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Articles of Association: Binding force, Alteration, Relations with Memorandum of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice and Indoor Management, Exceptions: Lifting of Corporate Veil.

Prospectus: 3

Issue, contents, liability for misstatements, Statement in lieu of Prospectus, Allotment of Securities.

Share Capital and Debentures: 5

Shares, General principles of Allotment, Statutory Restrictions, Share certificate, Transfer of share, Restrictions on transfer, Procedure for transfer, refusal of transfer, Role of Public Financial Institutions, Relationship between Transferor and Transferee, Issue of shares at Premium and Discount, Shareholder.

Shareholders: 4

Modes of becoming a shareholder, calls on shares, forfeiture and surrender of shares, lien on shares, rights and liabilities of shareholder, Difference between Shareholder and Member: Register of members, Share Capital: kinds, alteration and reduction of share capital, further issue of capital, Conversion of loans and debentures into capital, duties of court to protect the interests of creditors and shareholders.

Directors: 4

Appointment, qualifications, vacation of office, removal, resignation, Powers and duties of directors, Meeting, registers, loans, Remunerations of directors, additional, nominee, and alternate director, Role of independent directors, compensation for loss of office, managing directors and other managerial personnel, Directors Identification Number (DIN): Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

Meetings: 2

Meetings, kinds, Statutory Meeting, Annual General Meeting, Extraordinary General Meeting, Notice, Procedure, Quorum, Voting rights, Resolution, Minutes, Inspection and Maintenance of meetings books.

Dividends, Accounts and Audit: 4

Dividend, Types of Dividend, Interim and Final, Investor Education and Protection Fund ,Accounts, Constitution of National Financial Reporting Authority, Corporate Social Responsibility, Audit, Appointment, Removal and Resignation of Auditors, Powers and Duties of Auditors, Audit Standards, Audited Financial Statements, Powers of Registrar and Rights of Member, Audit Committee.

Corporate Social Responsibility: 3

The need and importance, Provisions related to CSR under the Companies Act 2013.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Thomson J.M., *Palmer’s Company Law*.

2. Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*.

3. Singh Avatar, *Principles of Company Law*.

4. Verma J.C., *Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations*.

5. Chakraborthi A.M., *Company Notices, Meetings and Resolutions*.

6. Iyer L.V.V., *Guide to Company Directors*.

7. Shah S.M.,*Lectures on Company Law*.

8. Paranjape. N.V. Dr, *Company Law,* 4th edition Central Law Agency, 2007.

9. Tripathi S.C. Dr., *Modern Company Law*, Second edition , 2006.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Land Laws | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 442** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The scope of the subject is to sensitize students to various problems relating to land law. To understand how the various Pre-independence Land Reforms and Post-independence Land Reforms Land Reforms ensures the protection and welfare of general mass and peasants of India. The course deals with Land Reforms including Zamindari Abolition and Land Reform laws.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 10

Concept of Land in U.K and India comparison , Classification of lands , Ownership of Land, Absolute and limited ownership , Doctrines: Doctrine of Eminent Domain, Doctrine of Escheat, Doctrine of Bona Vacantia, Movable and immovable Properties, sales of immovable properties, Leases of immovable properties; Transfer of properties by mortgages, sales, exchange, gifts etc.

Law Reforms Pre-Post Independence: *Pre-Independence Reforms:* 5

Intermediaries, Zamindari Settlement, Ryotwari Settlement, Mahalwari System, Absentee Landlordism.

*Post-Independence Reforms:* 6

Constitutional Provisions, Abolition of Zamindaries, Jagirs and Inams, U.P. Zamindari and Land reforms.

**Laws Relating to Tenancy Reforms**: 3

Meaning of tenant, Classification of tenure holder, conferment of ownership on tenants/ryots , Laws relating to tenancy reforms.

**Revenue Authorities:** 6

Importance Land Records, Preparation and maintenance of Records of Rights (ROR), Issue of Pattas and Title Deeds etc., U.P. Land Tribal Right to Land ,The Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2006.

**Law Relating to Land Acquisition in India**: 6

History of Land acquisition in India, Notable changes in New Land Acquisition Act 2013 as compared to Land Acquisition Act 1894, The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013, Special Economic Zones.

**Law Relating to Land Requisition and Acquisition**: 4

The Requisition and Acquisition of Immovable Property Act 1952.

**Law relating to Ceiling on Land Holdings**: 4

Effect of inclusion in the IX Schedule of the Constitution, Interpretation of Directive Principles of State Policy, Effect of repeal of The Urban Land (Ceiling on Holdings) Act, 1976 by Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation) Repeal Act 1999, U.P. Imposition of ceiling on Land Holdings Act,1960, The Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation ) Act, 1976, The Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation ) Repeal Act, 1999.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Maurya R.R, *Land Laws*, The ICFAI University Press, U.P. Land Laws. CLP,21st ed.,2015.

2. Tripathi Mani B.N., *Jurisprudence*.

3. H. Beverley’s, *Commentaries on Law of Land Acquisition Act*, Delhi Law House,8th ed.,

2004.

4. Rao’s Sanjeev, *Law of Land acquisition and compensation*, Butterworth Pub., 8th ed,

2001

5. Aggarwala Om Prakash, *Commentary on The Land Acquisition Act*, 8th edi., 1894.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:**  **Elective-IV** Criminology and Penology | **Semester:   VIII** |
| **Course Code:   LEIII 441**  **LTP 300** | **Credits: 03** |

**Objective:**To understandcrime and the methods by which society deals with crime, punishment and in-depth examination of the formal institutions of criminal justice such as police, courts and corrections.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Criminology meaning, Definition, Nature and scope of criminology and penology and the nature and extent of crime in India, The concept of crime and characteristic of criminal law, Determination and differential of crime, The criminal- who is a criminal?, Whether criminology is a science?, Objective of criminal justice system.

**Schools of criminology:** 7

The Classical school and Neo-classical School, Cartographic, Socialist, Typological, Lombrosian, Psychistric, Sociological and socio-psychological.

**Prevalence of crime:** 4

Study of crime and criminal justice, Identification of the causes of crime, theories, Approaches to crime problem, Focus on individual and environment.

**Role and function of police:** 4

In action, Police goals, objectives and functions, National Police Commission (recommendations), Appointment of Police commissioner, Judicial Powers (Executive), Organised crimes, Rights of victims, Protection of the accused.

**Imprisonment :** 10

History of Prisons, Aims and objectives, and conditions, Types of prisons, Success and failure of prisons, Discipline and control, Open air institutions, Prison work, Education, Prison reform, schools and reformations, Rights of prisoners (contribution of the Supreme Court).

**Prevention of crime and Delinquency:** 7

Punitive approach, Defence approach, Interventionist approach, prevention policies, recidivism, intervention, mechanical approach, clinical approach.

**White collar crime:** 6

Nature and definition, Types of white collar crime and development, Legislation to meet white collar crimes, Judicial trends.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Siddique Ahmed, *Criminology*

2. Sethna M J, *Society and the Criminal*

3. Sirohi J P S, *Criminology and Criminal Administration*

4. Paranjape N V, *Criminology and Penology*

5. Sutherland E H, and Cressy D R, *Principles of Criminology*

6. Sutherland E H, *White Collar Crime*

7. Reckless W C. *The Crime Problem*

8. Bhudhan Vidya, *Prison System in India*

9. Mulla Committee Report

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:**  **Elective-IV** Comparative Criminal Law | **Semester:   VIII** |
| **Course Code:  LEIII 442** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 03** |

**Objective:**The scope of the subject is make the student well versed with the subject of Criminal Law in the international arena along with Comparative analysis of it.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

The Comparative Criminal Law: Object and Scope of the Subject, Adversarial Model: India, USA, England etc., And Inquisitorial Model: France, Italy, Germany, Australia, Basic Principles of Criminal Jurisprudence: Presumption of Innocence, Proving Guilt Beyond Reasonable Doubt, Fair Trial.

**Justice Malimath Committee Report on Reforms**: 6

Adversarial & Inquisitorial Model, Justice to victim, Investigation, Witness and Perjury, The Right to Silence: Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject, World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Japan, South Africa, USA, UK.

**Right to Silence:** 4

Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject: World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Japan, South Africa, USA, UK, Right to Silence and Adverse Inference.

**Inherent Powers of the Court**: 5

Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject: Sec. 482, 311 313, 313A and 319 of Cr.P.C., 1973, Sec. 165 of Indian Evidence Act, 1872, International Scenario: Judge’s positive duty of discovery of truth, Sec. 139 of Germany Magna Charta.

**Rights of Arrested Person**: 4

Indian and world Scenario on following rights: Impartial & Fair Trial, Speedy Trial, Double Jeopardy, Ex-Post facto law, Assistance of Counsel, To know the grounds of Arrests, Right of Medical Examination, Right Against Torture, Case Laws: Miranda v. Arizona, Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P., D.K. Basu v. State of W.B.

**Plea Bargain**: 4

Meaning Scope and Object, Types: Charge Bargain, Sentence Bargain, Fact Bargain, World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Poland, USA, UK, Indian Law: 2005 Amendment

Sec. 265A- 265L of CrPC, 1973.

**Honour Killing**: 3

History, Meaning and Reasons, Types: For Seeking Marriage, Inter Caste and Sagotra Marriage, Witch Hunting as Honour Killing, Sati as Honour Killing, Legal Regime on the Subject: India, Pakistan, Joardan, Syria, UAE, Yemen, Turkey, Honour Killing and Khap Panchayats, Fake Honour vis-à-vis Real Murder: Judicial Approach.

**Right to Privacy, Choice and Homosexuality:**  4

History, Meaning of Privacy and homosexuality, Right to Equality and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Right to Privacy and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Freedom of Choice and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Current Legal Scenario: Global Trends.

**Cyber Crime**: 4

History, Meaning of Cyber Crime, Cyber terrorism, Cyber theft

**Modern Crimes** 3

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Justice Malimath Committee Report on *the Reforms in the Criminal Justice System.*

2. Kelkar R.V., *The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.*

3. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

4. Gaur K.D., *The Indian Penal Code*, Universal Publication.

5. Gaur K.D., *Criminal Law: Cases & Materials*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

6. Monir M.*, The Law of Evidence,* Universal Law Publication.

7. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Law of Evidence*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-III:Local Self, Governments, Gram Panchayat and Municipal Administration. | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 513 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The object of the study of Local Self Government is to throw light on the Panchayati Raj system, which is the basis of our democracy.

**Syllabus**

**Decentralization of Government:** 4

Union, State and Local Self Government (LSG), Historical Perspective of LSG, Constitutional Perspective, Importance of LSG and Gandhian Philosophy

**Nature and Different Forms of LSG** 5

Position in Rural and Urban Areas (Cantonment, Port etc), Position in other Countries, Post Constitutional Governmental Initiatives on Strengthening LGS, The Committees, Balwant Rai Mehta Committee, 1957, Ashok Mehta Committee, 1978, GVK Rao Committee, 1985, LM Singhvi Committee, 1986 and their Recommendations

**LSG in Rural India** 3

Panchayath Raj Institutions: Past and Present, 73rd Constitutional Amendment and its Salient Features, Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat, Composition, Powers and Functions, 11th Schedule to the Constitution of India, Related State Laws

**LSG in Urban India** 4

Nagarpalikas, Municipal Corporations, Municipalities: Composition, Powers and Functions, 12th Schedule to the Constitution of India and Related State Laws

**Other Forms of LSG in India** 4

Cantonment Boards: Laws and Regulations, Port Trust: Law and Regulation, Urban Development Authority: Laws and Regulations, Special Authorities (Zala Prasad, Regional Development Forces etc)

**Election to LSG in Rural India** 4

Role of the Election Commission, Qualification of Candidates, Reservation of Seats, Resolution of Election Disputes

**Election to the Nagarpalikas** 4

Role of the Election Commission, Qualification of Candidates, Reservation of Seats, Resolution of Election Disputes

**Accounts and Finance of Panchayats** 4

Audit, Recommendations of Finance Commission of Centre and States, Tax Powers

**Accounts and Finance of Urban** 4

Audit, Recommendations of Finance Commission of Centre and States, Tax Powers

**Role of LSG in National Development** 4

Role in implementing Welfare Schemes, Rural Development, Urban Development, Administration of Justice, Contentious Issues, Direct Financial Assistance to LSG from Union, Role of LSG in Environmental Protection, Women and Children Rights, Education Rights.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur
2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
3. Prasad R.N.,*Urban Local Self Government in India*, Mittal Publications
4. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allhabad
5. Rao B. Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes*), Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi
6. Dhaliwal S.S., *Good Governance in Local Self Governance*, Deep and Deep Publications
7. Pardeep Sachdeva, *Local Government in India*, Dorling Kindersley India Pvt. Limited
8. Thurai G. Palani, *Dynamics of New Pancayat Raj System in India*, Concept Publishing Company
9. Viju Mootheni Raghavan, *Panchayat Raj System in India*, Kanishka Publishers
10. Inamdar N.V., *Panchayat Raj Act*, Concept Publishing Company.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-IV:Law on education and Religion | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 514 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand basic concept of religion and its relation with education.

**Syllabus**

**Historical Aspect:** 7

Education, Meaning, Concept, Scope, What is right to education, Education, International Perspective, Constituent Assembly Debates, Constitutional Provisions, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Commissions for Education, Recommendations of the Commissions.

**Classification of Education:** 5

Primary Education, Secondary Education, Formal, Informal, Traditional, Modern, Technical, Professional, Initiatives and Recommendations of Different Committees on Education.

**Position Prior to 86th Constitutional Amendment:** 3

Governmental Policies and Initiatives, Constitutional Perspective, Judicial Response.

**Right to Education:** 4

**The Law and the Constitution-I** Article 21 A, Right to Education as Fundamental Right, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009, The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010.

**Right to Education:** 3

**The Law and the Constitution-II** Judicial Response to Free and Compulsory Education in India, Practices in Different States, Problems in Implementation, State Response.

**Establishment and Administration of Educational Institutions:** 4

Cultural and Educational Rights, Article 29, 15(1), Right of Minorities to Establish and Manage Educational Institutions, Constitution (44th Amendment) Act, 1978, Relation between Article 29(1) and 30(1), Power of Government to Regulate Minority Run Educational Institutions, Right of Recognition or Affiliation.

**Position Post 86th Constitutional Amendment:** 4

Scope of Right to Education, scope of Free and Compulsory Education, Establishment and Management of Educational Institutions, Reservation in Government and Private Institutions, Constitution 93rd Amendment, Article 15(5), Judicial Response post 2000

**Regulation of Higher and Professional Education in India:** 4

Classification of Universities, The Laws, Constitutional and Legislative Competence, Powers and Functions of UGC, ACIT, BCI, NCTE, MCI.

**Education: Regulation of Foreign Policies:** 6

Foreign Investment in Higher education, Regulators of Education in India, Foreign Direct Investment in Indian Education Sector, Recent Trends, The Foreign Educational Institutions (Regulation of Entry and Operations) Bill, 2010.

**Emerging Trends in Education:** 5

Policy Initiatives of Government, Reference to the 11th Plan Recommendations, Initiatives under 12th Plan and its recommendations, Recommendations of Yash Pal Committee, Inclusive education and Focus on Access, Equity, Quality and Relevance, Use of ICT in imparting education, Contribution of Corporate Sector.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Swamy Maheshwara Dr., *Supreme Court Cases on Education*, Asia Law House
2. Shah AJ, *Supreme Court cases on Education cases*
3. Rao.VJ. Dr, *Law on Education*, S.Gogia & Company

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-III: Law of Mergers and Governance | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 523 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand basic concept of laws governing mergers and its impact.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 10

Theories of Merger and Acquisition (in short M & A), Types of M & A, Advantages and Disadvantages, Structure of Transaction(Asset Purchase, Cross-Border Mergers, Share Purchase), Merger and Acquisition in International Law, European Law, American Law and other Systems of Law.

**Merger and Acquisition in India:** 6

Pre and Post Liberalisation period, Role of Regulators governing M & A in India: Security and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Foreign Investment Promotion Board (FIPB), Competition Commission of India (CCI)

**Law relating to M & A:** 4

Company Law, Competition Law, FEMA, SEBI Regulation and Guidelines, RBI Policies and others,

**Issues Relating to M & A:** 6

Contractual, Intellectual Property, Exchange Control (FDI), Tax, Due Diligence.

**Merger and Acquisition Agreement (Essentials):**  6

MoU (Pre-Agreement), Acquisition Agreement (Share Purchase Agreement etc.).

**Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility:** 12

Importance of Corporate Governance (ii) Different system of Corporate Governance (iii) Impact of Legal Traditions and the Rule of Law on Corporate Governance (iv) Legal Reforms of Corporate Governance in India (v) Reports of the various Committees on Corporate Governance (vi) Emerging Trend based on the recommendation of the Committees in the Companies Act 1956 and the Listing Agreement with Special reference to Clause 49. 2. (i) Corporate Social and Environmental Responsibility

**Suggested Readings:**

1. H. R. Machiraju : Mergers, Acquisitions and Takeovers

2. Andrew J. Sherman and Milledge A. Hart, Merger and Acquisitions from A to Z

3. Donald M. DePamphilis , Mergers, Acquisitions, and Other Restructing Activities

4. J. Fred Weston, Kwang S. Chung and Susan E. Hoag, Mergers, Restructuring, And Corporate Control

5. Companies Act

6. Competition Act

7. Foreign Exchange Management Act

8. FDI Regulations

9. Foreign Security Regulations

10. Takeover Code

11. ICDR Regulations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-IV:International Contracts Law | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 524 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the basic principles of international commercial contracts and the instruments that facilitates and ease the governance of international contracts.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 10**

International contracts, Meaning and definitions, Principles of international contract, Modern *lex mercantoria,* pre-contractual statements, Parties to transactions, Trade terms and Incoterms 2000, Validity of contracts, Drafting, Essentials, Common clauses of international contracts, Commercial contracts and Government contracts, Subcontracts, Hardships in international commercial contracts, Importance of language and culture and its limitations in drafting international contracts investment in free trade, Regional and international trade policies and treaties.

**Commercial contracts for sale of goods: 8**

Uniform commercial Code (UCC), International contracting, the UN convention on international Sale of Goods (CISG), Its objectives, rights and obligations of the seller and buyer, International sales contracts and its clauses, the Hague convention, serving of process and legal documents, obligations of member countries,Remedies for breach.

**UNDRIOT: 8**

Principles of international contracts, significance of national laws and its effects on international sales, Comparative contract law principles, Subject matter of contract, Offer, acceptance and consideration rules, International primary payment methods, Currency issues Pre-payment and credit transactions etc.

**Drafting specific contracts: 8**

Modules and exercises, Agreement to sell, Conditional sales contract, Franchise contract, Sole distribution contract, International agency agreement, Service and employment contracts , Distributorship contracts, Joint venture agreements, Technology transfer agreements ,Licensing Agreements, IPR related contracts, Insurance and carriage contracts ,issues relating to choice of law, Choice of forum, Force majeure .

**Dispute resolution: 8**

Arbitration clauses in international contracts and its significance, Commercial and international disputes, Special rules and conventions governing disputes and adoption of model laws relating to ADR into the National laws.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Larry A DiMatteo, *Law of International Contracting*, second edition
2. Michael J Bonell, *An international Restatement of contract law: The UNDROIT principles of international commercial contracts*
3. Christon, *Drafting commercial agreements*, 2011
4. Joseph F Morrissey, J M Graves, *International sales law and arbitration: problems, cases and commentary*, 2008

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of the Sea | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 534 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To The course helps the student to understand the laws relating to the Sea. It examines how States conduct trade through the sea, the associated laws and the international organization regulating law of the sea.

**Syllabus**

**Scope of Maritime Law:** 10

Sources, Subjects and objects. Continental Shelf, Exclusive Economic Zone, sea Bed, Admiralty Jurisdiction International, aspects of Registration Ship building contracts and mortgage. Nationality of ships, flags of convenience & flag discrimination.

**International Maritime Organisation**: 4

Its Structure, Objects, & Functions.

**Indian Merchant Shipping Act-** 10

1958 in general with special reference to, Definitions, Section 3., Registration of Indian Ships.Sections 20 to 74., Seamen & Apprentices. Sections 88 to 218, Limitation and Liability. Sections 352 to 352 F, investigation and Inquiries. Sections 357 to 389.

**Contract of Affreightment**: 10

General aspects of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act. 1925, The Indian Multimodal Transport of Goods Act 1993, Hague Visby Rules, Hamburg Rules, Charter Party,Various Clauses and their Interpretations.

**Marine Insurance Act**: 10

Insurable interest in a policy, difference between marine insurance Policies and other policies, Different types of marine insurance Policies, perils of sea, claims. Settlement of claims, Legal remedies maritime liens, at common law, general legal remedies as given in specific relief act. Writs injunction Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act. 1996.

**Suggested Readings**

1. Merchant Shipping Act, 1958 Govt. of India  
2. The Indian Multimodal Transport of Goods Act. 1993,Govt. of India.  
3. Carriage of Goods by sea Act., 1925 Govt. of India  
4. Marine Insurance Act, 1963 Govt. of India  
5. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 Govt. of India

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-III:Law of Patents | **Semester:VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 543 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course covers most of the basic provisions of the patent statute, and students should acquire a solid general bank of knowledge about how patents and the patent law operate in practice.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Patents** 4

Meaning of Patent, Essentials of Patents, Nature of Patents, A Document, A form of Property, Scope of Patenting, Invention, Innovation and Discoveries, New Areas of Patenting Biotech, Genetic, Plant Patent, Electrical, Nanotech, Software, etc., Distinguish between Patents and other Forms of IPRs

**Evolution of Patent Law** 5

International Developments, Treaties and Conventions, Paris Convention, Budapest Treaty, Doha Declaration, The Strasbourg Agreement, TRIPs Agreement, Patent Law Treaty, Patent Cooperation Treaty and others,Institutions,WIPO, etc.

**Classification of Patents** 4

Classification of Patent by World Intellectual Property Organization, TRIPS, US, Europe and India.

**Patent Law in India** 6

Evolution of patent law, objectives of patent law in India, Patentable and non-patentable subject matter, development of patent law in India, various amendments to patent law, guidelines of Patent offices.

**Procedure for Grant of Patent** 6

New Invention, Application for Grant of Patent, Eligibility to apply for Patent, Provisional and complete specification, Examination, Secrecy of Invention, Pre and Post grant opposition, Patent in Addition, Grant of Patent, Patent Office and Authorities.

**Rights of Patent holder** 4

Exclusivity and Limitations, ownership rights, duties of a patent holder and a co-owner, Transfer of patent rights, License, Assignment, Compulsory licensing, Government use and other obligations, Restoration, Revocation and surrender of Patents.

**Remedies for Infringement** 4

Infringement, meaning and types, Parties to infringement, Action for infringement, Civil and Criminal remedies, Injunctions, Damages, offences, penalties.

**Disputes Relating to Patents** 4

Jurisdiction of patent offices and courts, Defenses against infringement, Jurisdiction of Controller general of patents and the Intellectual Property Appellate Board, Role of Patent Agent.

**Contractual Agreements Related to patent** 4

Disputes relating to Patent Agreements, Alternative Dispute Resolution and other mechanisms, International patents, Enforceability

**Protection of Plant Varieties** 3

Plant patents**,** US Approach, Plant varieties protection Sui generis legislation, Indian approach, Scope and protection under various legislations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Narayanan P., *Patent Law*, Eastern Law House
2. Mittal D.P., *Indian patents Law and Procedure*, Taxmann Allied Services
3. Kalyan C. Kanakala, Arun K. Narasani, Vinita Radhakrishnan, *Indian Patent Law and Practice*, Oxford India
4. Stim Richard, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and Copyright*, West Thomson Learning
5. David Brain Bridge, *Intellectual Property*, Pearson Education
6. N.S. Gopalakrishnan and T.G. Agitha, *Intellectual Property*, Eastern Book Company
7. W. Cornish, D. Llewelyn and T. Aplin, *Intellectual Property, Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and Allied Rights*, Sweet and Maxwell
8. Arora Manish, *Guide to Patents Law*, Universal Law Publications

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-IV:Law of Trademarks and Service Marks | **Semester:VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 544 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The overall purpose of trademark law is to prevent unfair competition by protecting the use of a symbol, word, logo, slogan, design, domain name, etc. that uniquely distinguishes the goods or services of a firm

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Trademark** 4

Meaning and definition of mark and trademark, differentiation between mark, trademark, trade name, trade dress, etc, Essential Characteristics of Trademarks, Functions of Trademarks, The rationale of protection of trademarks as (a) an aspect of commercial and (b) of consumer rights.

**Types of Trademarks** 6

Certification trademarks, Well Known marks, Collective marks, Service marks, Property mark, common law trade mark, Distinction of Trademarks with Other Marks, Distinction between Trademarks and Other Intellectual Property Rights, Distinction between Trademark and Domain Name.

**Principles Relating to Trade Marks** 4

The doctrine of Honest Current User, Doctrine of Prior User, Trademark Misuse doctrine, doctrine of exhaustion, Functionality doctrine, The doctrine of deceptive similarity, Difference between deceptive similarity and confusing similarity ,Dilution doctrine ,Initial interest confusion doctrine,  The secondary meaning doctrine, Nominative fair use doctrine  Doctrine of Foreign equivalents ,Doctrine of Acquiescence.

**Trademarks International context-Conventions and Treaties** 5

Madrid Agreement, 1891 (Revised in 1979) concerning international registration of trademarks, Nice Agreement, 1957 (International Classification of goods and services for purpose of registration of marks), Paris Convention, 1883, Vienna Agreement, 1973 (for establishing an international classification of the figurative elements of marks), Trademarks Law Treaty, 1994,TRIPs Agreement, Progressive Development of International Intellectual Property Law**,** The Joint Recommendation Concerning Provisions for the Protection of Well-Known Marks, The Joint Recommendation Concerning Trademark Licenses, International Trademarks Law, Comparative study of Trademarks in Different countries, United Kingdom United States.

**Procedure for Registration of Trademark in India** 4

Evolution of Trademarks Law In India, The Trade and Merchandise Marks Act, 1958, The Trademarks Act, 1999, Application for registration, examination and objections, advertisement, grounds of opposition, renewal, removal and restoration.

**Ownership and Transfer of Trademarks** 4

Effect of Registration**,** Rights of trademark holder, First User Concept, Owners Rights, Assignment and Transmission of trademarks, Licensing of Trademarks.

**Infringement of Trademarks** 5

Infringement, Meaning, Essential Characteristics of Infringement, acts amounting to infringement ,acts not constituting infringement , Statutory Remedies ,Offences and Penalties, Defences ,Enforcement , Courts ,Appeals ,Alternative Dispute Resolutions.

**Non-statutory remedies** 4

Torts, Passing off ,General principles of the law of passing off ,Distinction between Passing Off and Infringement , reliefs granted in suits for passing off , suits for passing off.

**Trademark Authorities** 4

Trademarks Registry, Trademarks Offices, Registrar, Powers of the Registrar and Central Government, Intellectual Property Appellate Board.

**Domain Names** 4

Meaning of domain name , protection of domain name , Procedure of registration of domain name , domain name system (DNS) , Domain registry , Protection of trademark in internet , domain name disputes ,WIPO , ICANN ,  UDRP (Uniform Domain Name Dispute Resolution Policy) or ACPA (Anti-cyber squatting Consumer Protection Act).

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Salik Chowdhury and H.K. Saharay, *Law of Trademarks, Copyright, Patents and Designs*, Kamal Law House
2. Narayanan P., *Trademarks and Passing Off*, Eastern Law House
3. Paul Goldstein, *International Intellectual Property Law Cases and Materials*, University case book series
4. Singh Raghbir Dr., *Law relating to Intellectual Property*, Universal Law Publications
5. Vashishth Vikas Dr., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India*, Bharat Law House

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester IX** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL 511 | Cyber Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 521 | Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LC 531 | Clinical-IV Alternative Dispute Resolution | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LE- | Elective-V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-VI | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **17** | **0** | **1** | **17** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Cyber Laws | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LL 511 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: This objective is to give student a background into general principles of cyber jurisprudence and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to various dimensions of its applicability.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Cyberspace:** 4

Overview and History of Internet and World Wide Web, Convergence of Technology, Business and Law in the networked Environment, Impact of Cyberspace on Law, Governance of Cyberspace: Regulating Cyberspace, Need and Methods of Regulation.

**E-Commerce:** 4

Online Contracts, Application of Contract Law in E-commerce, Contractual Rights of Third parties, Contractual Issues and their resolutions, Online Securities offerings, Taxation and role of state to obtain tax jurisdiction over an Out, of state e-business, Insurance in e-business, UNCITRAL Model Law on E-commerce, An Overview.

**Jurisdiction:** 4

**Problems and Perspectives:** Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction, Traditional Principles of Jurisdiction, Personal Jurisdiction, Territoriality, States Long Arm Statutes, Due Process Requirements, Minimum Contact, Reasonableness, Purposefully Directed Activities, International and Indian perspective relating to Jurisdiction in Cyberspace.

**IPR Issues in Cyberspace**, 4

Domain Name System, Disputes relating to Domain names and Numbers, Online Dispute Resolution and its application to various transactions, ICANN and its Role in Dispute Resolution, Anti-cyber squatting Law and Consumer Protection, Indian Perspective.

**Trademarks:** 4

Trademark Dilution, Surface Linking, Deep linking, Hyperlinking, Metatags, Framing, Infringement and Remedies.

**Copyrights:** 3

Subject matter of Copyright in Online Environment , Statutory Rights, Defences, Vicarious Liability of the Internet Service Provider, Infringement and Remedies.

**Social Issues in Cyberspace:** 4

Data as Property, Personal Data, Data Collection and Privacy, Data Privacy Protection Laws, Applicable Laws, Pornography, Obscenity, Defamation, As a Tort and Crime, Requirement of Proof, Defences, Internet and Information Security, Requirement of Secure communications and networks, Goals of Information in Internet Security, Methods of achieving Security, Cryptography, Challenges.

**Internet Service Providers:** 3

Civil Liability, Criminal Liability, International and National Perspectives.

**Cyber/Computer Crimes:** 4

Meaning, Classification of Cyber Crimes, Various Cyber Crimes, Challenges.

**Information Technology Act, 2000 and Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008:** 4

E-Governance, Digital Signature/Electronic Signature, Certifying Authorities, Cyber Appellate Tribunal, Electronic Evidence, Nodal Agencies, CERT, In, Related Rules.

**International Issues in Cyberspace:** 3

International Organizations, Regulations, Non-Governmental Organizations, Enforcement of International Laws to adjudicate international Disputes, International Conventions, Cyber Forensics, Cyber Investigation, Cyber Security, Policing Cyber crimes.

**Internet Law and Policy,** 3

Law of Convergence, Telegraph, Cable Broadcasting, Satellite and the Internet, Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Telecommunications in India.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kamlesh N. & Murali D. Tiwari(Ed), *IT and Indian Legal System*, Macmillan India

Ltd, New Delhi.

2. James K.L., *The Internet, A User’s Guide (2003),* Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

3. Chris Reed, *Internet Law,Text and Materials*, 2nd Edition, 2005, Universal Law

Publishing Co., New Delhi.

4. Sharma Vakul, *Hand book of Cyber Laws*, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

5. Rao Joga S.V, *Computer Contract & IT Laws (in 2 Volumes)*, 2005 Prolific Law

Publications, New Delhi.

6. Ramappa T., *Legal Issues in Electronic Commerce*, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

7. Indian Law Institute, *Legal Dimensions of Cyber Space*, New Delhi.

8. Jain Pankaj & Pandey Sangeet Rai, *Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to Computers*,

Eastern Book Co, New Delhi.

9. Ahmed Farouq, *Cyber Law in India*.

10. Rao Joga S.V., *Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law*, 2007, Wadhwa &

Co, Nagpur.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LL 521 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: The aim of this course is to producing the Law Graduate who are capable to applying the knowledge of human rights in every sphere of life and every respective field of Law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 5

Theoretical and Historical development of the concept of Human Rights, Classification of Human rights, Distinction between Human rights and Fundamental rights.

**International Initiatives of Human rights**: 6

The UNO & Human Rights, UN Charter, UDHR, 1948, ICCPR, 1966, ICSECR, 1966, CRC, 1988 & CEDAW etc.

**Regional Conventions on Human Rights**: 4

European Convention on Human Rights ,The American Convention on Human Rights, The African Charter on Human Rights etc.

**Human Rights and India**: 6

Constitutional Perspectives , Part,III of the Constitution (F.Rts),Part IV of the Constitution (DPSP),Human Duties (F.Duties),Protection of Human Rights Act 1993 & other laws Human rights and vulnerable groups, Human Rights of women, aged persons, children, minorities, displaced persons, victims of extremism and terrorism etc.

**International Humanitarian Law**: 4

Definition, origin & development, protection of defenseless in war, limitations and methods & use of force during armed conflicts.

**Human Rights of Refugees:** 4

Refugees, meaning, causes and kinds, International conventions on refugees, position of India, Protection of Refugee Rights in India, Case study of Kashmir refugees etc, judicial response.

**Human Rights and crime**: 4

Rights of victims of crime, victimological perspectives, human rights of juveniles & protection, violation of human rights during communal rights, rights of the convicted and accused persons.

**Human Rights and Protection Issues**: 7

Constitutional remedies under Art.32 & 226,Mechanism under the Protection of Human Rights Act, State and National HRCs, Human Rights Courts, Role of Legal Services Authorities, NGOs and State agencies in protection of Human Rights.

**Human Rights and Contemporary Issues**: 4

Cultural relativism, religious fundamentalism and its impact on human rights, self-determination, increasing role of NGOs & press, role of International Criminal Court ,etc.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Anand, A. S. *Justice for women,*  3rd edition 2008.

2. Addicott, F Jeffrey, (el ed), *globalization, international law and human rights,* 2012.

3. Baxi, upender, *human rights in a posthuman world critical essays,*2010.

4. Bhat, P. Ishwara, *fundamental rights: a study of their interrelationship,*2004.

5. Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kanti Dr. (ed), *law and child,*2011.

6. Chowdhury, Rahman Azizur, (el ed) *issues in human rights,*2010.

7. Clapham, Andrew Human Right, *A very short introduction*, New York: Oxford University

Press, 2007.

8. Ishay, Micheline R, *The history of human rights: from ancient times to the globalization*

*era* , new delhi: orient longman, 2004.

9. Iyer, V. R. Krishna, T*he dialectics and dynamics of human rights in India: yesterday,*

*today and tomorrow,* 2000.

10. Jois, M. Rama, *legal and constitutional history of india: ancient legal, judicial and*

*constitutional system*, Delhi: universal law publishing co. Pvt. Ltd. Reprint 2004.

11. Jois, M. Rama, S*eeds of modern public law in ancient indian jurisprudence and human*

*rights,bharatiya values*, lucknow: eastern book company, second edition,2000.

12. Koening, Mattnias and Paul De Guchteneire, (ed) *democracy and human rights in*

*multicultural societies*,2007.

13. Lohoti, Justice R.C., *preamble: the spirit and backbone of the constitution of india*,

Lucknow: eastern book company, first edition, 2004.

14. N S Sreenivasulu Dr. *Human rights: many sides to a coin*,2004.

15. Naikar, N Lohit, *The Law Relating To Human Rights*, 2004.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Clinical-IV Alternative Dispute Resolution | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LC 531 LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of Alternative Dispute Resolution laws in India and abroad, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR):** 4

Docket Explosion, Access to Justice, Constitutional Goal, Dispute Resolution, ADR, Meaning and scope, Judicial Settlement and ADR , Emerging Trends in Dispute resolution.

**ADR Mechanisms:** 3

Arbitration, Mediation, Conciliation, Negotiation, Other Hybrid forms.

**Application of ADR to different Dispute Situations:** 5

ADR in Motor Accidents, ADR in Family disputes , ADR in Labour Disputes and others.

**International Commercial Arbitration (ICA):** 4

Meaning of ‘International’ ‘Commercial’ Arbitration, UNCITRAL Model Law.

**Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996 in India:** 2

Aims and Objectives.

**Arbitration Agreement:** 2

Arbitral Disputes , Laws Applicable to Arbitration.

**Appointment of Arbitrators and Composition of Arbitral Tribunal:** 2

Procedure for Appointment of Arbitrators , Powers and Duties of Arbitrators , Challenges for Arbitrators.

**Arbitral Procedure:** 3

Jurisdictional Issues , Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings , Interim Measures of Protection , Making of Awards.

**Arbitral Awards:** 3

Form and contents of arbitral award , Kinds of awards , Correction, Interpretation and Amendments to Awards , Setting aside of an Arbitral Award , Enforcement of Arbitral Awards.

**Enforcement of Foreign Awards:** 3

Meaning and Definition of Foreign Awards under (India) 1996 Act , Enforcement of Foreign Awards under 1996 Act , Geneva Protocol and Geneva Convention Awards , Non-Convention Awards , Issues of Public Policy.

**Conciliation under the Act:** 2

Meaning and Scope of Conciliation, Appointment of Conciliators, Conduct of Conciliation Proceedings, Settlement Agreements.

Suggested Readings:

1. Tiwari O.P., *The Arbitration and Conciliation Act,*2nd Edition, Allahabad Law Agency.

2. Murthy KSR, *An introduction to ADR Mechanism,* Gogia Law Agency,Hyderabad

3. Singh S.D., *Alternate Dispute Resolution,*: 2001 Edition. Universal Book Traders,New

Delhi.

4. Kurlwal Anupam Dr., *An Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution*,Central Law

Publications.

5. Malhotra O. P., *The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation,* Lexis Nexis

Butterworth.

6. Rao P.C. , *Alternate Dispute Resolution*, (ed) Universal Book Traders, New Delhi.

7. Tripathi S.C., *Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

8. Singh Avtar, *Arbitration and Conciliation*, Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow.

9. Singh Avtar, *Arbitration and Conciliation and ADR*.

10. Rao PC, *Alternative Dispute Resolution*.

11. Tripathi SC, *Arbitration and Conciliation including ADR*.

12. 176th law commission Report.

13. 246th Law commission Report.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-V Media Law | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LE 451 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to general and commercial aviation.

Syllabus

**Media and Its Structure:** 5

Meaning of mass media, concept and nature of mass media, evolution of media, functions and effects of media on society, ethical theories and framework of media, types of media, organizational structure and management of mass media in India.

**Media and the Constitution:** 6

Freedom of speech and expression, comparative study with International Conventions, judicial interpretation, media and right to privacy, media and right to information, media and Parliamentary Privileges.

**Media and Legal Framework, I:** 5

Press in India, the Press Council Act, 1971, press and registration, laws relating to newspaper, advertisement and ethics (commercial advertisement and consumer justice), Advertisement Standard Council of India (ASCI), accountability and independence of press.

**Media and Legal Framework, I:** 5

Law of defamation, obscenity, Blasphemy, Sedition, Hate Speech, Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act 1977, Contempt of Court Act, 1971, Official Secret Act, 1923, media and public morality.

**Law of Electronic Media:** 6

Origin and impact of films, Film Censorship, Cinematography Act, 1952 and relevant rules, Electronic Broadcasting Media, Evolution and reforms of Broadcasting in India, Judicial Recognition of the Right to Broadcasting, Cable Television Act 1995, Internet as new Media, Rules of Cyber Security.

**Media and Society:** 6

Effects of T.V. on People, Sensationalisation, Colored Reporting, Media Controlled by Political Parties, Communal Writing, Media Trial, Hate Speech, Constitutional Restrictions, Judicial Decision of Doordarshan Decision, Media and Human Rights (Venerable Groups), Role and Responsibility of Media during Emergency and Elections.

**Right to Information:** 5

Silent Features of the Right to Information Act, 2005, Right to Information and Obligations of Public Authorities, Procedure for Seeking Information.

**Information Commissions:** 6

The Central Information Commission: The State Information Commission, Powers and Functions of the Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties, Rules and Regulations Relating to the Right to Information.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Divan Madhavi Garodfia, *Facets of Media Law*.

2. Sridhar M, *Law of Expression*.

3. Myneni S R Dr, *Media Law*.

4. Sama Umar Dr., *Law of Electronic Media and Regulation*.

5. Bhatia Sita, *Freedom of Press, Political,Legal Aspects of Press Legislative in India*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-VLaw of Medicine and Health | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LE 452 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To acquire the knowledge with regard to interaction of law and medical profession *inter se*,which assume importance in the emerging medico-legal world.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Health:** 4

Nature, meaning and concept of health, Relation between the health and medicine, Classification of health, mental health, physical health, child health, women health, health of aged people, public health, Role of the government in health care, Evolution of healthcare systems, healthcare establishments, classifications of healthcare establishments, Classification of health care systems, primary and public healthcare, government and private health care, Evolution of healthcare law, international conventions and treaties : ALMTA, ATA, WHO, Evolution of national healthcare law, Regulation of healthcare establishments.

**Introduction to Medicine:** 4

Concept of Medicine, Classification of Medcine, Ayurveda, Unani, Homeopathy, Acupuncture, Allopathy, Classification of medicines, drugs, bulk drugs, medicines, narcotics, cosmetics, Medical and paramedical profession, Medical education, Regulation of medical education, Medical Council of India, Nursing council of India.

**Hospital Management:** 4

Introduction to hospital management, Departments of Hospitals, planning, budgeting, staffing, organizing, financing/accounting, auditing and controlling functions of Hospital, compliances of hospital, training and development of hospital staff and doctors.

**Medical Ethics:** 2

Importance of medical profession, Code of medical ethics, professional relationships: Patient, Doctor, Doctor, Doctor, Doctor, State, Medical malpractices , Human rights and healthcare.

**Healthcare law:** 4

Constitutional perspective of health, Right to life (Art.21), Directive principles of State policy Art. 39, 47, 48A, Fundamental Duties Art.51A, Health policy of the government, Indian Medical Council Act 1956, Indian Medical Association, Regulations under Medical Degrees Act 1948, Medical council of India, Pharmacy Council of India, Regulations on Nursing homes and Clinics.

**Healthcare Law and Penal provisions:** 6

Offences affecting the public health safety, Section 268, 286 of Indian Penal Code, 1860, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, The Pre Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act, 1994 , The Transplantation of Human Organs Act, 1994, Drugs and Cosmetic Act, 1940 , Drugs and Magic Remedies Act, 1954.

**Healthcare, Tortuous and Contractual Liabilities:** 4

Liability of doctors and hospitals, Concept of Consent, Confidentiality, Standard of care, Contractual liability, Liability for professional negligence, Vicarious Liability, Liability under the Consumer Protection Act. 1986, Privileged communication, Dying Declaration.

**Government : Healthcare Schemes** 2

The Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY), Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana (PMSSY), [National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly (NPHCE)](http://www.mohfw.nic.in/index1.php?lang=1&level=2&sublinkid=2183&lid=1879).

**WHO and Healthcare Schemes:** 2

Role of WHO I world healthcare, Malaria eradication, Polio eradication, HI, AIDS eradication, Swin flue prevention schemes, Ebola prevention, Subsidies and financial help, Healthcare assistance to developing and least development countries

**Current Developments:** 4

Legality of Surrogacy, Euthanasia and Physicians assisted suicide, experiments on human beings, Bio-Medical wastes, Genetic Engineering**,** TesttubeTechnology aspects baby, Genetic Engineering, Stem Cell Therapy and Biologics, Clinical trials, Modern methods in Clinical trials, Trials by Devices and Drugs, Types of Trials, Administration and Marketing, Ethical aspect, Participation and Regulatory Agencies of Clinical Trials.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Srivastava Lilly Dr., *Law and Medicine*, Central Law Publications 2nd Edition 2013.
2. Adhikari Nandita Dr. , *Law and Medicine,* central Law Publications3rd Edition 2013.
3. Omprakash S Dr. Chokhani., *Text Book on Law and Medicine*, Hind Law House 2007 Edition.
4. Bag, R.K, *Law of Medical Negligence and Compensation*, Eastern Law House, 2001.
5. Shulka, V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2010.
6. Ratan Lal and Dhirajlal, *The code of Criminal Procedure, 2000*.

7. Chandra U. Dr., *Human Rights*, Allahabad Law Agency Publications, 2003.

8. Banerji D., *Health in Industry*, Pelican Book, 1989.

9. Austen Garwood , Gowers, *Living Donor Organ Transplantation : Key Legal and Ethical Issues*(1999) Dart Month Publishing Company, England.

10. Rao S.V.Joga, *Current Issues in Criminal Justice and Medical law* (1999) eastern, Calcutta Jonathan Montgomery, Health Care Law, (1997), Oxford.

11. Carol Levine, Taking Sides: Clashing Views on Controversial Bio,Ethical Issues (1984) Dushkin Publishing group, Inc. Conneticut Eileen. McDonagh, Breaking the Abortion Dead lock (1996), Oxford.

12. Malcolm Khan and Michelle Robson, *Medical Negligence* (1997) Cavendish Publishing Limited, London. William H. Roache, (Jr.) et. al. *Medical Records and the Law* (1998), Aspen Publishers, Maryland.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-V: Right to Information | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 515 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject deals with law relating to right to information which is one of the fundamental right implied under article 19(1)(a) of the constitution and it emphasis on application to provide a strong understanding of the fundamental concepts related to RTI.

**Syllabus**

**Transparency and Information:** 4

Historical Evolution of Right to Information***,*** Need for Information***,*** The Need of Strengthening the process of transparency***,*** Administrative Efficiency and Right to Information***,*** Public Accountability and Right to Information***,*** RTI and its relationship with Good Governance***,*** International Perspective of Right to Information, UDHR, ICCPR, ICESCR etc***,*** Position in other countries

**Indian Constitution and Right to Information:** 4

Freedom of Speech and Expression and Right to Know/ Information under Article 19(1)(a) of the Constitution***,*** Right to Information and right to life and personal liberty (Article 21)***,***From Right to Privacy to Right to Information***,*** RTI and Rights of Arrested Person (Article 22)***,***From Right to Vote , Right to Know the Antecedents of Election Candidates***,*** From Right to Environment, Right to Know Environmental Information

**Legislating the Right to Information:** 6

History*,* Attempts to Breach the Officials Secrets Act*,* The Press Council, NIRD draft *,*The Freedom of Information Bill, 2000***,***State Laws and Administrative Instructions: The Goa Right to Information Act***,*** Tamil Nadu Right to Information Act***,*** The Madhya Pradesh Right to Information Act, 2000***,*** The Rajasthan Right to Information Act, 2000***,***The Karnataka Right to Information Act, 2000***,*** Delhi Government Orders on Right to Information***,*** RTI and other Laws, The Indian Evidence Act, 1872 (Section 76)***,*** The Consumer Protection Act 1986 (Section 6)***,*** The Public Records Act, 1993***,*** The Representation of Peoples Act, 1950

**Salient Features of the Right to Information Act 2005:** 4

Scope and applicability***,*** Interpretation Clause***,*** Information***,*** Right to Information***,*** Appropriate Government***,*** Competent Authority***,*** Public Authority etc***,*** Citizens Right to Information (Section 3) and practical regime of RTI***,*** Enforceability of RTI, Mechanism under the Act

**Public Authority under RTI Act*:*** 6

Definition of Public Authority***,*** Comparison with definition of ‘State’ under Article 12 of the Constitution of India***,*** Suo Motu Disclosure by Public Authorities***,*** Obligations of Public Authority (Section 4)***,***Judicial interpretation of Public Authority***,*** Status of NGO’s, Political Parties, Private Persons etc

**Nature of RTI, Exemptions and Limitations:** 4

Nature of RTI, Whether absolute***,*** Exemptions under Section 8 of the RTI, Act***,*** Public Interest v. Protected Interest***,*** Copyright exemption***,*** Severability***,***Third Party Information***,*** Impact of Exemptions, Exceptions and Limitations on the RTI

**Implementing RTI Act:** 4

Procedure to Obtain Information*,*Application for Information (Section 6)*,*Information Fee and Cost of Information***,***Role of APIOs and PIO***,***Time Schedule for disposal for Application ***,***Disposal of Third Party Information and procedure***,***RTI and Human Rights.

**Composition, Powers and Functions of the Information Commissions:** 4

Constitution of Information Commissions: Central Information and State Information Commission***,*** Qualification of Information Commissioners and Chief Information Commissioner***,*** Powers and Functions of the Information Commissions***,*** Working of the Information Commissions: Analysis***,*** Activism from the Information Commission, Theory and Effect

**Ecological Perspective of Right to Information:** 4

RTI and Environmental Protection***,*** Position under the Environmental Laws***,*** Environmental Impact Assessment, Environmental Public Hearing***,*** Indian Ecological Perspective of Right to Know***,*** Right to Information Act and Environment, Case Study.

**Right to Information and Implementation Issues:** 4

Information Audit***,*** Spreading RTI Awareness***,*** Misuse of RTI***,*** Role of RTI Activists/NGO’s***,*** Balancing Private Information and Public Interest***,*** Achieving objects of RTI, The Way Forward.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Shrivastava KM, *The Right to Information: A Global Perspective* (2013)
2. Bhat Sairam, *Right to Information* (2012)
3. Rajvir S Dhaka, *Right to Information and Good Governance* (2010)
4. J N Barowalia, *Commentary on the Right to Information Act* (2010)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VI: Legislative Drafting | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 516 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The *Legislative Drafting* offers practical insight for those engaged in legislative drafting, professionals employed by Parliament or Legislative bodies, people interested in policy than drafting itself, or those interested in reading and interpreting the law.

**Syllabus**

**Legislation:** 8

Concept and forms, Classification of Laws Principles of Legislative Drafting, Forms of Legislative Instrument, Bills, Acts, Orders, Rules and Schedules.

**Distribution of Legislative Powers in India:** 7

Legislative competence, Arts.245 to Art 255, VII Schedule, Rule,making Power of the Supreme Court , Art 145, Doctrines relating to Distribution of Legislative powers , Pith And Substance, Colourable Legislation, Repugnancy, Harmonious Interpretation.

**Principles:** 10

Legislation as a tool of power, Object of civil, criminal legislation, anticipated goals, Limitations of legislation as a tool for change in relation to religion, morality and tradition

Factors which influence decision of the legislator, Correlation between public opinion and legislative formulation, Reports of the Law Commissions, Impact of developments in society, advancement of science and technology, change in the policies of Government, contemporary international developments, Some major problems and trends in legislative formulation in a modern welfare State.

**Preliminary drafting Techniques:** 6

Ideals of Drafting, Simplicity, Preciseness, Consistency, Alignment with Existing law,

Process and Preparation of Legislative Drafting, Process & Preparation, General rules, words selection, syntax, style, punctuation, Reference of other related laws, and existing law, Relevancy with constitutional provisions, Required instructions for legislative drafting, Other requirements : punctuation, Marginal notes, Provisions, illustrations, Presumptions, Use of non, obstante clauses, Retrospective effect, exceptions, Fictions, Explanations.

**Classification of statutes:** 5

Constitutional Amendments, Substantive Laws and Procedural laws, Amending, consolidating and codifying statues:Subordinate Legislation, Interpretation and Translation of Statutes, The General Clauses Act, 1897: General rules of interpretation, (Literal, mischief, golden, logical), general principles of interpretation to be followed by drafters, including a constitutional, interpretation and Maxims

**Principles:** 8

Basic principles, guiding principles of interpretation, internal and external aid to Construction, subsidiary rules. Operation of statutes, expiry and repeal, jurisdiction of courts, construction of taxing law, remedial and penal statutes, delegated legislation,

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Indian law Institute, The Drafting of Laws (1980)
2. Allen, *Law in the making*, Sweet and Max Well

3. Renton C’ Hee Report, *Preparation of Legislation*, Sweet and Max Well

4. W. Friedman, *Law in a Changing Society* (1970)

5. Zander M., *The law Making Process*, Widenfeld & Icholson, England

6. Renton C’ Hee Report, *Preparation of Legislation*, Sweet & Max Well J.

7. Bentham, *Principles of Legislation*

8. Thornton, G.C., *Legislative Drafting*, Butter worths, London.

9. The General Clauses Act, 1897.

10. Maxwell, Interpretation of Statutes.

11. Singh G.P., *Principles of statutory interpretation*.

12. K.Sanmukham and N.S. Bindras, *Interpretation of Statutes* (1997). The Law Book CoAllahbad.

13. V. Sarathil*, Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern Law Book Co. Lucknow.

14. N.K. Chakrabarti, R., *Principles of Legislation & Legislative Drafting,* Cambray & Co. Private Ltd., 3rd edition (2014)

15. Atre B.R., *Legislative Drafting (Principles and Techniques)*, 4th Edn Universal Publishers

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Hons.**-V : White Collar Crime | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 525 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand variety of white collar crimes and its Judicial response**.**

**Syllabus**

**Emergence of White-Collar Crime:** 4

Concept and Nature of White-Collar Crimes, Suther lands, view on white-collar crimes and it's analysis.

**Causes of White-Collar Crimes:** 12

Distinguish between White-Collar Crimes and Blue-Collar Crimes, Implications of White-Collar Crimes, Courts and White Collar Crime in India.

**White Collar Crimes in India:** 14

Hoarding, Black Marketing and Adulteration, White Collar Crimes in certain Professions, Medical Profession, Legal profession, Educational Institutions, Engineering, White Collar Crimes in business deals, Fake Employment Placement Rockets, Remedial Measures.

**Regulations:** 14

Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988, Objects and Reasons of the Act, Definitions, Public duty, Public Servant, Power to appoint special judges, cases triable by special judges, Procedure and Powers of special judges, Offences and Penalties, Public Servant taking gratification other than legal remuneration in respect of an official Act, Criminal misconduct by a Public Servant.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Mahesh Chandra, *Socio- Economic Crimes*

2. Marshal B. Clinard , *Crime in Developing Countries*

3. Pranjape N.V., *Criminology and Penology*

4. Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988

5. 47th Report of Law Commission of India

6. Trial and Punishment of Socio-Economic Offences.

7. Annual Report Criminal Law Review.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VI: Law of Foreign Trade and Exchange | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 526 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:**  To understand laws governing Trade in India and International Instruments.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Foreign Trade , Meaning , Theories , Balance of Trade , Dumping , Balance of Payment , Correcting Deficit , Methods of Foreign Trade , Instruments of Foreign Trade , Foreign Trade Policy , Objectives , Constitutional Provisions Regarding to Foreign Trade In India.

**Export and Import Control:** 5

Prohibitions of Importation and Exportation of Goods , Customs Valuation (Chapter vi of Customs Act 1962) , Levy or Exemptions of Customs Duty , Anti , Dumping Measures, Countervailing Measures , Clearance of Export and Import Goods , Duty Drawback (Chapter ix) ,Regulation of Exports , General.

**Law Relating to Foreign Trade:** 5

The Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 , Features , Foreign Trade Development and Regulation Act 1992 **,** Objectives , Scope and Limitation , Definitions , Powers of Central Government in formulating Export and Import Policy , Process of Exporter and Importer Code Number and License , Search, Seizure Penalty and Confiscation , Powers of Appeal and Revision and Miscellaneous Provisions.

**Cross Border Financing in Pre Shipment:** 2

Stages of Export Finance, Role of Exim Bank in Buyers and Supplier’s Credit, Trunkey projects.

**Cross Border Financing in Post Shipment:** 6

Post Shipment Finance (Chapter IV of the Exim Bank of India Act 1981), deductions , ECGC Policy , External Fund Mobilisation, External Commercial Borrowings.

**Export Promotion Incentives:** 6

Various Export Promotion Measures, Duty Draw Back Credit Scheme, Duty Entitlement Pass Book Scheme (DEPB), Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India (ECGC), Policies/ Covers of ECGC, Export Promotion Institutions, Concessions granted to Exports, Import Guarantee, Deferred Payment Import Guarantee, Export Guarantee, Deferred Payment Export Guarantee.

**Foreign Remittances:** 4

Remittance Inward/Out ward, RBI Permit and Revalidation , Cancellation of Remittances, Remittances permitted / not permitted.

**Special Economic Zone Act 2005:** 4

Salient Features, SEZ Units, Objectives, Establishment, Guidelines for Notifying SEZ, Constitution of Board of Approval, Duties, Powers and Functions of Board, Role of Development Commissioner, Setting up and Cancellation of Unit, Offshore Banking Unit, Single Enforcement Officers, Investigation, Inspection, Suspension and Seizure, Fiscal Provision for SEZ , SEZ authority.

**Foreign Exchange:** 4

Definition, Element, importance, Evolution, Exchange Rate System, Theories of Determination of Foreign Exchange Rates, Foreign Exchange Transactions, Sale/purchase, Spot /forward transactions, Foreign Exchange Market, Commercial Rates of Exchange, Spot/TT Rates, Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, Features.

**Derivative Markets:** 4

Definition of Derivatives, Types of Derivative, Forward Contracts, Forward Purchases and Sales, Exchange Control Regulations, types, Operations Convertibility, Objectivities of Foreign Exchange Control, Exchange Control,FERA and FEMA, SEBI Role, Problems of Forex market, RBI role to settlement of FOREX problems.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. O.P Agarwal, *Foreign Trade and Foreign Exchange*, Himalaya Publications and co, 2009

2. G.S Lall, *Finance of Foreign Trade and Foreign Exchange*, 1968.

3. R.S Arora, *A practical Guide to Foreign Trade of India*, National Publications, 1967

4. Adam Gonnelli, *The Basics of Foreign Trade and Exchange,* 1993.

5. T.N Hajela, *Money Banking and International Trade*, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. 2009

6. Arthur Redford, *Manchester Merchants and Foreign* Trade 1973

7. Daniel Bethlehem, *Oxford Hand Book On International Trade*, Oxford Publications, 2009.

8. Indira Carr, *International Trade Law*, Routlege Publications 2012

9. Vibha Madhur, *Foreign Trade in India*, Trends Polices 2006

10. James Cavlin Baker, *Financing International Trade*, Green Wood Publishing Group 2003

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-V: Law of Aviation | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 535 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to general and commercial aviation.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Air Law**  2

Theories of airspace, Origin of Air law, Freedom v. Sovereignty debate, The development of international legal regime,

**Regulation in India** 4

Air safety provisions , Air Traffic management, Legal regime of Air Space and Outer Space, Problem of application of Air, Space and telecommunication laws.

**Chicago Convention and the Fundamental Principles**  4

Scheduled and nonscheduled air traffic, Airline cooperation, Nationality of aircrafts, Rules on airports, Jurisdiction, International Civil Aviation Organization.

**Carriers’ Liability under the Warsaw Convention**  8

Debate over the applicability, Carriage documents, Extent of the liability of carrier, Duration of the Liability, Jurisdiction and procedural aspects, Related instruments

**Product Liability in Aviation** 6

Concept of product liability, Move towards strict liability in aviation, Crashworthiness, Punitive damages, Codification of product liability

**Liability for Damage Caused on Surface and During Collisions** 8

Non-applicability of the Warsaw system, Relevance of the Rome Convention and Montreal Protocol, Risk liability of the operator, Liability for noise, sonic boom and crop-dusting, Air collisions, Liability Insurance in Aviation**,** Development of aviation liability insurance, Risk evaluation, Aviation Hull Insurance, Carriers”, liability insurance, Flying personnel insurance, Insurance against hijacking of aircrafts.

**Legal Regime Governing Crimes on Board Aircrafts**  6

Problem of jurisdiction and applicable law to try the offenses on board aircrafts, The Tokyo Convention, The Hague Convention to combat hijacking, The Montreal Convention and the safety of civil aviation

**New Development in India** 6

Technology development and problem in civil aviation Airports-leasing and privatization-legal issues Liability in International civil aviation Manufacturers, operators, operators agents and maintenance contractors Third party liability for surface damage

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Azbeyratne, RIR, *Legal and Regulatory Issures in International Aviation* (1996)

2. S. Bhatt, *The New Aviation Policy in India* (1977)

3. Carole Blackshow, *Aviation Law and Regulation*

4. V.S.Mani, *Recent Trends in International Space and Policy* (1966).

5. Lord McNair, *The Law of the Air* (Chapter 1 , Introduction), 3rd edition, London:

Stevens & Sons, 1964) pp. 3,14.

6. Peter Martin, et al., *Air Law* (Chapter 1,Historical Summary), Vol. 1, 4th

edition, (London: Butterworths, 1977) pp. 1,10.

7. C.P.P.C. Haanappel, *The Law and Policy of Air Space and Outer Space* (Chapter 2

, National Sovereignty), (The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 2003) pp. 15,23.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course:** Hons.-VI: International Environmental Law | **Semester:   IX** | | **Course Code:**  **LH 536 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |   **Objective:** The Objective of this paper is to provide an understanding of basic concepts of International environmental law and its benefits. The course offers insights into the concerns and how law helps to look at the environment in larger perspective where sustainability is important.  **Syllabus**  **Understanding International Environmental Law:** 10  Historical development and evolution of International environmental law. Global environmental organizations. Hard Law and soft Law.  **Impact of Environmental summits and emerging concepts:** 10  Role of environmental summits in environmental protection, Stockholm conference and Rio summit and its outcome and impact. Concepts of Integrational equity, Precautionary principles, Polluter pay principles and Public trust doctrines.  **Scope of environmental concerns:** 14  Problems of climate change, Disaster management at international level, protection of wildlife, marine life, forest cover, natural disaster and resolution of environmental disputes.  **Role of WTO and TRIPS in environmental concerns Conservation of resources:** 10  Conservation on Wetlands(Ramsar Convention), Convention on International trade in endangered Species (CITES), Conservation of Biological Diversity(CBD), Cartagena Protocol on Bio-Safety.  **Suggested Readings:**   1. Birnie and A. Boyle, *International Law and Environment*, Oxford University Press. 2. Stuart Bell and Donald McGillivray, *Environmental Law* (2000), Blackstone Press. 3. Priya Kanjan Trivedi, *International Environmental Law* (1996), A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi. | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-V: Traditional Knowledge GI & Farmer’s Rights | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 545 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** Indian being the rich source of TK needs to protects its IP and students must be aware of National and International legal regime. The scope and objective is to make students aware of Traditional Knowledge, GI & Framer’s Rights, its growth in India and comparative perspective, since it being dynamic and cross cultural in nature.

**Syllabus**

**Traditional Knowledge & Knowledge Systems:** 8

Introduction, Traditional Knowledge- Concept & Relevance, Subject Matter Indian scenario, An Introduction, Various Definitions, Requirement of Traditional Knowledge, Intellectual Property & Traditional Knowledge, Relationship, Contradiction, Summary, Analysis,

**Traditional Knowledge Digital Library:** 7

Introduction, Importance, AYUSH, subject matter, Benefits, Issues and problems, Suggestions, Bio-prospecting & Bio-piracy, Case Studies on Bio-prospecting, Nexus between Bio-piracy and Bio-prospecting, Relationship of Traditional Knowledge with Bio-prospecting and Bio-piracy Current Issues & concern, Analysis & Conclusion, Farmer’s Rights, Plant Varities-A concept, Benefit Sharing, Gene Fund, Issues & Analysis of the Act.

**WIPO & TRIPS ON TK:**  7

WIPO-An Introduction, Functions of WIPO and TRIPS with respect to promotion of Traditional Knowledge.

**CBD-ROLE & FOLKLORE:**  7

CBD-Concept,Functions & Achievements, URUGUAY Round, Importance, Folklore

**INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTS:** 8

International Instruments suggesting improvements in Folklore, Concept of TCE, Analysis of TCE-Traditional cultural Expressions

**GI & TK:** 7

Advent of Concept of Farmer’s Rights, Relationship between Farmer’s Rights and Traditional Knowledge, Geographical Indications, GI according to IPR, Association-GI & TK, Case Studies-GI, Analysis and Conclusion-GI, Legislations on TK- Indian and outside India, Summary of problems related with TK, Comparative Analysis of Solutions Available to appreciate TK, Relationship of TK and Economic Development in India-Analysis and Conclusion.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Traditional Knowledge Digital Library
2. Plant Varieties & Farmer’s Rights Act

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VI: Other IPR | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 546 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective is to provide an overview of various IPRs, its regulation and mechanism.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Revisiting Dimensions of IPRs, Importance and Extent ,Types of Other IPRs existing, Current Trends and Developments.

**Other IPRs in India:**  6

IP offices, Statistics of IP awareness and Development, Globalization and Indian Response to IPR and International Institutions, TRIPS Guidelines.

**Layout Designs & Integrated Circuits:** 8

The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000,Conditions and Procedure for Registration, Duration and Effect of Registration, Assignment and Transmission.

**Trade Secrets:**  8

Introduction to Trade Secrets, Trade Secrets & Intellectual Property, Protectable Subject Matter, Secrets versus Public Knowledge, Economic Value, Reasonable Effort to maintain secrecy, Scope of protection, Duty of Confidentiality, Improper means, Restrictive Covenants, Third Party Liability.

**Biotechnology & IPR:** 8

Basic legal concepts, Law, BRAI BILL, Regulation of Biotechnology in India, Patent Laws in India and its significance, morality and ethics as different contexts for evaluating biotechnology, Research Collaborations and Other Agreements, Case studies of major biotech licensing deals, Regulation of Biotechnology, Food and Drug Law, Introduction to administrative agencies, Overview of the Food and Drug Administration, Basics of food and drug law.

**The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights:** 10

The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmer's Rights Act, 2001,Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights, Authority and Registry, Registration of Plant Varieties and Essentially derived variety, Duration, Effect of Registration and Benefit Sharing, Surrender and revocation of Certificate, Farmers' Rights, Plant Varieties Protection Appellate Tribunal, Infringement, Offences, Penalties and

Procedure

**Suggested Readings**

1. Elizabeth A. Rowe & Sharon K. Sandeen, *Cases and Materials on Trade Secret Law* (2d ed. 2017).
2. Casebook 240-245, 1-15, 31-33 E.I. DuPont deNemours & Co. v. Christopher, 431 F.2d 1012 (5th Cir. 1970)
3. Clorox Co. v. S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc., 627 F.Supp.2d 954 (E.D. Wis. 2009)
4. Bimbo Bakeries USA, Inc. v. Botticella, 613 F.3d 102 (3d Cir. 2010)
5. The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000

# Biotechnology and Intellectual Property Rights,Kshitij Kumar Singh, Springer Nature, 2015 edition

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester X** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL 512 | Environmental Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 522 | Administrative Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 532 | Banking and Insurance Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LE | Elective-VI | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-VII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH- | Honors Course-VII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Environmental Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LL 512** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** Environmental law is a complex group of laws and regulations which operate to regulate the interaction of human life to the natural environment. Environmental laws consist of treaties, conventions, statutes and regulations. Often environmental law falls under common law. The purpose of environmental law is to protect and preserve the environment. There are two main subjects of environmental laws, control of pollution, and the conservation and management of land.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Environmental Law:** 5

Conceptual evolution of Environmental Law, Sources, Causes, Kinds and Effects of Pollution, Religious and cultural practices in India in protecting environment, Constitutional Provisions for Environmental Protection, Common law remedies, Remedies in Tort, civil and criminal laws.

**International Initiatives and Environmental Protection:** 6

Environment and Development, UNCHE (Stockholm), 1972, UNCED (Rio), 1992, Sustainable development and its principles, Convention on climate change COP1, 15, Convention on climate change, Convention on Biodiversity/Earth summit1992, Kyoto protocol 1997.

**Policies and Role of Judiciary:** 5

(Ministry of Environment and Forest website & Ch 3& 5 Environment Policy 2006, National water Policy, Forest Policy, 5 year Plans 12th Plan and Environment, Judicial Activism/ PIL/SAL on Environment.

**Water Pollution ,Protection And Prevention Law:** 4

Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Definitions, Central and State Pollution Control Board, Experts and Laboratory examination.

**Air Pollution: Protection And Prevention Law:** 4

The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Definitions , Central and State Pollution Control Board, Experts and Laboratory examination.

**Environment, Conservation and Protection:** 4

Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, Environmental Impact Assessment, Public Hearing and Role of NGOs , The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1955,The National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997, Green Tribunal Act 2010.

**Forests And Wild Life, Protection and Conservation:** 5

The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980,The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006,The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act.

**Biodiversity Protection law:** 3

Biodiversity Act 2002

**Noise Pollution, Prevention Law:** 4

Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.

**Hazardous Waste Management:** 4

Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989, The Municipal Solid wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Diwan Paras, *Studies on Environmental Cases*.

2. Jain S.N. (ed.), *Pollution Control and the Law*.

3. Divan Armin Rosencranzand Shyam, *Environmental Law and Policy in India*.

4. Agarwal A. (ed.), *Legal Control of Environmental Pollution*.

5. Mehta Chetan Singh, *Environmental Protection and Law*.

6. Iyer V.K. Krishna, *Environment Pollution and Law*.

7. Shah, *Environmental Law*.

8. Diwan Paras, *Environmental Law and Policy in India,1991*.

9. Swamy N. Maheshwara Dr., *Environmental Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Administrative Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code:** LL 522 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: Objective is to lay emphasis on understanding the structure and modus operandi of administration along with the role of agencies playing in our modern constitutional form of government and their limits, and the ways in which courts do and do not constrain agencies through judicial review.

Syllabus

**Introduction:** 6

Administrative Law: Meaning, Definitions, Nature and Scope, historical growth and development of administrative law: England, US, France, India, reasons for growth of administrative law relationship between Constitutional law and Administrative law.

**Basic Constitutional Principles:** 7

Rule of Law, Interpretation of Dicey’s Principles of Rule of law, Rule of law in Indian constitution, Modern Concept of Rule of law, Theory of Separation of Powers, Separation of power in practice in US, England in India, Separation of power in Indian Constitution.

**Administrative Action:** 6

Needs for classification of administrative actions, legislative, executive and judicial functions: general distinctions, distinctions between administrative and quasi-judicial functions.

**Delegated Legislation:** 6

Delegated Legislation: Meaning and definition, reasons of Growth of delegated legislation, Classification of delegated legislation: Valid, Excessive, Conditional and Sub-delegation, Control over the delegated legislation: judicial and legislative.

**Administrative Adjudication:** 7

Natural Justice: meaning and scope, Principles of natural justice: Rule against Bias, The Right to Fair Hearing Right of Counsel and Friends, Reasoned decisions, Breach of natural justice and its effects.

**Judicial Control of Administrative action and discretion:** 6

Meaning of administrative discretion and judicial review, Failure to exercise discretion, excess or abuse of discretion, judicial remedy to the individual aggrieved by the action of administrative authority: Writs and others types of remedy.

**New Growth in Administrative law:** 6

Administrative Tribunal, Ombudsman, Commission of Inquiries, Public Corporation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Takwani C.K., *Lectures on Administrative Law*, 5th Edn, 2012, Eastern Book Company.

2. I.P.Massey, *Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 5th Edn. 2001.

3. Griffith and Street, *Principles of Administrative Law*.

4. Wade H.W.R., *Administrative Law*, Oxford Publications, 8th Edn. 2000, London.

5. Smith De, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*, Sweet and Maxwell, 1998.

6. Sathe S.P., *Administrative Law*, Butterworth’s, 6th Edn. 1998.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Banking and Insurance Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LL 532 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course is designed with the objective of acquainting students with the conceptual and operational parameters of Banking law and Insurance Law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of both Insurance as well as Banking sector. It also teaches the students the various aspects and rights that exist in the Banking and Insurance sector.

**Syllabus**

**Indian Banking Structure**: 6

Origin, Evolution of Banking Institutions, Types and functions of banks, Commercial banks, Functions, Banking Companies in India, RBI, Constitution, Management and Functions, Banking Regulation Act, 1949, State Bank of India, UTI, IDBI, RRBs’, Local banks.

**Law relating to Negotiable Instruments:** 4

Law relating to Negotiable Instruments, 1881 Act (Read with the amended Act of 2002) and Practical Procedure, Negotiable Instruments, Kinds, Holder and holder in due course, Parties, Negotiation, Assignment, Presentment, Endorsement, Liability of parties, Payment in due course , Special rules of evidence, Material alteration, Noting and protest, Paying banker and collecting banker, Bills in sets, Penal provisions under NI Act and Civil Liability.

**Funds:** 4

Employment of funds, Loans and Advances, Guarantees, Advances secured by Collateral securities, Regulation of Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets of Banks and Financial Institutions, Enforcement of Security Interest and other Rules of Securitization Act, 2002.

**Banker and customer Relationship: 5**

Definition of banker and customer , General relationship , Special relationship , Banker’s duty of secrecy, banker’s duty to honour cheques, banker’s lien, and banker’s right to set off , Appropriation of payments , Garnishee order , Customer’s duties towards his banker. Opening of New Accounts , Special types of customers , Minor’s A/C, Joint A/C, Partnership A/C, Company’s A/C, Married women’s A/C, Trust A/C, Joint Hindu family A/C , Illiterate persons, lunatics, executors , Precautions required in case of administrators, clubs, societies and charitable institutions to open an account .

**Ancillary Services and E- Banking:** 4

Remittances , General, DD, MT, TT, Traveler’s cheques, bank orders, credit card, debit/smart cards, safe deposit vaults, gift cheques, stock invest, E-Banking, Definition, E-Banking includes, Internet banking, mobile banking, ATM banking, computerized banking, E-banking services, retail services, wholesale services, E-Cheque, authentication, Cyber Evidence, Banking Ombudsman.

**Insurance Law:** 4

Introduction, Nature, Definition, History of Insurance, History and development of Insurance in India, Insurance Act, 1938, (main sections) Insurance Regulatory Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

**Contract of Insurance:** 5

Classification of contract of Insurance, Nature of various Insurance Contracts, Parties there to, Principles of good faith, non disclosure, Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Premium: Definition, method of payment, days of grace, forfeiture, return of premium, Mortality, The risk, Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Assignment of the subject matter.

**Life Insurance:** 4

Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance. The policy and formation of a life insurance contract, Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy, Persons entitles to payment, Settlement of claim and payment of money, Life Insurance Act, 1956, Insurance against third party rights.

**General Insurance:**

**Fire Insurance:** 4

Nature and scope of Fire Insurance, Basic Principles, Conditions & Warranties, Right & Duties of Parties, Claims, Some Legal Aspects. Introduction to Agriculture Insurance, History of Crop Insurance in India, Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance in India.

**Marine Insurance:** 4

Nature and Scope, Classification of Marine policies, Insurable interest, Insurable values, Marine insurance and policy, Conditions and express warranties, Voyage deviation, Perils of sea, Loss, Kinds of Loss, The Marine Insurance Act, 1963.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Murthy K.S.N. and Sharma KVS, *Modern Law of Insurance in India*,1995, edn. New

Tripathi Pvt. Ltd. Bombay.

1. Pulirani Ravi and Pulirani Mahesh, *Manual of Insurance Law,* 2001 Ed. Bharat Law

House Ltd. New Delhi.

1. Singh Brij Nandan,  *Insurance Law*, University Book Agency, Allahabad

4. Michael Parkington,  *Insurance Law*, 6th edn, 1975, Sweet and Maxwell, London.

5. M.N. Srinivasan, *Law of Insurance*.

6. Bhattacharya, *Law of Insurance*.

7. Mishra M.N. Dr.,  *Law of Insurance*.

8. Harding and Eveanly, *General Principles of Insurance*.

9. Banerji, *Law of Insurance*, Asia Law House.

10. Singh Avatar, *Law of Insurance*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

11. Mithra B.C., *The Law relating to Marine Insurance,* The University Book Agency,

Allahabad

12. Kumar Gyanendra, *Hand book on Insurance Law*, Delhi Law House

13. J.V.N. Jaiswal, *Law of Insurance*, Eastern Book Company ,Luknow

14. Tannan, *Banking Law & Practice in India*, 18th Edn., Orient Law House, New Delhi.

15. Singh Avtar, *Negotiable Instruments*, 3rd Edn., Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 1997.

16. P.N.Varshney, *Banking Law & Practice*, 17th Edn. Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

17. Taxman, *Law of Banking,* India Law House.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-VI International Commercial Arbitration | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LE 461** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of International Commercial Arbitration in India and abroad, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Dispute Resolution in International Trade, International Commercial Arbitration, Growth and Historical development, Objectives, theories, Legal framework, Concept and Nature of International Commercial Arbitration, International Commercial Agreements, Basic Principles of Interpretation of international commercial arbitration, International Arbitration *versus* Litigation, Institutional Arbitration and *Adhoc* arbitration.

**Arbitrability:** 4

Nature and Scope of Arbitrability, Arbitration clauses, Agreement to Arbitrate, The Separability Presumption**,** Autonomy, India’s Position, Significance of agreement in Arbitration, Forms of arbitration agreement, Functions, Definition and Requirements Arbitrations Agreement, Foreign Arbitration Agreement.

**Meaning and Nature of Commercial:** 4

International Commercial Arbitration, disputes arising out of legal relationships, Contractual or not, Considered as commercial under the law in force in India, Difference with International and Indian laws.

**Choice of Law Governing International Commercial Arbitration:** 5

Laws applicable, laws governing Arbitration Agreement, Substantive issues, laws of Enforcement and Recognition of arbitral Award, Enforcing the *Choice of law* clause, *Seat* Theory (in Indian and Reciprocating Country), Formation, Substantial Validity, Non-Arbitrability, Capacity or Authority to Conclude Arbitration Agreement, Interpretation, Party Autonomy, Choice of National law, Conflicts of Rules.

**Appointment of Arbitrators:** 5

Independence and impartiality of the tribunal, Powers and duties of international arbitrators, Removal of arbitrators, Issues relating to unilateral appointment of arbitrator.

**Jurisdiction:** 4

Arbitral tribunal, Doctrine of competence, Competence, Requirements for national and international arbitrations, Choice of Procedural Law, Conduct of Proceedings, Discovery and disclosure powers, Role national courts in obtaining evidence, Confidentiality, Right to Representation.

**Online Dispute Resolutions:** 4

E-Arbitration, Online Arbitration Agreement, Online Arbitral Award, Regulatory Framework for Online Dispute Resolution, Means, Confidentiality, Publication of Result of online arbitral Resolution, Protection of Electronic Communication of Data.

**Arbitral Awards Recognition and enforcement of Award:** 5

Methods and Grounds of challenge, Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards**,** Reciprocity and commercial reservation, Indian law, scope and applicability, Foreign award, meaning, General policy for review foreign award in India, Grounds for refusal of recognition and enforcement of a foreign award , Recognition and enforcement of annulled awards.

**UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration:** 5

Objectives and Principles, Structure and Adoption of Model Law, General Provisions, Arbitral Agreement, Composition, Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, Interim Measures, Preliminary Orders, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings, Making of Award, Termination of Proceedings, Recourse against Award, Difference between Indian International Commercial Arbitration and UNCITRAL Model Law.

**Institutional Bodies of Arbitration:** 4

International Chamber of Commerce**,** History, Evolution, International Court of Arbitration, Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA), International Centre of Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID), WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center, WTO Dispute Settlement System, Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC), Society of Maritime Arbitrators (SMA), International Centre for ADR, The London Court of International Arbitration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sethi Harsh, Gupta Arpan Kumar, *International Commercial Arbitration and Its Indian Perspective*, 2011 Universal Law Publication, New Delhi.

2. Fouchard, Gaillard Goldman, *International Commercial Arbitration*

3. Bansal A.K, *Law of International Commercial Arbitration,*Universal Law Publishing 2003.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective-VI** Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LE 462** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the status of women and feminist legal theory is dedicated to changing women's status through a reworking of the law and its approach to gender.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Women empowerment as a social change, Role of law in empowering women, Feminism and Feminist Jurisprudence, Emergence of feminism and feminist jurisprudence, Different theories of feminism and feminist jurisprudence, Distinction between male and female gender, concept of gender justice, Gender Discrimination, Gender Equality.

**Constitutional Provisions Relating to Gender Justice:** 8

Gender Justice under the constitution of India, Social justice and gender justice, inter relationship , Article 14, 15 and 16, Article 21 & 23, Directive Principles of State Policy and fundamental duties, Reservation women under 73rd &74th Constitutional amendment, Judicial approaches to equality , Formal & Substantive equality, National Commission for Women, Composition, Powers and Functions, Protectionist approaches of Judiciary towards women, Role of Human Rights Commissions, Women's Commission and Judiciary ensuring gender

justice.

**International Perspective:** 10

Role of United Nations for Human Rights of Women, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against Women 1979, Declaration on Elimination of Violence Against Women, 1993. ILO Conventions and Recommendations regarding protection of women labour.

**Protection Laws Relating to Women:** 11

Nature , Meaning and Scope of Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961 , The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005, Law relating to Sexual Harassment Act,2013 with latest amendment, Protection of Women under Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956 – An Overview.

**Health Laws Relating to Women:** 9

Maternity Laws, The Pre-conception and Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection) Act, 1994, Preliminary regulation of genetic counseling centers, Genetic laboratories and genetic clinics, Regulation of pre-natal diagnostic techniques, Central Supervisory Board, Appropriate authority and Advisory Committee, Offences and Penalties.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Diwan Paras, Law relating to Dowry, Dowry Death, Bride Burning, Rape and Related

Offences.

2. Pandey J.N, Constitutional Law of India

3. V.N. Shukla, Constitution of India

4. Tripathi and Arora , Law Relating to Women & Children

5. Singh Devender, Human Rights, Women and Law

6. Sexena Shobha, Crimes against Women and Protective Laws

7. Jaisingh Indira , Handbook on Law of Domestic Violence

8. Jaisingh Indira, Pre-conception & Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act,Users Guide to the

Law

9. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children

11. Anand A.S., Justice for Women, Concerns and Expressions.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:Indian Federalism and Judicial Independence | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 517 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand basic concept of Indian Federalism and growth of Judicial System and its response.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Federalism, meaning, concept, features of federalism, different kinds of federations, theories of federalism, constitutionalism, federal arrangements, federation, confederation, association, unions, consociation, difference between federations and confederation, Soviet Experience, conditions as requisites for federation, geo-political factors influencing federalism: political parties, Evolution of federal government, Unitary and federal forms of government.

**Working of Federalism in modern times:** 6

Federalism in USA, Canada, Switzerland, Australia, Distribution of Powers and Independence of Judiciary, A Comparative Study.

**Indian Federalism:** 5

Nature of Indian Constitution, Application of federal principle, federal features in Indian Constitution, distribution of powers, formation and admission of new states (Article 2 and 3).

**Legislative Relations:** 6

Distribution of legislative powers in India, Nature of legislative powers, territorial jurisdiction of Union and States, Division of legislative powers (Article 246, 7th Schedule),Residuary powers of legislation, Parliamentary legislation in state fields, Primacy of union laws over state laws (Article 254),Judicial principles relating to distribution of legislative powers, Doctrine of Pith & substance, colourable legislation, repugnancy, Harmonious Interpretation, Doctrine of occupied field and Intended Occupation.

**Fiscal Federalism in India:** 4

Distribution of financial powers under Indian Constitution, Powers of taxation of Union and States, sharing and appropriation of the taxes, grants-in-aid and specific purpose grants, borrowing and spending powers, Inter-governmental tax immunities, Doctrine of Immunity of Instrumentalities (Article 285 and 289),Union and state finance commission, powers and functions.

**Indian Federalism and Emergency Powers:** 4

Emergency powers under Indian Constitution, Historical Perspective, Kinds of Emergency and grounds of imposition, centers duty to protect states, effect of failure to comply with directions by the Union (Article 365),Contentious issues relating to emergency ,role of governors, Use and misuse of Article 356,Judicail Response, S.R. Bommai and after.

**Role of Commissions on centre state relations:** 4

Need to strengthen centre state relations, Appointment of National Commissions, Rajamannar Commission, Sarkaria Commission, Administrative reforms Commissions (1st and 2nd),NCRWC, Punchi Commission, Recommendations, Implementations ,an Appraisal.

**Independence of Judiciary and Indian Constitution:** 4

Independence of Judiciary as a federal feature and basic feature of Indian Constitution, Relevant provisions under Indian Constitution to maintain independence of judiciary, statutory provisions, Judges Inquiry Act, Judicial Accountability in India, JSA Bill, Role of Judiciary in upholding federal structure of India, Case studies, Judicial Review and Judicial Activism, Contempt of Courts.

**Independence of Judiciary, Contentious Issues:** 5

Appointment and transfer of Judges of Higher Judiciary ,Intention of famers of the Constitution an role of political executive, position before and after Judges the 2nd Transfer Case, Impact of 2nd and 3rd Judges Transfer Case and Collegium system,99th Constitutional Amendment, National Judicial Appointments Commission, Its role in maintenance of independence of Judiciary.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. C. L. Anand, *Constitutional Law and History of Government of India*, Universal Law Publishing, 2008

2. Justice Venkataramiah & P.M. Bakshmi, *Indian Federalism,A Comparative Study*, 1992

3. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2011

4. Indian Federalism: Emerging Trends, Hamid Hussain, Manak Publications Pvt. Ltd. (2010)

5. Singh M. P. and Rekha Saxena, *Federalizing India in the Age of Globalization*, 2013

6. Samuel Berthet, *[New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh](http://www.amazon.in/New-States-India-Decentralization-Chattisgarh/dp/8173049157/ref=sr_1_16?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1416378358&sr=1-16&keywords=FEDERALISM+IN+INDIA" \o "New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh" \t "_blank)*[, 2011](http://www.amazon.in/New-States-India-Decentralization-Chattisgarh/dp/8173049157/ref=sr_1_16?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1416378358&sr=1-16&keywords=FEDERALISM+IN+INDIA" \o "New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh" \t "_blank)

[7.](http://www.amazon.in/New-States-India-Decentralization-Chattisgarh/dp/8173049157/ref=sr_1_16?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1416378358&sr=1-16&keywords=FEDERALISM+IN+INDIA" \o "New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh" \t "_blank) Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency

8. Anirudh Prasad, *Centre and State Powers under Indian Federalism*, Deep & Deep Publishers

9. K.C. Wheare, *Federal Government*, OUP Press

10. M.V. Pylee, *Select Constitutions of the World*, Universal Law Publishing Co.

11. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*, Eastern Law Company

12. H.M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VIII:Election Laws | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 518 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** Democracy is one of the basic features of the Constitution and free and fait elections is the cornerstone for constructive realization for democratic ideals and aspirations of the people of a country. This paper is intended to acquaint the students regarding the significance of free and fair elections and various intricacies of the Elections Law, including electoral corrupt practices, which will facilitate them to choose responsive representatives for good governance.

**Syllabus**

**Meaning and Concept of Election and Election Dispute:**  10

Challenge to Election, Whom and How to Made, Forum for filing Election Petition, Parties to Election Petition, Contents of Election Petition, Grounds of Challenge to Election, Trial of Election Petition, Recriminatory Petition, Withdrawal, Abetment and Appeal, Election to President and Vice President, Composition and Powers of Election Commission (Part XV-Article 324-329 of the Constitution of India).

**Qualification and Disqualification of Candidates:** 12

Meaning and Distinction Between Qualification and Disqualification, Qualifications and Disqualifications Provisions under Indian Constitution and the Representation of People’s Act, 1951, Office of Profit, Government Contract, Disqualifications on Convictions under the Representation of People’s Act, 1951, Anti-Defection Law.

**Nomination (Sections 30-39, S100(1)(c), S100(1)(d) of the Representation of People’s Act, 1951:** 10

Meaning of Valid Nomination, Procedure for Filing of Nomination Security Deposits etc., Grounds of Rejection of and Withdrawal of Nominations, Voter’s Right to Know Antecedent of the Candidates, Recognition of Political Parties and Election Symbols.

**Corrupt Practices:** 12

Meaning and Distinction between Corrupt Practices and Electoral Offences, Substantive Corrupt Practice: Bribery, Undue Influence, Character, Assassination of Candidates, Appeal on the Grounds of Religion, Race, Caste, etc. 106, Needs of Educational Qualification for Candidates, Criminalization of Politics, Election Expenses, Model Code of Conduct, Use of Government/Private Electronic Media and Social Media by Political Parties, Opinion and Exit Polls, Defacement of Public and Private Properties, Reservation for Women in Parliament and State Legislatures.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. V.S. Rama Devi & S.K. Mehendiratta, Election Law, Practice and Procedure, Butterworths Publishers, 2013

2. P.C. Jain & Kiran Jain, Election Law and Practice, Chawla Publishers, 2012

3. P.M. Bakshi, The Constitution of India¸ Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

4. The Representation of Peoples’ Act, 1950 (Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

5. The Representation of Peoples’ Act, 1951(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

6. The Presidential and Vice-Presidential (Election) Act, 1952(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

7. The Registration of Elector Rules, 1960(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014 8. The Conduct of Election Rules, 1961(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:E-Commerce Contracts and Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 527 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to E-Commerce and the Contract Law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to E-Commerce:**  2

A Brief History, Understanding E-commerce, organizing Themes

**E-Contracts:**  4

Agreement, kinds of Agreements, Contract- kinds of contracts: Valid, Void, Voidable, Contingent and Quasi Contract and E-Contract, distinguish between Agreement and Contract.

**E-commerce business models and concepts:** 8

The internet and World Wide Web, E- commerce infrastructure, E-commerce, I.T.Act 2000, Business Models, Major Business to Consumer (B2C) business models, Major Business to Business (B2B) business models, Business models in emerging E-commerce areas, How the Internet and the web change business: strategy, structure and process, The Internet: Technology Background, The Internet Today, Internet II- The Future Infrastructure, The World Wide Web

**Building an e-commerce web site, Security and payment:** 8

Building an E-commerce Web Site: A systematic Approach, The e-commerce security environment, Security threats in the e-commerce environment, Technology solution, Management policies, Business procedures, and public laws, Payment system, E-commerce payment system, Electronic billing presentment and payment

**E-commerce marketing concepts, Online retailing and services:** 8

Consumer online: The Internet Audience and Consumer Behaviour, Basic Marketing Concepts, Internet Marketing Technologies, B2C and B2B E-commerce marketing and business strategies, The Retail sector, Analyzing the viability of online firms, E-commerce in action, E-retailing Business Models, Common Themes in online retailing, Online financial services, E-Governance, Online Travel Services, Online career services, Regulatory Models

**Liability for Damage Caused on Surface and During Collisions**  8

Non-applicability of the Warsaw system, Relevance of the Rome Convention and Montreal Protocol, Risk liability of the operator, Liability for noise, sonic boom and crop-dusting, Air collisions, Liability Insurance in Aviation**,** Development of aviation liability insurance, Risk evaluation, Aviation Hull Insurance, Carriers”, liability insurance, Flying personnel insurance, Insurance against hijacking of aircrafts.

**Social networks, auctions, and portals** 6

Social networks and online communities, Online auctions, E-commerce portals, Regulations, Privacy in Cyberspace

**Suggested Readings:**

1.Kenneth C. Laudon, *E-Commerce : Business, Technology, Society*, 4th Edition,Pearson

2. S. J. Joseph, *E-Commerce: an Indian perspective*, PHI

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VIII:International Banking and Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 528 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course is designed with the objective of acquainting students with the conceptual and operational parameters of International Banking law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions in Banking sector.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

International Banking, Historical Evolution, Functions, Globalization and convergence of International Banking systems, Benefits and reasons for International Banking, Theories of Multinational Banking, Types of International Banking Offices, Codification of International Banking Law,International methods of Payment, Eurocurrency Markets, Growth and Creation of Euro Money Markets, Euro Deposits.

**International Law Relating to Banking:** 4

Limitation Convention (1974), Hamburg Rules 1978, UNCITRAL Bill of Rules and Notes Convention 1988, UNCITRAL Credit Transfer Law 1992, UN Guarantee and Credit Transfer Law, UN Guarantee and Stand BY Convention 1995, UNCITRAL Electronic Commerce Law 1996, UNCITRAL Model Insolvency Law 1997, International Bill of Exchange and International Promissory Notes, 1988.

**International Law Relating to Banking:** 4

Legal and Regulatory frame work, an overview, Bretton Woods Conference, Collapse, International Banking Supervision, Establishment of Basel Committee, Basel I, II and III Norms(1975,83 and 90 Concordat), Establishment of Bank for International Settlement, Regulation and Process of Deregulation, Avoidance of regulation through dealing in international markets , BCCI affair.

**International Banking Operations:** 6

Policies and Practices, Role of LIBOR, Loans to Foreign Corporations, Syndicated Loans Pre, Contract Matters, The agent Bank, Legal Relationship Between The Members of the Syndicate, Technology and International Banking, Financing Foreign Governments ,Transaction Cost and Risks in International Banking, Profitability of Foreign Corporations.Capital Adequacy Norms and Ratio, Introduction, Basel Committee, Tiers, Amendments to Capital Accord to Incorporate Market Risks, Prudential Norms on Capital Adequacy, Exchange Rate Swings and Swings in Currency Rate, Interest Rate Derivative And Their Impact On Net Worth Of Banks.

**Laws relating to Banking in UK:** 4

The Banking Act 1979, Supervisory Powers, Data Protection Act 1984, Civil Liability (contribution) Act 1978, Company Act 1989, Consumer Credit Act 1974, Financial Services Act 1986, The Bill of Exchange Act 1882, The Cheques Act, 1957, Insolvency Act 1986.

**Laws relating to Banking in US:** 2

The depository Institutions Deregulation Act 1980 (DIDRA), Laws on Negotiable Instruments, UCC, Negotiations, Enforcement of Instruments, Liability of Parties, Dishonour , Proof of Signature, Forgery / Alteration, Refusal to pay Cashier, Checks, impostors, Dishonours.

**Risks in International Lending**: 4

Kinds of Risks, Factors Affecting Country Risks, Bank for International Settlement (BIS) Principles on Credit Risk Management, Guidelines on Income Recognition, Assets Classification, Loan Transfer, Assignments, *Novations* and Sub, Participation, Transfer of Risk the Act of State Doctrine and Sovereign Immunity (*Callejo* v. *Bancomer)*.

**Legal Issues in International Banking Law I:** 4

Governing Law and Choice of Law by Parties, Introduction, Governing Law, Choice of Laws , Concept, Factors influencing Choice of Law, Characterization, Connecting Factor, Proper Law, Principle of *Renvoi,* Aspects of Transaction Controlled by Proper Law, Legal Issues in Trade dispute and Derivative Transactions.

**Legal Issues in International Banking Law II:** 4

Jurisdiction, Against Whom Action may be Filed, Basis of Action, Extended or Discretionary Jurisdiction of English Courts, Basis of Jurisdiction under the convention (*Lex Mercatoria*), Legal Restrictions on Jurisdiction, Conflicts of Law, Foreign Element.

**International Aspects of Indian Banks and Banking activities:** 4

Legal rules that effect foreign Bank doing business in India (*Daiwa Bank* ,*Case*). Home Bank Liability for Foreign Branch Deposits (*CITI BANK V. WELL FARGO ASIA*) ,Swaps , Legal Implications of Swaps and Regulations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Graham Roberts Law relating to International Banking, Wood Head Publishing Ltd, (2003)
2. IIBF, International Banking, Legal and Regulatory Aspects, Mac Millan Publications India 2014

3. George Alexander Walker, International Banking Regulation: Law Policy and Practice, Kluwer Law International, 2001

4. A.W Mullineux, Hand Book on International Banking,

5. Alfred M. Pollard, Banking Law in United States, Juris Publishing, 4th Edition Volume (1) 2010.

6. Maichael P Malloy, Banking Law and Regulation, Wolters And Kluwers Publication, 2014

7. Bimal N. Patel, India and International Law, Martinos Nijhoff Publishers, 2008.

8. Lazorous O. Panourgious, Banking Regulation and World Trade Law, Hart Publishing 2006.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:International Labor Organization and Labor Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 537 LTP 3400** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** ToProvide in depth understanding of labour laws to the students, especially the nature and scope of labor law, the rationale of labor laws in organizations, the international labor organization, and the role of ILO in India.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:**  6

Origin and Historical Background of ILO, Factors responsible for establishment of ILO, Aims and Objectives of ILO, Structure and Functions of various agencies of the ILO, Indian and ILO.

**ILO Legislative Procedure** 6

Conventions and Recommendations, procedure for Adoption, Ratification and Application, Obligation of Members, Registration of Conventions with UNO, Supervisory Mechanism to ensure observance of ratified conventions, Commissions enquiry , Role of ICJ

**ILO Conventions** 10

ILO Conventions and Recommendations relating Basic Human Rights, Freedom of Association, Forced Labour, abolition of forced labour, Equality of Opportunity and Treatment, Empowerment of Women, social security, Children and Young persons, Conditions of Employment, Industrial Relations, Wages, Salary, Health and Welfare, ILO Conventions ratified by India.

**ILO Relationship** 22

ILO, India Relationship, position of India in the Governing Body ,International Labour Office, Tripartisim, Indian Procedure of ratification of Conventions, Constitutional Framework, Administrative Procedure, Tripartite consultations with Indian Labour Conference, Standing Labour Committee, Indian Response to ILO standards relating to Freedom of Association and Collective Bargaining, Elimination of Discrimination in Employment and Occupation, Indian response to unratified conventions, ILO projects in India.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. ILO Office, Geneva: International Labour Conventions and Recommendations in three volumes, 1996, Geneva.
2. Vaidyanathan N: ILO standards for social Justice and development of labour, 1992, Deep and Deep Publications, Delhi.

3. Rawat B.D., India and ILO 1990, RBSA Publishers, Jaipur.

4. Dhyani S.N., International Labour Organisation and India, 1997, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

5. David A. Morse, The origin and Evolution of ILO and the Role in the World Community.

6. PF.Pillai, India and the ILO

7. United Nations Encyclopedia of International Organisations.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:IPR Valuation and Management | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 547 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This is a developing field and trend which enables one to achieve a different level of perspective to look through various IPR systems, its effective management and how to value them as a valuer.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Introduction to Intellectual Property Management, Meaning of Asset and Intellectual Property Asset, Role of Intellectual Property Asset in Business Economics, Benefit of Intellectual Property, Planning of Intellectual Property Assets, Management by objective of business.

**Management functions and Intellectual Property:** 4

Management functions, Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Communication, Controlling, Budgeting, Management Information systems (MIS).

**Intellectual Property Management:** 4

Economic objectives of Intellectual Property Management , Intellectual Property importance for an organization, IP Policy, Intellectual Property Management System (IPMS), Intellectual Property Assets Management, Assessing Potentials of IP, Intellectual Property Governance, Preparing for IP Protection and taking steps for Registration of IP.

**Intellectual Property Strategies:** 6

Intellectual Property System Strategy, IP Portfolio management, Leveraging of Intellectual assets, Identifying core competencies, market analysis, building up, protection and enforcement of core competencies, redefining business strategies.

**Commercialization of Intellectual Property Assets:** 6

Commercialization of Intellectual Property assets and strategy, IP Brokin, Due diligence, Transfer of Intellectual Property, Licensing Intellectual Property, Negotiating license agreements, Auctioning and selling Intellectual property, Joint ventures in Intellectual property, branding and pricing of Intellectual property, Contractual obligations, Non, disclosure agreement, anti, royalty stacking, indemnification, patent pools and cross, licensing.

**Intellectual Property Risk Management:** 6

Intellectual Property and Risks, Risk Mitigation, Techniques, third party claims, Litigation and Dispute Resolution, Alternative Dispute Resolution/Online Dispute Resolution methods, Maintenance and prosecution of Intellectual Property rights, Intellectual Property Insurance.

**Intellectual Property Valuation:** 4

Principles of Intellectual Property valuation, Methods of Intellectual Property valuation ,Brand value, Marketing of Intellectual Property Assets.

**Intellectual Property Accounting:** 4

Intellectual Property and Financial Statements , Accounting Principles, accounting treatment of intangible assets, International Accounting Standards (IAS), Applicable International Accounting Standards (IAS).

**Intellectual Property Audit:** 4

Intellectual property audit, defining IP audit, scope and purpose of conducting Intellectual Property audit, need for Intellectual Property audit, types of Intellectual Property audit.

**Intellectual Property Taxation:** 2

Taxing aspects of Intellectual property, tax considerations.

# Suggested Readings:

1. Weston Anson, IP Valuation and Management

2. Mike Pellegrino, BVR’s Guide to Intellectual property Valuation

3. Derek Bosworth , Elizabeth Webster , The Management Of Intellectual Property

4. Claire Howell and David Bainbridge, Intellectual Property Asset Management, How to identify, protect, manage and exploit intellectual property within the business environment Paperback , Rout ledge

|  |
| --- |
| 5. Russell L. Parr, Gordon V. Smith , Intellectual Property, Valuation, Exploitation, and Infringement Damages John Wiley & Sons  6. Bruce Berman, From Assets to Profits, Competing for IP Value and Return  7. Rodney D Ryder & Ashwin Madhavan, Intellectual property and Business , The Power of Intangible Assets , Sage Publication  8. Akshat Pande, Valuation of Intellectual property Assets, Eastern Law House Publications |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VIII:IPR Protection and Technology | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 548 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to understand the meaning of technology and technology transfer and then to application of IPR for the protection of them.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Technology and Innovations:** 6

Meaning, nature and definitions, technology, research and development and innovations, technology vis,à,vis economic development, Commercialization of technology and inventions , Technology and IPR Diffusion, Technology integration with the business, Need for protection of technology, Theories of protection of inventions, balancing between private interests and public interests.

**Technology Protection and Intellectual Property:** 6

Types of technologies: information technology, agro technology, bio-technology, pharma technology, nano-technology, Technology protection and IPR , International IPR instruments and technology protection: Berne Convention, Paris Convention, TRIPs etc., Technology protection in US, European, Japan l and Indian IPR law.

**Technology Protection and Indian IPR Regime:** 6

Technology innovations and protection: Copyright Law, Law of Patents, Law of Trademarks, Law of Designs, Circuit layout designs, Indian National Science and Technology policy 2013

**Information Technology and IPR Protection:** 8

Cyber space and information technology, 2 G, 3 G and 4G spectrum, Computer hardware and software, copyright protection to software programs , protection of technical functions of software, digital copyrights and DMCA Act 1998, Databases protection, Domain names protection, Patent protection to computer implemented inventions and business methods, Chip Technology and Semi Conductor technology and protection, Nano-technology inventions and protection.

**Biotechnology:** 6

IPR ProtectionPatentability of biotech inventions, patentability of plant varieties, innovations in agro technology and protections, Protection of traditional and indigenous technologies, Biodiversity Act and patent protections, Digital Libraries and Repositories, Public health and Medical research and protection, commercialization of biotech inventions and protection .

**Technology Transfer and Licensing:** 6

Technology Transfer: meaning and nature, need for technology transfer from research centers to industry, Phases in technology transfer, IP due diligence, Planning for technology transfer, Economic consideration of technology transfer, Technology transfer and licensing, drafting a technology transfer licensing agreement: scope, royalty, format and contents of the agreement.

**Technology Inventions:** 6

IPR infringements and RemediesTechnology inventions: investment decisions, Framework of IP law and Sue generis mode of protection, infringements and defenses, civil suits and compensations, alternative modes to civil litigations, special courts and appeals. International disputes.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. International Treaties and Conventions
2. Intellectual Property Legislations National and International



**ICFAI LAW SCHOOL**

**DEHRADUN**

**BA.LL.B. (Hons.) Program**

**BA.LL.B. (Hons.) Program Structure**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **FIRST YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER- I** | | | | | | **SEMESTER- II** | | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | | | **UNITS** | | **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | | | **UNITS** | | |
| AT111 | English Language Skills-I | | | 3 | | AT112 | English Language Skills-II | | | 3 | | |
| AT121 | History-I | | | 3 | | AT122 | History- II | | | 3 | | |
| AT131 | Political Science - I | | | 3 | | AT132 | Political Science -II | | | 3 | | |
| AT141 | Introduction to Computers | | | 3 | | HS142 | Introduction to Psychology | | | 3 | | |
| LL151 | Principles of General Contracts | | | 3 | | LL152 | Special Contracts | | | 3 | | |
| LL161 | Legal and Constitutional History | | | 3 | | LL162 | Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Law | | | 3 | | |
|  | **Total** | | | **18** | |  | **Total** | | | **18** | | |
| **LI 182** | **Legal Internship Program-I** | | | | | | | | | **2** | | |
| **SECOND YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER- III** | | | | | | **SEMESTER- IV** | | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | | **UNITS** | | **COURSE CODE** | | **COURSE TITLE** | | | **UNITS** | | |
| AT211 | Political Science -III | | 3 | | AT212 | | Foreign Language-II (German/Spanish/ French) | | | 3 | | |
| AT221 | Fundamentals of Economics | | 3 | | AT222 | | Indian Economy | | | 3 | | |
| AT231 | Sociology-I | | 3 | | AT 232 | | Sociology-II | | | 3 | | |
| LL241 | Indian Penal Code-I | | 3 | | LL242 | | Indian Penal Code - II | | | 3 | | |
| LL251 | Constitutional Law – I | | 3 | | LL252 | | Constitutional Law – II | | | 3 | | |
| LL261 | Family Law – I | | 3 | | LL262 | | Family Law – II | | | 3 | | |
|  | Foreign Language-I (German/Spanish/ French) | |  | |  | |  | | |  | | |
|  | **Total** | | **18** | |  | | **Total** | | | **18** | | |
| **LI 282** | **Legal Internship Program-II** | | | | | | | | **2** | | |
| **THIRD YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER- V** | | | | | | **SEMESTER- VI** | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **UNITS** | | | **COURSE CODE** | | **COURSE TITLE** | | | **UNITS** | | |
| LL311 | Law of Medicine and Health | 3 | | | AT 312 | | Entrepreneurship and Skill Development | | | 3 | | |
| LL321 | Property and Easement Law | 3 | | | LL322 | | Jurisprudence | | | 3 | | |
| LL331 | Law of Evidence | 3 | | | LL332 | | Intellectual Property Laws | | | 3 | | |
| LL341 | Labour Laws-I | 3 | | | LL342 | | Labour Laws-II | | | 3 | | |
| LC351 | Clinical – I Moot Court | 2 | | | LL352 | | Criminal Procedure Code- I | | | 3 | | |
| LC361 | Clinical-II Drafting and Pleadings | 2 | | | LC362 | | Clinical- III Professional Ethics | | | 2 | | |
| LE | Elective – I | 3 | | | LE | | Elective – II | | | 3 | | |
|  | **Total** | **19** | | |  | | **Total** | | | **20** | | |
| **LI 382** | **Legal Internship Program-III** | | | | | | | | **2** | | |
| **FOURTH YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER- VII** | | | | | | **SEMESTER- VIII** | | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **UNITS** | | | **COURSE CODE** | | **COURSE TITLE** | | | **UNITS** | | |
| LL411 | Civil Procedure Code-I | 3 | | | LL412 | | Civil Procedure Code-II | | | 3 | | |
| LL421 | Principles of Taxation Laws-I | 3 | | | LL422 | | Principles of Taxation Laws-II | | | 3 | | |
| LL431 | Public International Law | 3 | | | LL432 | | Company Law | | | 3 | | |
| LL441 | Criminal Procedure Code-II | 3 | | | LL 442 | | Land Laws | | | 3 | | |
| LE | Elective – III | 3 | | | LE | | Elective – IV | | | 3 | | |
| LH | Honours – I | 3 | | | LH | | Honours –III | | | 3 | | |
| LH | Honours-II | 3 | | | LH | | Honours-IV | | | 3 | | |
|  | **Total** | **21** | | |  | | **Total** | | | **21** | | |
| **LI 482** | **Legal Internship Program-IV** | | | | | | | | **2** | | |
| **FIFTH YEAR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER- IX** | | | | | | **SEMESTER- X** | | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **UNITS** | | | **COURSE CODE** | | | **COURSE TITLE** | **UNITS** | | |
| LL511 | Cyber Law | 3 | | | LL512 | | | Environmental Law | 3 | | |
| LL521 | Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | 3 | | | LL522 | | | Administrative Law | 3 | | |
| LC531 | Clinical-IV Alternative Dispute Resolution | 2 | | | LL532 | | | Banking and Insurance Law | 3 | | |
| LE | Elective-V | 3 | | | LE | | | Elective-IV | 3 | | |
| LH | Honors Course – V | 3 | | | LH | | | Honors Course – VII | 3 | | |
| LH | Honors Course – VI | 3 | | | LH | | | Honors Course – VIII | 3 | | |
|  | **Total** | **18** | | |  | | | **Total** | **18** | | |
| **LI 582** | **Legal Internship Program-V** | | | | | | | | **2** | | |

**Courses for Awarding Honour’s Degree**

1. **Constitutional Law**

H-I LH 511 Legal and Constitutional History of India

H-II LH 512 Comparative Constitution, US, India and UK

H-III LH513 Local Self-Governments, Gram Panchayat and Municipal

Administration

H-IV LH 514 Law on Education and Religion

H-V LH 515 Right to Information

H-VI LH 516 Legislative Drafting

H-VII LH 517 Indian Federalism and Judicial Independence

H-VIII LH 518 Election Laws

1. **Business Law Group**

H-I LH 521 Law and Economics

H-II LH 522 Law of Carriage, Transportation and Insurance

H-III LH 523 Law of Mergers and Governance

H-IV LH 524 International Contracts Law

H-V LH 525 White Collar Crimes and Money Laundering

H-VI LH 526 Law of Foreign Trade and Exchange

H-VII LH 527 E-Commerce

H-VIII LH 528 International Banking and Law

1. **International Law**

H-I LH 531 Law relating to Regional Trade Agreements

H-II LH 532 Transboundary Exports, Imports and Anti-dumping Law

H-III LH 533 WTO and GATS

H-IV LH 534 Law of the Sea

H-V LH 535 Law of the Aviation

H-VI LH 536 International Environmental Law

H-VII LH 537 International Labor Organization and Labor Law

H-VIII LH 538 International Criminal Law and Criminal Court

1. **Intellectual Property Rights**

H-I LH 541 Evolution IPR Treaties and Convention

H-II LH 542 Copyright Law

H-III LH 543 Law of Patents

H-IV LH 544 Law of Trademarks and Service Marks

H-V LH 545 Traditional Knowledge, GI and Farmer Rights

H-VI LH 546 Other Intellectual Property

H-VII LH 547 IPR Valuation and Management

H-VIII LH 548 IPR Protection and Technology

**ELECTIVE COURSES IN LAW**

**Elective - I**

* LE 411 Citizenship & Emigration Law
* LE 412 Interpretation of Statutes

**Elective - II**

* LE 421 Private International Law

1. LE 422 International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanisms.

**Elective-III**

* LE 431 Competition Law
* LE 432 Law of Infrastructure Development and Real Estate

**Elective-IV**

* LE 441 Criminology and Penology
* LE 442 Comparative Criminal Law

**Elective-V**

* LE 451 Media Law
* LE 452 Trust, Equity and Fiduciary Relationships

**Elective-VI**

* LE 461 International Commercial Arbitration

1. LE 462 Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence

**NOTE: 1. Any of the Honours/Elective subjects may not be offered to the students if the**

**teaching facility for such a subject is not available or does not exist at IUD**

**campus.**

**2. No student shall be allowed to change his/ her honours/Elective subject except**

**during the two weeks of commencement of teaching.**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- I** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| AT111 | English Language Skills-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT121 | History-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT131 | Political Science - I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT141 | Introduction to Computers | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| LL151 | Principles of General Contracts | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL161 | Legal and Constitutional History | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **16** | **0** | **2** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** English Language Skills-I | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: AT 111 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course aims at familiarizing the students with English language sound system to enhance their power of articulation. It provides intensive practice and extensive exposure to listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. It would enhance not only their comprehensive knowledge of vocabulary but also strengthen their all four skills. The design and content of the course are aimed at making students gain language proficiency and also to improve their communication skills.

**Syllabus**

**Basics of Communication:** 3

The channels/ networks, forms, factors and process of Communication, Verbal & Non-Verbal Communication techniques, Body Language and its various forms, Barriers to Communication, types and ways to overcome them.

**Art of Conversation:** 3

Participate well in the art of conversation, Qualities of a good conversationalist, Practice the voice modulation techniques using appropriate body language.

**English Language Phonetic System:** 3

Sound system classification and features, Syllable Structure, Acquire correct pronunciation & accent by overcoming specific speech problems.

**Reading Skill:** 2

The mechanics, techniques and types of Reading, Develop the ability to infer and interpret the text, Know the traits of reading to improve speed and vocabulary.

**Listening Skill:** 2

Know the importance and techniques of improving listening skill, Cognitive process, Homophones and Homonyms, Learn how to overcome the Listening barriers.

**Vocabulary Extension:** 5

Learn to identify and convey the finer shades of meaning with accuracy, Synonyms, Antonyms, and one word substitutes, Practice the methods of Vocabulary expansion, Word formation and word analysis techniques, Commonly confused words, Legal Terminology.

**Grammar:** 3

Subject, Verb agreement, Tenses and their forms, Acquire the ability to analyze the sentence syntactically.

**Prepositional Phrases:** 3

Know the various relationships expressed by specific use of Prepositions, Develop the competence in using idiomatic combinations, Use correct Preposition after a verb, adjective and noun depending on the meaning.

**Phrasal Verbs:** 4

Separable & Inseparable, Learn the several verb combinations with distinct meanings, Practice using Phrasal Verbs effectively.

**Effective Use of Words & Sentences:** 5

Understand the principles to be applied in selecting words, Identify redundancy and learn to avoid cliché and vague words, Express the ideas clearly by using words effectively, Sentence structure and types, Subordination & Coordination, Active & Passive, Parallel Constructions, Principles of constructing effective sentences.

**Effective Paragraphs:** 2

Principles of Effective Paragraphs, Learn how to build Effective Paragraphs through Unity, Coherence and Emphasis, Acquire the skill of writing effectively.

**Business Correspondence:** 6

Business Letters: Structure, Components and Formats, Types of Business Letters and their essential features, Develop the skill of drafting Enquiry letters, Quotation letters, Order letters, Acknowledgement letters, Cover letters, etc., Learn effective beginnings and closings of these letters, Gain proficiency in writing business letters concisely, naturally, clearly and positively.

**Oral Presentations:** 3

Learn how to prepare the Presentations, Know how to master the various techniques of effective speech delivery along with practice, Learn how to manage question & answer session.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Aruna K. Dr., *English Language Skills-I*, ICFAI University Press, 2007.

2. Aruna K. Dr., *Professional Communication*, Tata McGraw,Hill Education Private Limited, 2008.

3. Hornby A.S., *Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary*, Oxford University Press.

4. Daniel Jones, *Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary*, Cambridge University Press.

5. Quirk R., Greenbaum S., Leech G. and Svartik J., *A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language*, Longman, London.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** History-I | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: AT121 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective,** The primary objective of this paper is to answer the question how and why the present has evolved from the past in the manner it has. It is important to understand both historiography and historical methodology. A study of the nature of the state and administrative apparatus is required for proper understanding of the legal systems in ancient and medieval India.

**Syllabus**

**History and Law:** 11

Relevance of History to Law, Interdisciplinary Approach, Rethinking History and Historian’s Craft, Indian Historiography, Orientalist, Utilitarians, Nationalists, Marxist, Religious Nationalist, Subalterns and Regional Histories.

**Ancient India:** 11

State, Polity and Governance, Nature of State, Notions of Kingship (Brahminic, Buddhist, Kautalyan), and administrative apparatus in Vedic Age, Age of Mauryas and Guptas, Kinship, Caste and Class, Social Differentiation, Family, Patriliny, Rules of Marriage, Gotra, Jatis and Varnas, Access to Property and Gender, Religious Traditions and Polity, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism.

**Medieval India** 11

Kings and their Courts, Cholas, Local Self-Government, Delhi Sultanate, Theory of Kingship (Balban), Administrative Apparatus, Vijayanagara State, Mughals, Theory of Sovereignty (Akbar), Administrative Structure, Bhakti-Sufi Tradition in relation with the State and Reconfiguration of Identity, Peasant, Zamindars and the State, Market Reforms of Alauddin Khilji, Agrarian Reforms of Akbar.

**The Concept of Justice and Judicial Institutions in Ancient and Medieval India:** 11

Sources of Law in Ancient India, Concept and Sources of Dharma, Veda, Dharmasutra, Dharma Shastra, Tradition and Good Custom, Types of Courts and Procedures b. Legal Thinkers of Ancient India, Manu and Yajnavalkya c. Legal Traditions in Medieval India, Sources of Islamic Law (Quran, Hadis, Ijma, Qiyas), Salient Features of Islamic Criminal Law, Hanafi School of Thought.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. H.V. Sreenivasa Murthy – History of India, Eastern Book Company, 2011.

2. E.H. Carr, What is History, Penguin, 2008 Edn .

3. Sabyasachi Bhattacharya (ed.), Approaches to History, Essays in Indian Historiography, Primus Books, 2013.

4. T. Rama Jois, Legal and Constitutional History of India ,Ancient Legal, Judicial and Constitutional System, Universal Law Publishing Co..,2004(Reprint).

9. A.L. Basham, The Wonder that was India, Part-I, Rupa& Co.,1993 (20th Edn).

10. S.A.A. Rizvi, The Wonder that was India, Part –II, Sedgwick & Jackson, 1987, Prakash Books, 2004.

11. J.Duncan M. Derett, Religion, Law and State in India, Oxford, 1999.

12. Robert Lingat, The Classical Law of India, California, 1973, Reprint Oxford, 1998.

13. Marc Galanter, Law and Society in Modern India, Oxford University Press, 1989.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Course: Political Science –I | **Semester: I** |
| Course Code: **AT131**  LTP 300 | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective** This paper focuses on understanding the basic concepts, theories and functioning of State. The course prepares the student to receive instruction in Constitutional Law and Administrative Law in the context of political forces operative in society. It examines political organization, its principles (State, Law and Sovereignty) and constitutions. As a final point, the course attempts to evaluate the contributions of Western and Indian political thinkers in the context of politico-legal experiences.

**Syllabus**

**Political Theory:** 11

Nature of State, Theories of Origin of State, State as conceived by different Schools of Thought, Forms of Government, Constitution of Government.

**Main currents of Indian Political thought:** 11

Classical Hindu concept of the State, Islamic concept of State, Liberalism in India, Marxism in India, Gandhism and Sarvodaya in Indian Political thought.

**Political Ideologies:** 11

Liberalism, Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Types: Classical and Modern, Totalitarianism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms, Types, Fascism and Nazism, Socialism, Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Schools of Socialism, Fabianism, Syndicalism and Guild Socialism, Marxism and Concept of State, Feminism: Political Dimensions

**Organization of Government:** 11

Unitary, Federal, Quasi-Federal and Confederal Constitutions and political organization, One party democracies, Military rule, Presidential and Parliamentary forms of Government with reference to India, U.K. and USA.

The Legislature, Executive and Judiciary, the Doctrine of Separation of Powers, Parliamentary Sovereignty and Independence of judiciary.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Finer H, *Theory and Practice of Modern Management*, H. Holt, 1949
2. Appadorai, *Substance of Politics published,* Oxford University Press
3. Dunning, *History of Political Thought*, [Oxford University Press](https://www.jstor.org/publisher/oup) on behalf of the [American Historical Association](https://www.jstor.org/publisher/aha)
4. Varma .P. S, *Modern Political Thought* ,Vikas Pub, First edition (4 January 1975)
5. Lasky J H.., *The State in Theory and Practice* ,Transaction Publishers (September 30, 2008)

6.   R.C.Gettel, *History of Political Thought*

7. Wheare C K., *Federal Government*, Greenwood Press.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Introduction to Computers | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: AT 141 LTP 102** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart computer skills and knowledge to law students and to enhance the student understanding of usefulness of information technology tools for business operations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Introduction to Computers, Characteristics of Computers, The Computer System, Parts of Computers, Networking Topologies and Networking Protocols, Operating System, Introduction to Operating Systems, An overview of various Computer OS & Application (Linux, Command based and Window based, Windows 8), Concepts of Object Oriented Programming. E-Commerce applications and Digital Signatures.

**MS-Word:**  6

Working with word document, Inserting, filling and formatting a table, Mail Merge including linking with Access Database, Creating Macros ,Sending E-mail from Word Import / Export of files Converting Word Document to Web Document, PDF files Hyperlinks, OLE Security features in MS-Word , Protection of Documents, referencing, creating bibliography, manage sources and citations, review documents.

**MS-PowerPoint:** 5

Preparing Presentations, Slides, Handouts, Speaker’s Notes, Outlines, Media Clips, Charts, Graphs, Adding the Transitions to the Slide Show, Special effects, , Setting Slide timings.

**MS-Excel & Advanced Excel:** 15

Creating a work book, Rearranging Worksheet, Organizing Charts and graphs, Ranges and Functions & Formulae: Mathematical, Statistical Financial Functions such as NPV (Net present value), Future value, IRR (Internal Rate of Return), EMI (Equated Monthly Installments, Compounding Yearly, periodic and monthly) PRICEMAT, PRICEDISC. Auto Calculate Using Names in a Formula, Formula Editing, Macros, Consolidation of Data & Data Analysis , Sorting List, Filter & More Filtering Techniques , Consolidate data in multiple worksheets , What-if analysis, Goal Seek Scenario Manager, Solver, Lookup Function , Sub Totals, Nested-IF, Statistical Analysis, Data Validation & Protection , Create a drop-down list from a range of cells , Apply data validation to cells , Copy data validation setting, remove data validation , Find cell that have data validation, protect cell data, using password to protect sheet and workbook. , Use validation to create dependent list, Pivot table Reports & Pivot Chart Reports.

**MS-Access:**  12

Introduction to Access, Creating a New Database, Data Types Available for a Database, Constraints in a Database, Working with Tables, Creating a Table, Designing the Tables Effectively, Relationship between Tables, Editing and Deleting Records, Columns, Tables and Relationships, Working with Queries, Defining a Query, Creating a Query, Changing the Format of a Table Using Queries, Working with Expressions and the Expression Builder, Working with Forms, Creating a Form, Design the Form Effectively, Opening a Form in Design View, Working with Reports, Creating a Report, Saving and Executing Reports, Opening a Report, Mailing Labels, Exporting the Report as a HTML File, Working with Pages, Creating a Page, Saving and Executing a Page, Opening a Page in Design View, Working with Macros, Creating a Macro, Save and Run a Macro, Using Macros in Forms, Automating Applications with Macros.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha, Pradeep K. and Sinha Preeti, *Foundation of Computing* ,BPB publication.
2. Rajaraman,V., *Introduction to Information Technology,PHI.*
3. Frye,Curtis D. ,*Step by Step Microsoft Excel 2010,*PHI.
4. Saxena Sanjay, *AFirstCourse in Computers,*Vikas Publishing.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of General Contracts | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LL 151 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 2

General Introduction, History and Nature of Contractual Obligations.

**Formation of an Agreement:** 5

Intention to create legal relationship, offer and invitation to treat, kinds of offer, Communication, acceptance and revocation of offer and acceptance, modes of revocation of

offer, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Making of an Agreement, Special Situations:**  5

Proposal or offer, legal rules for a valid offer, tenders, Acceptance, legal rules for a valid acceptance, communication of offer and acceptance, communication when complete, completion of contract by post, completion of contract by telephone or telex, revocation of offer and acceptance, revocation of offer, revocation of acceptance.

**Consideration:**  5

Meaning, basis and the nature of consideration, Doctrine of Privity of Contract and of consideration, its exceptions, Exceptions of consideration, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Capacity to Contract:** 4

Legal disability to enter into contract, Minors, persons of unsound mind, person under legal disability, lunatics, idiots, Restitution in cases of minor’s agreement, Liability for necessaries supplied to the minor , Indian Contract Act, 1872, Specific Relief Act, 1963, Indian Majority Act, 1875.

**Free Consent:** 5

Free consent, Definition, Coercion, Undue influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation and Mistake, Effect on contracts influenced by any factor vitiating free consent, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Limitations on Freedom of Contract:** 4

Circumstances in which agreements become void or voidable, Distinction between void and voidable agreements, Unlawful Agreements, Public policy, Agreements with unlawful consideration in part and objects, Agreements without consideration, Agreements in restraint of marriage, Agreements in restraint of trade, Agreements in restraint of legal proceedings, uncertain agreements & Wagering agreements, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Discharge of a Contract:** 4

Modes**,** Discharge by performance, Frustration, Supervening impossibility of performance, Grounds of Frustration and its effect, Discharge by Agreement and Novation, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Quasi-Contracts:** 2

Obligations resembling those created by Contract (Quasi-Contracts), Concept and classification, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Remedies for Breach of Contract:** 5

Damages, Types of Damages, Basis of Assessment of Damages, Remoteness of Damages and Measures of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty & Liquidated Damages, Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Specific Relief Act, 1963:** 3

Specific Relief, Recovery of Possession of Movable Property, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be specifically enforced, Arbitration, Lack of Free Consent, Family settlement, Persons for or against whom Contracts may be specifically enforced, Declaratory Decrees, Injunction.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singh Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief* (10th ed., 2008).

2. Bangia R.K., *Law of Contract*, Allahabad law Agency (2nd Ed, 2003).

3. J. Beatson, *Anson’s Law of Contract* (28th ed., 2002).

4. Dutt H.K. Saharay, *on Contract , The Indian Contract Act, 1872*.

5. M.P.Furmston, Cheshire, Fifoot and Furmston’s *Law of Contract* (15th ed., 2007).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Legal and Constitutional History of India | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LL 161 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject helps in understanding the historical complexities which lead to the development of the present legal system.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Administration of justice in Bombay, Madras and Calcutta**,** Emergence of the East India Company, development of authority under charters**,** Trading body to a territorial power, subsequent Charters**,** Administration of justice in Madras from 1639 to 1726**,** Administration of justice in Bombay 1668,1726 **,**Administration of justice in Calcutta 1619,1726.

**The Mayors Court:** 4

Genesis of the Charter of 1726**,** Provisions of the Charter**,** Working of Judicial System**,** Charter of 1753**,** Defects of Judicial Systems.

**Adalat System:** 4

Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice**,** Grant of Diwani**,** Execution Diwani functions **,**Judicial Plan of 1772**,** Defects of the plan**,** New Plan of 1774**,** Reorganization of Adalats in 1780 **,** Reforms of 1781**,**The first civil code**,** Reforms in the administrations of Criminal Justice.

**The Regulating Act 1773:** 5

Charter of 1774 and the Supreme Court of Calcutta, Some land mark cases, Trial of Raj Nandkumar (1775), The Patna case (1777-79), The Cossijurah case (1779-80), Act of settlement 1781, Major defects of Act of Settlement, Supreme Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, Law and administration in the Supreme Court.

**Process of Codification in India:** 4

The Charter Act of 1833, The First Law Commission, The Second Law Commission, The Third Law Commission, The Fourth Law Commission.

**Government of India Act:** 5

Government of India Act 1909, 1919 and 1935**,** The Federal Assembly and**,** the Council of States: its composition, powers and functions,**,** legislative assemblies in the provinces and the powers and functions**,** Legislative Councils in the provinces, power and functions**.**

**Establishment of the High Court’s:** 4

The Indian High Court Act 1861**,** The Federal Court of India **,**Foundation of the Federal Court**,** Jurisdiction**,** Authority of law**,** Expansion of jurisdiction**,** Abolition of the Federal Court.

**Constitutional Development- I:** 5

Commonwealth of India Bill, 1925**,** The Nehru Committee Report 1928**,** The Karachi Resolution 1931**,** Sapru Committee**,** The Indian Independence Act 1947.

**Constitutional Development II:** 4

The Constituent Assembly of India, the Drafting Committee**,** The framing of the Constitution: Federalism, Judiciary**,** The framing of the Fundamental Rights**,** The Framing of the Directive Principles of State Policy.

**The Legal and Constitutional System of India:** 4

Impact of Historical Development, Common Law Influence, Continued Relevance of Majority of Pre-Constitutional Laws, Impact on Justice Delivery System, Impact on the Working of the Constitution.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Herbet Cowall, *The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislature Authorities in India, 1936*.

2. Pylee M.Y., *Constitutional History of India, 1600,1950*.

3. Jain M.P.,*Outlines of Indian Legal History*.

4. Keith A.B., *A Constitutional History of India, 1600,1935*.

5. Jois Rama. *Legal and Constitutional History*.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- II** | | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| AT112 | English Language Skills-II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT122 | History- II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT132 | Political Science -II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL142 | Introduction to Psychology | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL152 | Special Contracts | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL162 | Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Laws | 3 | | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | | **18** | **0** | 0 | 18 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** English Language Skills II | **Semester:   II** |
| **Course Code:  AT 112 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course aims at familiarizing the students with English language sound system to make their articulation nationally and internationally intelligible. It provides intensive practice and extensive exposure to listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. It would enhance not only their comprehensive knowledge of vocabulary but also strengthen their all four skills. The design and content of the course are aimed at making students gain language proficiency and also to improve their communication skills.

**Syllabus**

**Word Accent:**  2

Recognize stress pattern of words, Identify prominent syllable in the word, Know the articulation of monosyllable and multi-syllable words, Identify the accentual pattern of compound words, Identify how the change of stress brings change in meaning and function of the word.

**Sentence Accent:**  2

Know the stress pattern of the sentence, Know the pronunciation of words in isolation and in the connected speech, Pronounce the weak forms of auxiliary verbs, conjunctions, prepositions, articles, personal pronouns in the connected speech, Learn the contracted forms.

**Effective Speech**  3

Overcome common problems of speech like addition or elision, or transposition of sounds, Pronounce inflectional suffixes and endings of words correctly, Overcome enunciation problems in speech, Acquire the pronunciation of consecutive consonants in words and in sentences.

**Debate:** 3

Analyze the given situation and formulate arguments, Acquire clarity of expression, Present arguments with logical reasoning, Avoid convoluted arguments, Improve speaking skill and convincing ability.

**Group Discussion:** 4

Acquire communication skills to participate effectively in group discussion, Develop the skill of analyzing the different aspects of the problem, Avoid interpersonal conflicts in the discussion, Develop intensive listening skill, Concede to other’s point of view and present your views politely and convincingly, Regulate the rate of delivery.

**Writing Paragraphs:** 5

Develop an idea into a meaningful paragraph, Understand unity and coherence of a paragraph, Know the features and positioning of topic sentences, Know the techniques and principles for writing an effective paragraph, Know and practice composing the various types of paragraphs and writings (Expository, Persuasive, Descriptive, Reflective, Narrative, Expressive, Technical, Report writing, etc.)

**Paraphrase Writing:** 2

Learn to comprehend the passage and get overall idea of the topic, Identify the context, Interpret the given material and express in simple language, Learn to organize the material in a logical way without distorting the original meaning.

**Writing Summaries:** 6

Identify theessential ideas of a given document, Express the elaborated material in a concise way without changing the original meaning, Reduce the lengthy and repetitive explanation, Increase the skill of quick comprehension, Develop the effective writing skill, Practice on note making, précis writing, and abstract writing.

**Business Correspondence:**  6

Types of Business Letters and their essential features, Develop the skill of drafting Enquiry letters, Quotation letters, Order letters, Acknowledgement letters, Complaint letters, Adjustment Letters, Sales Letters, Cover letters, etc., Learn effective beginnings and closings of these letters, Gain proficiency in writing business letters concisely, naturally, clearly and positively.

**Circulars and Notices:** 2

Compare the features of Circulars and Notices, Know the importance of Circulars and Notices, Learn to write Circular Letters and Notices in proper formats,

**Learns Spellings**  2

Remove confusion in spellings, Know the variant spellings, Develop the ability to spell accurately.

**Punctuation:** 5

Identify the different types of punctuation marks, Use punctuation marks appropriately and write sentences correctly.

**Common Errors in English:** 2

Identify errors in using nouns, pronouns, prepositions, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, and conjunctions, Overcome the mistakes and write without errors.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Aruna K. Dr., *English Language Skills-I*, ICFAI University Press, 2007.

2. Aruna K. Dr., *Professional Communication*, Tata McGraw,Hill Education Private Limited,

2008.

3. Hornby A.S., *Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary*, Oxford University Press.

4. Daniel Jones, *Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary*, Cambridge University Press.

5. Quirk R., Greenbaum S., Leech G. and Svartik J., *A Comprehensive Grammar of the*

*English Language*, Longman, London.

|  |
| --- |
|  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** History-II | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: AT 122 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The focus of History II is to look at Modern times in India, the developments of modern legal procedures, laws and institutions and how they impacted the Indians and their old systems. The emergence of present judicial system can be traced to the historical developments in colonial India. The paper looks at the framing of Indian Constitution. The paper ends with post colonial developments in India, looking up some of the current events of significance.

**Syllabus**

**Early Developments (1600- 1836):**  11

Charters of the East India Company: 1600, 1661, Settlements: Surat, Madras, Bombay, Courts: Mayor’s Court of 1726 and Supreme Court of 1774, Statutes: Regulating Act, 1773; The Act of Settlement 1781, Conflict: Raja Nand Kumar, Kamaluddin, Patna Case, and Cossijurah, Adalat System: Warren Hastings’s Judicial Plans of 1772, 1774 and 1780; Lord Cornwallis’s Judicial Plans of 1787, 1790 and 1793; Lord William Bentinck’s Judicial Reforms.

**Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions:**  11

Development of Personal Laws, Development of Criminal Law, Development of Civil law in Presidency towns Mufassil: Special Emphasis on Justice, Equity and Good Conscience, Codification of Laws: Charter of 1833, The First Law Commission, The Second Law Commission, Establishment of High Courts under The Indian High Courts Act, 1861, Privy Council and Federal Court, an Appraisal

**Constitutional Developments and Framing of Indian Constitution:**  11

The Indian Councils’ Act, 1861, The Government of India Act, 1909, The Government of India Acts, 1919 and 1935, Accession of Princely States and Reorganisation of the States.

**Modern and Contemporary India:**  11

Colonialism and Imperialism: Stages of Colonialism, Impact on Economy (Industry, Agriculture and Trade), Permanent Settlement and Emergence of the idea of land as a commodity, Nationalist and Civil Disobedience Movement: Only Gandhian Movements, Partition: Politics and Communalism 25, Changing notions of Justice and Gender from Ancient to Modern times: A Post-Colonial Discourse.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. M.P. Jain, *Outlines of Indian Legal History*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur,2003(6th Edn).

2. V.D. Kulshrehtha and V.M. Gandhi, *Landmarks of Indian Legal and Constitutional History*,Eastern Book Company, Kurukshetra,2005.

3 . M.P. Singh, *Outlines of Indian Legal History*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2010.

4. H.L.O. Garren & Abdul Hamid, *A Constitutional History of India*, 1600-1935. London, 1936 5. Radha Kumar, *The History of Doing: An Illustrated Account of Movements for Women’s Rights and Feminism in India*, 1800-1990, Zubaan, 1993

6. Granville Austin, *The Making of Indian Constitution*, OUP, 1999

7. Ania Loomba, *Colonialism/Postcolonialism*, Routledge, 1992

8. David Ludden, *India and South Asia: A Short History (Including Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka)*, Oxford, One World Publications, UK, 2004.

9. Ramachandra Guha, *India after Gandhi: The History of the World’s Largest Democracy*, Macmillan, 2007.

10. Bipan Chandra, Mridula & Aditya Muherjee, *India Since Independence*, Penguin, 2008

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Political Science –II | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: AT 132 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This paper focuses on understanding the forms that governments acquire along with the nature and conflicts encountered by different forms of governments. Students would get trained to look into centre-state conflicts and legislature-executive –judiciary conflicts. The design is to look into how emerging issues in international relations become important in the legal context and prepare the students to understand International Law.

**Syllabus**

**Concept:** 4

Concept of Power, Authority and Legitimation.

**Legitimacy of power:** 10

The classical (Hobbes, Locke and Roousseau) and modern (Max Webber, Karl Marx and Durkheim) approaches to the notion of political obligation.

**Utilitarianism:** 10

Utilitarianism (both rule and act utilitarianism) as approaches to political obligation.      The problem of civil disobedience and political obligation with special reference to Gandhian and

**Neo-Gandhian thought:** 10

The problem of obedience to unjust laws. Foundations of promissory and contractual liability.

**The problem of punishment:** 10

Use of force by State against the citizen (the basis of criminal sanction)-- The contemporary origin of legitimation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kothari Rajani, *Democratic Policy and Social Change in India: Crisis and Opportunities*, Allied Publishers, 1976.
2. Kari Lowernastein, *Political Power and the Government Process.*
3. Nishet R.A., *The Sociological Tradition*, 1967.
4. Bierstedt Robert*, Power and Progress*, 1974 (MC Graw - Hill).
5. Leiser: Liberty, *Justice and Morals* (Ch.12 - Civil Disobedience).
6. George Lich Theim: *A Short History of Socialism*, 1976.
7. Drench Green: *Principles of Political Obligation and Political Theory.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Introductory Psychology | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: HS 142 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to equip students of law for the responsibilities, relationships and events that they may encounter in the corporate sector, by understanding the fundamental principles behind human behaviour as applied to organizations.

**Syllabus**

**Nature, Scope and Methods of Psychology:** 5

Definitions, Goals and Application, Branches, Physiological, Abnormal Developmental, Social, Industrial and Organizational Behaviour, Clinical and Counseling, Educational, Sports Psychology, Psychology of Women.

**Physiological/Biological Bases of Behaviour:** 5

Neurons, Structure and Function, Synapse and Neurotransmitters, Central Nervous System Structure and Function of Spinal Cord and Brain, Peripheral Nervous System Autonomic Nervous System and Somatic Nervous System.

**Motivation:** 4

Definition, Concept of Drive, Incentive, Theories of Motivation (Content and process): Freudian Theory of Motivation, Maslow’s MAC Cleland’s Herzberg’s.

**Sensation, Attention and Perception:** 4

Vision, audition and Other Senses, Perception: Definition, Approaches to Perception, Perception of Form, Space, Movement, Dynamics of Perception: Attention, Organization and Interpretation.

**Learning:** 6

Definition, Methods of Learning, Trial and Error Method: Thorndike’s Laws of learning, Insight Learning: Kohler’s Experiments, Theories of Learning: Behavioural Learning Theories , Classical Conditioning, Association, Extinction, Spontaneous Recovery, Generalization, Discrimination, Higher Order Conditioning, Operant Conditioning, Skinner’s Operant Conditioning, Comparison of Classical Conditioning and Operant Conditioning, Role of Reinforcement in Conditioning, Cognitive Processes in Learning, Observational Learning, Modeling and Shaping.

**Memory:** 4

Nature of Encoding, Storage and Retrieval, STM LTM, Types of Memory, Learning, Remembering and Factors Influencing Retrieval, Forgetting and Decay.

**Intelligence, Cognition and Language:** 3

Nature and Definition of Intelligence, Intelligence and Aptitude, Measurement of Intelligence , Studying Cognition: Language Use, Visual Cognition, The Thinking Process: Problem Solving and Reasoning: Judging and Deciding, Creative Thinking.

**Emotion and Stress:** 3

Theories of Emotion, Expression and Perception of Emotion, Types of Stress, Consequences of Stress.

**Attitude:** 3

Nature of Attitude, Theories of Attitude, Measures of Attitude, Attitude and Behaviour.

**Personality:** 3

Defining Personality, Theories of Personality: Psychodynamic, Behaviouristic, Humanistic, and Trait Theory of Personality, Tests/Assessment of Personality.

**Self Perception, Social Perception and Relationships:** 4

Concept of Self and Self Perception, Social Perception and Social Influence, Social Relationships, Attribution Theories.

**Assessment and Testing:** Psychological Testing and Its Application. 3

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Spencer A. Rathus, *Psychology , Principles in Practice*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1998.
2. Atkinson & Hilgard, *Introduction to Psychology*, Thomson Wardsworth 14th Edition,2003.
3. Baron, R.A, *Psychology*, (5th Edition) Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi,2001.
4. Baron, R.A & Byrne, D. *Social Psychology* (10th Edition) Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi 2006.
5. Hurlock, E.B. *Developmental Psychology , a life span approach,*1980.
6. M.C. Graw Hill, InCarson, *Abnormal Psychology*, 13th Edition, Pearson Education, India.
7. Nelson, Jones, R., *The Theory and Practice of Counselling Psychology*,1994.
8. Morgan, C.T, *A Brief Introduction to Psychology*, Tata McGraw Hill.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Special Contracts | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LL 152** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart comprehensive information on Indemnity, Guarantee, Agency, Partnerships, Sale of Goods Act and Negotiable Instrument.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 2

General Introduction, History and Nature of Contractual Obligations with special reference to Partnership i.e. Preliminary (Section 1 to 4).

**The nature of partnership:** 4

Definition of partnership, essentials of partnership, mode of determining the existence of partnership, partnership and co-ownership, partnership and Joint Hindu Family, partnership and company, concept of illegal association, Partnership at will, particular partnership.

**Partnership property:** 3

Property originally brought in, property subsequently acquired, partners property in firms use, goodwill as partnership property, nature of partners interest in property.

**Relations of partners to one another and to third parties:** 6

Determination of rights and duties of partner by contract between them, duties of a partner, rights of partners, implied authority of a partner, statutory restrictions on implied authority, extension and restriction of partner’s implied authority, authority in emergency, doctrine of holding out, status of a minor in a partnership firm.

**Incoming and outgoing partners:** 1

Admission of a partner, outgoing partner, retirement of a partner, expulsion of a partner.

**Dissolution of firms:** 3

Modes of dissolution: dissolution by agreement, compulsory dissolution, contingent dissolution, dissolution by notice, dissolution by retirement, dissolution by the court, consequences of dissolution, liability for acts done after dissolution.

**Sale of Goods Act, 1930:** 8

Legislative competence, Concept of goods, are incorporeal rights goods, what are not goods under the Act, types of goods, contract of sale and agreement to sell, conditions and warranties: Distinction, consequences of the breach of a condition or a warranty, when breach of condition to be treated as warranty, implied conditions, implied warranties, rule of caveat emptor, Caveat emptor replaced by caveat venditor.

**Effects of contract: Transfer of title by Non owners:**  4

Exceptions to section 27, sale with consent or authority of owner, sale under implied authority, sale by mercantile agent, sale by one of the joint owners, seller in possession after sale, buyer in possession, sale by an unpaid seller, sale by pawnee.

**Rights of unpaid seller against the goods:** 2

Meaning of unpaid seller, rights of an unpaid seller, unpaid seller’s lien, distinction between pledge and lien, how stoppage in transit is effected, right of stoppage in transit, duration of transit, lien and stoppage in transit distinguished, Right to re-sale.

**Provisions relating to Special Contract under Indian Contract Act, 1872:** 5

Contract of Bailment, pledge, Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Agency.

**Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881:** 6

Concept of Promissory note, Cheque and bill of exchange, Concept of Holder and Holder in due course read with leading case laws, Crossing of Cheques and its type, Endorsement of Cheque and its types, Bouncing of Cheques Read with Leading cases on the issue.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singh Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief,*10th ed., 2008.

2. Bangia R.K., *Law of Contract*, Allahabad law Agency,2nd Ed, 2003.

3. Singh Avtar, *Law of Partnership(Principles, practice and taxation)*, Eastern Book

Company, Lucknow, 4th edn, 2012.

4. Singh Avtar, *Sales of Goods Act,* Eastern Book Company,7th Edn.,2011.

5. Singh Avtar, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments*, Eastern Book Company,3rd Edn.,

2016.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Law | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LL 162 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To make students understand the nature of tort and conditions of liability with established cases along with the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 3

Tort, Nature and Definition of Torts, Tort and Crime, Tort and Contracts, Tort and Breach of Trust, Elements of Tort, Mental Element in Tort, Malice in Law and Malice in Tort, Malfeasance, Misfeasance and Malfeasance, Foreign Torts.

General Defenses: 5

Concept of General Defenses, Act of State, Judicial Acts, Executive Acts, Administrative Acts, Necessity, Statutory Authority, Inevitable Accident, Act of God, Exercise of Common Rights, *Volenti non fit injuria*, Private Defense, Plaintiff a Wrong Doer, Mistake.

Capacity: 3

Concept of Capacity and Wrong Doing, Minor, Lunatics, Insolvent, Husband and Wife, Convict, Legal Personalities, Corporation, Highway Authorities, Foreign Sovereign, Alien Enemy, Ambassadors, Trade Union, State and its Officers, Independent and Joint Tort Feasors, Easement Rights.

Vicarious Liability: 2

Concept, Liability by Ratification, Liability by Relationship, Master and Servant, Principal and Agent, Company and Directors, Firm and Partners, Independent Contractor, Guardian and Ward, Vicarious Liabilities of the State, Concept in India and England.

**Death in Relation to Torts:** 3

*Actio Personalis Moritur Cum Persona,* Exceptions to the Maxim, Principles in Awarding Damages.

Discharge of Torts: 3

Different Types of Discharge, Discharge by Waiver, Accord and Satisfaction, Release, Acquiescence, Judgment Recovered, Limitation.

Remedies: 3

Concept and Nature of Remedies, Judicial Remedies, Pecuniary Costs and Damage, Damages, Claim and Compensation, Proximity of Damages, Kinds of Damages, Injunctions, Restitution of Property, Extra-Judicial Remedies.

Torts Against Person: 3

Introduction, Assault and Battery, False Imprisonment, Damages.

Defamation: 3

Nature and Meaning, Essentials of Defamation, Slander and Defamation, Defenses, Privileges, Remedies.

Malicious Prosecution: 3

Meaning and Nature of Malicious Prosecution, Action Based Upon a Prior Civil Proceedings, Action Based Upon a Prior Criminal Proceedings, Maintenance and Champert, Damages for Malicious Prosecution.

Torts against Property: 2

Trespass to Land, Doctrine of Trespass *ab initio,* Trespass to Personal Property, Conversion of Chattels, Trover, Slander of Title, Slander of Goods.

Negligence: 4

Meaning, Essentials of Negligence, Breach of Duty, Professional Negligence, Directors Negligence, Medical Negligence, Solicitors/Lawyers Negligence, Contributory Negligence, Remedies.

Nuisance: 2

Meaning and Nature of Tort of Nuisance, Public Nuisance, Private Nuisance, Defenses to Nuisance.

Liability: 2

Liability for Dangerous Premises, Liability for Dangerous Chatters, Rules of Strict and Absolute Liability, Liability for Fraud and Negligent Misstatements.

Consumer Protection Act 1986: 3

Definition, Defective and Deficiency in Service, Procedure of Consumer Case Filing, Consumer Protection Councils, Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Other Provisions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Iyer Ramaswamy, *The Law of Torts*, VII edition, Bombay, 1995.

2. Pillai Achuta, *Law of Tort*, VIII edition, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow,

1987.

3. Basu Durga Das, *The Law of Torts*, 10th edition, Prentice Hall of India, New

Delhi, 1998.

4. Lal Ratan & lal Dhiraj, *The Law of Torts*, 22nd edition, Wadhwa & Company Nagpur,

1992.

5. Bangia R.K., *Law of Torts*, 14th edition, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad,

1999.

6. Pandey J.N., *Law of Torts*, 1st edition Central Law Publications, Allahabad,

1999.

7. Leelakrishnan P. (edited), *Consumer Protection and Legal Control* (Lucknow,

Eastern Book Company.

8. Singh Avtar, *Law of Consumer Protection: Principles and Practice*, Lucknow, Eastern

Book Company, 1997.

9. Vats R. M., *Consumer and the Law,* Delhi, Universal Book Traders, 1994.

10. Saraf D. N., *Law of Consumer Protection in India,* Bombay, Tripathi, 1995.

11. Indian Law Institute, *A Treatise on Consumer Protection laws,* 2004.

12. Reddy G.B., *Law of Consumer Protection in India*, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad,

1999.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- III** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| AT 211 | Political Science -III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT 221 | Fundamentals of Economics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT 231 | Sociology-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 241 | Indian Penal Code-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 251 | Constitutional Law – I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 261 | Family Law – I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Political Science –III | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: AT 211 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: This paper focuses on understanding the forms that governments acquire along with the nature and conflicts encountered by different forms of governments. Students would get trained to look into centre-state conflicts and legislature-executive –judiciary conflicts. The design is to look into how emerging issues in international relations become important in the legal context and prepare the students to understand International Law.

**Syllabus**

**World Community:** 5

Sovereign States, Transnational political parties, Transnational non-official Organisation such as the Churches, Multinational Corporations, Scientific, Cultural and other Organisations, Components of National Power, Population, Economic Organisation, Technology and Military force, Limitations on National Power; International morality, public opinion, International law, fear of violence and destruction, War with conventional and nuclear weapons.

**Conflicts:** 10

Major source of conflicts, East and West, North and South rivalries, territorial claims, resources, population migrations, International Trade balance of payments and protectionism.

**Avoidance of War and Facilitation of Peaceful Change:** 10

Alliance and balance of power approach, Collective security and disarmament and diplomacy and peaceful resolution of conflicts by Negotiation, Mediation, Conciliation, Arbitration and Judicial settlements

**International Organisations:** 10

The cultural approach and the UNESCO, Promotion of international co-operation and the functional approach, the specialised agencies, The case for and against World Government.

**Inter-governmental Organizations:** 9

Constituent instruments, the special features of the ILO and international financial institutions, The United Nations and its principal organs- the relationship between the United Nations and its principal organs - the relationship between the United Nations and regional organizations -  Specialised agencies -  International non-governmental organisations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. D.W. Bowett, International Institutions
2. Verson Van Dyke, International Politics
3. Palmer and Parking, International Relations
4. E.H. Hentmen, The Relations of Nations
5. Quincy Wright, Study of International Relations
6. Hans Morgenthau, Politics among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Fundamentals of Economics | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code:** **AT 221**  LTP 300 | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To introduce the student to basic understanding about how people make choices at the individual or household level. It also teaches students how these people interact in markets.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Definition and Scope of Economics, Positive and Normative, Economics as a Science and its relevance to Law, Economics as a basis of Social Welfare and Social Justice, Free Enterprise: Planned Economies and Mixed Economies

**Demand and Supply:** 6

The Demandschedule, the Demand curve, Demand shifts, Elasticity of Demand. Analysis of supply, The Supply Schedule, The Supply Curve, Equilibrium of Supply and Demand, Impact of a Tax on Price and Quantity, Prices Fixed by Law, Minimum Floors and Maximum Ceilings.

**Consumer Behavior:** 6

UtilityTheory, Marginal Utility and the Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility, Equal Marginal utility, The Paradox of Value, Consumer Surplus, Applications of Consumer Surplus. The Indifference Curve Analysis-Indifference Curve, Budget Line or Budget Constraint, Consumer equilibrium.

**Production and Cost analysis** 6

Production analysis-Basic concepts, TheProduction Function, Total, Average, and Marginal product, The Law of Diminishing Returns, Returns to scale, Short run and Long run, Technological change, The Law of variable proportion, Production path, Analysis of Costs Short run and long run cost curves. Economies of scale. Break Even Analysis and plant sizing.

**Market Structure analysis and price Determination:** 6

Perfect Competition-Characteristics of aPerfectly Competitive Market, Short Run Equilibrium of the Competitive Firm, Effects of Taxes on Price and Output.

Monopoly- short run and long runequilibrium Price Discrimination, Imperfect competition-imperfect competition, monopolistic competition.

**Introduction to Economic Analysis:** 2

Micro Vs. Macro economics, Goals and objectives.

**Measuring National output/Income:** 2

Concept and variants of national product, methods of measuring national Income and problems of measuring, Real Vs Nominal law, price indices and its applications.

**Economic Instability and Fluctuations:**  6

Business Cycles: Features of business cycle, Business cycle theories, Unemployment, Price of inflation and its impact. The Phillips Curve, Monetary policy, Fiscal Policy, Globalization, Crowding- out.

**Open Economy Framework:** 4

Theories of International Trade and WTO, Issues related to tariff, Determination of Exchange Rate, Floating exchange rate, Fixed exchange rate, Balance of payments.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Rudder Dutt and Sunderam M.P. K, *Indian Economy*, S Chand & Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Dwivedi, D.N, *Microeconomics Theory & Applications*, Dorling Kindersely (India) Pvt. Ltd
3. Dewett K. K., *Modern Economic Theory,* S. Chand
4. Samuelson Pual, *Economics*, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi
5. Dornbusch, Fischer and Startz*, Macroeconomics*, McGraw Hill
6. N. Gregory Mankiw. *Macroeconomics*, Worth Publishers
7. Olivier Blanchard, *Macroeconomics*, Pearson Education,
8. Richard T. Froyen, *Macroeconomics,* Pearson Education Asia.
9. Andrew B. Abel and Ben S. Bernanke, *Macroeconomics*, Pearson Education

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Sociology-I** | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: AT 231 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The aim is designed to familiarize the student with the historical background of the subject and certain relevant basic concepts.

**Syllabus**

**Sociology:** 7

Definition, origin, nature and scope of the subject, Sociology as a science, Data, concepts and theory, Methods and techniques used in Social Research

**Sociology and other Social Sciences:** 7

Relation with History, Psychology, Economics, Political Science etc.

**Basic Concepts in Sociology:** 7

Society, Community, Association and Institutions, Structure and Function, Status and Role

Norms and Values, Socialisation, Culture and Social Processes

**Social Institutions:** 7

Marriage, Family and Kinship, Economic Institutions, Political Institutions, Religious Institutions, Educational Institutions

**Social Stratification:** 8

Caste and class, Social control, order and stability, Coercion, Conflict and Change

Sociology as discipline.

**Law and Society:** 8

Sociology of Law, Sociology of Legal Profession.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. T.B. Botomore, Sociology, *A Guide to Problems and Literature*, London Allen and Unwin

1962.

2.  Hary M. Johnson, *Sociology -A Systematic Instruction.*

3.  Sharma, *Sociology.*

4.  MacIver and Page, *Sociology.*

5.  Peter Worsley et al, *Introducing Sociology*, Harmondsworth, Penguin Books 1970.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Penal Code-I | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LL 241 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To deal with the basic principles of criminal law determining criminal liability and punishment.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law:** 5

Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code, Nature and Definition of Crime, Constituents Elements of Crime, *Actus Reus* and *Mens rea.*

**General Explanations:** Important Definitions (Sections 6-52-A)5

**General Exceptions (Sections 76-106):** 10

Definitions, Mistake, Judicial and Executive acts, Accident, Necessity, Infancy, Insanity, Intoxication, Consent, Good Faith, Private Defense against Body and Property.

**Incoherent Forms of Crime:** 8

Joint and Constructive Liability, Criminal Conspiracy Sections 120-A to 120-B), Attempt, Abetment (Sections-107 to 120).

**Offences:** 10

Offences against The State (Sections 121 to 130), Offences against the Public Tranquility (Section 141 to 160), Offences against Public Servant (Section 166 to 171), Offences Relating to Elections(Section 171-A to 171-I), Offence of Contempt of the Lawful Authority of Public Servants ( Section 172- 190), Offences of False Evidence and Offences against Public Justice (Section 191-229-A), Offences relating to Coin and Government Stamps (Section 230 to 263-A), Offences affecting the Public Health, Safety, Convenience, Decency and Morals (Section 268 to 194-A), Offences relating to Religion (Section 295 to 298).

**Theories of Punishment:** 6

Deterrent, Retributive, Preventive, Expiatory and Reformative Theory Punishment under the IPC: Fine, Life-Imprisonment, Death Sentence Act, The Indian Penal Code, 1860.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Ratan and Lal Dhiraj, *Indian Penal Code*, Wadhwa & Co., 2000

2. Pillai Achutan, *Criminal Law*, Butterworth Co., 2000.

3. Gour K.D., *Criminal Law, Cases and Materials*, Butterworth Co., 1999.

4. Kenny's, *Outlines of Criminal Law*, (1998 Edition).

5. Srivastava O.P., *General Principles of Criminal Law*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Constitutional Law - 1 | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LL 251** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course focuses on fundamental rights and directive principles of state policy. It introduces the students to the abstract and concrete meanings of the constitution, kinds of constitution and concepts of constitutionalism.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to the Constitutional Law of India:** 4

Historical Background to the Constitution of India, The Making of the Constitution, The Philosophy of the Constitution, Salient Features of the Indian Constitution, Judicial Activism.

Different Types of Modern Constitutions, Nature of the Constitution of India, Union of States and Territory of India, 35th and 36th Amendments to the Constitution of India.

**Citizenship (Articles 5-11):** 5

Meaning of Citizenship, Citizenship at the Commencement of the Constitution of India, Citizenship Act, 1955.

**Fundamental Rights and the State (Articles 12-13):** 4

Origin, Development and Need of Fundamental Rights, Fundamental Rights and the State, Laws Inconsistent with or in Derogation of the Fundamental Rights (Article 13).

**Right to Equality (Articles 14-18):** 4

Equality Before Law, Prohibition of Discrimination (Article 15), Equality of Opportunity in Public Employment (Article 16), Abolition of Untouchability (Article 17), Abolition of Titles (Article 18).

**Right to Freedom (Article 19):** 5

Rights available to Citizens under the Constitution of India, Judicial Interpretation under Article 19.

**Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Articles 20, 2, 21 A and 22):** 5

Protection in respect of conviction for offences (Article 20), Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Article 21), 21A. Right to education (Article 21A), Protection against Arrest and Detention (Article 22).

**Right Against Exploitation (Articles 23-24):** 4

Prohibition of Traffic in Human Beings and Forced Labour, Prohibition of Employment of Children in Factories etc.

**Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights (Articles 25-30):** 3

Right to Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights.

**Right to Constitutional Remedies:** 2

Article 32, Article 226, Public Interest Litigation (PIL)

**Directive Principles of State Policy:** 4

Directive Principles, Classification of Directive Principles, Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy, Uniform Civil Code (Article 44) of the Constitution of India, Free Legal Services and Free Legal Aid (Article 39 A), Organizations of Village Panchayats (Article 40), Protection and Improvement of Environment, Safeguarding Forests and Wildlife (Article 51A).

**Fundamental Duties:** 4

Importance, Enforcement and their Interpretation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur

2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Compamy, Lucknow

3. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution, Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, New Delhi

4. Seervai H.M., *Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes),* N.M.Tripathi, Bombay

5. Rao G.C.V.Subba, *Indian Constitutional Law*, S.Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

6. Rao B.Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes),* Indian Institute of Public

Administration, New Delhi

7. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Family Law-1 | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LL 261 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To apprise the students with the laws relating to marriage, dissolution, matrimonial remedies, adoption, contemporary trends in family institutions in India, in particular the Hindus.

**Syllabus**

**Evolution of Family and Family Law:** 3

Matriarchal and Patriarchal Family, Joint Family and Nuclear Family, Hindu Joint Family and duties of Karta and liabilities towards society.

**Sources of Hindu Law:** 4

Ancient sources, Smriti & Sruthi & Modern Sources, Custom, Precedent, Legislations, Meaning of Hindu, Codification of Hindu Law.

**Institution of Marriage a Sacrament or a Contract:** 5

Kinds of Marriage, Prohibited Marriage among Hindus, Essential ceremonies of marriage & Registration of Marriage

**Matrimonial causes & Remedies:** 3

Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Legal Implications, Judicial Separation, Nullity of Marriage.

**Dissolution of Marriage:** 5

Theories of Dissolution of Marriage, Fault Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Irretrievable breakdown of marriage, Grounds of Divorce under Special Marriage Act, 1954.

**Evolution of Family Courts:** 3

Salient Features Family Courts Act, 1984, Jurisdiction & Procedure in Family Courts, Exclusion of Lawyers & Application of ADR Methods in Family Courts.

**Hindu Joint Family: Impact of Modernization on Hindu Joint Family:** 4

Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools and Succession, Coparcenary, Ancestral, and Self, acquired Property, Partition and Alienation of Hindu Joint Family Property, Property of a Woman under the Hindu Law.

**Intestate Succession among Hindus: Intestate Succession of Property:** 4

Succession to Property of a Hindu Male, Succession to Property of a Hindu Female, General and Special Provisions relating to Succession and Testamentary Succession.

**Adoption among Hindus:** 4

Rationale of Adoption under Ancient and Modern Hindu Law, Foreign Adoption.

**Maintenance among Hindus:** 4

Maintenance under Ancient and Modern Hindu Law. Right to Maintenance (under Cr. P. C & Hindu Codified Law) Custody of Children, Post Divorce Settlements.

**Guardianship among Hindus:** 5

Natural Guardian, Rights and Liabilities of a Guardian, Interest of the Minor, The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence, The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act 2005, Domestic Violence, Powers and duties of protection officers, Service providers, procedure for obtaining relief, Effects of Religious Conversions among Hindus On Marriage, and in Succession, Foreign Marriage Foreign Marriage Act, 1969, NRI Marriages, Issues of Conflict of Laws, Enforcement of Foreign Decrees in India Enforcement of Indian Decrees in Foreign Countries , Disturbing Trends in NRI Marriages.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sexena Poonam Pradhan Dr., *Family Law Lectures Family Law*, II, LexisNexis, (Third

Edn.)

2. Kusum Prof., *Family Law Lectures Family Law*, I, Lexis Nexis, (4th Edn , 2015).

3. Diwan Paras, *Law of Marriage and Divorce*, Universal Law Publication,(7th Edn).

4. Diwan Paras, *Modern Hindu Law*, 13th Edition 2000, Allahabad, Agency,

Delhi.

5. Diwan Paras, *Family Law*, 1994 Edition, Allahabad Agency, Delhi.

6. Mayne, *Hindu Law, Customs and Usages,* Bharat Law House, New Delhi.

7. Sharaf, *Law of Marriage and Divorce, 1999*.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- IV** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| AT 212 | Foreign Language(German/Spanish/ French) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT 222 | Indian Economy | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| AT 232 | Sociology-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 242 | Indian Penal Code - II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 252 | Constitutional Law – II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 262 | Family Law – II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** French | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: ATF 212 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To enable the students to converse, read and write in the language with the help of the basic rules of grammar, which will later help them to strengthen their language. To give the students an insight into the culture, geography, political situation and economic opportunities available in French.

**Introduction in French:** 8

Verb: S’appeler Être Avoir Habiter b) Article / Préposition: à, en, au c) Name of some common Countries and Nationality d) To talk about different professions (2) How to talk about one’s liking and disliking a) Verb: Aimer Adorer Préférer Detester b) Some common vocabularies like music, cinema, theatre ……. etc. c) Article: un, une, des / le, la, les ………

**How to talk about the activities of week- end and vacations…. etc.** 8

1. Verb: Aller Venir Rester Se reposer Regarder b) Preposition / Article : au, à la, ……../ du, de la ………..etc. (2) How to talk about the activities of the day: a. Pronominal verb: Se réveiller Se lever ……… etc. (3) To know about time and seasons: A) Verb: Faire Être Objective: The objective of this paper is to make students understand the French language so that they can easily understand the French legal system and the French terms generally used in law.

**How to take permission / express one’s wishes:** 8

a. Verb: vouloir Pouvoir Voir b. Pronoun: moi, toi, ……… etc. (2) How to locate some thing / some place or some person a. Préposition: à côté de , à gauche de , sur ………. etc. (3) How to ask questions / Different form of questions: a. Qu’est-ce que c’est? b. Qui est-ce? c. Comment, pourquoi, Où, Combien ………… etc.

**How to describe a person:** 8

a. Adjective: tall / short Fat / thin (2) How to write Informal letter

**Revision of Present Tens:** 8

How to narrate a story / past event: a) Verb: Passé Composé Imparfait

How to talk about future plan: (Lectures – 10) a) Verb: Simple future (2) How to talk about family members: a. Verb: Se presenter.

**Letter writing:** 4

f. Formal / Informal

Use of legal terms through simple sentences: (Lectures– 10) Example: court, tribunal court, advocate, judge, crime etc. (Co-ordination among the teachers is necessary to teach this topic) (2) Translation based on legal documents: a. English – French b. French – English

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Le Francais du Droit – J. L. Penfornis

2. Campus – Jacky Girardet & Jacques Pecheur

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** German | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: ATG 212 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective:To enable the students to converse, read and write in the language with the help of the basic rules of grammar, which will later help them to strengthen their language. To give the students an insight into the culture, geography, political situation and economic opportunities available in Germany.

**Syllabus**

**Separable Verbs:** 7

To comprehend the change in meaning that the verbs undergo when used as such treatment of such verbs with separable prefixes.

**Model Verb:** 7

Model Verb with conjugations and usage, Imparting the finer nuances of the language.

**Dativ Personal Pronouns:** 10

Nominative, accusative and dativ pronouns in comparison.

**Dativ Prepositions:** 7

Dativ prepositions with their usage both theoretical and figurative use.

**Past Tense:** 7

Introduction to simple past tense Learning the verb forms in past tense Making a list of all verbs in the past tense and the participle forms.

**Dialogues:** 6

Dialogue reading: In the restaurant In the Class room.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Schulz Griesbach, Deutsche Sprachlehr fur Auslander

2. Moment Mal – 1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Economy | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code:** AT 222 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To introduce the student to basic understanding of the Indian economy. After studying this paper the student will be able to understand the Indian economy better and will get some idea about the problems faced by the economy.

**Syllabus**

**Basic features and problems of Indian Economy** 12

Nature of Indian Economy, demographic features and Human Resource Development (HDI), Problems of Poverty, Unemployment, Inflation, income inequality, Black money in India.

**Sectoral composition of Indian Economy** 12

Issues in Agriculture sector in India ,land reforms Green Revolution and agriculture policies of India , Industrial development , small scale and cottage industries, industrial Policy, Public sector in India, service sector in India.

**Economic Policies** 12

Economic Planning in India , Planning commission v/s NITI Aayog, monetary policy in India, Fiscal Policy in India, Centre state Finance Relations, Finance commission in India. LPG policy in India.

**External sector in India** 8

India’s foreign trade value composition and direction, India Balance of payment since 1991, FDI in India, Impact of Globalization on Indian Economy, WTO and India.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Dutt Rudder and K.P.M Sunderam, *Indian Economy*, S Chand & Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Uma Kapila, *Indian Economics since Independence*, Academic Foundation.
3. Mishra S.K & V.K Puri, *Indian Economy and –Its development experience*, Himalaya Publishing House.
4. Bardhan, P.K., *The Political Economy of Development in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
5. Jalan, B., *India’s Economic Policy- Preparing for the Twenty First Century*, Viking, New Delhi.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Sociology -II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: AT 232 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: This paper formally introduces the student to the key issues around which the everyday life in India is constructed.

**Syllabus**

**The Study of Indian Society:** 11

The Development of Indian Society, Unity and Diversity, Continuity and Change,   Ancient, Medieval and Modern, Rural and Urban Characteristics.

**Indian as Plural Society:** 11

Varieties of Cultural Diversities, Linguistic Religious, Political, Economic and Cultural Communities.

**Major Institutions of Indian Society:** 11

Family, Marriage, Caste, Village, Tribe and Caste in the Traditional Order, Caste and Class in contemporary India, the backward classes.

**Indian Cultural values and developments:** 11

Impact of Muslims and British cultures, Trend of change in Indian Society, Rural and Urbanization, Industrialization , Modernization, Globalization.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Bose.K. N, *The Structure of Hindu Society*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1975.
2. Andre Beteille, *The Backward Classes and the New Social Order*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1981.
3. G.S.Gurye , *Caste, Class and Occupation*
4. Peter Worisely, *Total introducing Sociology harmondsworth*, Pengujin Books, 1970.
5. Romesh Thappar (ed), *Tribe, Caste and Religion in India*, New Delhi, Macmillan, 1977.
6. . Desai A.R, *Rural Sociology*
7. M.N. Srinivas, *Caste in Modern India*
8. M.N. Srinivas, *Social Change in Modern India*
9. Odhum and Meinkoff, *A Hand Book of Sociology*
10. K.M., *Marriage and Family India*
11. Government of India Publication, *Social Legislation*
12. Prabhu, *Hindu Social Organization*
13. Kindsley Davis, *Human Society*
14. David G.Madelmanm, *Society in India, Bombay, Popular Prakasham*, 1972.
15. Harvy, Johnson, Sociology — *A Systematic Introduction*
16. Mac Iver and Page, *Society*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Penal Code-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LL 242 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to focus on the study of substantive crimes under the Indian Penal Code.

**Syllabus**

**Offences affecting the Human Body of offences affecting Life (Sections 299 to 377):** 10

Culpable Homicide, Murder, Suicide, Dowry Death, Punishment, Hurt, Grievous hurt, wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement, Criminal Force and assault, Kidnapping, Abduction, Slavery and forced labour, Sexual offences, unnatural offences.

**Offence**s **against Property( Sections 378 to 462):** 10

Theft, Extortion, Robbery and dacoity, Criminal misappropriation and property, Criminal Breach of Trust, Receiving of stolen Property, Cheating, Fradulant deeds and disposition of property, mischief, Criminal Trespass.

**Offences relating to Documents and property Marks (Sections 463 to 489-E):** 10

Forgery, Property and Other marks, Currency notes and Bank notes.

**Offences Relating to Marriage(Sections 493 to 498-A):** 14

Obscene acts and songs Outraging the modesty of women Rape Cruelty by husband or relatives of husband, Offences relating to marriage.

Defamation(Sections 499-502),Criminal Intimidation, insult and annoyance(Sections 503 to 510), Attempt to Commit Offences(Section 511)

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Ratan and Lal Dhiraj, *Indian Penal Code*, Wadhwa & Co., 2000

2. Pillai Achutan, *Criminal Law*, Butterworth Co., 2000.

3. Gour K.D., *Criminal Law , Cases and Materials*, Butterworth Co., 1999.

4. Kenny's, *Outlines of Criminal Law*, (1998 Edition).

5. Srivastava O.P., *General Principles of Criminal Law*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Constitutional Law-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LL 252 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The constitution, a living document, is said to be always in the making. The judicial process of the constitutional interpretation involves a techqiniue of adapting the law to meet changing social needs. The objective of this paper is to develop the basic understanding of constitutional law.

**Syllabus**

**Union Executive:** 6

President, Vice, President, Election, removal, Powers, Extent of Executive power of the Union, Union Council of Ministers, Attorney General for India.

**Union Legislature:** 5

Parliament, Composition, Officers of Parliament, Conduct of Business, Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members, Powers, Privileges and Immunities, Legislative Procedure, Anti, Defection Law.

**Union Judiciary:** 6

Supreme Court , Appointment and Removal of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction , Original, Appellate , in respect of Constitutional matters, Civil, Criminal and Special Leave to Appeal, Comptroller and Auditor General of India

**State Executive:** 6

Governor, Appointment, Powers, Council of Ministers, Conduct of Government Business, Advocate General for the State.

**State Legislature:** 6

Composition, Officers of State Legislature, Conduct of Business, Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members, Powers, Privileges and Immunities, Legislative Procedure.

**State Judiciary:** 5

High Courts, Appointment Removal and Transfer of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction, Subordinate Judiciary, Independence of judiciary, Judicial Accountability

**Centre State Relations:** 6

Legislative, Administrative and Financial Relations , Cooperation and Coordination between the Centre and States, Judicial Interpretation of Centre, State Relations, Doctrines evolved by Judiciary, Liability of State in Torts and Contracts, Freedom of Interstate Trade, Commerce and Inter course, Services under the Union and the States, Doctrine of pleasure, All India Services, Public Service Commissions.

**Emergency:** 4

Need of Emergency Powers, Different kinds of Emergency, National, State and Financial emergency, Impact of Emergency on Federalism and Fundamental Rights, Amendment of Indian Constitution and Basic Structure Theory.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur

2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Compamy, Lucknow

3. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution,Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, New Delhi

4. Seervai H.M., *Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes),* N. M. Tripathi, Bombay

5. Rao G.C.V.Subba, *Indian Constitutional Law*, S. Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

6. Rao B. Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes),* Indian Institute of Public

Administration, New Delhi

7. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Family Law-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code:** **LL 262** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge about laws relating to marriage, divorce and succession under Muslim law.

**Syllabus**

**Origin and Development of Mohammedan personal Law:** 4

Sources of Mohammedan Law, Schools of Mohammedan Law, Mohammedan Law in India, The Shariat Act, 1937.

**Operation of Mohammedan Law:** 2

Application of Mohammedan Law, Matters to which Mohammedan Law Applies, Persons to whom Mohammedan Law Applies, Conversions and its Effects.

**Marriage among Mohammedan:** 4

Nature of Marriage, Types of Marriages, Valid Marriage, Irregular Marriage, Void Marriage, Muta Marriage.

**Dower (Mahr)**  3 Definition & Concept of Dower, Kinds of Dower, Nature of Right to Dower, Rights of Wife in case of Unpaid Mahr, Enforcement of Right to Dower.

**Divorce among Mohammedan:** 4

Modes of Divorce, Legal Consequences of Divorce, The Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939.

**Maintenance among Mohammedan:** 4

Principles of Maintenance, Persons Entitled to Maintenance, Rights of Divorced Woman. Maintenance of wife under Maintenance under the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Maintenance of wife under Section 125 of the Criminal Procedure Code, 1973.

**Parentage among Mohammedan:** 3

Paternity, Maternity, Legitimacy of children,Guardianship among Mohammedan:Kinds of Guardianship, Removal of Guardian, Differences between Shia and Sunni Law.

**Gratuitous Transfer among Mohammedan:** 4

**Gift (Hiba):** Definition, Essentials, Kinds and Formalities for valid Hiba, Revocation of Hiba. **Will:** Definition, Essentials and Kinds of a valid Will, Abatement of Legacies, and Revocation of Wills.

**Law relating to Wakfs among Mohammedan:** 3

Creation and Management, Statutory Regulation of Wakfs in India, Essentials and Kinds of Wakfs.

**Pre-emption** 1

Definition, Nature & Essential Elements of Pre-emption.

**Succession among Mohammedan:** 5

Objectives of Mohammedan Law, General Rules of Inheritance, Sunni Law of Inheritance, Shia Law of Inheritance, Doctrines of Fractional Shares, Major Differences between Sunni and Shia Laws.

**Christian and Parsi Personal Law:** 4

Marriage among Christians under Christian Marriage Act, 1872, Divorce among Christians under Indian Divorce Act of 1869, Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925 (Law related to Wills only). **Parsi Personal Law:** Concept of Marriage among Parsis, Matrimonial remedies under The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936, Succession among Parsis under Indian Succession Act, 1925.

**Special Marriage Act, 1954 and Uniform Civil Code:** 3

Special Marriage Act, 1954: Essential Conditions of marriage under Special Marriage Act, 1954, Matrimonial Remedies under Special Marriage Act, 1954 Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Scope, Constitutional Mandate and Judicial Perspectives.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha R.K. *Muslim Law*, Central Law Agency Publication.

2. Mulla, *Muslim Law*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

3. Aqil Ahmad, *Mohammedan Law* Revised by Prof. I. A. Khan 24th Edition 2012, Central

Law Agency, Allahabad.

4. Hidayatullah, M., and Arshad Hidayatullah, *Mulla’s Principles of Mohamedan Law*,19th

edn. New Delhi, LexisNexis Butterworths, 2006.

5. Asaf A. A Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammandan Law*, Oxford University Press New Delhi

6. Kusum, *Family Lectures,* Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 2008

7. Kusum, *Cases and Materials on Family Law*, Universal Law Publishing Co (P) Ltd, New

Delhi, 2013

8. Syed Khalid Rashid, *Muslim law*, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 2009

9. Rao Prof. G.C.V. Subba, *Family Law in India*, S. Gogia& Co., Hyderabad, 2006

10. Saharay H.K., *Family Law In India*, Eastern Law House, New Delhi, 2011

11. Chmpappilly, Sebastian (Dr). *Marriage,* *Adoption and Guardianship and Canon Law on*

*Marriage*, Cochin: Southern Law Publishers

12. Asghar Ali Engineer, *the Rights of women in Islam*, Sterling Publisher Pvt Ltd. New

Delhi, 1996.

13. Asaf A. A Fyzee, *Cases in the Muhammandan Law of India*, Pakistan and Bangladesh,

edited by Tahir Mahmood, 2nd ed. Oxford University press, 2005.

14. Sebastian Champappilly Dr., *Christian law on Marriage, Adoption & Guardianship and*

*Canon Law of marriage*, Southern law publishers, Cochin 2003.

15. Sebastian Champappilly Dr., *Christian law on Divorce*, Southern law publishers, Cochin

2003.

16. Sen & Sengupta*, Indian Succession Act*, 1925, Kamal Law house, Kolkata, 2007.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- V** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL 311 | Law of Medicine and Health | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 321 | Property and Easement Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 331 | Law of Evidence | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 341 | Labour Laws – I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 351 | Clinical – I Moot Court | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LC 361 | Clinical-II Drafting and Pleadings | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LE | Elective-I | 3 | **0** | **0** | 3 |
| **Total** | | **19** | **0** | **2** | **19** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Medicine and Health | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 311 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To acquire the knowledge with regard to interaction of law and medical profession *inter se*, which assume importance in the emerging medico-legal world.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Health:** 4

Nature, meaning and concept of health, Relation between the health and medicine, Classification of health: mental health, physical health, child health, women health, health of aged people, public health, Role of the government in health care, Evolution of healthcare systems, healthcare establishments , classifications of healthcare establishments, Classification of health care systems: primary and public healthcare, government and private health care, Evolution of healthcare law, international conventions and treaties : ALMTA, ATA, WHO, Evolution of national healthcare law, Regulation of healthcare establishments.

**Introduction to Medicine:** 4

Concept of Medicine, Classification of Medicine, Ayurveda, Unani, Homeopathy, Acupuncture, Allopathy, Classification of medicines: drugs, bulk drugs, medicines, narcotics, cosmetics, Medical and paramedical profession, Medical education, Regulation of medical education, Medical Council of India, Nursing council of India.

**Hospital Management:** 4

Introduction to hospital management, Departments of Hospitals, planning, budgeting, staffing, organizing, financing/accounting, auditing and controlling functions of Hospital, compliances of hospital, training and development of hospital staff and doctors.

**Medical Ethics:** 4

Importance of medical profession, Code of medical ethics, professional relationships: Patient, Doctor, Doctor, Doctor, Doctor, State, Medical malpractices, Human rights and healthcare.

**Healthcare law:** 4

Constitutional perspective of health, Right to life (Art.21), Directive principles of State policy Art. 39, 47, 48A, Fundamental Duties Art.51A, Health policy of the government , Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 , Indian Medical Association, Regulations under Medical Degrees Act, 1948, Medical council of India, Pharmacy Council of India, Regulations on Nursing homes and Clinics.

**Healthcare Law and Penal provisions:** 6

Offences affecting the public health safety , Section 268, 286 of Indian Penal Code, 1860, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971 , The Pre Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act, 1994 , The Transplantation of Human Organs Act, 1994, Drugs and Cosmetic Act, 1940 , Drugs and Magic Remedies Act, 1954.

**Healthcare, Tortuous and Contractual Liabilities:** 4

Liability of doctors and hospitals, Concept of Consent, Confidentiality, Standard of care, Contractual liability, Liability for professional negligence, Vicarious Liability, Liability under the Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Privileged communication, Dying Declaration.

**Government: Healthcare Schemes** 4

The Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY), Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana (PMSSY), [National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly (NPHCE)](http://www.mohfw.nic.in/index1.php?lang=1&level=2&sublinkid=2183&lid=1879).

**WHO and Healthcare Schemes:** 4

Role of WHO I world healthcare, Malaria eradication, Polio eradication, HI, AIDS eradication, Swin flue prevention schemes, Ebola prevention, Subsidies and financial help, Healthcare assistance to developing and least development countries

**Current Developments:** 6

Legality of Surrogacy, Euthanasia and Physicians assisted suicide, experiments on human beings, Bio-Medical wastes, Genetic Engineering**,** TesttubeTechnology aspects baby, Genetic Engineering, Stem Cell Therapy and Biologics, Clinical trials, Modern methods in Clinical trials, Trials by Devices and Drugs, Types of Trials, Administration and Marketing, Ethical aspect, Participation and Regulatory Agencies of Clinical Trials.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Srivastava Lilly Dr., *Law and Medicine*, Central Law Publications 2nd Edition 2013.
2. Adhikari Nandita Dr. , *Law and Medicine,* central Law Publications3rd Edition 2013.
3. Omprakash S Dr. Chokhani., *Text Book on Law and Medicine*, Hind Law House 2007 Edition.
4. Bag, R.K, *Law of Medical Negligence and Compensation*, Eastern Law House, 2001.
5. Shulka, V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2010.
6. Ratan Lal and Dhirajlal, *The code of Criminal Procedure, 2000*.

7. Chandra U. Dr., *Human Rights*, Allahabad Law Agency Publications, 2003.

8. Banerji D., *Health in Industry*, Pelican Book, 1989.

9. Austen Garwood , Gowers, *Living Donor Organ Transplantation : Key Legal and Ethical Issues*(1999) Dart Month Publishing Company, England.

10. Rao S.V.Joga, *Current Issues in Criminal Justice and Medical law* (1999) eastern, Calcutta Jonathan Montgomery, Health Care Law, (1997), Oxford.

11. Carol Levine, Taking Sides: Clashing Views on Controversial Bio,Ethical Issues (1984) Dushkin Publishing group, Inc. Conneticut Eileen. McDonagh, Breaking the Abortion Dead lock (1996), Oxford.

12. Malcolm Khan and Michelle Robson, *Medical Negligence* (1997) Cavendish Publishing Limited, London. William H. Roache, (Jr.) et. al. *Medical Records and the Law* (1998), Aspen Publishers, Maryland.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Property and Easement Law | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 321 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This paper will make the student aware about all the aspects related to movable and immovable properties and the provisions related to their transfer.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to the Transfer of Property Act, 1882: 4

Object and Scope of the Act, Fundamental Concepts, Classification of Property, Interpretation Clauses.

Transfer of Property: 4

Non-transferable Property, Persons Competent to Transfer, Operation of Transfer, Condition Restraining Alienation.

**Transfers in Future:** 3

Transfer for Benefit of Unborn Person, Rule against Perpetuity, Vested Interest, Contingent Interest, Conditional Transfer.

**Doctrine of Election and Apportionment:** 3

Doctrine of Election, Apportionment.

**Transfers in Special Circumstances:** 3

Limited Power of Transfer, Right of Persons Entitled to Maintenance, Restrictive Covenants, Transfer by Ostensible Owner, Doctrine of *Lis Pendens,* Doctrine of Part Performance.

**Sale of Immovable Property:** 3

Meaning and Definition of Sale, Essential Elements and Mode of Effecting Sale, Rights and Liabilities of Seller, Rights and Liabilities of Buyer.

**Mortgages of Immovable Property:** 6

Meaning and Definition of Mortgage, Kinds of Mortgages, Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor: Rights of Mortgagor, Liabilities of Mortgagor. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee**:** Right to Foreclose or Sale, Right to Sue for Mortgage Money, Right to Sale Without Intervention of Court, Right to Accession of Mortgaged Property, Right of Possession, Right of a Mortgage Against Other Mortgagees, Liabilities of Mortgagee in Possession.

**Priority:** 2

Postponement of Prior Mortgagee, Mortgage to Secure Uncertain Amount.

**Marshalling and Contribution:** 1

Doctrine of Marshalling, Doctrine of Contribution.

**Charge and Mortgage:**  1

Definition and Salient Features, Creation of Charge, Kinds of Charge, Distinction between Charge and Mortgage, Remedies of Charge Holder.

**Leases of Immovable Property:** 3

Essential Features of Lease, Lease Proceeding, Kinds of Leases, Distinction between License and Lease, Difference between Lease and Easement, Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee, Termination of Lease.

**Exchanges:** 2

Meaning and Essentials of Exchange, Mode of Transfer, Rights and Liabilities of Parties, Exchange of Money.

**Gifts and Actionable Claims:** 5

Meaning and Definition of Gift, Essentials of Gift, Types of Gift, Universal Donee, Gift Under Mohammedan Law, Gift and Other Deeds, Registration and Revocation of Gift, Actionable Claims.

**Easements:** 4

Meaning and Definition of Easement, Elements of an Easement, Classification of Easements, Natural Rights and Customary Rights, Licenses, Imposition, Acquisition and Transfer of Easement, Incidents of Easement, Extinction, Suspension, Revival of Easements, Termination of Easement.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Transfer of Property Act, 1872 (Bare Act)

2. Indian Easement Act, 1882 (Bare Act)

3. Sinha R. K., *Transfer of Property*, Central Law Agency Publication

4. Mulla, *Transfer of Property*, Butterworths Publications.

5. Rao G. C. V. Subba, *Commentaries on the Transfer of Property Act*.

6. Menon Krishna, *Law of Property*.

7. Upadhya's, *Common Matrix of Transfer of Property*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Evidence | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 331** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge among the students regarding the principles of Indian evidence.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Law of Evidence:** 2

Purpose of the Law of Evidence, History of the Law of Evidence, The British Principles of Evidence , Salient Features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872 , Kinds of Evidence.

**Theory of Relevancy:** 4

Presumptions, Facts in Issue, Relevant Facts, Admissibility and Relevancy.

**Relevancy of Facts (Section 6-16):** 4

Doctrine of Res Gestae, Proof of Conspiracy, Problems of Relevancy of Facts not Otherwise Relevant, Proof of Custom, Facts Concerning State of Mind and Body.

**Admissions and Confessions(Section 17-31):** 4

General Principles Concerning Admissions, Involuntary Confessions made by “Inducement, Threat or Promise, Confession made to Police Officer , ‘Custodial’ Confessions, Statements Leading to Discovery of Facts, Confession by Co-accused.

**Statements by Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses:** 4

Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses, Dying Declaration, Other Statements, Statements made in Judicial Proceedings, Statements made under Special Circumstances.

**Relevancy of Judgments (Section 40-44):** 4

Relevance of Previous Judgments, Judgments as Conclusive Proof, Judgments When Irrelevant, Fraud or Collusion in Obtaining Judgment.

**Relevancy of Opinion and Character:** 4

Expert Evidence, Opinion in Other Cases when Relevant, Relevance of Character.

**Oral and Documentary Evidence:** 4

Primary and Secondary Evidence, Circumstances under which the secondary evidence is allowed, Oral Evidence, Documentary Evidence, Public and Private Documents, Exclusion of Oral Evidence by Documentary Evidence, Rules for Interpretation or Construction of Documents.

**Presumptions(Section 79-88 and 111-A-114-A):** 4

Presumption as to Documents, Presumption as to Public Documents, Presumption as to Ancient Documents.

**Burden of Proof and Onus of Proof (Section 101-114-A):** 3

Facts which need not be proved, Principles of Burden of Proof, Standard of Proof in Civil and Criminal Proceedings, Presumptions.

**Estoppel (Section 115-117)::** 3

Doctrine of Estoppel , Classification of Estoppel , Estoppel, Res Judicata and Waiver, Promisory Estoppel and Equitable Estoppel.

**Competency and Compellability of Witnesses (Section 133, 114):** 2

Competency of Witnesses, Compellability of Witnesses (Privileged Communications), Accomplice Evidence, Hostile Witness.

**Examination of Witnesses:** 2

Kinds of Examination of Witnesses, Cross-examination of Witnesses, Contradictory and Corroborative Evidence, Powers of Judges regarding Witnesses, Improper Admission and Rejection of Evidence, Leading Questions, when it can/can not be asked.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Batuk, *The Law of Evidence*, 13th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.

2. Munir M., *Principles and Digest of the Law of Evidence*, 10th Edition (in 2 vols), Universal Book Agency, Allahabad, 1994.

3. Saradhi Vepa P., *Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1989.

4. Singh Avtar, *Principles of the Law of Evidence*, 11th Edn. Central Law Publications.

5. Chary V. Krishnama, *The Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. S.Gogia & Company.

6. Woodroffe and Ali Amir, *Law of Evidence*, 20th Edition 4 Vol. Set,Lexis Nexis, 2017

7. Edited by, [Hodge M. Malek](http://www.wildy.com/books?author=Malek,%20Hodge%20M.), [Jonathan Auburn](http://www.wildy.com/books?author=Auburn,%20Jonathan), [Roderick Bagshaw](http://www.wildy.com/books?author=Bagshaw,%20Roderick), [et al](http://www.wildy.com/books?author=et%20al), *Phipson on*

*evidence*, Sweet & Maxwell Ltd.

8.Wigmore, *on Evidence*, Little, Brown & Company, Complete 11 Vol Set

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Labour Laws -I | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LL 341 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The scope of the subject is make the student well versed with the labour legislations. The labour legislations ensure proper work conditions for labour in various workplaces, minimum wages, and proper working hours.

**Syllabus**

**Industrial Jurisprudence and principles of labour legislation:** 4

Historical Perspective on Labour, slave labour, guild system, division on class basis, Labour conflicts, unorganized labour, surplus labour, and division of labour. Laissez faire to Welfare State, Transition from exploitation to protection and from contract to status, Labour Policy in India, International Labour Standards and their implementation.

**Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946:** 4

Scope and object of the Act, Model standing orders, and matters to be incorporated in standing orders (schedule to the Act). Submission of draft standing order, certification and modification of standing orders. Interpretation of standing orders and power of appropriate Government to make rules. Concept of misconduct, disciplinary action and punishment for misconduct.

**Discipline in industry:** 4

Meaning of discipline and causes of indiscipline in industry. Doctrine of hire and fire. Restraints on managerial prerogatives, Fairness in disciplinary process, right to know the charge sheet and right of hearing. Domestic enquiry , notice, evidence, cross,examination, representation, unbiased inquiry officer and reasoned decision. Prenatal (permission) and Postnatal (approval) control during pendency of proceedings (Sec.33 of ID Act).

**Trade Unionism:** 5

Colonial labour law and policy, Labour Movement as a counter measure to exploitation. History of trade union movement in India. Right to trade union as part of human right to freedom of association. Role of trade unions in the changing economic scenario, Registration of Trade Unions , Obligations of Trade Union , Recognition of Trade Union.

**Collective bargaining:** 5

Concept of collective bargaining , essential characteristics , merits and demerits conditions for the success for collective bargaining, Bargaining process: Negotiation , Pressurization techniques: Strike and lockout, go,slow, work to rule, gherao, Structure of bargaining: plant, industry and national levels, Recognition of trade union for collective bargaining.

**Law relating to Industrial disputes:** 7

Conceptual conundrum: industry, industrial dispute, workmen, (Sec.2’J’K’&’S’), Dispute settlement machinery: Conciliation officers, Board of Conciliation, labour court, Industrial Tribunal and National Tribunal , duties and powers, (Sec3,10), Reference for adjudication and Voluntary Arbitration (Sec.10 & 10A), Award and its binding nature and judicial review of awards. (Secs.18 & 11,A), Statutory limitations on strikes and lock,outs, unfair labour practices , prohibition and penalties. (Sec.22,31&25,T, 25U), General and special provisions relating to lay,off, retrenchment & closure (Sections 25A,25S & 25K,25R), Recommendations of Second Labour Commission on industrial disputes.

**Law relating to wages and bonus:**

**Minimum Wages Act, 1948:** 5

Objectives and constitutional validity of the Act, procedure for fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages , exemptions and exceptions.

**Payment of Wages Act, 1936:** 5

Regulation of payment of wages, Authorized Deductions.

**Payment of Bonus Act:** 5

Bonus, Its historical background, present position and exemptions, Payment of Bonus (Amendment) Act, 2007.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Srivastava, *Law of Trade Unions*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

2. Rustomji R.F., *Law of Industrial Dispute,* Asia Publishing House, Mumbai.

3. Malik J.N., *Trade Union Law*.

4. Khan& Khan, *Labour Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

5. Misra S.N., *Labour and Industrial Laws*, Central law publication,22nd edition. 2006.

6. Goswami N.G., *Labour and Industrial Laws*, Central Law Agency.

7. Srivastava K.D., *Payment of Bonus Act*, Eastern Book Company.

8. Srivastava K.D., *Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1947*.

9. Srivastava S.C., *Treatise on Social Security*.

10. Singh Jidwitesukumar , Labour Economics, Deep& Deep, New Delhi.

11. Rao V.J., *Factories Law*.

12. Kumar Anil, *Social Security and Labour Welfare*, Deep & Deep Publications, 2003.

13. Pillai K M, *Labour and Industrial Law*, 10th Edn, 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Clinical I-Moot Court | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LC 351 LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** The main object of this paper is to teach, the techniques of court proceedings, Preparation of case files and memorials, Make them aware with the practice of the court and advocacy through the Moot Court Trials.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction**: 3

Meaning and Importance, Difference between Moot Court and Court, History of Moot Court, In England, U.S.A and India, Importance or advantages or educational value of Moot Courts.

**Manner of organizing or conducting the Moot Court:** 2

Imaginary legal case, Decided Case and moot Court on specific legal subject, Factors for Success, Preparation of case, judicial system in India and pleading.

**Writing a Moot Court Speech(Written Memorial):** 4

First Draft, Written submissions, jurisdiction, Statement of facts, Issues of law, Citations, Conclusion, Bibliography.

**Duties of Advocates and Judges:** 3

Duties of Judges, Duties of Advocates, Duty to the Court, Duties to the Clients, Duty to opponent, Duty to Colleagues, duty in imparting training, seven lamps of advocacy.

**Hierarchy of Courts in India:** 3

Hierarchy of Criminal Courts, Hierarchy of Civil Courts

**Jurisdiction and powers of Supreme Court:** 2

Original Jurisdiction, Appellate Jurisdiction, Advisory Jurisdiction, Judicial Review.

**Interviewing Technique, Pretrial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings**, **Civil matters**: 4

Procedure before hearing, pretrial preparation, essentials of a suit, Stages of a suit, place of suing, parties to suit, pleading.

**Pretrial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Criminal matters**: 3

Complaint, Police Report, Bailable, non-bailable offence, investigation, inquiry, trial, summon case, warrant case, Appeal, Reference and revision.

**Procedure in Contempt Cases:** 3

Contempt of Court, meaning and Categories, procedure in Contempt cases

**Drafting of writ Petition:** 3

Writs, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibition, Quo-warranto**,** Writ Jurisdiction Of Supreme Courts, Article 32**,**Writ Jurisdiction of High Courts, Article 226.

**Art of Cross examination and Argument:** 2

Introduction, Examination in chief, Cross examination, Reexamination.

**Consumer Disputes Redressal agencies and central Administrative Tribunal:** 1

District forum, state commission, National Commission, Central administrative Tribunal:

Jurisdiction, powers and authority.

Suggested Readings:

1. Rai Kailash Dr., *Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial*

*Proceedings*, Central Law Publication.

2. Danda Amita, *Moot Court for Interactive Legal Education*, Gogia Law Agency,

Hyderabad.

3. Blackstone's, *Books of Moots*, Oxford University Press.

4. Mishra, *Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings*, Central

Law, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Clinical II**-**Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LC 361** **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** The Paper ‘Drafting, Conveyance and Pleadings’ has been included in the syllabus with a view to equip the students with legal drafting abilities, legal frame work pertaining to the appearances before various tribunals/quasi judicial bodies and the basic understanding of the principles of pleadings.

**Drafting:** 5

General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules.

**Pleadings:**

**Civil:** 10

Plaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory Application, Original Petition, Affidavit, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision, Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.

**Criminal:** 10

Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.

**Conveyance:** 4

Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed.

**Writ Petition:** 4

Drafting of Writ Petition and PIL Petition.

Suggested Readings:

1. Chaturvedi R.N., *Pleadings and Conveyancing*, Central Law Publications.

2. Souza De, *Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House.

3. Tiwari, *Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing*, Central Law Agency.

4. Mogha, *Indian Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House.

5. Mogha, *Law of Pleadings in India*, Eastern Law House.

6. Shiv Gopal, *Conveyancing, Precedents and Forms*, Eastern Book Company.

7. Narayana P.S., *Civil Pleadings and Practice*, Asia Law House.

8. Narayana P.S.,*Criminal Pleadings and Practice*, Asia Law House.

9. Noshirvan H.Jhabvala, *Drafting, Pleadings, Conveyancing & Professional Ethics,*

Jamhadar & Companes.

10. Srivastava R.D., *The Law of Pleadings, drafting and Conveyancing*, Central Law

Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course Code:** Elective-ICitizenship & Emigration Law | **Semester:  V** |
| **Course Code: LE 411 LTP 300** | **Credits  :  3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize the student with the concept of Citizenship and Nationality and to acquaint them with the Emigration law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 8

Nature and scope of citizenship and its associated concepts, Nationality, Domicile, Multiple Citizenship, Common Wealth Citizenship, Corporate Citizenship, Dual Citizenship, Overseas Citizenship to the People of Indian Origin and Non-resident Indians.

**Historical Evolution of Citizenship:** 6

Ancient Citizenship, Constitutional Debates on Citizenship and Citizenship at the Commencement of Constitution of India, Modern Citizenship and Citizenship in the Age of Globalization.

**Theories of Citizenship:** 10

Civic Republican, Liberal, Communitarian, Sociological and Multicultural theories of Citizenship.

**Citizenship after the commencement of the Constitution:** 10

Constitutional Provisions of Citizenship, Citizenship Act 1955, Citizenship Rules 1956, Citizenship under International Law, Rights and Duties of Citizens and Non-Citizens under the Constitution and other enactments.

**Emigration:** 10

Meaning and Nature of Emigration and its associated concepts, Migration, Citizenship, Allegiance, Emigration, Visas and Passports, Emigration issues, Statelessness, Refugees, Asylum, Extradition, Deportation, determination of status of illegal migrants, double taxation, Rights and Obligations of the sending and receiving states, Discriminative Practices vis-à-vis Emigrants, Protection of Emigrants by International law and impact of Citizenship Policies on Emigration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha A.N., *Law of Citizenship and Aliens in India*, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi.

2. Meher K. Master, *Citizenship of India*, Eastern Law House, Calcutta, 1970

3. E.S.Venkataramaiah, *Citizenship , Rights and Duties*, Texcom, delhi, 1988.

4. Yadav Surya narian and Indu Baghel, *Citizenship in the Age of Globalisation*, Jnana

Prakashan, New Delhi, 2008.

5. Singh Gurubax, *Law of Foreigners, Citizenship and Passports in India*, Universal Law

publishers, New Delhi.

6. Kashyap C Subhash, *Citizenship and the Constitution: Citizenship Values under the*

*Constitution,* Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government

of India, New Delhi, 2002.

7. Ray B.N., *Citizenship in a Globalizing World,*  New Delhi, Kaveri Books.

8. S.I. Jafri & K.N. Nath, *Seth’s Law of Citizenship, Foreigners and Passports in India*, Law

Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.

9. B.S. Chimni(ed), *International Refugee Law , A Reader*, Sage Publications, New Delhi,

2000.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course Code:** Elective IInterpretation of Statutes | **Semester:  V** | | **Course Code: LE 412 LTP 300** | **Credits  :  3** |   **Objective:** To equip the students with various tools of interpretation of statutes.  **Syllabus**  **Introduction:** 6  General, Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Statutory, Non-statutory, Codified, Un-codified, State-made and State-recognised laws.  **Meaning and Scope of statute:**  8  Meaning, Objects and Scope of interpretation and construction, Basic Sources of Statutory Interpretation.  **The General Clauses Act, 1897 :**  7  Nature, Scope and Relevance (with special reference to sections 6 to 8 of the Act), Definition clauses in various Legislations : Nature and Interpretative Role  **General Theories and Rules of Interpretation:** 6  The Function of the Court is to interpret the law and not to legislate, Statute must be read as a whole.  **The Primary Rule:** 8  Literal Construction , Literal rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule of Construction, Construction Ut res magis valeat quam pereat, Rule of Purposive Construction, Rule of Strict Interpretation (Penal and Tax Statutes), Rule of Harmonious Construction, Principles of Ejusdem Generis and Noscitur a sociis.    **Intrinsic/Internal Aids to Interpretation (Parts of the statute and their interpretative role):** 5  Language, phraseology, clauses and punctuation, Short and long titles, preamble, marginal headings, parts and their captions, chapters and their captions, marginal and section-headings, Explanations, exceptions, examples, provisos and schedules.  Defining legal expressions like means, includes, that is to say, etc.  Phrases like grammatical variations and cognate expressions; without prejudice to the generality of, etc.  **Extrinsic/External Aids to Interpretation:**  4  Role of Constituent Assembly debates in the interpretation of the Constitution of India, Legislative history- Legislative Intention, Statement of objects and reasons, legislative debates, Committee reports, etc. , International-law and human-rights documents. | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  |  |
|  |  |

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sarathi’s Vepa .P, *Interpretation of statutes*, 5th edition ,Eastern Book Co.

2. Bhattacharya , Prof. T., *Interpretation of statutes*,9th Ed. 2014, University Book House.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- VI** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| AT 312 | Entrepreneurship and Skill Development Criminal Procedure Code-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 322 | Jurisprudence | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 332 | Intellectual Property Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 342 | Criminal Procedure Code- I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 352 | Labour Laws – II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LC 362 | Clinical- III Professional Ethics | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LE | Elective – II | 3 | **0** | **0** | 3 |
| **Total** | | **20** | **0** | **1** | **20** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Entrepreneurship and Skill Development | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: AT 312 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge of entrepreneurship and small business, prerequisites of starting own venture and the support available from various government and non-government institutions.

**Syllabus**

**Foundation of Entrepreneurship:** 8

Concept and need of entrepreneurship, Characteristics and types of entrepreneurship, Charm of becoming an entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial decision process, Entrepreneurship as a career, Entrepreneurship as a style of management, Changing role of the entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial traits, Factors affecting entrepreneur.

**Theories of Entrepreneurship:** 8

Influences on entrepreneurship development, External influences on entrepreneurship development: socio-cultural, political and economical, Personal entrepreneurial success and failure, Reasons and remedies, Women entrepreneurs, Challenges and achievements of women entrepreneurs.

**Entrepreneurial Motivation and Competencies:** 8

Meaning of entrepreneurial motivation, Motivation cycle or process, Theories of entrepreneurial motivation, Entrepreneurial motivating factors, Changes in entrepreneurial motivation, Entrepreneurial motivation behavior, Meaning of entrepreneurial competencies, Major entrepreneurial competencies, Developing entrepreneurial competencies.

**Opportunities Identification and Selection:**  6

Need for opportunities identification and selection, Environmental dynamics and changes, Business Opportunities in various sectors, Identification of business opportunities, Opportunity selection.

**Business Planning Process:** 8

The business plan as an entrepreneurial tool, Elements of business planning, Objectives, Market analysis, Development of product/idea, Marketing, Finance, Organization and management, Ownership, Critical risk contingencies of the proposal, Scheduling and milestones.

**Entrepreneurship Development and Government:** 6

Role of central government and state government in promoting entrepreneurship with various incentives, subsidies, grants, programmed schemes and challenges, Government initiatives and inclusive entrepreneurial growth.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Desai, Vasant, *Dynamics of Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation*, Prentice Hall of

India

2. Dollinger, M.J, *Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation*, Prentice Hall of India

3. Kuratko, F. Donald and Richard, M. Hodgetts, *Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process,*

*Practice*, Cengage Learning

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Jurisprudence | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 322 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge about science and philosophy of law, various schools and theories of jurisprudence and their contemporary significance.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Meaning and scope of term “Jurisprudence”, Theories of jurisprudence Relationship of Jurisprudence with other social sciences.

**Law:** 5

Nature, Scope, Theories and definition of “Law”, Sources of Law, Purpose and Functions of Law.

**Schools of Jurisprudence:** 9

Natural School of Law, Positive School of Law, Historical School of Law, Sociological School of Law, Utilitarian School of Law, Marxist Theory of Law.

**Justice:** 8

Meaning & kinds, Justice and Law, approaches of different schools, Administration of Justice, Civil & Criminal, Theories of punishment, Indian Position, Role of State in Administrative Justice, Principles of Natural Justice, Judicial Activism.

**Ancient Indian Legal System:** 3

Evolution and Concept of Law, Rule of Law, Role of King in administration of justice.

**Legal Persons:** 5

Concept of Person , Natural and Legal Persons, Nature of Personality, Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic drunken and dead person, Corporate personality, Dimensions of the modern legal personality, legal personality of non-human beings.

**Legal Rights:** 2

The Concept, Rights, Kinds, Right duty correlation.

**Possession:** 3

The Concept, Kinds of Possession, Acquisition of Possession, Modes of Acquisition of Property.

**Ownership:** 3

The Concept , Kinds of Ownership , Difference between possession & ownership

**Interpretation of Statutes:** 2

Rules of Interpretation of a Statutes, Basic Guidelines on Interpretation, Divergent Opinions on Interpretation and Construction of Statutes, Rules of Construction, Procedural and Substantive Law.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Salmond, *Jurisprudence,* Universal Publishers 12th Edn. 1966.

2. Paton, *Jurisprudence*.

3. Allen, *Law in the Making*, Universal Publishers 7th Edn. 2001.

4. Mahajan V.D., *Legal Theory and Jurisprudence*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 5th

Edn. 1977.

5. Dias, *Jurisprudence*, Aditya Books, 5th Edn. 1985.

6. Rama Jois, *Legal and Constitutional History of India*, Universal Law Publications, Delhi.

7. Sarathi Vepa P., *Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern Book Co, 4th Edition, 1976.

8. Maxwell, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Butterworths Publications, 1976, 12th Edition.

9. Crawford, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Universal Publishers.

10. Chatterjee, *Interpretation of Statutes*.

11. Singh G.P., *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, Wadhwa and Company, 8th

Ed., 2001.

12. Cross, *Statutory Interpretation*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Intellectual Property Laws | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 332** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The main objective of the paper is to introduce to the students the concepts of IPR and their relationship with other subjects especially, economic law, and other technological aspects.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Intellectual Property, International Conventions on IPR: WIPO Convention, Treaties on Copyright, Treaties on Industrial Property.

**Copyright:** 6

Subject Matter of Copyright, Ownership of Copyright, Economic Rights of Copyright Owners, Author’s Moral Rights, Term Copyright, Assignment of Copyright, Copyright Societies, Performers Rights, Broadcast Reproduction Rights and Public Interest, International Copyright, Copyright Office and Copyright Board, Infringement of Copyright, Permitted Acts in Relation to Copyright, Remedies for Infringement of Copyright, Offences, Changes made after 2012 amendment.

**Trademarks:** 7

Introduction, Functions, Objectives, Historical Background, Meaning and Definition, Certificate, Collective Marks, Goods and Services, Well ,Known Trademarks, TM and Property Marks, Domain Names, Applicability of Trademark law to Domain Name, Distinction between TM and Domain Name , Registrar of TM and Trademarks Registry, Appointment of Registrar Registration Related Concepts, Conditions of Registration of TM (Various TM) , Procedure for Registration, Effects of Registration, Infringement and Passing-off, Assignment and Transmission, Use of Trademarks and registered Users, Rectification and Correction of Register, Collective Marks and Certification Trademarks, Appellate Board, Offences, Penalties and Procedure, Remedies for infringement of TM and Passing-off, Miscellaneous.

**Geographical Indications**: 4

Introduction, Definition, Rationale, Historical Development, Distinction between TM and GI,GI Registry, Register of GI, Indexes, Prohibitions, Registration of Homonymous GI, Registration Process, Effect, Appeals, Rectifications and Corrections, Registrar, Powers of Registrar, Infringement, Passing, Off (Procedure and Reliefs), Offences, Penalties and Procedures, Miscellaneous.

**Patents**: 6

Patents, Rationale, Historical Development, Meaning, Product and process patent, Application of Patents, Publications and Examinations of Applications, Representation and Opposition, Anticipation, Secrecy of Inventions, Grant of Patents and Rights of Patentee ,Amazements o0f Applications and Specifications, Restoration of Lapsed Patents ,Surrender and Revocation of Patents, Register of Patents, Working of Patents, Compulsory Licenses and Revocation, Use of Invention for Government Purpose, Infringement and Remedies, Miscellaneous.

**Designs:** 4

Introduction, Rationale, Protection, Historical Background ,Meaning, Article, Proprietor of a New or Original Design, Registration of Designs, Copyright in Design, Duration, Piracy of the Registered Design and Remedies, Passing Off, Defences in suit of infringement, Tests to be applied for Infringement

**Plant Varieties and Farmer's Rights: Introduction:** 5

Objectives, Plant varieties, Advantages of Plant Varieties Protection System, Farmers’ Rights and Public Interest, National Gene Fund and Benefit Sharing, Plant Varieties Authority and Registry, Registration of Plant Varieties, Effect of Registration and Benefit Sharing, Surrender, Revocation of Certificate and Rectification of Register, Farmer Rights, Compulsory License, Plant Varieties Protection Appellate Tribunal, Infringement, Offences and Penalties, Miscellaneous.

**Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout, Design:** 2

Overview of the Act

**Confidential Information:** 2

Introduction, Jurisdictional Bases of the Law of Confidence, Trade Secrets, Actions for the Breach of Contract, Conditions

**Licensing Contract**: 2

Advantages for Licensor, Licensee, Licensing from nation.

**IPR:** 2

Licensing, Difference from Assignment, Licensing.

**Suggested Readings:**

1 Narayanan P., *Patent Law*, Eastern Law House, 1995.

2. Bridge David Brain, *Intellectual Property*, Pearson International.

3. Gopalakrishnan N.S. and Agitha T.G., *Principles of Intellectual Property*, Eastern Book

Company.

4. Cornish W. D Llewelyn and T. Aplin, *Intellectual Property :Patents, copyright*

*Trademarks and allied rights,* Sweet and Maxwell.

5. Stim Richard, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and Copyright,* West Thomson

Learning.

6. Singh Raghbir Dr., *Law relating to Intellectual Property,* Universal Law publications.

7. Vashishth Vikas Dr., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India*, Bharat Law

House.

8. Roy Chowdhary, S.K. & Other, *Law of Trademark, Copyrights, Patents and Designs*,

Kamal Law House, 1999.

9. Reddy G.B. Dr., *Intellectual Property Rights and the Law*, 5th Ed. 2005 Gogia Law

Agency.

10. Wadhera B.L., *Intellectual Property Law*, Universal Publishers, 2nd Ed. 2000.

11. Cornish W.R., *Intellectual Property Law*, Universal Publishers, 3rd Ed. 2001.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Labour Laws- II | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 342 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject should be taught keeping in mind that the Law students will be joining the industry, therefore the emphasis should be on the practical aspect and uses of Industrial Law by the Organisation. To sensitize the students to the tasks of [industrial relations](http://www.bms.co.in/industrial-relations/), and, to familiarize them with the current IR practices.

**Syllabus**

The Factories Act, 1948: 6

Definitions, rights and obligations of workers, Occupier’s General Duties, Manufacturer’s Duties, Factories Inspector and his Powers, approval, Licensing and registration of factories, Health, safety, welfare provisions, Restrictions on Employment of Women and Young Children.

**The Mines Act, 1952:** 2

Definitions, Management of mines, duties and responsibilities of owners, agents, and managers, Health, safety, medical and accident provisions, working hours and conditions of employment, Exemptions of the owner, agent or manager

**The Plantations Labor Act, 1951:** 2

Scope and Coverage of the Act, Registration of Plantations, Powers and functions of inspectors, Health and Welfare Provisions, Working Conditions, Procedure for Receipt of Compensation.

**The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961:** 1

Definitions, Registration of Motor Transport Undertakings, Powers of the Inspectors, Welfare and Health Provisions.

**The Shops and Establishments Act, 1953:** 1

Definitions, registration, health and safety conditions, Inspecting officers duties.

**The Sales Promotion Employees (Conditions of Service) Act, 1976:** 2

Definition, provision for leave, Obligations of Employer, Appointment and Powers of Inspectors.

**Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948**: 2

Scope and Coverage, Definitions Contribution, Benefits under the Act, General rules concerning benefits, Dispute and claim settlement under the Act.

**Employees’ Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952:** 4

Applicability, Employees’ Provident Fund Scheme, 1952, Family Pension Scheme, 1971, Employees Pension Scheme Authorities under the Act.

**Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972:** 2

Meaning of employee, employer, continuous service, etc. Conditions for payment and forfeiture of gratuity. Computation of gratuity, Authorities under the Act and their powers and functions.

**Workmen’s compensation Act, 1923:** 2

Definitions, aims & object, Liability of employer, notional extension & defences, Determination of amount of compensation, compensation when due, penalty for default, contracting out , Appointment & powers of commissioner.

**Maternity Benefit Act, 1961:** 2

Nature and scope of the Act, Restrictions on employment of women, Right to maternity benefit and its calculation, Entitlement and forfeiture of maternity benefit, Other benefits and Inspectors under the Act , their powers, functions and duties.

**The Interstate Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979:** 2

Registration of Establishments, Licensing of Contractors, Duties and Obligations of the Contractors, Displacement Allowance, Liability of Principal Employer, Referral of Disputes.

**The Apprentices Act, 1961:** 4

Definitions, Obligations of Employers, Period for Practical Training, Working Hours, Leave and Holidays for the Apprentices, Employers Liability for Accident Compensation, Compensation for Termination of Apprenticeship, Obligations of Apprentices, Rights of Employers and Apprentices.

**The Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959:** 2

Definitions, Employment exchanges , Establishments , Establishment in private sector, Obligations of Employers.

**Bonded Labor System (Abolition) Act, 1976:** 2

Abolition of Bonded Labor System, Extinguishing of Liability, Property to be freed from Mortgage, Duty of District Magistrate, Vigilance Committee.

**Child Labor (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986:** 5

Constitutional framework, National Policy on Child Labor in India 1987, The Second National Commission on Labor (2002), International Labor Organization, Prohibition of Employment of Children in certain Occupations and Processes, Hours and Period of Work.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Misra S.N., Labour and Industrial Laws, Central law publication,22nd edition. 2006.
2. Goswami N.G., Labour and Industrial Laws, Central Law Agency.
3. Khan & Kahan, Labour Law,Asia Law house, Hyderabad
4. Srivastava K.D., Payment of Bonus Act, Eastern Book Company
5. Srivastava K.D., Payment of Wages Act
6. Srivastava K.D., Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1947
7. Srivastava S.C., Treatise on Social Security
8. Singh Jidwitesukumar , Labour Economics, Deep& Deep, New Delhi
9. Rao V.J., Factories Law
10. Kumar Anil, Social Security and Labour Welfare, Deep & Deep Publications, 2003
11. Pillai K M, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn, 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

**Reports:** Law Commission of India 62nd Report on Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1923.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Criminal Procedure Code -I | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LL 352 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** **Objective:** The law of criminal procedure is meant to be complementary to substantive criminal law and has been design to ensure the process of administration of criminal justice.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 4

Object and Importance of Criminal Procedure, the importance of fair trial, territorial divisions, Hierarchy of Criminal Courts, classification of offences, importance of fair trial, Constitutional Perspectives

Functionaries under the Criminal Procedure Code 1973: 4

The organization of Police, Prosecutor and Defense Counsel, prison authorities and their duties, functions and powers.

Pre-trial process: 10

Arrest: Meaning and purpose, Steps to ensure accused’s presence at trial: warrant and summons. Arrest with and without Warrant, after arrest procedure, Rights of arrested persons under Criminal Procedure Code , Ss. 41,41D, 46,47, Persons arrested to be informed of grounds of arrest and of right to bail (S.50), Obligation of person making arrest to inform about the arrest etc., to a nominated person (.50A), Persons arrested not to be detained more than 24 hours( S.57) Right of the accused to be defended by a Lawyer of his choice (S.303),Legal Aid to accused at State expense in certain cases (S.304), Trial to be held in open court( S.327) and Article 22 (2) of the Constitution of India, the absconder status (Section 82,83,84 and 85)

Police Investigation: 8

Search and Seizure (Sections 154,176 with focus on 154, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165,166, 167, 173, 176 Cr PC), essentials of F.I.R and its evidentiary value, police officer’s powers to investigate cognizable cases, procedure for investigation, police officer’s powers to require attendance of witnesses, examination of witnesses by the police, recording of confessions and statements and report of police officer on completion of investigation, Inquiry, Search with and without warrant, Police search during investigation, General Principles of Search, Seizure , Constitutional aspects of validity of Search and Seizure proceedings.

Local Jurisdiction of the courts and police (177,183): 4

Power of the State to order cases to be tried in different sessions divisions (185), Power to enquire into or try offences committed outside India(187) , consequences of failure to follow the rules.

Cognizance of Offence and Commencement of judicial Proceedings (190,199,200,201,210): 4

Meaning, pre cognizance stage (scrutiny of the complaint), limitations, Dismissal of complaints (Section 203, 204), Issue of process.

Charge: 4

Farming of charge, Form and content of charge (Section 211, 212, 216) , Separate charges for distinct offence (Section 218, 219, 220, 221,223) , Discharge, pre-charge evidence.

**Provision Under Cr.P.C. for the prevention of Offence:** 6

Security proceeding, Conditional order for nuisance, Oder incase of dispute in respect of immovable property, Maintenance proceedings.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kelkar R.V., *Criminal Procedure*, 3rd Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1993.

2. lal Ratan and lal Dhiraj, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 15th Edn. Wadhwa & Co.,.

3. Reddi Padala Rama, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 1973, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

4. Misra S.N. Prof., *The Code of Criminal Procedure,* Central Law Agency.

5. Tandon M.P., *Criminal Procedure Code*, Allahabad Law Agency.

6. Tyage Shoorvir, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Clinical III-Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting system | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LC** 362 **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of Professional Ethics in India, its limitations and possibility of reforms.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to Legal Profession: 5

Law and Legal Profession, Development of Legal Profession in India, Right to practice, Right or privilege, Constitutional guarantee under Article 19(g) and its scope, Legal profession in US, UK and Australia.

Professional Conduct: 4

General Rules of Professional Conduct, Persons entitled for Legal Practice, Privileges of Lawyer.

Advocate and Advocacy: 5

Regulation Governing Enrolment and Practice, Salient Features of Advocates Act 1961 ,Practice of Law, Business, Solicitors firm, Industry, Elements of Advocacy, Ethics, Seven lamps of Advocacy, Duty to the court, profession, client, opponent, self, public and state, Pleadings and cross examination ,All India Bar Examination ,Recognition as Senior Advocates , Enrolment of Advocates to Supreme Court of India.

Bar Associations and Bar Council: 4

State Bar Council, Establishment, Elections, powers and functions, Bar Council of India, Autonomy, Elections, Powers and functions, Transfer of name from one state to another state ,Procedure and effect, Disciplinary Proceedings, Removal of names and Remedies, Bar Council Code of Ethics.

Contempt of Court: 3

Meaning and categories of Contempt , Criminal and Civil , Origin, development, object and constitutional validity of contempt law , Contempt by State and Corporate bodies , Defences and Punishment for contempt of court , Selected major judgments of the Supreme Court.

Professional Ethics: 5

Ethics and Professional Ethics, Code of Conduct, Professional negligence of lawyers, Professional misconduct, Punishment and Remedies.

Advocates Welfare and Opinions of Bar Council of India: 3

Objectives and Salient features of Advocates Welfare Act 2001, Various Welfare activities for advocate, Opinions of Disciplinary Committee, Disciplinary Committee Appeals and BCI Transfer Cases.

Accountancy for Lawyers: 4

Nature and functions of accounting, Importance branches of accounting , Accounting and law , Use of knowledge of accountancy in legal disputes, Accountancy in lawyers’ office, Extracts of Bar Council of India Rules.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Myneni S.R., *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*, Asia

Law House, Hyderabad.

2. Gupta S.P., *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*, Asia

Law House, Hyderabad.

3. Rai Kailash, *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*,

Allahabad Law Agency.

4. Siroh, *Professional Ethics*, Central Law Publications, Allahabad.

5. Jha Ramachandra, *Selected Judgements on Professional Ethics*, published by Bar Council

of India Trust, 2002.

6. Reddy G.B. Dr., *Practical Advocacy of Law*, 2nd Ed. 2005. Gogia Law Agency.

Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective -II Private International Law | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LE 421** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to study the basic principles governing conflict of laws in their application to various situations. Private International law also known as conflict of laws is that part of law which comes into operation whenever the courts are faced with a case involving one or more foreign elements. To understand the law relating to settlement of disputes between individuals of different Nations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 3

Definition, Nature/ Characteristics and Scope of Private International Law and its relation to International Law: Meaning of Private International Law: Object of Private International Law: Justification of Private International Law: Distinction between Private International Law and Public International Law: Public International Law and Conflict of Laws.

**Historical Development and Current Theories:** 5

General historical development of the doctrines of the private international Law and Concepts: Evolution of PIL in England, America and India Theories of PIL: Statue Theory: Territorial Theory: International Theory: Local Law Theory

**Concepts:** 5

Classification of Cause of Action, Rule of Law: The Incidental Questions and its elements: Substance and Procedure and the difference between the two: Domicile, Nationality and Residence: The Application and Exclusion of Foreign Law, Question of Fact, Proof of Foreign Law, The Role of witness who can prove Foreign law: the Role of the Court, Jurisdiction of Courts: General Choice of Rules/ Separate Choice of Rules: Charaterisation, Theories: Renvoi and scope, *Ordre Public/Public Policy*

**Jurisdiction, Foreign Judgment and Awards:** 4

Jurisdiction of the English courts, an introduction: Jurisdiction under the Brussels and Lugano Conventions:. The competence of the English courts under the traditional rules (Actions in personam& Action in rem): Stays of English proceedings and restraining foreign proceedings: Limitations on jurisdiction: Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments: the traditional rules (Common Law, Statute, The Hague Convention on Choice of Court Agreements): Recognition and enforcement of judgments under the Brussels and Lugano Conventions: Foreign Arbitral awards

**Choice of Law:** 3

Rules of Choice of Law: Persons, Natural & Legal Persons: Company Formation and Liability etc.

**The Law of Obligations:** 4

Contracts: Non-contractual obligations/ Torts: The Rome Convention,, Particular Contracts, Employment Contracts, Insurance Contracts, Consumer Contracts, Contratcs of Carriage, Franchising, Leasing, Negotiable Instruments including Law of Cheques.

**Family Law:** 6

Marriage: Matrimonial causes: Declarations: Financial relief: Children: Legitimacy and Legitimation: Adoption: Mental Incapacity.

**The Law of Property:** 4

*LexReiSitae:* The distinction between movables and immovables: Movables & Immovables (Jurisdiction and Choice of Law) including Transfer of Property: The Transfer of Tangible movables (Various Theories, The Modern Law): The Assignment (Voluntary Assignment and Involuntary Alienation) of Intangible movables, Debts, Negotiable Instruments, Shares and Securities: Administration of Estates: Succession: Matrimonial property: Trusts.

**Procedure:** 3

Staying Actions, Forum Non Convenience & Alibi Pendens and Jurisdiction Clause.

**Special Rules for Particular Contracts:** 5

Intellectual Property Rights, Patent Law, Copyright, International Copyright, Labour Law.

**International Process Law:** 2

Avoiding the results of the choice of law process, Model Law Indian Code of Private International Law.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Cheshire, North and Fawcett, *Private International Law*, 14th Edition Oxford University Press.
2. Diwan Paras, Diwan Peeyushi, *Private International Law*, Deep and Deep Publications.
3. F.E. Noronha, *Private International Law*, Universal Publications.
4. Cheshire and Black, *Private International Law*, 1992 Edn. Butterworths, London.
5. Kahn Freund, *General Problems of Private International Law*, Springer Netherlands
6. Westlake, *Private International Law*.
7. Dicey, *Conflicts of Laws*.
8. Schminthof, Private International Law.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective IIInternational Business Dispute Resolution Mechanism | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LE- 422 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanism, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 8

Introduction, Introduction: What is IDR? Public vs. private; formal vs. informal, the nature of the system of international law and regulation and the evolution of concerted co-operation

**Diplomatic Processes:** 12

Negotiation: Theory and Practice, Diplomatic Negotiation, Mediation and Good Offices, Inquiry and Conciliation, non-judicial processes

**Legal Processes:** 12

International Commercial Arbitration I, International Arbitration II, Trade Disputes WTO/GATT/ICSID, Adjudication International Courts-Civil, Diplomatic and Criminal, International Criminal Courts international dispute settlement institutions, international dispute settlement mechanisms, arbitration

**Political Processes:**  12

Hybrids International, National and Local Processes, Truth and Reconciliation Commissions and Restorative Justice, Future of IDR and International Dispute System Design, regulation of the international use of force

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Peter Berger Klaus, *Private Dispute Resolution in International Business, Wolters Kluwer.*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- VII** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL411 | Civil Procedure Code-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL421 | Taxation Law-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL431 | Public International Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL441 | Criminal Procedure Code-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LE | Elective – III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH | Honours – I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH | Honours-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **21** | **0** | **0** | **21** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Civil Procedure Code-I | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 411 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The courts are not free to decide the matters without following any procedure or with arbitrariness. The certain norms are fixed to be followed in the form of CPC. This subject provides complete knowledge of procedure to be followed in courts to secure ends of justice.

**Syllabus**

**Civil Procedure Code:** 5

Introduction, Distinction Between Procedural Law And Substantive Law, History Of The Code, Extent And Its Application, Definition.

**Suits:** 7

Jurisdiction Of The Civil Courts, Kinds Of Jurisdiction, Bar On Suits, Suits Of Civil Nature (Sec.9), Doctrine Of Res Sub Judice And Res Judicata (Sec. 10, 11 And 12).

**Foreign Judgment:** 7

(Sec. 13, 14), Place Of Suits (Ss. 15 To 20), Transfer Of Cases (Ss. 22 To 25). Institution Of Suits And Summons: (Sec. 26, 0.4 and Sec. 27, 28, 31 and O.5), Interest and Costs (Sec. 34, 35, 35A, B).

**Pleading: 10**

Fundamental Rules Of Pleadings, Plaint And Written Statement, Return And Rejection Of Plaint, Defenses, Set Off, Counter Claim, Parties To The Suit (O. 1): Joinder, Mis-Joinder And Non-Joinder Of Parties, Mis-Joinder Of Causes Of Action, Multifariousness.

**Appearance and examination of parties: 10**

Appearance And Examination Of Parties (O.9, O.18) **,** Discovery, Inspection And Production Of Documents (O.11 & O.13) , First Hearing And Framing Of Issues (O.10 And O.14) , Admission And Affidavit (O.12 And O.19) , Adjournment (O.17) , Death, Marriage, Insolvency Of The Parties (O.22) , Withdrawal And Compromise Of Suits (O.23) , Judgment And Decree (O.20).

**Execution: 5**

Execution (Sec. 30 To 74, O.21): General Principal Of Execution, Power Of Executing Court, Transfer Of Decrees For Execution, Mode Of Execution, A) Arrest And Detention, B) Attachment, C) Sale.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Mulla, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Universal, Delhi

2. Thakkar C.K., *Code of Civil Procedure*, 2000 Universal Delhi

3. Tandon M.P., *Code of Civil Procedure*

4. Nandwani Anil, *Code of Civil Procedure*

5. Takwani C.K., *Code of Civil Prodecure*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of Taxation Law-I | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 421 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of the subject is enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India.

**Syllabus**

**History of Tax Law in India:** 5

Canons of taxation , Constitutional provisions relating to Taxation, Nature and Scope of Tax , Constitutional basis of power of taxation, Article 265 of Constitution of India , Different Direct Tax Laws and their inter-relationship, Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

**Basic concept of Income Tax:** 5

**(a) Income Tax Act, 1961:** Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act.

**(b) International Taxation:** Basic Concepts of International Taxation, Residency Issues (NRIs and MNCs), Source of Income, Tax Heavens, Withholding Tax, Unilateral Relief, Tax Avoidance Agreements, Controlled Foreign Corporation, Advance Rulings and Tax Planning, Double Tax, Authority for Advance Rulings.

**(c) Finance Act**, Salient features and its implication on Tax Laws in India.

**Residential Status:** 5

Residential status of an Individual, Hindu Undivided Family, Firm, Association of Persons, Company, Incidence of tax, Connotation of receipt of income and accrual of income.

**Income from Salary:** 6

Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

**Income from House, Agricultural Property and Capital Gains:** 5

**(a)** **Income from House Property and Agricultural Property:** Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

**(b) Income from Capital Gains:** Capital Gains and its computation, Capital Gains when exempt from tax, Short term and Long Term Capital Gains.

**(c) Income from other sources:** Winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, horse races and card games etc. , Deductions permission from income from other sources.

**(d) Income from Profits and Gains of Business or Profession:** 6

Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments, Permissible methods of valuation of closing stock.

**Clubbing of Income and Set Off:** 5

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

**Law and Procedure:** 7

Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment**,** Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Student Guide to Income Tax*, Taxman, Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
2. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
3. Myneni S.R., *Law of Taxation*, Allahabad Law Series.
4. Rai Kailash *Taxation Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Ahuja Gurish Dr., *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited.

6. Datey V.S., *Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003*, Taxman Publications.

7. Palkivala Nani, *Income Tax*, Butterworths Publications.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Public International Law | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 431** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge and understanding about the principles of public international Law and the emerging issues relating to States, Individuals and Non State Entities and their relation with each other.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 5**

Structure of the International Community Historical Development and Specificities of Public International Law, Definition, Nature, Legality of International Law, Theories as to basis of International Law, Relation of International Law to Domestic, Practice of States, UK USA and India, Sources of International Law , Codification.

**Subjects of International Law: 3**

The Concept of Subject of Law and of Legal Personality, Various Theories like Realistic Theory, Fictional Theory, Functional Theory**,** State as Subject, Definition and Conditions for Statehood, rights and duties of states, Territory, Modes of acquisition and loss of state territory, Sovereignty.

**Recognition: 4**

*De Facto* and *De Jure*, Theories of Recognition, Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Responsibility, Original and Vicarious Responsibility, State Responsibility for various Acts, Individual Acts, Mob Violence, Insurgency and for International delinquencies, The Invocation of Responsibility and Diplomatic Protection, State Succession, Theories of State Succession, Rights and Duties arising out of State Succession.

**Individual as a subject of International Law: 4**

The Basic modification, post charter in the position: Nationality, extradition, Asylum, Territorial and Extra, territorial, UNO & Human Rights, UDHR, Covenant on Civil Political Rights,1966, Covenant on Economic Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.

**Law of Treaties: 3**

Concept of Treaty, Kinds of Treaties, Binding Force of Treaties**,** *Pacta Sunt Servanda***,** *Jus Cogens***,** *Rebus Suc Stantibus***,** Parties of a Treaty**,** Formation of a Treaty**,** Reservation, Invalidity and Termination of Treaties.

**Diplomatic Relations: 5**

Meaning of Diplomacy, Law on Diplomatic Relations**,** Classification of Diplomatic Agents**,** Functions, Privileges and Immunities of Diplomatic Agents, and Duties.

**Law of the Sea: 4**

Historical Background, Maritime Belt, Territorial Sea, The Contiguous Zone, Exclusive Economic Zone, Continental shelf, The High Seas, International Sea Bed Area, Common Heritage of Mankind , Law of the Sea Conventions (United Nations Convention on the Law of the Seas).

**Air Space and International Law: 4**

Aircraft Hijacking, Important Conventions relating to Airspace , Paris, Havana, Warsaw and Chicago Conventions , Five Freedoms of Air , Legal Regime of Outer space , Important Conventions such as Outer space Treaty.

**Settlement of International Dispute: 4**

Legal and Political Disputes**,** Pacific Means of Settlement, Arbitration , Negotiation, Mediation, Good Offices**,** Conciliation, Settlement under UNO, Compulsive Means, Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.

**International Institutions: 6**

Legal Personality**,** League of Nations**,** United Nations , Origin and Purposes**,** Agencies of United Nations**,** Specialized Agencies of United Nations, ILO, WHO, UNESCO,

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Shaw Malcolm Nathan, *International Law*, Cambridge University Press, 2003.

2. Kapoor S K, *International Law and Human Rights*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad,

14thEdn.-2002.

3. Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2008

4. Joseph Gabriel Starke, Ivan Anthony Shearer, Starke's, *International Law* , Butterworths,

1994.

5. Lassa Oppenheim, Robert Jennings and Arthur Watts, *Oppenheim's International Law*,

Oxford University Press, USA, 2008

6. Agarwal H.O., *International Law & Human Rights*, Central Law Publications, 2000

7. Ian Brownlie, *Basic Documents in International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2008

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Criminal Procedure Code-II | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LL 442 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The law of criminal procedure is meant to be complementary to substantive criminal law and has been design to ensure the process of administration of criminal justice.

**Syllabus**

**Basic Features of Fair Trial:** 10

S.273, Evidence to be taken in presence of accused (Section 221,224) , Presumption of innocence, Venue of trial, Right of the accused to know the accusation (Section 221,224), Principle of Autrifois acquit Autrifois Convict(300), Power to examine the accused (S.313) , No influence to be used to induce disclosure( S.316), Provision for inquiries and trial being held in the absence of accused in certain cases(S.317), Withdrawal from prosecution (S.321) ,Right to speedy trial, Trial , Trial before a Court of Session: Trial of Warrant cases , Trial of Summons cases , Summary Trial.

Victim Protection and Participation (Ss. 2(wa), 265A,L, 357, 357A, 372 Cr PC): 4

Victim Protection and Compensation, Rights of Victims, Plea Bargaining , 154th Report of the Law Commission of India, pp. 51,54 1996).

Law Relating to Bail: (Sections 436,439 Cr PC): 6

Principles governing grant of bail in bailable and non,bailable offences *,* The concept of anticipatory bail, Appellate bail powers ((389(1), 395(1), 437(5) cancellation of bail, General Principles concerning Bail Bond.

Judgment: 4

Form and content, Post conviction orders (Section 360, 361, 31) , Compensation and Costs (Section 357,358) , Pronouncement of Judgment.

Appeal, Revision: 10

No appeal in certain cases (Section 372,375,376), The rationale of appeals, review revision, The multiple range of appellate remedies: Supreme Court of India (Section 374, 379, Articles 31, 132,134,136), High Court ( Section 374), Sessions Court (Section 374), Special right to appeal (Section 380) ,Governmental appeal against sentencing (Section 377, 378), Judicial power in disposal of appeals (Section 368), Legal aid in appeals, Revisional jurisdiction (Sections 397,405), Transfer of cases(Section 406,407).

**Execution of Sentence:** 3

Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences.

Juvenile Justice System: 2

Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act of 2000 ,, Procedure under Juvenile Justice Act, Treatment and Rehabilitation of Juveniles, Protection of Juvenile Offenders, Legislative and Judicial Role.

Procedure under Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: 5

Salient features of the Act. Probation and Parole: Authority granting Parole, Supervision, Conditional release, suspension of sentence.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kelkar R.V., *Criminal Procedure*, 3rd Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1993.

2. lal Ratan and lal Dhiraj, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 15th Edn. Wadhwa & Co.,.

3. Reddi Padala Rama, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 1973, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

4. Misra Prof. S.N, *The Code of Criminal Procedure,* Central Law Agency.

5. Tandon M.P., *Criminal Procedure Code*, Allahabad Law Agency.

6. Tyage Shoorvir, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective- III **:** Competition Law | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code:  LE 431 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:**Competition Law was enacted with a view that the Indian economy be enabled to allow competition in the market from within the country and outside.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 12

Basic economic and legal principles, Restraint of Trade under Indian Contract Act, Monopolistic Trade Practices, Restrictive Trade Practices, Competition policy in India.

**Development of law from MRTP to Competition Act 2002:** 12

Aims, Objects and Salient features , Comparison between MRTP Act and Competition Act, Anti-Competitive Agreement, Abuse of Dominant Position, Combination, Protection of consumers interest, Issue and Challenge relating to Competition Law in New Economy.

**Competition Commission of India:** 8

Composition of CCI, function Powers and Procedure of CCI, Regulatory role of CCI, Role of CCI for implementing governmental Policies, Distribution of business amongst Commission and benches, Jurisdiction of benches and procedure for adjudication, Penalties for offences under the Competition Act, 2002.

**Competition Appellate Tribunal:** 8

Composition, Functions, Powers and Procedure, Award Compensation, Power to punish for contempt, Execution of order.

**Other Related Issues:** 4

Competition Advocacy, Advertisement and Competition law, IPRs and Competition, Educational, Initiative and other contemporary issues.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. *Taxmann’s Competition Act, 2002.*

2. Dhall Vinod, *Competition Law Today*, Oxford University Press, 2007.

3. Kumar Raj Dr. , *Competition Law in New Economy,* Savera Publishing House.

4. Dugar, S. M., *Commentary on the MRTP Law, Competition Law and Consumer Protection*

*Law*, LexisNexis.

5. Viswanathan, Suresh T, *Law and Practice of Competition Act*, 2002, Bharat Law House.

6. Talati, Adi P. and Mahala, Nahar S., *Competition Act, 2002: Law, Practice and Procedure,*

Commercial Law Publisher.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Course: Elective-III Law of Poverty, Society and Real Development | | Semester: III | |
| Course Code: LE 432 LTP 300 | | Credits: 3 | |
| Objective: The Objective of this paper is to provide an understanding of basic concepts of poverty and development and their relationship with law.  **Syllabus**  **Understanding Poverty and Development:** 5  Poverty: Meaning and Concept, Relative Dimensions, Measurement and Determinants, Issues related to Poverty in India, Development, Perspectives, Developmental index.    **Constitutional Guarantees for the Poor:** 7  Equality and Protective Discrimination, Right to Basic Needs and Welfare, Abolition of untouchability and Protection of Civil Rights, Right to Development.  **Criminal Justice System and the Poor:**  7  Treatment of the poor by Police, Inability to get Bail, Problems of Poor Under trials, Working of free legal aid schemes.  **Impoverishment of Women, Children and Disabled Persons:** 9  Deprivations of women under family laws, Problems of women workers in organized and unorganized sectors, Child labour, Approaches to disability and rights of the disabled persons, Right to education and dignity.  **Poverty Alleviation In Rural India – Programmes:** 11  Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana, Jawahar Gram Samridhi Yojana, Employment Assurance Scheme, National Social Assistance Programme, National Old Age Pension Scheme, National Family Benefit Scheme, National Maternity Benefit Scheme, Annapurna, Rural Housing ,Indira Awaas Yojana and Current Schemes by the Government of India.  **Area Development Programmes:**  5  Drought Prone Area Programme (Dpap), Desert Development Programme (Ddp), Integrated Wastelands Development Programme (Iwdp), and Current Schemes by the Government of India.    **Suggested Readings:**   1. Baxi, Upendra, *Law, Poverty and Development*, N.M. Tripathi Publications, Mumbai. 2. Kohli, Atul, *State and Poverty in India,* Cambridge University Press. 3. Atal, Yogesh, *The Poverty Question (Search for Solution)*, Rawat Publications. 4. Amarendra, *Poverty, Rural Development and Public Policy,* Deep and Deep Publications. | |
|  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-I:Constitutional History of India | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 511 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject helps in understanding the historical complexities which lead to the development of the present legal system.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Administration of justice in Bombay, Madras and Calcutta**,** Emergence of the East India Company, development of authority under charters**,** Trading body to a territorial power, subsequent Charters**,** Administration of justice in Madras from 1639 to 1726**,** Administration of justice in Bombay 1668,1726**,** Administration of justice in Calcutta 1619,1726.

**The Mayors Court:** 4

Genesis of the Charter of 1726**,** Provisions of the Charter**,** Working of Judicial System**,** Charter of 1753**,** Defects of Judicial Systems.

**Adalat System:** 4

Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice**,** Grant of Diwani**,** Execution Diwani functions **,** Judicial Plan of 1772**,** Defects of the plan**,** New Plan of 1774**,** Reorganization of Adalats in 1780**,** Reforms of 1781**,** The first civil code**,** Reforms in the administrations of Criminal Justice.

**The Regulating Act 1773:** 5

Charter of 1774 and the Supreme Court of Calcutta, Some land mark cases, Trial of Raj Nandkumar (1775) ,The Patna case (1777,79), The Cossijurah case (1779,80), Act of settlement 1781, Major defects of Act of Settlement ,Supreme Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, Law and administration in the Supreme Court.

**Process of Codification in India:** 4

The Charter Act of 1833, The First Law Commission, The Second Law Commission, The Third Law Commission, The Fourth Law Commission.

**Government of India Act:** 5

Government of India Act 1909, 1919 and 1935**,** The Federal Assembly and**,** the Council of States: its composition, powers and functions**,** legislative assemblies in the provinces and the powers and functions**,** Legislative Councils in the provinces, power and functions**.**

**Establishment of the High Court’s:** 4

The Indian High Court Act 1861**,** The Federal Court of India**,** Foundation of the Federal Court**,** Jurisdiction**,** Authority of law**,** Expansion of jurisdiction**,** Abolition of the Federal Court.

**Constitutional Development- I:** 5

Commonwealth of India Bill, 1925**,** The Nehru Committee Report 1928**,** The Karachi Resolution 1931**,** Sapru Committee**,** The Indian Independence Act 1947.

**Constitutional Development II:** 4

The Constituent Assembly of India, the Drafting Committee**,** The framing of the Constitution: Federalism, Judiciary**,** The framing of the Fundamental Rights**,** The Framing of the Directive Principles of State Policy.

**The Legal and Constitutional System of India:** 4

Impact of Historical Development, Common Law Influence, Continued Relevance of Majority of Pre-Constitutional Laws, Impact on Justice Delivery System, Impact on the Working of the Constitution.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Herbet Cowall, The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislature Authorities in

India, 1936.

2. Pylee M.Y., *Constitutional History of India, 1600,1950*.

3. Jain M.P., *Outlines of Indian Legal History*.

4. Keith A.B., *A Constitutional History of India, 1600,1935*.

5. Jois Rama, *Legal and Constitutional History*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-II:Comparative Constitution, US, INDIA AND UK. | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 512 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The Course Deals with series of topics within Comparative study of Constitutional System. It analyses the most significant institutions of the constitutional law such as constitution, Human Rights, system of govt., Judicial Review and many more. This course will introduce the different models of the constitutionalism in the modern world and students will master of comparative analysing of constitutional Legal system.

**Syllabus**

**Comparative Constitution:** 4

Nature and Scope,Constitution, Meaning, Definition, nature and scope and relevance to modern State, Classification of modern Constitutions, Comparative Constitutional law and historical trends, functions and aims of comparative constitutions.

**General Principles Relating to Constitution:** 4

Separation of Power, theory of checks and balances, judicial review, constitutionalism, theory of emanation, Rule of Law, Due Process, Doctrine of immunity of instrumentalities.

**Working of the Unitary Constitution: UK** 6

Salient features of the British Constitution, Structure of Government, powers and functions of Legislative, Executive and Judiciary, concept of Parliamentary sovereignty, Dicey’s concept of Rule of Law, Scope of Judicial Review in UK, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of working of British Parliament, the Crown and the Judiciary

**Working of the Unitary Constitution: France** 5

French Declaration 1791, History of 5th Republic 1958, salient features of the Constitution, structure, powers and functions of the Legislature, Executive and the Judiciary, Constitutional Counsel and its role in constitutional interpretation, concept of Driot Administratif, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of working of French Constitutional system

**Working of Modern Federal Constitution: USA** 6

Historical perspective of US Constitution, Declaration of Independence and Article of Confederation, Salient features of US Constitution 1787, structure, powers and functions of Congress, the President and the Judiciary, Evolution of judicial review and analysis of Marbury v. Madison, 1803 and its impact, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of working of the American Constitutional system

**Working of Modern Constitution: Canadian Constitution 6**

Historical aspect of the Canadian Constitution (British North American Act 1867), Canadian Constitution Act, 1982, Repatriation of Canadian Constitution, structure, powers and functions of the Legislature, Executive and the Judiciary, Distribution of Powers, Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, Emergency Powers, Amendment Powers, An appraisal of Canadian Constitutional system

**Comparative Perspective of the Indian Constitution:** 5

Historical Aspect of the Indian Constitution, Evolution, Salient features of the Indian Constitution, The present Constitution whether copied or inspired? Application of established principles of modern Constitutions in India, Fundamental Right, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Rights, Form of Government, division of powers, emergency, Amendment, An appraisal of working of the Indian Constitution.

**Judicial Institutions and Judicial Process:** 4

The structure of judicial Institutions, jurisdiction, role and distinctive features of the judicial institutions, the concept of judicial process, special dimensions of judicial process in constitutional adjudications, judicial accountability, Due Process and Procedure, judicial activism

**A Comparative Study of Leading Unitary and Federal Constitutions:** 2

Application of written Constitution, Rule of Law, Judicial Review, Fundamental Rights and Freedoms, Division of Power, Forms of Government, Supremacy of Constitution, Emergency powers in the context of modern democratic Constitutions,UK, USA, France and Canadian.

**Emerging Comparative Constitutional Practices: An Overview**  2

Access to Justice, PIL, Compensatory Jurisdiction, Affirmative Action, Reverse Discrimination, Judicial Activism and Accountability, Doctrine of Public Trust, Welfare State, Impact of Economic Policies on Constitutionalism

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Basu D.D., *Comparative Constitutional Law*, (2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008)
2. Datta Sachindra Nath, *A Comparative Study of the Democratic Constitution of India*: An Up-to-date Survey of the Provisions and Latest Trends of Working of the Indian Constitution Following the General Election In India 1967, Comparisons with Constitutions of U.K., U.S.A., U.S.S.R., Switzerland, Japan, France, and Canada (Indian Research Institute, 1969)
3. Michel Rosenfeld, ‎Andras Sajo The Oxford Handbook of *Comparative Constitutional Law* (Oxford University Press 2012)
4. Aalt Willem Heringa, Philipp Kiiver, *Constitutions Compared: An Introduction to Comparative Constitutional Law* (2012)
5. Baruah Aparajita, *Preamble of the Constitution of India: An Insight and Comparison with Other Constitutions* (Deep and Deep Publications, 2007)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-I:Law and Economics | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 521 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course will use economic analysis to illuminate the structure of law in the fields of property law, tort law, contract law, and criminal law.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to law and economics: 5

Positive and Normative Analysis of Law, John Rawls Distribution of Justice, Social Contract Theory, Micro economic theory fundamental concepts, Maximisation Equilibrium and Efficiency, theory of consumer Choice, theory of demand and supply, Game theory, theory of asset pricing , Profits and Growth , Behavioural Economics.

Economic Theory of Property: 6

The Coase theorem, Bargaining theory of Property, Legal Concepts of Property, Ownership and Possession, Fundamentals of Property Law , Property Rights Definition, Incentives, Emergence and Enforcement, The Assignment of Rights and Distribution of Wealth, theory of Property , Inalienability, Trespass and Nuisance, Protection of Property Rights, Remedies available for violation of Property Rights, Possessory Remedies, Economic property law, limited and dividend ownership, Intellectual Property Rights.

Involuntary Transfers and Restriction on Property Transfers: 5

Private Persons involuntary Transfers, Adverse Possession, Primogeniture, Rule Against Perpetuity, Promissory Grant by Estoppels, Doctrine of Eminent Domain, Compensatory Jurisprudence, Special Economic Zone, Legal issues.

Dispute Settlements: 4

Judicial Process, Litigations and Settlement Process, Alternative Dispute Resolutions, Lis Pendence, Costs and Compensation, Indigent suit, Free Legal Aid, Plea Bargaining, Rule against Self Incrimination, Right of Privacy.

Economic theory of Tort Law and Economic relevancy: 4

Cause in fact, Proximate cause, Kinds of Liability, Liquidated and un liquidated damages, Economics of Tortuous liability, Respondent Superior, Negligence and Contributory Negligence , Res ipsaloquitor, Worker’s Compensation in Accidental Claims, Liability for Environment degradation, liability in Medical Mal Practices, customary Practices and informed consent, Product Liability.

Economic theory of contractual law: 4

Formation of contract, enforcement, breach of contracts, Remedies, Economics of contractual law, Specific Performance of Contract, Frustration of Contracts, Self enforcement contract, Express and Implied Contracts.

Economic Crimes: 4

Economics of crime, theft, Money Laundering, Illegal drug Trafficking, Primary and secondary , Import and Export Fraud, IP Theft or Fraud , NBFC Frauds, Fake Currency and Stamps, Market Frauds/Stock Manipulations, Computer crimes, Credit cards Frauds, Illegal , Bank and Insurance Frauds, Trade in Human body parts, Real Estates Fraud, Foreign Trade, white color crimes, Economic theory of crime and punishment , Racketeering false related travel documents.

Regulatory Bodies in India: 8

RBI, SEBI, IRDA, FMC, PFRDA, TRAI, AERA, Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal, Competition Commission of India , Petrol and Natural Gas Regulatory Board, The Economics of Anti, Trust laws, Perse Rule versus Rule of Reason, Perfect Competition versus Monopoly, New Economic Policy, LPG, Neo Liberalism Concept Economics of legal process

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Economic Analysis of Law in India: Theory and Application Editor(s): Robert Cooter& Thomas Ulen , *Introduction to Law & Economics* (Fifth Edition).
2. David Friedman (1987). "*Law and Economics," The New Palgrave: A Dictionary of Economics*, v. 3, p. 144.
3. Posner, Richard (1983), *The Economics of Justice*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. p. 4. ISBN 0-674-23525-8.
4. Markovits, Richard (1998). Second-Best *Theory and Law & Economics: An Introduction*. 73. Chicago-Kent Law Review.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course:** Hons.-II:Law of Carriage, Transportation, and Insurance | **Semester:  VII** | | **Course Code:  LH 522 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |   **Objective:** The objective of the course is to appraise the students with various laws relating to the contract of carriage.  **Syllabus**  **Carriage by road Act,2007:**  10  Introduction, Meaning and def. of common Carrier, Difference between common carrier and Private carrier, Gratuitous Carrier, Registration of common, carrier, Liability of common carrier, Exception from liability, Measure of damages, Rule making power of the Central Govt.  **Carriage by Air Act, 1972:**  11  International carriage by Air- Meaning, The first Schedule, Meaning of International Carriage, Documents of carriage, Liability of Carrier, Warsaw convention and Human Rights Act, Limits of Liability, The Hague protocol, The second schedule, Internal Carriage by air, Combined Carriage, Consumer cases on airline Services, Travel agent duties, Duty of airport Authority, Carriage of dangerous goods.  **Carriage by Rail:** 10  Carriage of goods by rail, Delivery of goods against railway receipt, Manner of delivery, Railway’s General Lien, Responsibility of railway administration as carriers, General Responsibilities of Railways, Right to sue, Carriage of animals, Cessation of responsibility, Burden of proof, Notice of loss, Carriage of passengers.  **Carriage by sea:** 7  Contract of affreightment, Implied undertaking, Charter Parties, Bill of lading, Responsibilities and liabilities of railway carrier, Right and immunities, Excepted Perils, Jettison and general average, Abandonment of ship, Demurrage and lay days, Freight.  **Marine Insurance Law:** 6  Nature and scope of marine insurance contract, Classification of Marine Policies, Voyage-deviation, Perils of the sea, Warranties in marine insurance, Loss.  **Suggested Readings:**  1. Singh Avtar, *Law of carriage ( Air, Land and Sea)*, 5th Edition, 2015, Eastern Book Company, 405 pp.  2. Saharay H K, *Law of Carriage of goods*, 2nd Revised edition edition,2014 Eastern Law House, 983 pp.  3. Harris Brian. Ridlay’s, *Law of the Carriage of goods by Land, Sea, and A*ir, 8th edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 2010, 512 pp.  4. Rajvanshi, Gargi, *Transportation Law*, First edition, 2015, Lexis Nexis, 280pp.  5. Murthy K.S.N. & Sarma, K.V.S., *Modern Law of Insurance in India*, N.M. Tripathi, 1991, 332 pp. | | | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  | | |  |
|  | | |  |
| **Course:** Hons.-I:Law Relating to Regional Trade Agreements | **Semester:VII** | |
| **Course Code: LH 531 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** | |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of Regional Trade Agreements, its development.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction** 4

Concept of Trade, RTA, Indian Response to Regional Trade Agreements, Globalization and its impact on Regional Trade Agreements. History of GATT and WTO

**General Agreement on Trade in Services** 8

Historical Background of inclusion of services in WTO Definition of trade in services, Modes of Supply, MFN and exception to the rule, Transparency, Waivers and Withdrawal from the Agreement Negotiations for liberalization of services in the Doha Round, The rules of international trade.

**WTO Response** 8

Trade and Environment, Trade and Labour Rights, Trade and Human Rights, WTO and developing countries. DSB and developing countries, International trade and environment, Trade versus environment.

**International Trade Terms** 8

Most Common Terms of Sale derived from Common law International Trade Terms, Cost, Insurance and Freight, International Trade Terms: Free on Board, Letter of credit, Overview of United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International, Sale of Goods 1980

**Agreements & Impact** 8

The Sanitary and Phytosanitary, Agreement, International trade and investment, WTO’s Agreement on agriculture, Domestic support and export subsidies commitments, The legal status of special and differential treatment (SDT).

**Globalization & Recent Developments** 8

Applying GATT-94. Principles of non-discrimination. Most-favoured-nation treatment & its current trend. National treatment & role of Indian Trade Policies. Tariff binding.

**Suggested Readings:**

1.Bhala, Raj, *Modern GATT Law: A Treatise on the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (Thompson, Sweet and Maxwell 2005)

2. Macrory, Patrick F.J. et al *The World Trade Organization: Legal, Economic and Political Analysis* (Springer, 2005)

3. Matsushita, Mitsuo et al *The World Trade Organization: Law Practice and Policy* ( OUP, 2006)

4. Mavroidis, Petros C, The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (OUP 2005)

5. Schnitzer, Simone, *Understanding International Trade Law* (Law Matters Publishing, 2006)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-II:Transboundary Exports Imports and Anti Dumping Law | **Semester: VII** |
| **Course Code: LH 532 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of Exports, Imports & Anti Dumping, its regulatory mechanisms.

**Syllabus**

**International Sales Contracts & Trade:** 4

Concept of Export, Import & its regulatory Bodies, Formation of the Contract, Breach of Contract and Avoidance of Contract, Doctrine of Frustration, Damage ,Rights and Duties of Buyers and Sellers ,Case Laws.

**Introduction to Dumping:** 8

Definition of Dumping, Its impact, Current Trends, Evolution of Anti Dumping, Combat Evolution.

**Anti Dumping Regulation Mechanisms:** 8

Dumping and Anti dumping Measures, Challenging anti dumping measures, Concept of Zeroing in anti dumping investigations, Determination of Injury and demonstration of a causal link, Standard of review in the Anti Dumping Agreement.

**Imposition of Safeguard measures:** 8

Relationship Between Article XIX of GATT and the Agreement on Safeguards, Conditions to be satisfied for imposition of Safeguard Measures, Injury requirement in safeguard measures, Causation requirement Parallelism in imposition of safeguard measures, Characteristics of Safeguard measures.

**Imposition of Technical Barriers to Trade:** 8

standards of the TBT Agreement, TBT Agreement Article 2.1 ,National Treatment and Most Favoured Nation, Obligations.

**Contemporary Diplomacy & Trade:** 8

Emerging trends in UN diplomacy, diplomacy and energy security, The European Union example, Environmental diplomacy ,Economic diplomacy, Cultural and media diplomacy, Diplomacy in the face of unconventional threats, Terrorism as diplomacy through other means, Religious diplomacy, ASEAN, SAARC, NAFTA, AU, SCO- Rise of the Rest Asian Resurgence and the Rise of India and China

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jason C T Chuah, *Law of International Trade: Cross Border Commercial Transactions*, Sweet and Maxwell, 5th Edn, 2013

2. Schmitthoff, *Export Trade: The Law and Practice of International Trade*, London: Sweet and Maxwell, 2000

3.Brown, Chad P. The *World Trade Organization and Anti-dumping in Developing Countries*, (Washington, DC.: World Bank, Development Research Group, Trade Team, 2006).

4.Debroy, Bibek & Debashis Chakraborty, eds., *Anti-Dumping: Global Abuse of a Trade Policy Instrument*, 2nd ed., (New Delhi: Academic Foundation in association with Liberty Institute, 2007).

5.Nakagawa, Junji, *Anti-dumping Laws and Practices of the New Users*, (London: Cameron, 2007).

6.Nelson, Douglas R. & Hylke Vandenbussche, eds., *The WTO and Anti-Dumping*, (Cheltenham, UK, Northhampton, MA: Edward Elgar, 2005).

7.Peter Van den Bossche and Werner Zduoc (2013), ‘*The Law and Policy of the World Trade Organization*’ (CUP: Cambridge), 674-711 and 734-737

8.Simon Lester, B Mercurio et al (2012), *‘World Trade Law: Text, Materials and Commentary* (Hart Publishing: Oxford), 473-534.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course:** Hons.-I:Evolution of IPR Treaties and Conventions | **Semester:   VII** | | **Course Code:  LH 541 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |   **Objective:** Aim of the Course: The aim and scope of the subject is to sensitize students to Intellectual Property and social justice to understand how the International Treaties and Conventions and various IP organisations ensure IP protections. The course elaborates the evolution of IPR right from era of divine ownership. A study is made of issues relating Information Technology and Biotechnology relating IP Protection Relationship between IP and traditional knowledge and knowledge driven economy. The subject also explores social needs which IPR need to consider under ethical aspects.  **Syllabus**  **Nature, meaning and scope Categories and characteristics of IPR:** 7  Era of divine ownership, Territorial phase, International, Global phase, National legal regime.  **Basic concepts, International standards of IP:** 6  IPR at Glance, Copy right, Patent, Plant Variety, Biodiversity, Trade secrets.  **In context of Developing Nation:** 1  In context of Developed Nation, In context of International Unions.  **International Treaties:** 5  Pre -WIPO, Post- WIPO, International, National, regional, and Global standards under Paris, Berne treaty and TRIP convention and regional as well International Treaties And Conventions.  **Other Treaties:** 9  Patent treaties, Trademark treaty, Industrial design, Geo indications treaty, Sui generis, Copy right treaties.  **Regional treaties:** 5  National Laws special reference to UK, USA, JAPAN an Indian context, International and regional org., National Bodies for Administration of IP Laws jurisdiction and enforcement.  **Issues Relating Information Technology and Biotechnology:** 6  IP Protection Relationship between IP and traditional knowledge and knowledge driven economy and IP.  **Management of IPR Assets and ethical issues relation IP:** 5  Prafulla kumar Mukherjee vs bank of commerce khulna  **Suggested Readings:**  1. Ahuja, V.K., Law Relating To Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd edn., 2013, Lexis Nexis. | | | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  | | |  |
|  | | |  |
| **Course:** Hons.-II:Copyright Law | **Semester: VII** | |
| **Course Code: LH 542 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** | |

**Objective:** The scope and objective is to make students aware of current trends in Copyright laws and related issues, its growth in India and its comparative perspective.

**Syllabus**

**Historical Background:** 5

Introduction to Copyright, History of Copyright,Statute of Anne, Roman History, Other Essential Backgrounds, Requirement of subject-Copyright in Globalized world, Concept of Author, Works in which copyright subsists,Author, An Introduction, Rights of Author, Cases on Rights of Author, International Instruments-Concepts of Author.

**Performer’s Rights:** 5

Performer’s Right, Analysis of Performer’s Right in India-2012 Amendment,Concept of Lecture and Performer, Author in Posthumous & Unpublished works.

**Infringement:** 8

An Introduction, Principles Governing Infringement, Case Laws Analysis-Infringement, Fair Dealing/Fair Use-Concept, Other Exceptions, Analysis of WCT, WPPT.

**Copyright Board:** 7

Introduction, Copyright Board-Structure, Rights, Duties & Functions, Internet & Copyright, Introduction, Infringement- Piracy in Web, Remedies-Infringement

**Arbitrability In Copyright Law:** 5

Arbitration-An Introduction,Scope of Arbitrability in Copyright matters, Concept of Arbitration and Copyright-IBM v Fujitsu

**Comparative Analysis:** 7

DMCA 2000 AND COPYRIGHT ACT 1957, International Instruments-Role of Copyright, Problems in Copyright Legislations, Comparative Analysis-Digital Millenium Copyright Act,2000 and Copyright Act 1957.

**Role Of International Instruments:** 7

A comparative study-Seeking improvements in Copyright Act, Analysis-International Instruments on Reciprocity, TRIPS- Role of TRIPS in Copyright Law, Necessary Improvements Required in Indian Copyright Act 1957, Current Issues in Copyright Act and necessary steps, Summary of the subject and Suggestions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Alka Chawla, *Copyright and Related Rights : National and International Perspectives* (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007)
2. Copyright Act 1957,(As amended 2012)
3. David Bainbridge, *Intellectual Property* (Pearson Education, Delhi, 2003).
4. Holyoak & Torreman, *Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- VIII** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL 412 | Civil Procedure Code-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 422 | Principles of Taxation Laws-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 432 | Company Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL 442 | Land Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LE | Elective – IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH | Honours –III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH | Honours-IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **21** | **0** | **0** | **21** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Civil Procedure Code-II | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 412 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The courts are not free to decide the matters without following any procedure or with arbitrariness. The certain norms are fixed to be followed in the form of CPC. This subject provides complete knowledge of procedure to be followed in courts to secure ends of justice.

**Syllabus**

**Judgement and Decree :** 11

Judgment, Definition, Essentials, Pronouncement, Contents and Alteration, Decree, Definition, Essentials, Types, Drawing up of a Decree, Contents and Decree in particular cases Interest, Costs.

**Suits in particular cases:** 8

Suits by or against Governments (Sec. 79 to 82, O.27), Suits by aliens and by or against foreign rulers, ambassadors (Sec. 85 to 87), Suits relating to public matters (Sec. 91 to 93), Suits by or against firms (O.30), Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32), Suits by indigent persons (O.33), Inter,pleader suits (Sec. 88, O.35),

**Interim Orders:** 6

Interim Orders, Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26), Arrest before judgment and attachments before judgment (O.38), Temporary injunctions (O.39), Appointment of receivers (O.40), Appeals (Ss. 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45), Reference, Review and Revision (Ss. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46), Caveat (Sec. 144.A), Inherent powers of the court (Ss. 148, 149, 151)

**Appeal, Reference , Review & Revision:** 11

Appeals from original decree Appeals from appellate decree General provisions relating to appeals Appeals to Supreme Court Appeals by indigent person Reference to High Court Review and Revision Execution.

**Limitation Act 1963:** 8

Provisions of Limitation Act, 1963.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Mulla, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Universal, Delhi.

2. Thakkar C.K., *Code of Civil Procedure*, 2000 Universal Delhi.

3. Tandon M.P., *Code of Civil Procedure*.

4. Nandwani Anil, *Code of Civil Procedure*.

5. Takwani C.K., *Code of Civil Prodecure*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of Taxation Law- II | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 422 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of the subject is enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Indirect Taxes:** 4

Features of Indirect Tax, Constitutional provisions: State List and Central List, Contribution to Government revenues, The levy and collection of duties of central excise, customs, service tax, central sales tax and VAT.

**Central Excise Laws:** 8

Nature, Meaning and Concept, Definitions: Kinds of Goods, Excisable goods, Manufacture and Manufacturer, Chargeability of excise duty, Different types of Taxes, Valuation of Excisable Goods, Registration, CENVAT, Assessment, Filing of Returns, Recovery and Refund of duties, Offences and Penalty, Search, Seizure and Investigation, authorities, adjudication, Appeal and Revision before CESAT, Constitution of the Tribunal/Board.

**Import, Export Laws:** 6

Introduction, Export and Import Policy, Regulation of export and import, law relating to Export and import, Constitution of EXIM bank, Role of RBI in export and import, registration and licencing, Importer-Exporter Code Number and License, Power of Central Government to make orders on export and import, Important provisions relating to export and import under the Law of Sea and Air, Carrier of goods Acts.

**Customs Law:** 8

Nature, Meaning and Concept of customs law, Definitions including Territorial Waters, High Seas, Types of Customs Duties, Levy and Exemption from Customs Duties, Registration and licensing, Assessment and Payment of Duties, Drawback of Duties, Filing of Returns and Records, Recovery and Refund of customs duties, Procedure for clearance of imported and exported goods and Baggage, Confiscation of Goods and conveyances, Imposition of Penalties, Search, Seizure and Arrest, Offences and Prosecution Provisions, Adjudication, Appeal and Revision, Constitution of Tribunal/Board.

**Central Sales Tax Act:** 6

Nature and concept of sales, Concept of Tax on Sales, State and Central Sales Tax, Concept of Inter-State sales and Transfer of Goods, Tax on Inter-State Sale, Application of Central Sales Tax, Authorities, Powers and Jurisdiction, Registration, Assessment , Filing of Returns including E-Returns, Refunds, Penalties, Search, Seizure and Investigations, Constitution of Tribunals ,Goods and Services Tax (GST) Bill.

**Value Added Tax:** 6

Meaning, Nature and Concept of VAT**,** Salient featuresof VAT, Taxonomy of VAT, Small Dealers and composition scheme, Declared Goods, VAT procedures, Administrative Mechanism, Registration and Procedural Aspects, Rate and Computation of Tax, Levy, Collection and Payment of VAT, Authorities, Powers and Jurisdiction, Adjudication.

**Service Tax:** 6

**I**ntroduction**,** Nature of Service Tax, Provisions of Service Tax Act, Service Provider and Service Receiver, Negative List approach, Taxable Services, Registration and Procedural aspects, Records to be maintained, Classification of taxable services, Valuation of taxable services, Exemptions and Abatements, Levy, Collection and Payment of Service Tax, Filing of Return, Administrative Mechanism.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Student Guide to Income Tax*, Taxman, Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
2. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
3. Myneni S.R., *Law of Taxation*, Allahabad Law Series.
4. Rai Kailash *Taxation Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Ahuja Gurish Dr., *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*, Bharat Law House Pvt

Limited.

6. Datey V.S., *Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003*, Taxman Publications.

7. Palkivala Nani, *Income Tax*, Butterworths Publications.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Company Law | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 432** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To enable the student to understand the basics of company law and to examine the new concepts introduced along with the judicial pronouncements.

Syllabus

Introduction and Meaning: 3

Meaning of Company, Various theories of Corporate Personality, Essential Characteristics of a company.

Forms of Corporate and Non-corporate Entities: 6

Corporations, Partnerships and other associations of persons, State Corporations, Government companies, Public Sector, Small Scale Industries, Co-operative Societies, Corporate and Joint Sectors, Foreign Collaboration, Role, Functions and Accountability, Companies, Civil and Criminal Liability.

Formalities of a Company: 6

Law relating to Companies: Objectives of the Companies Act 2013 , Need of company for development, Promoters, Role of Promoters, Rights and Liabilities, Pre-incorporation contracts , Formation of a Company, Registration and Incorporation.

Types of Companies: 4

Public Company, Private Company and One Person Company, Memorandum of Association: Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Articles of Association: Binding force, Alteration, Relations with Memorandum of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice and Indoor Management, Exceptions: Lifting of Corporate Veil.

Prospectus: 3

Issue, contents, liability for misstatements, Statement in lieu of Prospectus, Allotment of Securities.

Share Capital and Debentures: 5

Shares, General principles of Allotment, Statutory Restrictions, Share certificate, Transfer of share, Restrictions on transfer, Procedure for transfer, refusal of transfer, Role of Public Financial Institutions, Relationship between Transferor and Transferee, Issue of shares at Premium and Discount, Shareholder.

Shareholders: 4

Modes of becoming a shareholder, calls on shares, forfeiture and surrender of shares, lien on shares, rights and liabilities of shareholder, Difference between Shareholder and Member: Register of members, Share Capital: kinds, alteration and reduction of share capital, further issue of capital, Conversion of loans and debentures into capital, duties of court to protect the interests of creditors and shareholders.

Directors: 4

Appointment, qualifications, vacation of office, removal, resignation, Powers and duties of directors, Meeting, registers, loans, Remunerations of directors, additional, nominee, and alternate director, Role of independent directors, compensation for loss of office, managing directors and other managerial personnel, Directors Identification Number (DIN): Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

Meetings: 2

Meetings, kinds, Statutory Meeting, Annual General Meeting, Extraordinary General Meeting, Notice, Procedure, Quorum, Voting rights, Resolution, Minutes, Inspection and Maintenance of meetings books.

Dividends, Accounts and Audit: 4

Dividend, Types of Dividend, Interim and Final, Investor Education and Protection Fund ,Accounts, Constitution of National Financial Reporting Authority, Corporate Social Responsibility, Audit, Appointment, Removal and Resignation of Auditors, Powers and Duties of Auditors, Audit Standards, Audited Financial Statements, Powers of Registrar and Rights of Member, Audit Committee.

Corporate Social Responsibility: 3

The need and importance, Provisions related to CSR under the Companies Act 2013.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Thomson J.M., *Palmer’s Company Law*.

2. Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*.

3. Singh Avatar, *Principles of Company Law*.

4. Verma J.C., *Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations*.

5. Chakraborthi A.M., *Company Notices, Meetings and Resolutions*.

6. Iyer L.V.V., *Guide to Company Directors*.

7. Shah S.M.,*Lectures on Company Law*.

8. Paranjape. N.V. Dr, *Company Law,* 4th edition Central Law Agency, 2007.

9. Tripathi S.C. Dr., *Modern Company Law*, Second edition , 2006.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Land Laws | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LL 442** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The scope of the subject is to sensitize students to various problems relating to land law. To understand how the various Pre-independence Land Reforms and Post-independence Land Reforms Land Reforms ensures the protection and welfare of general mass and peasants of India. The course deals with Land Reforms including Zamindari Abolition and Land Reform laws.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 10

Concept of Land in U.K and India comparison , Classification of lands , Ownership of Land, Absolute and limited ownership , Doctrines: Doctrine of Eminent Domain, Doctrine of Escheat, Doctrine of Bona Vacantia, Movable and immovable Properties, sales of immovable properties, Leases of immovable properties; Transfer of properties by mortgages, sales, exchange, gifts etc.

Law Reforms Pre-Post Independence: *Pre-Independence Reforms:* 5

Intermediaries, Zamindari Settlement, Ryotwari Settlement, Mahalwari System, Absentee Landlordism.

*Post-Independence Reforms:* 6

Constitutional Provisions, Abolition of Zamindaries, Jagirs and Inams, U.P. Zamindari and Land reforms.

**Laws Relating to Tenancy Reforms**: 3

Meaning of tenant, Classification of tenure holder, conferment of ownership on tenants/ryots , Laws relating to tenancy reforms.

**Revenue Authorities:** 6

Importance Land Records, Preparation and maintenance of Records of Rights (ROR), Issue of Pattas and Title Deeds etc., U.P. Land Tribal Right to Land ,The Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2006.

**Law Relating to Land Acquisition in India**: 6

History of Land acquisition in India, Notable changes in New Land Acquisition Act 2013 as compared to Land Acquisition Act 1894, The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013, Special Economic Zones.

**Law Relating to Land Requisition and Acquisition**: 4

The Requisition and Acquisition of Immovable Property Act 1952.

**Law relating to Ceiling on Land Holdings**: 4

Effect of inclusion in the IX Schedule of the Constitution, Interpretation of Directive Principles of State Policy, Effect of repeal of The Urban Land (Ceiling on Holdings) Act, 1976 by Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation) Repeal Act 1999, U.P. Imposition of ceiling on Land Holdings Act,1960, The Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation ) Act, 1976, The Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation ) Repeal Act, 1999.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Maurya R.R, *Land Laws*, The ICFAI University Press, U.P. Land Laws. CLP,21st ed.,2015.

2. Tripathi Mani B.N., *Jurisprudence*.

3. H. Beverley’s, *Commentaries on Law of Land Acquisition Act*, Delhi Law House,8th ed.,

2004.

4. Rao’s Sanjeev, *Law of Land acquisition and compensation*, Butterworth Pub., 8th ed,

2001

5. Aggarwala Om Prakash, *Commentary on The Land Acquisition Act*, 8th edi., 1894.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:**  Elective-IV Criminology and Penology | **Semester:   VIII** |
| **Course Code:   LE 441**  **LTP 300** | **Credits: 03** |

**Objective:**To understandcrime and the methods by which society deals with crime, punishment and in-depth examination of the formal institutions of criminal justice such as police, courts and corrections.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Criminology meaning, Definition, Nature and scope of criminology and penology and the nature and extent of crime in India, The concept of crime and characteristic of criminal law, Determination and differential of crime, The criminal- who is a criminal?, Whether criminology is a science?, Objective of criminal justice system.

**Schools of criminology:** 7

The Classical school and Neo-classical School, Cartographic, Socialist, Typological, Lombrosian, Psychistric, Sociological and socio-psychological.

**Prevalence of crime:** 4

Study of crime and criminal justice, Identification of the causes of crime, theories, Approaches to crime problem, Focus on individual and environment.

**Role and function of police:** 4

In action, Police goals, objectives and functions, National Police Commission (recommendations), Appointment of Police commissioner, Judicial Powers (Executive), Organised crimes, Rights of victims, Protection of the accused.

**Imprisonment :** 10

History of Prisons, Aims and objectives, and conditions, Types of prisons, Success and failure of prisons, Discipline and control, Open air institutions, Prison work, Education, Prison reform, schools and reformations, Rights of prisoners (contribution of the Supreme Court).

**Prevention of crime and Delinquency:** 7

Punitive approach, Defence approach, Interventionist approach, prevention policies, recidivism, intervention, mechanical approach, clinical approach.

**White collar crime:** 6

Nature and definition, Types of white collar crime and development, Legislation to meet white collar crimes, Judicial trends.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Siddique Ahmed, *Criminology*

2. Sethna M J, *Society and the Criminal*

3. Sirohi J P S, *Criminology and Criminal Administration*

4. Paranjape N V, *Criminology and Penology*

5. Sutherland E H, and Cressy D R, *Principles of Criminology*

6. Sutherland E H, *White Collar Crime*

7. Reckless W C. *The Crime Problem*

8. Bhudhan Vidya, *Prison System in India*

9. Mulla Committee Report

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:**  Elective-IV Comparative Criminal Law | **Semester:   VIII** |
| **Course Code:  LE 442** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 03** |

**Objective:**The scope of the subject is make the student well versed with the subject of Criminal Law in the international arena along with Comparative analysis of it.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

The Comparative Criminal Law: Object and Scope of the Subject, Adversarial Model: India, USA, England etc., And Inquisitorial Model: France, Italy, Germany, Australia, Basic Principles of Criminal Jurisprudence: Presumption of Innocence, Proving Guilt Beyond Reasonable Doubt, Fair Trial.

**Justice Malimath Committee Report on Reforms**: 6

Adversarial & Inquisitorial Model, Justice to victim, Investigation, Witness and Perjury, The Right to Silence: Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject, World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Japan, South Africa, USA, UK.

**Right to Silence:** 4

Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject: World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Japan, South Africa, USA, UK, Right to Silence and Adverse Inference.

**Inherent Powers of the Court**: 5

Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject: Sec. 482, 311 313, 313A and 319 of Cr.P.C., 1973, Sec. 165 of Indian Evidence Act, 1872, International Scenario: Judge’s positive duty of discovery of truth, Sec. 139 of Germany Magna Charta.

**Rights of Arrested Person**: 4

Indian and world Scenario on following rights: Impartial & Fair Trial, Speedy Trial, Double Jeopardy, Ex-Post facto law, Assistance of Counsel, To know the grounds of Arrests, Right of Medical Examination, Right Against Torture, Case Laws: Miranda v. Arizona, Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P., D.K. Basu v. State of W.B.

**Plea Bargain**: 4

Meaning Scope and Object, Types: Charge Bargain, Sentence Bargain, Fact Bargain, World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Poland, USA, UK, Indian Law: 2005 Amendment

Sec. 265A- 265L of CrPC, 1973.

**Honour Killing**: 3

History, Meaning and Reasons, Types: For Seeking Marriage, Inter Caste and Sagotra Marriage, Witch Hunting as Honour Killing, Sati as Honour Killing, Legal Regime on the Subject: India, Pakistan, Joardan, Syria, UAE, Yemen, Turkey, Honour Killing and Khap Panchayats, Fake Honour vis-à-vis Real Murder: Judicial Approach.

**Right to Privacy, Choice and Homosexuality:**  4

History, Meaning of Privacy and homosexuality, Right to Equality and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Right to Privacy and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Freedom of Choice and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Current Legal Scenario: Global Trends.

**Cyber Crime**: 4

History, Meaning of Cyber Crime, Cyber terrorism, Cyber theft

**Modern Crimes** 3

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Justice Malimath Committee Report on *the Reforms in the Criminal Justice System.*

2. Kelkar R.V., *The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.*

3. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

4. Gaur K.D., *The Indian Penal Code*, Universal Publication.

5. Gaur K.D., *Criminal Law: Cases & Materials*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

6. Monir M.*, The Law of Evidence,* Universal Law Publication.

7. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Law of Evidence*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-III:Local Self, Governments, Gram Panchayat and Municipal Administration. | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 513 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The object of the study of Local Self Government is to throw light on the Panchayati Raj system, which is the basis of our democracy.

**Syllabus**

**Decentralization of Government:** 4

Union, State and Local Self Government (LSG), Historical Perspective of LSG, Constitutional Perspective, Importance of LSG and Gandhian Philosophy

**Nature and Different Forms of LSG** 5

Position in Rural and Urban Areas (Cantonment, Port etc), Position in other Countries, Post Constitutional Governmental Initiatives on Strengthening LGS, The Committees, Balwant Rai Mehta Committee, 1957, Ashok Mehta Committee, 1978, GVK Rao Committee, 1985, LM Singhvi Committee, 1986 and their Recommendations

**LSG in Rural India** 3

Panchayath Raj Institutions: Past and Present, 73rd Constitutional Amendment and its Salient Features, Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat, Composition, Powers and Functions, 11th Schedule to the Constitution of India, Related State Laws

**LSG in Urban India** 4

Nagarpalikas, Municipal Corporations, Municipalities: Composition, Powers and Functions, 12th Schedule to the Constitution of India and Related State Laws

**Other Forms of LSG in India** 4

Cantonment Boards: Laws and Regulations, Port Trust: Law and Regulation, Urban Development Authority: Laws and Regulations, Special Authorities (Zala Prasad, Regional Development Forces etc)

**Election to LSG in Rural India** 4

Role of the Election Commission, Qualification of Candidates, Reservation of Seats, Resolution of Election Disputes

**Election to the Nagarpalikas** 4

Role of the Election Commission, Qualification of Candidates, Reservation of Seats, Resolution of Election Disputes

**Accounts and Finance of Panchayats** 4

Audit, Recommendations of Finance Commission of Centre and States, Tax Powers

**Accounts and Finance of Urban** 4

Audit, Recommendations of Finance Commission of Centre and States, Tax Powers

**Role of LSG in National Development** 4

Role in implementing Welfare Schemes, Rural Development, Urban Development, Administration of Justice, Contentious Issues, Direct Financial Assistance to LSG from Union, Role of LSG in Environmental Protection, Women and Children Rights, Education Rights.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur
2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
3. Prasad R.N.,*Urban Local Self Government in India*, Mittal Publications
4. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allhabad
5. Rao B. Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes*), Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi
6. Dhaliwal S.S., *Good Governance in Local Self Governance*, Deep and Deep Publications
7. Pardeep Sachdeva, *Local Government in India*, Dorling Kindersley India Pvt. Limited
8. Thurai G. Palani, *Dynamics of New Pancayat Raj System in India*, Concept Publishing Company
9. Viju Mootheni Raghavan, *Panchayat Raj System in India*, Kanishka Publishers
10. Inamdar N.V., *Panchayat Raj Act*, Concept Publishing Company.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-IV:Law on education and Religion | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 514 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand basic concept of religion and its relation with education.

**Syllabus**

**Historical Aspect:** 7

Education, Meaning, Concept, Scope, What is right to education, Education, International Perspective, Constituent Assembly Debates, Constitutional Provisions, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Commissions for Education, Recommendations of the Commissions.

**Classification of Education:** 5

Primary Education, Secondary Education, Formal, Informal, Traditional, Modern, Technical, Professional, Initiatives and Recommendations of Different Committees on Education.

**Position Prior to 86th Constitutional Amendment:** 3

Governmental Policies and Initiatives, Constitutional Perspective, Judicial Response.

**Right to Education:** 4

**The Law and the Constitution-I** Article 21 A, Right to Education as Fundamental Right, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009, The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010.

**Right to Education:** 3

**The Law and the Constitution-II** Judicial Response to Free and Compulsory Education in India, Practices in Different States, Problems in Implementation, State Response.

**Establishment and Administration of Educational Institutions:** 4

Cultural and Educational Rights, Article 29, 15(1), Right of Minorities to Establish and Manage Educational Institutions, Constitution (44th Amendment) Act, 1978, Relation between Article 29(1) and 30(1), Power of Government to Regulate Minority Run Educational Institutions, Right of Recognition or Affiliation.

**Position Post 86th Constitutional Amendment:** 4

Scope of Right to Education, scope of Free and Compulsory Education, Establishment and Management of Educational Institutions, Reservation in Government and Private Institutions, Constitution 93rd Amendment, Article 15(5), Judicial Response post 2000

**Regulation of Higher and Professional Education in India:** 4

Classification of Universities, The Laws, Constitutional and Legislative Competence, Powers and Functions of UGC, ACIT, BCI, NCTE, MCI.

**Education: Regulation of Foreign Policies:** 6

Foreign Investment in Higher education, Regulators of Education in India, Foreign Direct Investment in Indian Education Sector, Recent Trends, The Foreign Educational Institutions (Regulation of Entry and Operations) Bill, 2010.

**Emerging Trends in Education:** 5

Policy Initiatives of Government, Reference to the 11th Plan Recommendations, Initiatives under 12th Plan and its recommendations, Recommendations of Yash Pal Committee, Inclusive education and Focus on Access, Equity, Quality and Relevance, Use of ICT in imparting education, Contribution of Corporate Sector.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Swamy Maheshwara Dr., *Supreme Court Cases on Education*, Asia Law House
2. Shah AJ, *Supreme Court cases on Education cases*
3. Rao.VJ. Dr, *Law on Education*, S.Gogia & Company

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-III: Law of Mergers and Governance | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 523 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand basic concept of laws governing mergers and its impact.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 10

Theories of Merger and Acquisition (in short M & A), Types of M & A, Advantages and Disadvantages, Structure of Transaction(Asset Purchase, Cross-Border Mergers, Share Purchase), Merger and Acquisition in International Law, European Law, American Law and other Systems of Law.

**Merger and Acquisition in India:** 6

Pre and Post Liberalisation period, Role of Regulators governing M & A in India: Security and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Foreign Investment Promotion Board (FIPB), Competition Commission of India (CCI)

**Law relating to M & A:** 4

Company Law, Competition Law, FEMA, SEBI Regulation and Guidelines, RBI Policies and others,

**Issues Relating to M & A:** 6

Contractual, Intellectual Property, Exchange Control (FDI), Tax, Due Diligence.

**Merger and Acquisition Agreement (Essentials):**  6

MoU (Pre-Agreement), Acquisition Agreement (Share Purchase Agreement etc.).

**Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility:** 12

Importance of Corporate Governance (ii) Different system of Corporate Governance (iii) Impact of Legal Traditions and the Rule of Law on Corporate Governance (iv) Legal Reforms of Corporate Governance in India (v) Reports of the various Committees on Corporate Governance (vi) Emerging Trend based on the recommendation of the Committees in the Companies Act 1956 and the Listing Agreement with Special reference to Clause 49. 2. (i) Corporate Social and Environmental Responsibility

**Suggested Readings:**

1. H. R. Machiraju : Mergers, Acquisitions and Takeovers

2. Andrew J. Sherman and Milledge A. Hart, Merger and Acquisitions from A to Z

3. Donald M. DePamphilis , Mergers, Acquisitions, and Other Restructing Activities

4. J. Fred Weston, Kwang S. Chung and Susan E. Hoag, Mergers, Restructuring, And Corporate Control

5. Companies Act

6. Competition Act

7. Foreign Exchange Management Act

8. FDI Regulations

9. Foreign Security Regulations

10. Takeover Code

11. ICDR Regulations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-IV:International Contracts Law | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 524 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the basic principles of international commercial contracts and the instruments that facilitates and ease the governance of international contracts.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 10**

International contracts, Meaning and definitions, Principles of international contract, Modern *lex mercantoria,* pre-contractual statements, Parties to transactions, Trade terms and Incoterms 2000, Validity of contracts, Drafting, Essentials, Common clauses of international contracts, Commercial contracts and Government contracts, Subcontracts, Hardships in international commercial contracts, Importance of language and culture and its limitations in drafting international contracts investment in free trade, Regional and international trade policies and treaties.

**Commercial contracts for sale of goods: 8**

Uniform commercial Code (UCC), International contracting, the UN convention on international Sale of Goods (CISG), Its objectives, rights and obligations of the seller and buyer, International sales contracts and its clauses, the Hague convention, serving of process and legal documents, obligations of member countries,Remedies for breach.

**UNDRIOT: 8**

Principles of international contracts, significance of national laws and its effects on international sales, Comparative contract law principles, Subject matter of contract, Offer, acceptance and consideration rules, International primary payment methods, Currency issues Pre-payment and credit transactions etc.

**Drafting specific contracts: 8**

Modules and exercises, Agreement to sell, Conditional sales contract, Franchise contract, Sole distribution contract, International agency agreement, Service and employment contracts , Distributorship contracts, Joint venture agreements, Technology transfer agreements ,Licensing Agreements, IPR related contracts, Insurance and carriage contracts ,issues relating to choice of law, Choice of forum, Force majeure .

**Dispute resolution: 8**

Arbitration clauses in international contracts and its significance, Commercial and international disputes, Special rules and conventions governing disputes and adoption of model laws relating to ADR into the National laws.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Larry A DiMatteo, *Law of International Contracting*, second edition
2. Michael J Bonell, *An international Restatement of contract law: The UNDROIT principles of international commercial contracts*
3. Christon, *Drafting commercial agreements*, 2011
4. Joseph F Morrissey, J M Graves, *International sales law and arbitration: problems, cases and commentary*, 2008

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of the Sea | **Semester: VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 534 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To The course helps the student to understand the laws relating to the Sea. It examines how States conduct trade through the sea, the associated laws and the international organization regulating law of the sea.

**Syllabus**

**Scope of Maritime Law:** 10

Sources, Subjects and objects. Continental Shelf, Exclusive Economic Zone, sea Bed, Admiralty Jurisdiction International, aspects of Registration Ship building contracts and mortgage. Nationality of ships, flags of convenience & flag discrimination.

**International Maritime Organisation**: 4

Its Structure, Objects, & Functions.

**Indian Merchant Shipping Act-** 10

1958 in general with special reference to, Definitions, Section 3., Registration of Indian Ships.Sections 20 to 74., Seamen & Apprentices. Sections 88 to 218, Limitation and Liability. Sections 352 to 352 F, investigation and Inquiries. Sections 357 to 389.

**Contract of Affreightment**: 10

General aspects of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act. 1925, The Indian Multimodal Transport of Goods Act 1993, Hague Visby Rules, Hamburg Rules, Charter Party,Various Clauses and their Interpretations.

**Marine Insurance Act**: 10

Insurable interest in a policy, difference between marine insurance Policies and other policies, Different types of marine insurance Policies, perils of sea, claims. Settlement of claims, Legal remedies maritime liens, at common law, general legal remedies as given in specific relief act. Writs injunction Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act. 1996.

**Suggested Readings**

1. Merchant Shipping Act, 1958 Govt. of India  
2. The Indian Multimodal Transport of Goods Act. 1993,Govt. of India.  
3. Carriage of Goods by sea Act., 1925 Govt. of India  
4. Marine Insurance Act, 1963 Govt. of India  
5. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 Govt. of India

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-III:Law of Patents | **Semester:VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 543 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The course covers most of the basic provisions of the patent statute, and students should acquire a solid general bank of knowledge about how patents and the patent law operate in practice.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Patents** 4

Meaning of Patent, Essentials of Patents, Nature of Patents, A Document, A form of Property, Scope of Patenting, Invention, Innovation and Discoveries, New Areas of Patenting Biotech, Genetic, Plant Patent, Electrical, Nanotech, Software, etc., Distinguish between Patents and other Forms of IPRs

**Evolution of Patent Law** 5

International Developments, Treaties and Conventions, Paris Convention, Budapest Treaty, Doha Declaration, The Strasbourg Agreement, TRIPs Agreement, Patent Law Treaty, Patent Cooperation Treaty and others,Institutions,WIPO, etc.

**Classification of Patents** 4

Classification of Patent by World Intellectual Property Organization, TRIPS, US, Europe and India.

**Patent Law in India** 6

Evolution of patent law, objectives of patent law in India, Patentable and non-patentable subject matter, development of patent law in India, various amendments to patent law, guidelines of Patent offices.

**Procedure for Grant of Patent** 6

New Invention, Application for Grant of Patent, Eligibility to apply for Patent, Provisional and complete specification, Examination, Secrecy of Invention, Pre and Post grant opposition, Patent in Addition, Grant of Patent, Patent Office and Authorities.

**Rights of Patent holder** 4

Exclusivity and Limitations, ownership rights, duties of a patent holder and a co-owner, Transfer of patent rights, License, Assignment, Compulsory licensing, Government use and other obligations, Restoration, Revocation and surrender of Patents.

**Remedies for Infringement** 4

Infringement, meaning and types, Parties to infringement, Action for infringement, Civil and Criminal remedies, Injunctions, Damages, offences, penalties.

**Disputes Relating to Patents** 4

Jurisdiction of patent offices and courts, Defenses against infringement, Jurisdiction of Controller general of patents and the Intellectual Property Appellate Board, Role of Patent Agent.

**Contractual Agreements Related to patent** 4

Disputes relating to Patent Agreements, Alternative Dispute Resolution and other mechanisms, International patents, Enforceability

**Protection of Plant Varieties** 3

Plant patents**,** US Approach, Plant varieties protection Sui generis legislation, Indian approach, Scope and protection under various legislations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Narayanan P., *Patent Law*, Eastern Law House
2. Mittal D.P., *Indian patents Law and Procedure*, Taxmann Allied Services
3. Kalyan C. Kanakala, Arun K. Narasani, Vinita Radhakrishnan, *Indian Patent Law and Practice*, Oxford India
4. Stim Richard, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and Copyright*, West Thomson Learning
5. David Brain Bridge, *Intellectual Property*, Pearson Education
6. N.S. Gopalakrishnan and T.G. Agitha, *Intellectual Property*, Eastern Book Company
7. W. Cornish, D. Llewelyn and T. Aplin, *Intellectual Property, Patents, Copyright, Trademarks and Allied Rights*, Sweet and Maxwell
8. Arora Manish, *Guide to Patents Law*, Universal Law Publications

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-IV:Law of Trademarks and Service Marks | **Semester:VIII** |
| **Course Code: LH 544 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The overall purpose of trademark law is to prevent unfair competition by protecting the use of a symbol, word, logo, slogan, design, domain name, etc. that uniquely distinguishes the goods or services of a firm

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Trademark** 4

Meaning and definition of mark and trademark, differentiation between mark, trademark, trade name, trade dress, etc, Essential Characteristics of Trademarks, Functions of Trademarks, The rationale of protection of trademarks as (a) an aspect of commercial and (b) of consumer rights.

**Types of Trademarks** 6

Certification trademarks, Well Known marks, Collective marks, Service marks, Property mark, common law trade mark, Distinction of Trademarks with Other Marks, Distinction between Trademarks and Other Intellectual Property Rights, Distinction between Trademark and Domain Name.

**Principles Relating to Trade Marks** 4

The doctrine of Honest Current User, Doctrine of Prior User, Trademark Misuse doctrine, doctrine of exhaustion, Functionality doctrine, The doctrine of deceptive similarity, Difference between deceptive similarity and confusing similarity ,Dilution doctrine ,Initial interest confusion doctrine,  The secondary meaning doctrine, Nominative fair use doctrine  Doctrine of Foreign equivalents ,Doctrine of Acquiescence.

**Trademarks International context-Conventions and Treaties** 5

Madrid Agreement, 1891 (Revised in 1979) concerning international registration of trademarks, Nice Agreement, 1957 (International Classification of goods and services for purpose of registration of marks), Paris Convention, 1883, Vienna Agreement, 1973 (for establishing an international classification of the figurative elements of marks), Trademarks Law Treaty, 1994,TRIPs Agreement, Progressive Development of International Intellectual Property Law**,** The Joint Recommendation Concerning Provisions for the Protection of Well-Known Marks, The Joint Recommendation Concerning Trademark Licenses, International Trademarks Law, Comparative study of Trademarks in Different countries, United Kingdom United States.

**Procedure for Registration of Trademark in India** 4

Evolution of Trademarks Law In India, The Trade and Merchandise Marks Act, 1958, The Trademarks Act, 1999, Application for registration, examination and objections, advertisement, grounds of opposition, renewal, removal and restoration.

**Ownership and Transfer of Trademarks** 4

Effect of Registration**,** Rights of trademark holder, First User Concept, Owners Rights, Assignment and Transmission of trademarks, Licensing of Trademarks.

**Infringement of Trademarks** 5

Infringement, Meaning, Essential Characteristics of Infringement, acts amounting to infringement ,acts not constituting infringement , Statutory Remedies ,Offences and Penalties, Defences ,Enforcement , Courts ,Appeals ,Alternative Dispute Resolutions.

**Non-statutory remedies** 4

Torts, Passing off ,General principles of the law of passing off ,Distinction between Passing Off and Infringement , reliefs granted in suits for passing off , suits for passing off.

**Trademark Authorities** 4

Trademarks Registry, Trademarks Offices, Registrar, Powers of the Registrar and Central Government, Intellectual Property Appellate Board.

**Domain Names** 4

Meaning of domain name , protection of domain name , Procedure of registration of domain name , domain name system (DNS) , Domain registry , Protection of trademark in internet , domain name disputes ,WIPO , ICANN ,  UDRP (Uniform Domain Name Dispute Resolution Policy) or ACPA (Anti-cyber squatting Consumer Protection Act).

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Salik Chowdhury and H.K. Saharay, *Law of Trademarks, Copyright, Patents and Designs*, Kamal Law House
2. Narayanan P., *Trademarks and Passing Off*, Eastern Law House
3. Paul Goldstein, *International Intellectual Property Law Cases and Materials*, University case book series
4. Singh Raghbir Dr., *Law relating to Intellectual Property*, Universal Law Publications
5. Vashishth Vikas Dr., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India*, Bharat Law House

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- IX** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL511 | Cyber Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL521 | Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LC531 | Clinical-IV ADR | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LE | Elective-V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH | Honors Course – V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LH | Honors Course – VI | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **17** | **0** | **1** | **17** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Cyber Laws | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LL 511 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: This objective is to give student a background into general principles of cyber jurisprudence and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to various dimensions of its applicability.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Cyberspace:** 4

Overview and History of Internet and World Wide Web, Convergence of Technology, Business and Law in the networked Environment, Impact of Cyberspace on Law, Governance of Cyberspace: Regulating Cyberspace, Need and Methods of Regulation.

**E-Commerce:** 4

Online Contracts, Application of Contract Law in E-commerce, Contractual Rights of Third parties, Contractual Issues and their resolutions, Online Securities offerings, Taxation and role of state to obtain tax jurisdiction over an Out, of state e-business, Insurance in e-business, UNCITRAL Model Law on E-commerce, An Overview.

**Jurisdiction:** 4

**Problems and Perspectives:** Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction, Traditional Principles of Jurisdiction, Personal Jurisdiction, Territoriality, States Long Arm Statutes, Due Process Requirements, Minimum Contact, Reasonableness, Purposefully Directed Activities, International and Indian perspective relating to Jurisdiction in Cyberspace.

**IPR Issues in Cyberspace**, 4

Domain Name System, Disputes relating to Domain names and Numbers, Online Dispute Resolution and its application to various transactions, ICANN and its Role in Dispute Resolution, Anti-cyber squatting Law and Consumer Protection, Indian Perspective.

**Trademarks:** 4

Trademark Dilution, Surface Linking, Deep linking, Hyperlinking, Metatags, Framing, Infringement and Remedies.

**Copyrights:** 3

Subject matter of Copyright in Online Environment , Statutory Rights, Defences, Vicarious Liability of the Internet Service Provider, Infringement and Remedies.

**Social Issues in Cyberspace:** 4

Data as Property, Personal Data, Data Collection and Privacy, Data Privacy Protection Laws, Applicable Laws, Pornography, Obscenity, Defamation, As a Tort and Crime, Requirement of Proof, Defences, Internet and Information Security, Requirement of Secure communications and networks, Goals of Information in Internet Security, Methods of achieving Security, Cryptography, Challenges.

**Internet Service Providers:** 3

Civil Liability, Criminal Liability, International and National Perspectives.

**Cyber/Computer Crimes:** 4

Meaning, Classification of Cyber Crimes, Various Cyber Crimes, Challenges.

**Information Technology Act, 2000 and Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008:** 4

E-Governance, Digital Signature/Electronic Signature, Certifying Authorities, Cyber Appellate Tribunal, Electronic Evidence, Nodal Agencies, CERT, In, Related Rules.

**International Issues in Cyberspace:** 3

International Organizations, Regulations, Non-Governmental Organizations, Enforcement of International Laws to adjudicate international Disputes, International Conventions, Cyber Forensics, Cyber Investigation, Cyber Security, Policing Cyber crimes.

**Internet Law and Policy,** 3

Law of Convergence, Telegraph, Cable Broadcasting, Satellite and the Internet, Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Telecommunications in India.

Suggested Readings:

1. Kamlesh N. & Murali D. Tiwari(Ed), *IT and Indian Legal System*, Macmillan India

Ltd, New Delhi.

2. James K.L., *The Internet, A User’s Guide (2003),* Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

3. Chris Reed, *Internet Law,Text and Materials*, 2nd Edition, 2005, Universal Law

Publishing Co., New Delhi.

4. Sharma Vakul, *Hand book of Cyber Laws*, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

5. Rao Joga S.V, *Computer Contract & IT Laws (in 2 Volumes)*, 2005 Prolific Law

Publications, New Delhi.

6. Ramappa T., *Legal Issues in Electronic Commerce*, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

7. Indian Law Institute, *Legal Dimensions of Cyber Space*, New Delhi.

8. Jain Pankaj & Pandey Sangeet Rai, *Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to Computers*,

Eastern Book Co, New Delhi.

9. Ahmed Farouq, *Cyber Law in India*.

10. Rao Joga S.V., *Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law*, 2007, Wadhwa &

Co, Nagpur.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LL521 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: The aim of this course is to producing the Law Graduate who are capable to applying the knowledge of human rights in every sphere of life and every respective field of Law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 5

Theoretical and Historical development of the concept of Human Rights, Classification of Human rights, Distinction between Human rights and Fundamental rights.

**International Initiatives of Human rights**: 6

The UNO & Human Rights, UN Charter, UDHR, 1948, ICCPR, 1966, ICSECR, 1966, CRC, 1988 & CEDAW etc.

**Regional Conventions on Human Rights**: 4

European Convention on Human Rights ,The American Convention on Human Rights, The African Charter on Human Rights etc.

**Human Rights and India**: 6

Constitutional Perspectives , Part,III of the Constitution (F.Rts),Part IV of the Constitution (DPSP),Human Duties (F.Duties),Protection of Human Rights Act 1993 & other laws Human rights and vulnerable groups, Human Rights of women, aged persons, children, minorities, displaced persons, victims of extremism and terrorism etc.

**International Humanitarian Law**: 4

Definition, origin & development, protection of defenseless in war, limitations and methods & use of force during armed conflicts.

**Human Rights of Refugees:** 4

Refugees, meaning, causes and kinds, International conventions on refugees, position of India, Protection of Refugee Rights in India, Case study of Kashmir refugees etc, judicial response.

**Human Rights and crime**: 4

Rights of victims of crime, victimological perspectives, human rights of juveniles & protection, violation of human rights during communal rights, rights of the convicted and accused persons.

**Human Rights and Protection Issues**: 7

Constitutional remedies under Art.32 & 226,Mechanism under the Protection of Human Rights Act, State and National HRCs, Human Rights Courts, Role of Legal Services Authorities, NGOs and State agencies in protection of Human Rights.

**Human Rights and Contemporary Issues**: 4

Cultural relativism, religious fundamentalism and its impact on human rights, self-determination, increasing role of NGOs & press, role of International Criminal Court ,etc.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Anand, A. S. *Justice for women,*  3rd edition 2008.

2. Addicott, F Jeffrey, (el ed), *globalization, international law and human rights,* 2012.

3. Baxi, upender, *human rights in a posthuman world critical essays,*2010.

4. Bhat, P. Ishwara, *fundamental rights: a study of their interrelationship,*2004.

5. Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kanti Dr. (ed), *law and child,*2011.

6. Chowdhury, Rahman Azizur, (el ed) *issues in human rights,*2010.

7. Clapham, Andrew Human Right, *A very short introduction*, New York: Oxford University

Press, 2007.

8. Ishay, Micheline R, *The history of human rights: from ancient times to the globalization*

*era* , new delhi: orient longman, 2004.

9. Iyer, V. R. Krishna, T*he dialectics and dynamics of human rights in India: yesterday,*

*today and tomorrow,* 2000.

10. Jois, M. Rama, *legal and constitutional history of india: ancient legal, judicial and*

*constitutional system*, Delhi: universal law publishing co. Pvt. Ltd. Reprint 2004.

11. Jois, M. Rama, S*eeds of modern public law in ancient indian jurisprudence and human*

*rights,bharatiya values*, lucknow: eastern book company, second edition,2000.

12. Koening, Mattnias and Paul De Guchteneire, (ed) *democracy and human rights in*

*multicultural societies*,2007.

13. Lohoti, Justice R.C., *preamble: the spirit and backbone of the constitution of india*,

Lucknow: eastern book company, first edition, 2004.

14. N S Sreenivasulu Dr. *Human rights: many sides to a coin*,2004.

15. Naikar, N Lohit, *The Law Relating To Human Rights*, 2004.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Clinical-IV Alternative Dispute Resolution | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LC 531 LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of Alternative Dispute Resolution laws in India and abroad, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR):** 4

Docket Explosion, Access to Justice, Constitutional Goal, Dispute Resolution, ADR, Meaning and scope, Judicial Settlement and ADR , Emerging Trends in Dispute resolution.

**ADR Mechanisms:** 3

Arbitration, Mediation, Conciliation, Negotiation, Other Hybrid forms.

**Application of ADR to different Dispute Situations:** 5

ADR in Motor Accidents, ADR in Family disputes , ADR in Labour Disputes and others.

**International Commercial Arbitration (ICA):** 4

Meaning of ‘International’ ‘Commercial’ Arbitration, UNCITRAL Model Law.

**Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996 in India:** 2

Aims and Objectives.

**Arbitration Agreement:** 2

Arbitral Disputes , Laws Applicable to Arbitration.

**Appointment of Arbitrators and Composition of Arbitral Tribunal:** 2

Procedure for Appointment of Arbitrators , Powers and Duties of Arbitrators , Challenges for Arbitrators.

**Arbitral Procedure:** 3

Jurisdictional Issues , Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings , Interim Measures of Protection , Making of Awards.

**Arbitral Awards:** 3

Form and contents of arbitral award , Kinds of awards , Correction, Interpretation and Amendments to Awards , Setting aside of an Arbitral Award , Enforcement of Arbitral Awards.

**Enforcement of Foreign Awards:** 3

Meaning and Definition of Foreign Awards under (India) 1996 Act , Enforcement of Foreign Awards under 1996 Act , Geneva Protocol and Geneva Convention Awards , Non-Convention Awards , Issues of Public Policy.

**Conciliation under the Act:** 2

Meaning and Scope of Conciliation, Appointment of Conciliators, Conduct of Conciliation Proceedings, Settlement Agreements.

Suggested Readings:

1. Tiwari O.P., *The Arbitration and Conciliation Act,*2nd Edition, Allahabad Law Agency.

2. Murthy KSR, *An introduction to ADR Mechanism,* Gogia Law Agency,Hyderabad

3. Singh S.D., *Alternate Dispute Resolution,*: 2001 Edition. Universal Book Traders,New

Delhi.

4. Kurlwal Anupam Dr., *An Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution*,Central Law

Publications.

5. Malhotra O. P., *The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation,* Lexis Nexis

Butterworth.

6. Rao P.C. , *Alternate Dispute Resolution*, (ed) Universal Book Traders, New Delhi.

7. Tripathi S.C., *Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

8. Singh Avtar, *Arbitration and Conciliation*, Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow.

9. Singh Avtar, *Arbitration and Conciliation and ADR*.

10. Rao PC, *Alternative Dispute Resolution*.

11. Tripathi SC, *Arbitration and Conciliation including ADR*.

12. 176th law commission Report.

13. 246th Law commission Report.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-V Media Law | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code:** LE 451 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to general and commercial aviation.

Syllabus

**Media and Its Structure:** 5

Meaning of mass media, concept and nature of mass media, evolution of media, functions and effects of media on society, ethical theories and framework of media, types of media, organizational structure and management of mass media in India.

**Media and the Constitution:** 6

Freedom of speech and expression, comparative study with International Conventions, judicial interpretation, media and right to privacy, media and right to information, media and Parliamentary Privileges.

**Media and Legal Framework, I:** 5

Press in India, the Press Council Act, 1971, press and registration, laws relating to newspaper, advertisement and ethics (commercial advertisement and consumer justice), Advertisement Standard Council of India (ASCI), accountability and independence of press.

**Media and Legal Framework, I:** 5

Law of defamation, obscenity, Blasphemy, Sedition, Hate Speech, Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act 1977, Contempt of Court Act, 1971, Official Secret Act, 1923, media and public morality.

**Law of Electronic Media:** 6

Origin and impact of films, Film Censorship, Cinematography Act, 1952 and relevant rules, Electronic Broadcasting Media, Evolution and reforms of Broadcasting in India, Judicial Recognition of the Right to Broadcasting, Cable Television Act 1995, Internet as new Media, Rules of Cyber Security.

**Media and Society:** 6

Effects of T.V. on People, Sensationalisation, Colored Reporting, Media Controlled by Political Parties, Communal Writing, Media Trial, Hate Speech, Constitutional Restrictions, Judicial Decision of Doordarshan Decision, Media and Human Rights (Venerable Groups), Role and Responsibility of Media during Emergency and Elections.

**Right to Information:** 5

Silent Features of the Right to Information Act, 2005, Right to Information and Obligations of Public Authorities, Procedure for Seeking Information.

**Information Commissions:** 6

The Central Information Commission: The State Information Commission, Powers and Functions of the Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties, Rules and Regulations Relating to the Right to Information.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Divan Madhavi Garodfia, *Facets of Media Law*.

2. Sridhar M, *Law of Expression*.

3. Myneni S R Dr, *Media Law*.

4. Sama Umar Dr., *Law of Electronic Media and Regulation*.

5. Bhatia Sita, *Freedom of Press, Political,Legal Aspects of Press Legislative in India*.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | |  | |
| **Course:** Elective-V Trust, Equity and Fiduciary Relationships | | **Semester: IX** | |
| **Course Code:** LE 452 **LTP 300** | | **Credits: 3** | |

**Objective:** To acquaint students with general principal of Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relations and remedies available under Equity.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

History of the Trust, Definition of trust and its comparison with other analogous relations: Trust and Condition, Trust and bailment, Trust and Agency, Trust and Contract and Trust and power of appointment, Essentials of trusts, The making of Indian Law of Trust and provisions of law of Trust, Religious Trusts.

**Classification of Trusts:** 6

Express Private Trusts, Express Public( or charitable) Trusts, Creation of trusts.

**Trustees:** 5

Appointment of Trustees, Rights, Duties and liabilities, Rights and Powers, Diabilities. Rights and liabilities of the Beneficiary, Discharge of Trustees, Extinction of Trusts.

**Equity:** 5

Origin and growth of Equity, Nature and Scope of Law and Equity, Sources of Law, Equity as a Source of Law.

**Equity under The Roman, English and Indian Legal System:** 5

Importance of Equity under Roman, English and Indian Legal Systems, Importance of English Equity in the Indian Legal System.

**Equitable Rights and Interests:** 5

Nature of Equitable Rights and Interests under Indian Law, classification of Equitable Rights.

**Maxims of Equity:** 8

Working Principles of Equity, Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy, Equity follows the law, He who seeks equity must do equity, He who comes into equity must come with clean hands, Delay defeats equities, Equality is equity, Equity looks to the intent rather than the form, Equity imputes an intention to fulfil an obligation. Equity acts in personam, Application of the maxim under Indian Law.

**Fiduciary Relationship:** 4

Meaning and scope, Definition, Kinds of Fiduciary relations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Aquil Ahmad, *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.

2. Desai S.T., *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.

3. Gandhi B.M., *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief,* Eastern Book Company.

4. Jhabwala N.H, *Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.

5. Rao Subha GCV, *Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation*.

6. Singh G.P., *Principles of Equity*.

7. Singh G.P., *Equity, Trusts, Mortgage and Fiduciary Relations,* Central Law Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-V: Right to Information | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 515 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject deals with law relating to right to information which is one of the fundamental right implied under article 19(1)(a) of the constitution and it emphasis on application to provide a strong understanding of the fundamental concepts related to RTI.

**Syllabus**

**Transparency and Information:** 4

Historical Evolution of Right to Information***,*** Need for Information***,*** The Need of Strengthening the process of transparency***,*** Administrative Efficiency and Right to Information***,*** Public Accountability and Right to Information***,*** RTI and its relationship with Good Governance***,*** International Perspective of Right to Information, UDHR, ICCPR, ICESCR etc***,*** Position in other countries

**Indian Constitution and Right to Information:** 4

Freedom of Speech and Expression and Right to Know/ Information under Article 19(1)(a) of the Constitution***,*** Right to Information and right to life and personal liberty (Article 21)***,***From Right to Privacy to Right to Information***,*** RTI and Rights of Arrested Person (Article 22)***,***From Right to Vote , Right to Know the Antecedents of Election Candidates***,*** From Right to Environment, Right to Know Environmental Information

**Legislating the Right to Information:** 6

History*,* Attempts to Breach the Officials Secrets Act*,* The Press Council, NIRD draft *,*The Freedom of Information Bill, 2000***,***State Laws and Administrative Instructions: The Goa Right to Information Act***,*** Tamil Nadu Right to Information Act***,*** The Madhya Pradesh Right to Information Act, 2000***,*** The Rajasthan Right to Information Act, 2000***,***The Karnataka Right to Information Act, 2000***,*** Delhi Government Orders on Right to Information***,*** RTI and other Laws, The Indian Evidence Act, 1872 (Section 76)***,*** The Consumer Protection Act 1986 (Section 6)***,*** The Public Records Act, 1993***,*** The Representation of Peoples Act, 1950

**Salient Features of the Right to Information Act 2005:** 4

Scope and applicability***,*** Interpretation Clause***,*** Information***,*** Right to Information***,*** Appropriate Government***,*** Competent Authority***,*** Public Authority etc***,*** Citizens Right to Information (Section 3) and practical regime of RTI***,*** Enforceability of RTI, Mechanism under the Act

**Public Authority under RTI Act*:*** 6

Definition of Public Authority***,*** Comparison with definition of ‘State’ under Article 12 of the Constitution of India***,*** Suo Motu Disclosure by Public Authorities***,*** Obligations of Public Authority (Section 4)***,***Judicial interpretation of Public Authority***,*** Status of NGO’s, Political Parties, Private Persons etc

**Nature of RTI, Exemptions and Limitations:** 4

Nature of RTI, Whether absolute***,*** Exemptions under Section 8 of the RTI, Act***,*** Public Interest v. Protected Interest***,*** Copyright exemption***,*** Severability***,***Third Party Information***,*** Impact of Exemptions, Exceptions and Limitations on the RTI

**Implementing RTI Act:** 4

Procedure to Obtain Information*,*Application for Information (Section 6)*,*Information Fee and Cost of Information***,***Role of APIOs and PIO***,***Time Schedule for disposal for Application ***,***Disposal of Third Party Information and procedure***,***RTI and Human Rights.

**Composition, Powers and Functions of the Information Commissions:** 4

Constitution of Information Commissions: Central Information and State Information Commission***,*** Qualification of Information Commissioners and Chief Information Commissioner***,*** Powers and Functions of the Information Commissions***,*** Working of the Information Commissions: Analysis***,*** Activism from the Information Commission, Theory and Effect

**Ecological Perspective of Right to Information:** 4

RTI and Environmental Protection***,*** Position under the Environmental Laws***,*** Environmental Impact Assessment, Environmental Public Hearing***,*** Indian Ecological Perspective of Right to Know***,*** Right to Information Act and Environment, Case Study.

**Right to Information and Implementation Issues:** 4

Information Audit***,*** Spreading RTI Awareness***,*** Misuse of RTI***,*** Role of RTI Activists/NGO’s***,*** Balancing Private Information and Public Interest***,*** Achieving objects of RTI, The Way Forward.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Shrivastava KM, *The Right to Information: A Global Perspective* (2013)
2. Bhat Sairam, *Right to Information* (2012)
3. Rajvir S Dhaka, *Right to Information and Good Governance* (2010)
4. J N Barowalia, *Commentary on the Right to Information Act* (2010)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VI: Legislative Drafting | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 516 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The *Legislative Drafting* offers practical insight for those engaged in legislative drafting, professionals employed by Parliament or Legislative bodies, people interested in policy than drafting itself, or those interested in reading and interpreting the law.

**Syllabus**

**Legislation:** 8

Concept and forms, Classification of Laws Principles of Legislative Drafting, Forms of Legislative Instrument, Bills, Acts, Orders, Rules and Schedules.

**Distribution of Legislative Powers in India:** 7

Legislative competence, Arts.245 to Art 255, VII Schedule, Rule,making Power of the Supreme Court , Art 145, Doctrines relating to Distribution of Legislative powers , Pith And Substance, Colourable Legislation, Repugnancy, Harmonious Interpretation.

**Principles:** 10

Legislation as a tool of power, Object of civil, criminal legislation, anticipated goals, Limitations of legislation as a tool for change in relation to religion, morality and tradition

Factors which influence decision of the legislator, Correlation between public opinion and legislative formulation, Reports of the Law Commissions, Impact of developments in society, advancement of science and technology, change in the policies of Government, contemporary international developments, Some major problems and trends in legislative formulation in a modern welfare State.

**Preliminary drafting Techniques:** 6

Ideals of Drafting, Simplicity, Preciseness, Consistency, Alignment with Existing law,

Process and Preparation of Legislative Drafting, Process & Preparation, General rules, words selection, syntax, style, punctuation, Reference of other related laws, and existing law, Relevancy with constitutional provisions, Required instructions for legislative drafting, Other requirements : punctuation, Marginal notes, Provisions, illustrations, Presumptions, Use of non, obstante clauses, Retrospective effect, exceptions, Fictions, Explanations.

**Classification of statutes:** 5

Constitutional Amendments, Substantive Laws and Procedural laws, Amending, consolidating and codifying statues:Subordinate Legislation, Interpretation and Translation of Statutes, The General Clauses Act, 1897: General rules of interpretation, (Literal, mischief, golden, logical), general principles of interpretation to be followed by drafters, including a constitutional, interpretation and Maxims

**Principles:** 8

Basic principles, guiding principles of interpretation, internal and external aid to Construction, subsidiary rules. Operation of statutes, expiry and repeal, jurisdiction of courts, construction of taxing law, remedial and penal statutes, delegated legislation,

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Indian law Institute, The Drafting of Laws (1980)
2. Allen, *Law in the making*, Sweet and Max Well

3. Renton C’ Hee Report, *Preparation of Legislation*, Sweet and Max Well

4. W. Friedman, *Law in a Changing Society* (1970)

5. Zander M., *The law Making Process*, Widenfeld & Icholson, England

6. Renton C’ Hee Report, *Preparation of Legislation*, Sweet & Max Well J.

7. Bentham, *Principles of Legislation*

8. Thornton, G.C., *Legislative Drafting*, Butter worths, London.

9. The General Clauses Act, 1897.

10. Maxwell, Interpretation of Statutes.

11. Singh G.P., *Principles of statutory interpretation*.

12. K.Sanmukham and N.S. Bindras, *Interpretation of Statutes* (1997). The Law Book CoAllahbad.

13. V. Sarathil*, Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern Law Book Co. Lucknow.

14. N.K. Chakrabarti, R., *Principles of Legislation & Legislative Drafting,* Cambray & Co. Private Ltd., 3rd edition (2014)

15. Atre B.R., *Legislative Drafting (Principles and Techniques)*, 4th Edn Universal Publishers

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Hons.**-V : White Collar Crime | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 525 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand variety of white collar crimes and its Judicial response**.**

**Syllabus**

**Emergence of White-Collar Crime:** 4

Concept and Nature of White-Collar Crimes, Suther lands, view on white-collar crimes and it's analysis.

**Causes of White-Collar Crimes:** 12

Distinguish between White-Collar Crimes and Blue-Collar Crimes, Implications of White-Collar Crimes, Courts and White Collar Crime in India.

**White Collar Crimes in India:** 14

Hoarding, Black Marketing and Adulteration, White Collar Crimes in certain Professions, Medical Profession, Legal profession, Educational Institutions, Engineering, White Collar Crimes in business deals, Fake Employment Placement Rockets, Remedial Measures.

**Regulations:** 14

Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988, Objects and Reasons of the Act, Definitions, Public duty, Public Servant, Power to appoint special judges, cases triable by special judges, Procedure and Powers of special judges, Offences and Penalties, Public Servant taking gratification other than legal remuneration in respect of an official Act, Criminal misconduct by a Public Servant.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Mahesh Chandra, *Socio- Economic Crimes*

2. Marshal B. Clinard , *Crime in Developing Countries*

3. Pranjape N.V., *Criminology and Penology*

4. Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988

5. 47th Report of Law Commission of India

6. Trial and Punishment of Socio-Economic Offences.

7. Annual Report Criminal Law Review.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VI: Law of Foreign Trade and Exchange | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 526 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:**  To understand laws governing Trade in India and International Instruments.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Foreign Trade , Meaning , Theories , Balance of Trade , Dumping , Balance of Payment , Correcting Deficit , Methods of Foreign Trade , Instruments of Foreign Trade , Foreign Trade Policy , Objectives , Constitutional Provisions Regarding to Foreign Trade In India.

**Export and Import Control:** 5

Prohibitions of Importation and Exportation of Goods , Customs Valuation (Chapter vi of Customs Act 1962) , Levy or Exemptions of Customs Duty , Anti , Dumping Measures, Countervailing Measures , Clearance of Export and Import Goods , Duty Drawback (Chapter ix) ,Regulation of Exports , General.

**Law Relating to Foreign Trade:** 5

The Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 , Features , Foreign Trade Development and Regulation Act 1992 **,** Objectives , Scope and Limitation , Definitions , Powers of Central Government in formulating Export and Import Policy , Process of Exporter and Importer Code Number and License , Search, Seizure Penalty and Confiscation , Powers of Appeal and Revision and Miscellaneous Provisions.

**Cross Border Financing in Pre Shipment:** 2

Stages of Export Finance, Role of Exim Bank in Buyers and Supplier’s Credit, Trunkey projects.

**Cross Border Financing in Post Shipment:** 6

Post Shipment Finance (Chapter IV of the Exim Bank of India Act 1981), deductions , ECGC Policy , External Fund Mobilisation, External Commercial Borrowings.

**Export Promotion Incentives:** 6

Various Export Promotion Measures, Duty Draw Back Credit Scheme, Duty Entitlement Pass Book Scheme (DEPB), Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India (ECGC), Policies/ Covers of ECGC, Export Promotion Institutions, Concessions granted to Exports, Import Guarantee, Deferred Payment Import Guarantee, Export Guarantee, Deferred Payment Export Guarantee.

**Foreign Remittances:** 4

Remittance Inward/Out ward, RBI Permit and Revalidation , Cancellation of Remittances, Remittances permitted / not permitted.

**Special Economic Zone Act 2005:** 4

Salient Features, SEZ Units, Objectives, Establishment, Guidelines for Notifying SEZ, Constitution of Board of Approval, Duties, Powers and Functions of Board, Role of Development Commissioner, Setting up and Cancellation of Unit, Offshore Banking Unit, Single Enforcement Officers, Investigation, Inspection, Suspension and Seizure, Fiscal Provision for SEZ , SEZ authority.

**Foreign Exchange:** 4

Definition, Element, importance, Evolution, Exchange Rate System, Theories of Determination of Foreign Exchange Rates, Foreign Exchange Transactions, Sale/purchase, Spot /forward transactions, Foreign Exchange Market, Commercial Rates of Exchange, Spot/TT Rates, Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, Features.

**Derivative Markets:** 4

Definition of Derivatives, Types of Derivative, Forward Contracts, Forward Purchases and Sales, Exchange Control Regulations, types, Operations Convertibility, Objectivities of Foreign Exchange Control, Exchange Control,FERA and FEMA, SEBI Role, Problems of Forex market, RBI role to settlement of FOREX problems.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. O.P Agarwal, *Foreign Trade and Foreign Exchange*, Himalaya Publications and co, 2009

2. G.S Lall, *Finance of Foreign Trade and Foreign Exchange*, 1968.

3. R.S Arora, *A practical Guide to Foreign Trade of India*, National Publications, 1967

4. Adam Gonnelli, *The Basics of Foreign Trade and Exchange,* 1993.

5. T.N Hajela, *Money Banking and International Trade*, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. 2009

6. Arthur Redford, *Manchester Merchants and Foreign* Trade 1973

7. Daniel Bethlehem, *Oxford Hand Book On International Trade*, Oxford Publications, 2009.

8. Indira Carr, *International Trade Law*, Routlege Publications 2012

9. Vibha Madhur, *Foreign Trade in India*, Trends Polices 2006

10. James Cavlin Baker, *Financing International Trade*, Green Wood Publishing Group 2003

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-V: Law of Aviation | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 535 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to general and commercial aviation.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Air Law**  2

Theories of airspace, Origin of Air law, Freedom v. Sovereignty debate, The development of international legal regime,

**Regulation in India** 4

Air safety provisions , Air Traffic management, Legal regime of Air Space and Outer Space, Problem of application of Air, Space and telecommunication laws.

**Chicago Convention and the Fundamental Principles**  4

Scheduled and nonscheduled air traffic, Airline cooperation, Nationality of aircrafts, Rules on airports, Jurisdiction, International Civil Aviation Organization.

**Carriers’ Liability under the Warsaw Convention**  8

Debate over the applicability, Carriage documents, Extent of the liability of carrier, Duration of the Liability, Jurisdiction and procedural aspects, Related instruments

**Product Liability in Aviation** 6

Concept of product liability, Move towards strict liability in aviation, Crashworthiness, Punitive damages, Codification of product liability

**Liability for Damage Caused on Surface and During Collisions** 8

Non-applicability of the Warsaw system, Relevance of the Rome Convention and Montreal Protocol, Risk liability of the operator, Liability for noise, sonic boom and crop-dusting, Air collisions, Liability Insurance in Aviation**,** Development of aviation liability insurance, Risk evaluation, Aviation Hull Insurance, Carriers”, liability insurance, Flying personnel insurance, Insurance against hijacking of aircrafts.

**Legal Regime Governing Crimes on Board Aircrafts**  6

Problem of jurisdiction and applicable law to try the offenses on board aircrafts, The Tokyo Convention, The Hague Convention to combat hijacking, The Montreal Convention and the safety of civil aviation

**New Development in India** 6

Technology development and problem in civil aviation Airports-leasing and privatization-legal issues Liability in International civil aviation Manufacturers, operators, operators agents and maintenance contractors Third party liability for surface damage

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Azbeyratne, RIR, *Legal and Regulatory Issures in International Aviation* (1996)

2. S. Bhatt, *The New Aviation Policy in India* (1977)

3. Carole Blackshow, *Aviation Law and Regulation*

4. V.S.Mani, *Recent Trends in International Space and Policy* (1966).

5. Lord McNair, *The Law of the Air* (Chapter 1 , Introduction), 3rd edition, London:

Stevens & Sons, 1964) pp. 3,14.

6. Peter Martin, et al., *Air Law* (Chapter 1,Historical Summary), Vol. 1, 4th

edition, (London: Butterworths, 1977) pp. 1,10.

7. C.P.P.C. Haanappel, *The Law and Policy of Air Space and Outer Space* (Chapter 2

, National Sovereignty), (The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 2003) pp. 15,23.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course:** Hons.-VI: International Environmental Law | **Semester:   IX** | | **Course Code:**  **LH 536 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |   **Objective:** The Objective of this paper is to provide an understanding of basic concepts of International environmental law and its benefits. The course offers insights into the concerns and how law helps to look at the environment in larger perspective where sustainability is important.  **Syllabus**  **Understanding International Environmental Law:** 10  Historical development and evolution of International environmental law. Global environmental organizations. Hard Law and soft Law.  **Impact of Environmental summits and emerging concepts:** 10  Role of environmental summits in environmental protection, Stockholm conference and Rio summit and its outcome and impact. Concepts of Integrational equity, Precautionary principles, Polluter pay principles and Public trust doctrines.  **Scope of environmental concerns:** 14  Problems of climate change, Disaster management at international level, protection of wildlife, marine life, forest cover, natural disaster and resolution of environmental disputes.  **Role of WTO and TRIPS in environmental concerns Conservation of resources:** 10  Conservation on Wetlands(Ramsar Convention), Convention on International trade in endangered Species (CITES), Conservation of Biological Diversity(CBD), Cartagena Protocol on Bio-Safety.  **Suggested Readings:**   1. Birnie and A. Boyle, *International Law and Environment*, Oxford University Press. 2. Stuart Bell and Donald McGillivray, *Environmental Law* (2000), Blackstone Press. 3. Priya Kanjan Trivedi, *International Environmental Law* (1996), A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi. | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-V: Traditional Knowledge GI & Farmer’s Rights | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 545 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The subject deals with various forms of Traditional Knowledge, it being an emerging subject, the reliance is mostly on WIPO database and other electronic materials made available to students. The scope and objective is to make students aware of Traditional Knowledge, its growth in India and its comparative perspective, since it being dynamic and cross cultural in nature.

**Syllabus**

**Traditional Knowledge & Knowledge Systems:** 8

Introduction, Traditional Knowledge- Concept & Relevance, Subject Matter Indian scenario, An Introduction, Various Definitions, Requirement of Traditional Knowledge, Intellectual Property & Traditional Knowledge, Relationship, Contradiction, Summary, Analysis,

**Traditional Knowledge Digital Library:** 7

Introduction, Importance, AYUSH, subject matter, Benefits, Issues and problems, Suggestions, Bio-prospecting & Bio-piracy, Case Studies on Bio-prospecting, Nexus between Bio-piracy and Bio-prospecting, Relationship of Traditional Knowledge with Bio-prospecting and Bio-piracy Current Issues & concern, Analysis & Conclusion, Farmer’s Rights, Plant Varities-A concept, Benefit Sharing, Gene Fund, Issues & Analysis of the Act.

**WIPO & TRIPS ON TK:**  7

WIPO-An Introduction, Functions of WIPO and TRIPS with respect to promotion of Traditional Knowledge.

**CBD-ROLE & FOLKLORE:**  7

CBD-Concept,Functions & Achievements, URUGUAY Round, Importance, Folklore

**INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTS:** 8

International Instruments suggesting improvements in Folklore, Concept of TCE, Analysis of TCE-Traditional cultural Expressions

**GI & TK:** 7

Advent of Concept of Farmer’s Rights, Relationship between Farmer’s Rights and Traditional Knowledge, Geographical Indications, GI according to IPR, Association-GI & TK, Case Studies-GI, Analysis and Conclusion-GI, Legislations on TK- Indian and outside India, Summary of problems related with TK, Comparative Analysis of Solutions Available to appreciate TK, Relationship of TK and Economic Development in India-Analysis and Conclusion.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Traditional Knowledge Digital Library
2. Plant Varieties & Farmer’s Rights Act

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VI: Other IPR | **Semester: IX** |
| **Course Code: LH 546 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective is to provide an overview of various IPRs, its regulation and mechanism.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Revisiting Dimensions of IPRs, Importance and Extent ,Types of Other IPRs existing, Current Trends and Developments.

**Other IPRs in India:**  6

IP offices, Statistics of IP awareness and Development, Globalization and Indian Response to IPR and International Institutions, TRIPS Guidelines.

**Layout Designs & Integrated Circuits:** 8

The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000,Conditions and Procedure for Registration, Duration and Effect of Registration, Assignment and Transmission.

**Trade Secrets:**  8

Introduction to Trade Secrets, Trade Secrets & Intellectual Property, Protectable Subject Matter, Secrets versus Public Knowledge, Economic Value, Reasonable Effort to maintain secrecy, Scope of protection, Duty of Confidentiality, Improper means, Restrictive Covenants, Third Party Liability.

**Biotechnology & IPR:** 8

Basic legal concepts, Law, BRAI BILL, Regulation of Biotechnology in India, Patent Laws in India and its significance, morality and ethics as different contexts for evaluating biotechnology, Research Collaborations and Other Agreements, Case studies of major biotech licensing deals, Regulation of Biotechnology, Food and Drug Law, Introduction to administrative agencies, Overview of the Food and Drug Administration, Basics of food and drug law.

**The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights:** 10

The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmer's Rights Act, 2001,Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights, Authority and Registry, Registration of Plant Varieties and Essentially derived variety, Duration, Effect of Registration and Benefit Sharing, Surrender and revocation of Certificate, Farmers' Rights, Plant Varieties Protection Appellate Tribunal, Infringement, Offences, Penalties and

Procedure

**Suggested Readings**

1. Elizabeth A. Rowe & Sharon K. Sandeen, *Cases and Materials on Trade Secret Law* (2d ed. 2017).
2. Casebook 240-245, 1-15, 31-33 E.I. DuPont deNemours & Co. v. Christopher, 431 F.2d 1012 (5th Cir. 1970)
3. Clorox Co. v. S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc., 627 F.Supp.2d 954 (E.D. Wis. 2009)
4. Bimbo Bakeries USA, Inc. v. Botticella, 613 F.3d 102 (3d Cir. 2010)
5. The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout-Design Act, 2000

# Biotechnology and Intellectual Property Rights,Kshitij Kumar Singh, Springer Nature, 2015 edition

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER- X** | | | | | |
| **COURSE CODE** | **COURSE TITLE** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Credits** |
| LL512 | Environmental Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL522 | Administrative Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LL532 | Banking Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|  | Elective-IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|  | Honors Course – VII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|  | Honors Course – VIII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Environmental Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LL 512** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** Environmental law is a complex group of laws and regulations which operate to regulate the interaction of human life to the natural environment. Environmental laws consist of treaties, conventions, statutes and regulations. Often environmental law falls under common law. The purpose of environmental law is to protect and preserve the environment. There are two main subjects of environmental laws, control of pollution, and the conservation and management of land.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Environmental Law:** 5

Conceptual evolution of Environmental Law, Sources, Causes, Kinds and Effects of Pollution, Religious and cultural practices in India in protecting environment, Constitutional Provisions for Environmental Protection, Common law remedies, Remedies in Tort, civil and criminal laws.

**International Initiatives and Environmental Protection:** 6

Environment and Development, UNCHE (Stockholm), 1972, UNCED (Rio), 1992, Sustainable development and its principles, Convention on climate change COP1, 15, Convention on climate change, Convention on Biodiversity/Earth summit1992, Kyoto protocol 1997.

**Policies and Role of Judiciary:** 5

(Ministry of Environment and Forest website & Ch 3& 5 Environment Policy 2006, National water Policy, Forest Policy, 5 year Plans 12th Plan and Environment, Judicial Activism/ PIL/SAL on Environment.

**Water Pollution ,Protection And Prevention Law:** 4

Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Definitions, Central and State Pollution Control Board, Experts and Laboratory examination.

**Air Pollution: Protection And Prevention Law:** 4

The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Definitions , Central and State Pollution Control Board, Experts and Laboratory examination.

**Environment, Conservation and Protection:** 4

Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, Environmental Impact Assessment, Public Hearing and Role of NGOs , The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1955,The National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997, Green Tribunal Act 2010.

**Forests And Wild Life, Protection and Conservation:** 5

The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980,The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006,The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act.

**Biodiversity Protection law:** 3

Biodiversity Act 2002

**Noise Pollution, Prevention Law:** 4

Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.

**Hazardous Waste Management:** 4

Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989, The Municipal Solid wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Diwan Paras, *Studies on Environmental Cases*.

2. Jain S.N. (ed.), *Pollution Control and the Law*.

3. Divan Armin Rosencranzand Shyam, *Environmental Law and Policy in India*.

4. Agarwal A. (ed.), *Legal Control of Environmental Pollution*.

5. Mehta Chetan Singh, *Environmental Protection and Law*.

6. Iyer V.K. Krishna, *Environment Pollution and Law*.

7. Shah, *Environmental Law*.

8. Diwan Paras, *Environmental Law and Policy in India,1991*.

9. Swamy N. Maheshwara Dr., *Environmental Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Administrative Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code:** LL 522 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: Objective is to lay emphasis on understanding the structure and modus operandi of administration along with the role of agencies playing in our modern constitutional form of government and their limits, and the ways in which courts do and do not constrain agencies through judicial review.

Syllabus

**Introduction:** 6

Administrative Law: Meaning, Definitions, Nature and Scope, historical growth and development of administrative law: England, US, France, India, reasons for growth of administrative law relationship between Constitutional law and Administrative law.

**Basic Constitutional Principles:** 7

Rule of Law, Interpretation of Dicey’s Principles of Rule of law, Rule of law in Indian constitution, Modern Concept of Rule of law, Theory of Separation of Powers, Separation of power in practice in US, England in India, Separation of power in Indian Constitution.

**Administrative Action:** 6

Needs for classification of administrative actions, legislative, executive and judicial functions: general distinctions, distinctions between administrative and quasi-judicial functions.

**Delegated Legislation:** 6

Delegated Legislation: Meaning and definition, reasons of Growth of delegated legislation, Classification of delegated legislation: Valid, Excessive, Conditional and Sub-delegation, Control over the delegated legislation: judicial and legislative.

**Administrative Adjudication:** 7

Natural Justice: meaning and scope, Principles of natural justice: Rule against Bias, The Right to Fair Hearing Right of Counsel and Friends, Reasoned decisions, Breach of natural justice and its effects.

**Judicial Control of Administrative action and discretion:** 6

Meaning of administrative discretion and judicial review, Failure to exercise discretion, excess or abuse of discretion, judicial remedy to the individual aggrieved by the action of administrative authority: Writs and others types of remedy.

**New Growth in Administrative law:** 6

Administrative Tribunal, Ombudsman, Commission of Inquiries, Public Corporation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Takwani C.K., *Lectures on Administrative Law*, 5th Edn, 2012, Eastern Book Company.

2. I.P.Massey, *Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 5th Edn. 2001.

3. Griffith and Street, *Principles of Administrative Law*.

4. Wade H.W.R., *Administrative Law*, Oxford Publications, 8th Edn. 2000, London.

5. Smith De, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*, Sweet and Maxwell, 1998.

6. Sathe S.P., *Administrative Law*, Butterworth’s, 6th Edn. 1998.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Banking and Insurance Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LL 532 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course is designed with the objective of acquainting students with the conceptual and operational parameters of Banking law and Insurance Law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of both Insurance as well as Banking sector. It also teaches the students the various aspects and rights that exist in the Banking and Insurance sector.

**Syllabus**

**Indian Banking Structure**: 6

Origin, Evolution of Banking Institutions, Types and functions of banks, Commercial banks, Functions, Banking Companies in India, RBI, Constitution, Management and Functions, Banking Regulation Act, 1949, State Bank of India, UTI, IDBI, RRBs’, Local banks.

**Law relating to Negotiable Instruments:** 4

Law relating to Negotiable Instruments, 1881 Act (Read with the amended Act of 2002) and Practical Procedure, Negotiable Instruments, Kinds, Holder and holder in due course, Parties, Negotiation, Assignment, Presentment, Endorsement, Liability of parties, Payment in due course , Special rules of evidence, Material alteration, Noting and protest, Paying banker and collecting banker, Bills in sets, Penal provisions under NI Act and Civil Liability.

**Funds:** 4

Employment of funds, Loans and Advances, Guarantees, Advances secured by Collateral securities, Regulation of Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets of Banks and Financial Institutions, Enforcement of Security Interest and other Rules of Securitization Act, 2002.

**Banker and customer Relationship: 5**

Definition of banker and customer , General relationship , Special relationship , Banker’s duty of secrecy, banker’s duty to honour cheques, banker’s lien, and banker’s right to set off , Appropriation of payments , Garnishee order , Customer’s duties towards his banker. Opening of New Accounts , Special types of customers , Minor’s A/C, Joint A/C, Partnership A/C, Company’s A/C, Married women’s A/C, Trust A/C, Joint Hindu family A/C , Illiterate persons, lunatics, executors , Precautions required in case of administrators, clubs, societies and charitable institutions to open an account .

**Ancillary Services and E- Banking:** 4

Remittances , General, DD, MT, TT, Traveler’s cheques, bank orders, credit card, debit/smart cards, safe deposit vaults, gift cheques, stock invest, E-Banking, Definition, E-Banking includes, Internet banking, mobile banking, ATM banking, computerized banking, E-banking services, retail services, wholesale services, E-Cheque, authentication, Cyber Evidence, Banking Ombudsman.

**Insurance Law:** 4

Introduction, Nature, Definition, History of Insurance, History and development of Insurance in India, Insurance Act, 1938, (main sections) Insurance Regulatory Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

**Contract of Insurance:** 5

Classification of contract of Insurance, Nature of various Insurance Contracts, Parties there to, Principles of good faith, non disclosure, Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Premium: Definition, method of payment, days of grace, forfeiture, return of premium, Mortality, The risk, Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Assignment of the subject matter.

**Life Insurance:** 4

Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance. The policy and formation of a life insurance contract, Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy, Persons entitles to payment, Settlement of claim and payment of money, Life Insurance Act, 1956, Insurance against third party rights.

**General Insurance:**

**Fire Insurance:** 4

Nature and scope of Fire Insurance, Basic Principles, Conditions & Warranties, Right & Duties of Parties, Claims, Some Legal Aspects. Introduction to Agriculture Insurance, History of Crop Insurance in India, Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance in India.

**Marine Insurance:** 4

Nature and Scope, Classification of Marine policies, Insurable interest, Insurable values, Marine insurance and policy, Conditions and express warranties, Voyage deviation, Perils of sea, Loss, Kinds of Loss, The Marine Insurance Act, 1963.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Murthy K.S.N. and Sharma KVS, *Modern Law of Insurance in India*,1995, edn. New

Tripathi Pvt. Ltd. Bombay.

1. Pulirani Ravi and Pulirani Mahesh, *Manual of Insurance Law,* 2001 Ed. Bharat Law

House Ltd. New Delhi.

1. Singh Brij Nandan,  *Insurance Law*, University Book Agency, Allahabad

4. Michael Parkington,  *Insurance Law*, 6th edn, 1975, Sweet and Maxwell, London.

5. M.N. Srinivasan, *Law of Insurance*.

6. Bhattacharya, *Law of Insurance*.

7. Mishra M.N. Dr.,  *Law of Insurance*.

8. Harding and Eveanly, *General Principles of Insurance*.

9. Banerji, *Law of Insurance*, Asia Law House.

10. Singh Avatar, *Law of Insurance*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

11. Mithra B.C., *The Law relating to Marine Insurance,* The University Book Agency,

Allahabad

12. Kumar Gyanendra, *Hand book on Insurance Law*, Delhi Law House

13. J.V.N. Jaiswal, *Law of Insurance*, Eastern Book Company ,Luknow

14. Tannan, *Banking Law & Practice in India*, 18th Edn., Orient Law House, New Delhi.

15. Singh Avtar, *Negotiable Instruments*, 3rd Edn., Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 1997.

16. P.N.Varshney, *Banking Law & Practice*, 17th Edn. Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

17. Taxman, *Law of Banking,* India Law House.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-VI International Commercial Arbitration | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LE 461** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of International Commercial Arbitration in India and abroad, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Dispute Resolution in International Trade, International Commercial Arbitration, Growth and Historical development, Objectives, theories, Legal framework, Concept and Nature of International Commercial Arbitration, International Commercial Agreements, Basic Principles of Interpretation of international commercial arbitration, International Arbitration *versus* Litigation, Institutional Arbitration and *Adhoc* arbitration.

**Arbitrability:** 4

Nature and Scope of Arbitrability, Arbitration clauses, Agreement to Arbitrate, The Separability Presumption**,** Autonomy, India’s Position, Significance of agreement in Arbitration, Forms of arbitration agreement, Functions, Definition and Requirements Arbitrations Agreement, Foreign Arbitration Agreement.

**Meaning and Nature of Commercial:** 4

International Commercial Arbitration, disputes arising out of legal relationships, Contractual or not, Considered as commercial under the law in force in India, Difference with International and Indian laws.

**Choice of Law Governing International Commercial Arbitration:** 5

Laws applicable, laws governing Arbitration Agreement, Substantive issues, laws of Enforcement and Recognition of arbitral Award, Enforcing the *Choice of law* clause, *Seat* Theory (in Indian and Reciprocating Country), Formation, Substantial Validity, Non-Arbitrability, Capacity or Authority to Conclude Arbitration Agreement, Interpretation, Party Autonomy, Choice of National law, Conflicts of Rules.

**Appointment of Arbitrators:** 5

Independence and impartiality of the tribunal, Powers and duties of international arbitrators, Removal of arbitrators, Issues relating to unilateral appointment of arbitrator.

**Jurisdiction:** 4

Arbitral tribunal, Doctrine of competence, Competence, Requirements for national and international arbitrations, Choice of Procedural Law, Conduct of Proceedings, Discovery and disclosure powers, Role national courts in obtaining evidence, Confidentiality, Right to Representation.

**Online Dispute Resolutions:** 4

E-Arbitration, Online Arbitration Agreement, Online Arbitral Award, Regulatory Framework for Online Dispute Resolution, Means, Confidentiality, Publication of Result of online arbitral Resolution, Protection of Electronic Communication of Data.

**Arbitral Awards Recognition and enforcement of Award:** 5

Methods and Grounds of challenge, Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards**,** Reciprocity and commercial reservation, Indian law, scope and applicability, Foreign award, meaning, General policy for review foreign award in India, Grounds for refusal of recognition and enforcement of a foreign award , Recognition and enforcement of annulled awards.

**UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration:** 5

Objectives and Principles, Structure and Adoption of Model Law, General Provisions, Arbitral Agreement, Composition, Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, Interim Measures, Preliminary Orders, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings, Making of Award, Termination of Proceedings, Recourse against Award, Difference between Indian International Commercial Arbitration and UNCITRAL Model Law.

**Institutional Bodies of Arbitration:** 4

International Chamber of Commerce**,** History, Evolution, International Court of Arbitration, Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA), International Centre of Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID), WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center, WTO Dispute Settlement System, Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC), Society of Maritime Arbitrators (SMA), International Centre for ADR, The London Court of International Arbitration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sethi Harsh, Gupta Arpan Kumar, *International Commercial Arbitration and Its Indian Perspective*, 2011 Universal Law Publication, New Delhi.

2. Fouchard, Gaillard Goldman, *International Commercial Arbitration*

3. Bansal A.K, *Law of International Commercial Arbitration,*Universal Law Publishing 2003.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-VI Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LE 462** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the status of women and feminist legal theory is dedicated to changing women's status through a reworking of the law and its approach to gender.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Women empowerment as a social change, Role of law in empowering women, Feminism and Feminist Jurisprudence, Emergence of feminism and feminist jurisprudence, Different theories of feminism and feminist jurisprudence, Distinction between male and female gender, concept of gender justice, Gender Discrimination, Gender Equality.

**Constitutional Provisions Relating to Gender Justice:** 8

Gender Justice under the constitution of India, Social justice and gender justice, inter relationship , Article 14, 15 and 16, Article 21 & 23, Directive Principles of State Policy and fundamental duties, Reservation women under 73rd &74th Constitutional amendment, Judicial approaches to equality , Formal & Substantive equality, National Commission for Women, Composition, Powers and Functions, Protectionist approaches of Judiciary towards women, Role of Human Rights Commissions, Women's Commission and Judiciary ensuring gender

justice.

**International Perspective:** 10

Role of United Nations for Human Rights of Women, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against Women 1979, Declaration on Elimination of Violence Against Women, 1993. ILO Conventions and Recommendations regarding protection of women labour.

**Protection Laws Relating to Women:** 11

Nature , Meaning and Scope of Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961 , The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005, Law relating to Sexual Harassment Act,2013 with latest amendment, Protection of Women under Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956 – An Overview.

**Health Laws Relating to Women:** 9

Maternity Laws, The Pre-conception and Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection) Act, 1994, Preliminary regulation of genetic counseling centers, Genetic laboratories and genetic clinics, Regulation of pre-natal diagnostic techniques, Central Supervisory Board, Appropriate authority and Advisory Committee, Offences and Penalties.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Diwan Paras, *Law relating to Dowry, Dowry Death, Bride Burning, Rape and Related*

*Offences*.

2. Pandey J.N, *Constitutional Law of India*

3. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*

4. Tripathi and Arora , *Law Relating to Women & Children*

5. Singh Devender, *Human Rights, Women and Law*

6. Sexena Shobha, *Crimes against Women and Protective Laws*

7. Jaisingh Indira , *Handbook on Law of Domestic Violence*

8. Jaisingh Indira, *Pre-conception & Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act,Users Guide to the Law*

9. Rao Mamta, *Law Relating to Women and Children*

11. Anand A.S., *Justice for Women, Concerns and Expressions*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:Indian Federalism and Judicial Independence | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 517 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand basic concept of Indian Federalism and growth of Judicial System and its response.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Federalism, meaning, concept, features of federalism, different kinds of federations, theories of federalism, constitutionalism, federal arrangements, federation, confederation, association, unions, consociation, difference between federations and confederation, Soviet Experience, conditions as requisites for federation, geo-political factors influencing federalism: political parties, Evolution of federal government, Unitary and federal forms of government.

**Working of Federalism in modern times:** 6

Federalism in USA, Canada, Switzerland, Australia, Distribution of Powers and Independence of Judiciary, A Comparative Study.

**Indian Federalism:** 5

Nature of Indian Constitution, Application of federal principle, federal features in Indian Constitution, distribution of powers, formation and admission of new states (Article 2 and 3).

**Legislative Relations:** 6

Distribution of legislative powers in India, Nature of legislative powers, territorial jurisdiction of Union and States, Division of legislative powers (Article 246, 7th Schedule),Residuary powers of legislation, Parliamentary legislation in state fields, Primacy of union laws over state laws (Article 254),Judicial principles relating to distribution of legislative powers, Doctrine of Pith & substance, colourable legislation, repugnancy, Harmonious Interpretation, Doctrine of occupied field and Intended Occupation.

**Fiscal Federalism in India:** 4

Distribution of financial powers under Indian Constitution, Powers of taxation of Union and States, sharing and appropriation of the taxes, grants-in-aid and specific purpose grants, borrowing and spending powers, Inter-governmental tax immunities, Doctrine of Immunity of Instrumentalities (Article 285 and 289),Union and state finance commission, powers and functions.

**Indian Federalism and Emergency Powers:** 4

Emergency powers under Indian Constitution, Historical Perspective, Kinds of Emergency and grounds of imposition, centers duty to protect states, effect of failure to comply with directions by the Union (Article 365),Contentious issues relating to emergency ,role of governors, Use and misuse of Article 356,Judicail Response, S.R. Bommai and after.

**Role of Commissions on centre state relations:** 4

Need to strengthen centre state relations, Appointment of National Commissions, Rajamannar Commission, Sarkaria Commission, Administrative reforms Commissions (1st and 2nd),NCRWC, Punchi Commission, Recommendations, Implementations ,an Appraisal.

**Independence of Judiciary and Indian Constitution:** 4

Independence of Judiciary as a federal feature and basic feature of Indian Constitution, Relevant provisions under Indian Constitution to maintain independence of judiciary, statutory provisions, Judges Inquiry Act, Judicial Accountability in India, JSA Bill, Role of Judiciary in upholding federal structure of India, Case studies, Judicial Review and Judicial Activism, Contempt of Courts.

**Independence of Judiciary, Contentious Issues:** 5

Appointment and transfer of Judges of Higher Judiciary ,Intention of famers of the Constitution an role of political executive, position before and after Judges the 2nd Transfer Case, Impact of 2nd and 3rd Judges Transfer Case and Collegium system,99th Constitutional Amendment, National Judicial Appointments Commission, Its role in maintenance of independence of Judiciary.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. C. L. Anand, *Constitutional Law and History of Government of India*, Universal Law Publishing, 2008

2. Justice Venkataramiah & P.M. Bakshmi, *Indian Federalism,A Comparative Study*, 1992

3. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2011

4. Indian Federalism: Emerging Trends, Hamid Hussain, Manak Publications Pvt. Ltd. (2010)

5. Singh M. P. and Rekha Saxena, *Federalizing India in the Age of Globalization*, 2013

6. Samuel Berthet, *[New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh](http://www.amazon.in/New-States-India-Decentralization-Chattisgarh/dp/8173049157/ref=sr_1_16?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1416378358&sr=1-16&keywords=FEDERALISM+IN+INDIA" \o "New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh" \t "_blank)*[, 2011](http://www.amazon.in/New-States-India-Decentralization-Chattisgarh/dp/8173049157/ref=sr_1_16?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1416378358&sr=1-16&keywords=FEDERALISM+IN+INDIA" \o "New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh" \t "_blank)

[7.](http://www.amazon.in/New-States-India-Decentralization-Chattisgarh/dp/8173049157/ref=sr_1_16?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1416378358&sr=1-16&keywords=FEDERALISM+IN+INDIA" \o "New States for a New India: Federalism & Decentralization in the States of Jharkhand & Chattisgarh" \t "_blank) Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency

8. Anirudh Prasad, *Centre and State Powers under Indian Federalism*, Deep & Deep Publishers

9. K.C. Wheare, *Federal Government*, OUP Press

10. M.V. Pylee, *Select Constitutions of the World*, Universal Law Publishing Co.

11. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*, Eastern Law Company

12. H.M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VIII:Election Laws | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 518 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** Democracy is one of the basic features of the Constitution and free and fait elections is the cornerstone for constructive realization for democratic ideals and aspirations of the people of a country. This paper is intended to acquaint the students regarding the significance of free and fair elections and various intricacies of the Elections Law, including electoral corrupt practices, which will facilitate them to choose responsive representatives for good governance.

**Syllabus**

**Meaning and Concept of Election and Election Dispute:**  10

Challenge to Election, Whom and How to Made, Forum for filing Election Petition, Parties to Election Petition, Contents of Election Petition, Grounds of Challenge to Election, Trial of Election Petition, Recriminatory Petition, Withdrawal, Abetment and Appeal, Election to President and Vice President, Composition and Powers of Election Commission (Part XV-Article 324-329 of the Constitution of India).

**Qualification and Disqualification of Candidates:** 12

Meaning and Distinction Between Qualification and Disqualification, Qualifications and Disqualifications Provisions under Indian Constitution and the Representation of People’s Act, 1951, Office of Profit, Government Contract, Disqualifications on Convictions under the Representation of People’s Act, 1951, Anti-Defection Law.

**Nomination (Sections 30-39, S100(1)(c), S100(1)(d) of the Representation of People’s Act, 1951:** 10

Meaning of Valid Nomination, Procedure for Filing of Nomination Security Deposits etc., Grounds of Rejection of and Withdrawal of Nominations, Voter’s Right to Know Antecedent of the Candidates, Recognition of Political Parties and Election Symbols.

**Corrupt Practices:** 12

Meaning and Distinction between Corrupt Practices and Electoral Offences, Substantive Corrupt Practice: Bribery, Undue Influence, Character, Assassination of Candidates, Appeal on the Grounds of Religion, Race, Caste, etc. 106, Needs of Educational Qualification for Candidates, Criminalization of Politics, Election Expenses, Model Code of Conduct, Use of Government/Private Electronic Media and Social Media by Political Parties, Opinion and Exit Polls, Defacement of Public and Private Properties, Reservation for Women in Parliament and State Legislatures.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. V.S. Rama Devi & S.K. Mehendiratta, Election Law, Practice and Procedure, Butterworths Publishers, 2013

2. P.C. Jain & Kiran Jain, Election Law and Practice, Chawla Publishers, 2012

3. P.M. Bakshi, The Constitution of India¸ Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

4. The Representation of Peoples’ Act, 1950 (Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

5. The Representation of Peoples’ Act, 1951(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

6. The Presidential and Vice-Presidential (Election) Act, 1952(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

7. The Registration of Elector Rules, 1960(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014 8. The Conduct of Election Rules, 1961(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:E-Commerce Contracts and Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 527 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to E-Commerce and the Contract Law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to E-Commerce:**  2

A Brief History, Understanding E-commerce, organizing Themes

**E-Contracts:**  4

Agreement, kinds of Agreements, Contract- kinds of contracts: Valid, Void, Voidable, Contingent and Quasi Contract and E-Contract, distinguish between Agreement and Contract.

**E-commerce business models and concepts:** 8

The internet and World Wide Web, E- commerce infrastructure, E-commerce, I.T.Act 2000, Business Models, Major Business to Consumer (B2C) business models, Major Business to Business (B2B) business models, Business models in emerging E-commerce areas, How the Internet and the web change business: strategy, structure and process, The Internet: Technology Background, The Internet Today, Internet II- The Future Infrastructure, The World Wide Web

**Building an e-commerce web site, Security and payment:** 8

Building an E-commerce Web Site: A systematic Approach, The e-commerce security environment, Security threats in the e-commerce environment, Technology solution, Management policies, Business procedures, and public laws, Payment system, E-commerce payment system, Electronic billing presentment and payment

**E-commerce marketing concepts, Online retailing and services:** 8

Consumer online: The Internet Audience and Consumer Behaviour, Basic Marketing Concepts, Internet Marketing Technologies, B2C and B2B E-commerce marketing and business strategies, The Retail sector, Analyzing the viability of online firms, E-commerce in action, E-retailing Business Models, Common Themes in online retailing, Online financial services, E-Governance, Online Travel Services, Online career services, Regulatory Models

**Liability for Damage Caused on Surface and During Collisions**  8

Non-applicability of the Warsaw system, Relevance of the Rome Convention and Montreal Protocol, Risk liability of the operator, Liability for noise, sonic boom and crop-dusting, Air collisions, Liability Insurance in Aviation**,** Development of aviation liability insurance, Risk evaluation, Aviation Hull Insurance, Carriers”, liability insurance, Flying personnel insurance, Insurance against hijacking of aircrafts.

**Social networks, auctions, and portals** 6

Social networks and online communities, Online auctions, E-commerce portals, Regulations, Privacy in Cyberspace

**Suggested Readings:**

1.Kenneth C. Laudon, *E-Commerce : Business, Technology, Society*, 4th Edition,Pearson

2. S. J. Joseph, *E-Commerce: an Indian perspective*, PHI

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VIII:International Banking and Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 528 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course is designed with the objective of acquainting students with the conceptual and operational parameters of International Banking law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions in Banking sector.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

International Banking, Historical Evolution, Functions, Globalization and convergence of International Banking systems, Benefits and reasons for International Banking, Theories of Multinational Banking, Types of International Banking Offices, Codification of International Banking Law,International methods of Payment, Eurocurrency Markets, Growth and Creation of Euro Money Markets, Euro Deposits.

**International Law Relating to Banking:** 4

Limitation Convention (1974), Hamburg Rules 1978, UNCITRAL Bill of Rules and Notes Convention 1988, UNCITRAL Credit Transfer Law 1992, UN Guarantee and Credit Transfer Law, UN Guarantee and Stand BY Convention 1995, UNCITRAL Electronic Commerce Law 1996, UNCITRAL Model Insolvency Law 1997, International Bill of Exchange and International Promissory Notes, 1988.

**International Law Relating to Banking:** 4

Legal and Regulatory frame work, an overview, Bretton Woods Conference, Collapse, International Banking Supervision, Establishment of Basel Committee, Basel I, II and III Norms(1975,83 and 90 Concordat), Establishment of Bank for International Settlement, Regulation and Process of Deregulation, Avoidance of regulation through dealing in international markets , BCCI affair.

**International Banking Operations:** 6

Policies and Practices, Role of LIBOR, Loans to Foreign Corporations, Syndicated Loans Pre, Contract Matters, The agent Bank, Legal Relationship Between The Members of the Syndicate, Technology and International Banking, Financing Foreign Governments ,Transaction Cost and Risks in International Banking, Profitability of Foreign Corporations.Capital Adequacy Norms and Ratio, Introduction, Basel Committee, Tiers, Amendments to Capital Accord to Incorporate Market Risks, Prudential Norms on Capital Adequacy, Exchange Rate Swings and Swings in Currency Rate, Interest Rate Derivative And Their Impact On Net Worth Of Banks.

**Laws relating to Banking in UK:** 4

The Banking Act 1979, Supervisory Powers, Data Protection Act 1984, Civil Liability (contribution) Act 1978, Company Act 1989, Consumer Credit Act 1974, Financial Services Act 1986, The Bill of Exchange Act 1882, The Cheques Act, 1957, Insolvency Act 1986.

**Laws relating to Banking in US:** 2

The depository Institutions Deregulation Act 1980 (DIDRA), Laws on Negotiable Instruments, UCC, Negotiations, Enforcement of Instruments, Liability of Parties, Dishonour , Proof of Signature, Forgery / Alteration, Refusal to pay Cashier, Checks, impostors, Dishonours.

**Risks in International Lending**: 4

Kinds of Risks, Factors Affecting Country Risks, Bank for International Settlement (BIS) Principles on Credit Risk Management, Guidelines on Income Recognition, Assets Classification, Loan Transfer, Assignments, *Novations* and Sub, Participation, Transfer of Risk the Act of State Doctrine and Sovereign Immunity (*Callejo* v. *Bancomer)*.

**Legal Issues in International Banking Law I:** 4

Governing Law and Choice of Law by Parties, Introduction, Governing Law, Choice of Laws , Concept, Factors influencing Choice of Law, Characterization, Connecting Factor, Proper Law, Principle of *Renvoi,* Aspects of Transaction Controlled by Proper Law, Legal Issues in Trade dispute and Derivative Transactions.

**Legal Issues in International Banking Law II:** 4

Jurisdiction, Against Whom Action may be Filed, Basis of Action, Extended or Discretionary Jurisdiction of English Courts, Basis of Jurisdiction under the convention (*Lex Mercatoria*), Legal Restrictions on Jurisdiction, Conflicts of Law, Foreign Element.

**International Aspects of Indian Banks and Banking activities:** 4

Legal rules that effect foreign Bank doing business in India (*Daiwa Bank* ,*Case*). Home Bank Liability for Foreign Branch Deposits (*CITI BANK V. WELL FARGO ASIA*) ,Swaps , Legal Implications of Swaps and Regulations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Graham Roberts Law relating to International Banking, Wood Head Publishing Ltd, (2003)
2. IIBF, International Banking, Legal and Regulatory Aspects, Mac Millan Publications India 2014

3. George Alexander Walker, International Banking Regulation: Law Policy and Practice, Kluwer Law International, 2001

4. A.W Mullineux, Hand Book on International Banking,

5. Alfred M. Pollard, Banking Law in United States, Juris Publishing, 4th Edition Volume (1) 2010.

6. Maichael P Malloy, Banking Law and Regulation, Wolters And Kluwers Publication, 2014

7. Bimal N. Patel, India and International Law, Martinos Nijhoff Publishers, 2008.

8. Lazorous O. Panourgious, Banking Regulation and World Trade Law, Hart Publishing 2006.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:International Labor Organization and Labor Law | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 537 LTP 3400** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** ToProvide in depth understanding of labour laws to the students, especially the nature and scope of labor law, the rationale of labor laws in organizations, the international labor organization, and the role of ILO in India.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:**  6

Origin and Historical Background of ILO, Factors responsible for establishment of ILO, Aims and Objectives of ILO, Structure and Functions of various agencies of the ILO, Indian and ILO.

**ILO Legislative Procedure** 6

Conventions and Recommendations, procedure for Adoption, Ratification and Application, Obligation of Members, Registration of Conventions with UNO, Supervisory Mechanism to ensure observance of ratified conventions, Commissions enquiry , Role of ICJ

**ILO Conventions** 10

ILO Conventions and Recommendations relating Basic Human Rights, Freedom of Association, Forced Labour, abolition of forced labour, Equality of Opportunity and Treatment, Empowerment of Women, social security, Children and Young persons, Conditions of Employment, Industrial Relations, Wages, Salary, Health and Welfare, ILO Conventions ratified by India.

**ILO Relationship** 22

ILO, India Relationship, position of India in the Governing Body ,International Labour Office, Tripartisim, Indian Procedure of ratification of Conventions, Constitutional Framework, Administrative Procedure, Tripartite consultations with Indian Labour Conference, Standing Labour Committee, Indian Response to ILO standards relating to Freedom of Association and Collective Bargaining, Elimination of Discrimination in Employment and Occupation, Indian response to unratified conventions, ILO projects in India.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. ILO Office, Geneva: International Labour Conventions and Recommendations in three volumes, 1996, Geneva.
2. Vaidyanathan N: ILO standards for social Justice and development of labour, 1992, Deep and Deep Publications, Delhi.

3. Rawat B.D., India and ILO 1990, RBSA Publishers, Jaipur.

4. Dhyani S.N., International Labour Organisation and India, 1997, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

5. David A. Morse, The origin and Evolution of ILO and the Role in the World Community.

6. PF.Pillai, India and the ILO

7. United Nations Encyclopedia of International Organisations.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VII:IPR Valuation and Management | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 547 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This is a developing field and trend which enables one to achieve a different level of perspective to look through various IPR systems, its effective management and how to value them as a valuer.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Introduction to Intellectual Property Management, Meaning of Asset and Intellectual Property Asset, Role of Intellectual Property Asset in Business Economics, Benefit of Intellectual Property, Planning of Intellectual Property Assets, Management by objective of business.

**Management functions and Intellectual Property:** 4

Management functions, Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Communication, Controlling, Budgeting, Management Information systems (MIS).

**Intellectual Property Management:** 4

Economic objectives of Intellectual Property Management , Intellectual Property importance for an organization, IP Policy, Intellectual Property Management System (IPMS), Intellectual Property Assets Management, Assessing Potentials of IP, Intellectual Property Governance, Preparing for IP Protection and taking steps for Registration of IP.

**Intellectual Property Strategies:** 6

Intellectual Property System Strategy, IP Portfolio management, Leveraging of Intellectual assets, Identifying core competencies, market analysis, building up, protection and enforcement of core competencies, redefining business strategies.

**Commercialization of Intellectual Property Assets:** 6

Commercialization of Intellectual Property assets and strategy, IP Brokin, Due diligence, Transfer of Intellectual Property, Licensing Intellectual Property, Negotiating license agreements, Auctioning and selling Intellectual property, Joint ventures in Intellectual property, branding and pricing of Intellectual property, Contractual obligations, Non, disclosure agreement, anti, royalty stacking, indemnification, patent pools and cross, licensing.

**Intellectual Property Risk Management:** 6

Intellectual Property and Risks, Risk Mitigation, Techniques, third party claims, Litigation and Dispute Resolution, Alternative Dispute Resolution/Online Dispute Resolution methods, Maintenance and prosecution of Intellectual Property rights, Intellectual Property Insurance.

**Intellectual Property Valuation:** 4

Principles of Intellectual Property valuation, Methods of Intellectual Property valuation ,Brand value, Marketing of Intellectual Property Assets.

**Intellectual Property Accounting:** 4

Intellectual Property and Financial Statements , Accounting Principles, accounting treatment of intangible assets, International Accounting Standards (IAS), Applicable International Accounting Standards (IAS).

**Intellectual Property Audit:** 4

Intellectual property audit, defining IP audit, scope and purpose of conducting Intellectual Property audit, need for Intellectual Property audit, types of Intellectual Property audit.

**Intellectual Property Taxation:** 2

Taxing aspects of Intellectual property, tax considerations.

# Suggested Readings:

1. Weston Anson, IP Valuation and Management

2. Mike Pellegrino, BVR’s Guide to Intellectual property Valuation

3. Derek Bosworth , Elizabeth Webster , The Management Of Intellectual Property

4. Claire Howell and David Bainbridge, Intellectual Property Asset Management, How to identify, protect, manage and exploit intellectual property within the business environment Paperback , Rout ledge

|  |
| --- |
| 5. Russell L. Parr, Gordon V. Smith , Intellectual Property, Valuation, Exploitation, and Infringement Damages John Wiley & Sons  6. Bruce Berman, From Assets to Profits, Competing for IP Value and Return  7. Rodney D Ryder & Ashwin Madhavan, Intellectual property and Business , The Power of Intangible Assets , Sage Publication  8. Akshat Pande, Valuation of Intellectual property Assets, Eastern Law House Publications |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Hons.-VIII:IPR Protection and Technology | **Semester: X** |
| **Course Code: LH 548 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to understand the meaning of technology and technology transfer and then to application of IPR for the protection of them.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Technology and Innovations:** 6

Meaning, nature and definitions, technology, research and development and innovations, technology vis,à,vis economic development, Commercialization of technology and inventions , Technology and IPR Diffusion, Technology integration with the business, Need for protection of technology, Theories of protection of inventions, balancing between private interests and public interests.

**Technology Protection and Intellectual Property:** 6

Types of technologies: information technology, agro technology, bio-technology, pharma technology, nano-technology, Technology protection and IPR , International IPR instruments and technology protection: Berne Convention, Paris Convention, TRIPs etc., Technology protection in US, European, Japan l and Indian IPR law.

**Technology Protection and Indian IPR Regime:** 6

Technology innovations and protection: Copyright Law, Law of Patents, Law of Trademarks, Law of Designs, Circuit layout designs, Indian National Science and Technology policy 2013

**Information Technology and IPR Protection:** 8

Cyber space and information technology, 2 G, 3 G and 4G spectrum, Computer hardware and software, copyright protection to software programs , protection of technical functions of software, digital copyrights and DMCA Act 1998, Databases protection, Domain names protection, Patent protection to computer implemented inventions and business methods, Chip Technology and Semi Conductor technology and protection, Nano-technology inventions and protection.

**Biotechnology:** 6

IPR ProtectionPatentability of biotech inventions, patentability of plant varieties, innovations in agro technology and protections, Protection of traditional and indigenous technologies, Biodiversity Act and patent protections, Digital Libraries and Repositories, Public health and Medical research and protection, commercialization of biotech inventions and protection .

**Technology Transfer and Licensing:** 6

Technology Transfer: meaning and nature, need for technology transfer from research centers to industry, Phases in technology transfer, IP due diligence, Planning for technology transfer, Economic consideration of technology transfer, Technology transfer and licensing, drafting a technology transfer licensing agreement: scope, royalty, format and contents of the agreement.

**Technology Inventions:** 6

IPR infringements and RemediesTechnology inventions: investment decisions, Framework of IP law and Sue generis mode of protection, infringements and defenses, civil suits and compensations, alternative modes to civil litigations, special courts and appeals. International disputes.

**Suggested Readings:**

* 1. International Treaties and Conventions
  2. Intellectual Property Legislations National and International



**ICFAI LAW SCHOOL**

**DEHRADUN**

**Three Year Law Program Structure**

**Course Three Year Law Program Structure**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester I** | | | **Semester II** | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LIII-111 | Principles of General Contracts | 3 | LIII-112 | Special Contracts | 3 |
| LIII-121 | Family Law -I | 3 | LIII-122 | Family Law- II | 3 |
| LIII-131 | Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Laws | 3 | LIII-132 | Jurisprudence | 3 |
| LIII-141 | Indian Penal Code | 3 | LIII-142 | Criminal Procedure Code | 3 |
| LCIII-151 | Moot Court | 2 | LIII-152 | Labour Laws | 3 |
| LEIII | Elective-I | 3 | LEIII | Elective-II | 3 |
|  |  | **17** |  |  | **18** |
| Summer LI-III-162 Legal Internship(4Weeks) | | | | | **2** |
|  | **Semester III** |  |  | **Semester IV** |  |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LIII-211 | Constitutional Law- I | 3 | LIII-212 | Constitutional Law-II | 3 |
| LIII-221 | Law of Evidence | 3 | LIII-222 | Land Laws | 3 |
| LIII-231 | Civil Procedure Code | 3 | LIII-232 | Company Law | 3 |
| LIII-241 | International Law and Human Rights | 3 | LIII-242 | Intellectual Property Laws | 3 |
| LIII-251 | Property and Easement Law | 3 | LCIII-252 | Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing | 2 |
| LEIII | Elective-III | 3 | LEIII | Elective-IV | 3 |
|  |  | **18** |  |  | **17** |
| Summer LI-III-262 Legal Internship(4Weeks) | | | | | **2** |
|  | **Semester V** |  |  | **Semester VI** |  |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LIII-311 | Cyber Law | 3 | LIII-312 | Environmental Law | 3 |
| LIII-321 | Principles of Taxation Law | 3 | LIII-322 | Administrative Law | 3 |
| LIII-331 | Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | 3 | LIII-332 | Banking & Insurance Law | 3 |
| LIII-341 | Law of Medicine and Health | 3 | LIII-342 | Interpretation of Statutes | 3 |
| LCIII- 351 | Alternative Dispute Resolution | 2 | LCIII-352 | Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting system | 2 |
| LEIII | Elective-V | 3 | LEIII | Elective-VI | 3 |
|  |  | **17** |  |  | **17** |
| Summer LI-III-362 Legal Internship(4Weeks) | | | | | **2** |

**ELECTIVE COURSES IN LAW**

**Elective - I**

* LEIII 411 Citizenship & Emigration Law
* LEIII 412 Election Laws

**Elective - II**

* LEIII 421 Private International Law
* LEIII 422 International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanisms.

**Elective-III**

* LEIII 431 Competition Law
* LEIII 432 Law of Poverty, Society and Rural Development

**Elective-IV**

* LEIII 441 Criminology and Penology
* LEIII 442 Comparative Criminal Law

**Elective-V**

* LEIII 451 Media Law
* LEIII 452 Trust, Equity and Fiduciary Relationship

**Elective-VI**

* LEIII 461 International Commercial Arbitration
* LEIII 462 Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester I** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| LIII-111 | Principles of General Contracts | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-121 | Family Law - I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-131 | Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-141 | Indian Penal Code | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LCIII-151 | Moot Court | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LEIII- | Elective-I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **17** | **0** | **1** | **17** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of General Contracts | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LIII- 111 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of

Contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 2**

General Introduction, History and Nature of Contractual Obligations.

**Formation of an Agreement: 5**

Intention to create legal relationship, offer and invitation to treat, kinds of offer, Communication, acceptance and revocation of offer and acceptance, modes of revocation of

Offe; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Making of an Agreement, Special Situations: 5**

Proposal or offer, legal rules for a valid offer, tenders, Acceptance, legal rules for a valid acceptance, communication of offer and acceptance, communication when complete, completion of contract by post, completion of contract by telephone or telex, revocation of offer and acceptance, revocation of offer, revocation of acceptance.

**Consideration: 5**

Meaning, basis and the nature of consideration, Doctrine of Privity of Contract and of consideration, Exceptions to consideration; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Capacity to Contract: 4**

Legal disability to enter into contract, Minors, persons of unsound mind, person under legal disability, lunatics, idiots, Restitution in cases of minor’s agreement, Liability for necessaries supplied to the minor; Indian Contract Act, 1872; Specific Relief Act, 1963; Indian Majority Act, 1875.

**Free Consent: 5**

Free consent, Definition, Coercion, Undue influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation and Mistake, Effect on contracts influenced by any factor vitiating free consent; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Limitations on Freedom of Contract: 4**

Circumstances in which agreements become void or voidable, Distinction between void and voidable agreements, Unlawful Agreements, Public policy, Agreements with unlawful consideration in part and objects, Agreements without consideration, Agreements in restraint of marriage, Agreements in restraint of trade, Agreements in restraint of legal proceedings, uncertain agreements & Wagering agreements; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Discharge of a Contract: 4**

Modes**,** Discharge by performance, Frustration, Supervening impossibility of performance, Grounds of Frustration and its effect, Discharge by Agreement and Novation; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Quasi-Contracts: 2**

Obligations resembling those created by Contract (Quasi-Contracts), Concept and classification; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Remedies for Breach of Contract: 5**

Damages, Types of Damages, Basis of Assessment of Damages, Remoteness of Damages and Measures of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty & Liquidated Damages; Indian Contract Act, 1872.

**Specific Relief Act, 1963: 3**

Specific Relief, Recovery of Possession of Movable Property, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be specifically enforced, Arbitration, Lack of Free Consent, Family settlement, Persons for or against whom Contracts may be specifically enforced, Declaratory Decrees, Injunction.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singh Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Eastern Book Company.*

2. Bangia R.K, *Law of Contract*, Allahabad law Agency.

3. Beatson J, *Anson’s Law of Contract.*

4. Dutt H.K. Saharay, *on Contract , The Indian Contract Act, 1872*.

5.Furmston M.P., *Cheshire, Fifoot and Furmston’s* *Law of Contract,* Oxford Publishers, 17th Edition, 2017

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Family Law-I | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LIII- 121 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective: T**o apprise the students with the laws relating to marriage, dissolution, matrimonial remedies, adoption, contemporary trends in family institutions in India, in particular the Hindus.

**Syllabus**

**Evolution of Family and Family Law: 3**

Matriarchal and Patriarchal Family, Joint Family and Nuclear Family, Hindu Joint Family and duties of Karta and liabilities towards society.

**Sources of Hindu Law: 4**

Ancient sources, Smriti & Sruthi & Modern Sources, Custom, Precedent, Legislations, Meaning of Hindu, Codification of Hindu Law.

**Institution of Marriage a Sacrament or a Contract: 5**

Kinds of Marriage, Prohibited Marriage among Hindus, Essential ceremonies of marriage & Registration of Marriage

**Matrimonial causes & Remedies: 3**

Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Legal Implications, Judicial Separation, Nullity of Marriage.

**Dissolution of Marriage: 5**

Theories of Dissolution of Marriage, Fault Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, Irretrievable breakdown of marriage, Grounds of Divorce under Special Marriage Act, 1954.

**Evolution of Family Courts: 3**

Salient Features Family Courts Act, 1984, Jurisdiction & Procedure in Family Courts, Exclusion of Lawyers & Application of ADR Methods in Family Courts.

**Hindu Joint Family: Impact of Modernization on Hindu Joint Family : 4**

Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools and Succession, Coparcenary, Ancestral, and Self, acquired Property, Partition and Alienation of Hindu Joint Family Property, Property of a Woman under the Hindu Law.

**Intestate Succession among Hindus: Intestate Succession of Property : 4**

Succession to Property of a Hindu Male, Succession to Property of a Hindu Female, General and Special Provisions relating to Succession and Testamentary Succession.

**Adoption among Hindus: 4**

Rationale of Adoption under Ancient and Modern Hindu Law , Foreign Adoption.

**Maintenance among Hindus: 4**

Maintenance under Ancient and Modern Hindu Law. Right to Maintenance (under Cr. P. C & Hindu Codified Law) Custody of Children, Post Divorce Settlements.

**Guardianship among Hindus: 5**

Natural Guardian, Rights and Liabilities of a Guardian, Interest of the Minor, The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence , The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act 2005, Domestic Violence, Powers and duties of protection officers, Service providers, procedure for obtaining relief , Effects of Religious Conversions among Hindus On Marriage, and in Succession , Foreign Marriage Foreign Marriage Act, 1969, NRI Marriages, Issues of Conflict of Laws , Enforcement of Foreign Decrees in India Enforcement of Indian Decrees in Foreign Countries , Disturbing Trends in NRI Marriages.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sexena Poonam Pradhan Dr. *Family Law Lectures Family Law* II, LexisNexis, (Third

Edn.).

2. Prof. Kusum, *Family Law Lectures Family Law* I, Lexis Nexis, (4th Edn , 2015).

3. Diwan Paras, *Law of Marriage and Divorce,* Universal Law Publication, (7th Edn).

4. Diwan Paras, *Modern Hindu Law,* Allahabad Agency, Delhi

5. Diwan Paras, *Family Law,* Allahabad Agency, Delhi

6. Mayne, *Hindu Law, Customs and Usages,* Bharat Law House, Delhi.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Laws | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LIII-131 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To make students understand the nature of tort and conditions of liability with established cases along with the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 3

Tort, Nature and Definition of Torts, Tort and Crime, Tort and Contracts, Tort and Breach of Trust, Elements of Tort, Mental Element in Tort, Malice in Law and Malice in Tort, Malfeasance, Misfeasance and Malfeasance, Foreign Torts.

General Defences: 5

Concept of General Defenses, Act of State, Judicial Acts, Executive Acts, Administrative Acts, Necessity, Statutory Authority, Inevitable Accident, Act of God, Exercise of Common Rights, *Volenti non fit injuria*, Private Defence, Plaintiff a Wrong Doer, Mistake.

Capacity: 3

Concept of Capacity and Wrong Doing, Minor, Lunatics, Insolvent, Husband and Wife, Convict, Legal Personalities, Corporation, Highway Authorities, Foreign Sovereign, Alien Enemy, Ambassadors, Trade Union, State and its Officers, Independent and Joint Tort Feasors, Easement Rights.

Vicarious Liability: 2

Concept, Liability by Ratification, Liability by Relationship, Master and Servant, Principal and Agent, Company and Directors, Firm and Partners, Independent Contractor, Guardian and Ward, Vicarious Liabilities of the State, Concept in India and England.

**Death in Relation to Torts: 3**

*Actio Personalis Moritur Cum Persona,* Exceptions to the Maxim, Principles in Awarding Damages.

Discharge of Torts: 3

Different Types of Discharge, Discharge by Waiver, Accord and Satisfaction, Release, Acquiescence, Judgment Recovered, Limitation.

Remedies: 3

Concept and Nature of Remedies, Judicial Remedies, Pecuniary Costs and Damage , Damages, Claim and Compensation, Proximity of Damages, Kinds of Damages, Injunctions, Restitution of Property, Extra-Judicial Remedies.

Torts Against Person: 3

Introduction, Assault and Battery, False Imprisonment, Damages.

Defamation: 3

Nature and Meaning, Essentials of Defamation, Slander and Defamation, Defences, Privileges, Remedies.

Malicious Prosecution: 3

Meaning and Nature of Malicious Prosecution, Action Based Upon a Prior Civil Proceedings, Action Based Upon a Prior Criminal Proceedings, Maintenance and Champert, Damages for Malicious Prosecution.

Torts against Property: 2

Trespass to Land, Doctrine of Trespass *ab initio,* Trespass to Personal Property, Conversion of Chattels, Trover, Slander of Title, Slander of Goods.

Negligence: 4

Meaning, Essentials of Negligence, Breach of Duty, Professional Negligence, Directors Negligence, Medical Negligence, Solicitors/Lawyers Negligence, Contributory Negligence, Remedies.

Nuisance: 2

Meaning and Nature of Tort of Nuisance, Public Nuisance, Private Nuisance, Defences to Nuisance.

Liability: 2

Liability for Dangerous Premises, Liability for Dangerous Chatters, Rules of Strict and Absolute Liability, Liability for Fraud and Negligent Misstatements.

Consumer Protection Act 1986: 3

Definition, Defective and Deficiency in Service, Procedure of Consumer Case Filing, Consumer Protection Councils, Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Other Provisions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Iyer Ramaswamy, *The Law of Torts*, VII edition (Bombay, 1995).

2. Pillai Achuta, *Law of Tort*, VIII edition, Eastern Book Company, Luncknow,

1987.

3. Basu Durga Das, *The Law of Torts*, 10th edition, Prentice Hall of India, New

Delhi, 1998.

4. Lal Ratan & lal Dhiraj, *The Law of Torts*, 22nd edition, Wadhwa & Company Nagpur,

1992.

5. Bangia R.K., *Law of Torts*, 14th edition, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad,

1999.

6. Pandey J.N., *Law of Torts*, 1st edition Central Law Publications, Allahabad,

1999.

7. Leelakrishnan P. (edited), *Consumer Protection and Legal Control,* EasternBook Company,

Lucknow.

8. Singh Avtar, *Law of Consumer Protection: Principles and Practice,* Eastern Book Company,

Lucknow, 1997.

9. Vats R. M., *Consumer and the Law,* Universal Book Traders, Delhi, 1994.

10. Saraf D. N., *Law of Consumer Protection in India,* Tripathi, Bombay, 1995.

11. Indian Law Institute, *A Treatise on Consumer Protection laws* 2004.

12. Reddy G.B., *Law of Consumer Protection in India*, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad,

1999.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Indian Penal Code | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LIII- 141 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To learn the basic principles of criminal law determining criminal liability and punishment.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law: 4**

Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code, Nature and Definition of Crime, Constituents Elements of Crime: *Actus Reus* and *Mens rea.*

**General Explanations:** Important Definitions (Sections 6-52-A) **4**

**General Exceptions (Sections 76-106): 8**

Definitions, Mistake, Judicial and Executive acts, Accident, Necessity, Infancy, Insanity, Intoxication, Consent, Good Faith, Private Defense against Body and Property.

**Inchoate Forms of Crime: 5**

Joint and Constructive Liability, Criminal Conspiracy Sections 120-A to 120-B), Attempt, Abetment(Sections-107 to 120).

**Offences affecting the Human Body of offences affecting Life (Sections 299 to 377): 10**

Culpable Homicide, Murder, Suicide, Dowry Death, Punishment, Hurt, Grievous hurt, wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement, Criminal Force and assault, Kidnapping, Abduction, Slavery and forced labour, Sexual offences, unnatural offences.

**Offence**s **against Property( Sections 378 to 462): 8**

Theft, Extortion, Robbery and dacoity, Criminal misappropriation and property, Criminal Breach of Trust, Receving of stolen Property, Cheating, Fradulant deeds and disposition of property, mischief, Criminal Trespass.

**Offences Relating to Marriage(Sections 493 to 498-A): 3**

Obscene acts and songs, Outraging the modesty of women, Rape, Cruelty by husband or relatives of husband and Offences relating to marriage.

Defamation (Sections 499-502),Criminal Intimidation(Sec.503 & 506), Attempt to Commit Offences(Section 511). 2

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Ratan and Lal Dhiraj. *Indian Penal Code*. Wadhwa & Co

2. Pillai Achutan. *Criminal Law*. Butterworth Co.

3. Gour K.D.. *Criminal Law Cases and Materials.* Butterworth Co.

4. Kenny's, *Outlines of Criminal Law.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Moot Court | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LCIII-151 LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** The main object of this paper is to teach, the techniques of court proceedings, Preparation of case files and memorials, make them aware with the practice of the court and advocacy through the Moot Court Trials.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction**: **3**

Meaning and Importance, Difference between Moot Court and Court, History of Moot Court, In England, U.S.A and India, Importance or advantages or educational value of Moot Courts.

**Manner of organizing or conducting the Moot Court: 2**

Imaginary legal case, Decided Case and moot Court on specific legal subject, Factors for Success, Preparation of case, judicial system in India and pleading.

**Writing a Moot Court Speech(Written Memorial): 4**

First Draft, Written submissions, jurisdiction, Statement of facts, Issues of law, Citations, Conclusion, Bibliography.

**Duties of Advocates and Judges: 1**

Duties of Judges, Duties of Advocates, Duty to the Court, Duties to the Clients, Duty to opponent, Duty to Colleagues, duty in imparting training, seven lamps of advocacy.

**Hierarchy of Courts in India: 3**

Hierarchy of Criminal Courts, Hierarchy of Civil Courts

**Jurisdiction and powers of Supreme Court: 2**

Original Jurisdiction, Appellate Jurisdiction, Advisory Jurisdiction, Judicial Review

**Interviewing Technique, Pretrial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings**, **Civil matters**: **4**

Procedure before hearing, pretrial preparation, essentials of a suit, Stages of a suit, place of suing, parties to suit, pleading.

**Pretrial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings, Criminal matters**: **3**

Complaint, Police Report, Bailable, non-bailable offence, investigation, inquiry, trial, summon case, warrant case, Appeal, Reference and revision.

**Procedure in Contempt Cases: 3**

Contempt of Court, meaning and Categories, procedure in Contempt cases

**Drafting of writ Petition: 3**

Writs, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibition, Quo-warranto**,** Writ Jurisdiction Of Supreme Courts, Article 32**,**Writ Jurisdiction of High Courts, Article 226.

**Art of Cross examination and Argument: 2**

Introduction, Examination-in-chief, Cross examination, Re-examination.

**Consumer Disputes Redressal agencies and central Administrative Tribunal**: **2**

District forum, state commission, National Commission .

**Central administrative Tribunal**:  **1**

Jurisdiction, Powers and Authority.

Suggested Readings:

1. Rai Kailash Dr. *Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial*

*Proceedings*, Central Law Publication.

2. Danda Amita, *Moot Court for Interactive Legal Education*, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad.

3. Blackstone's, *Books of Moots,* Oxford University Press.

4. Mishra, *Moot Court Pre-Trial Preparation and Participation in Trial Proceedings,* Central

Law, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course Code:** Elective-ICitizenship & Emigration Law | **Semester:  I** |
| **Course Code: LEIII-411 LTP 300** | **Credits  :  3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize the student with the concept of Citizenship and Nationality and to acquaint them with the Emigration law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction: 8**

Nature and scope of citizenship and its associated concepts, Nationality, Domicile, Multiple Citizenship, Common Wealth Citizenship, Corporate Citizenship, Dual Citizenship, Overseas Citizenship to the People of Indian Origin and Non-resident Indians.

**Historical Evolution of Citizenship: 6**

Ancient Citizenship, Constitutional Debates on Citizenship and Citizenship at the Commencement of Constitution of India, Modern Citizenship and Citizenship in the Age of Globalization.

**Theories of Citizenship: 10**

Civic Republican, Liberal, Communitarian, Sociological and Multicultural theories of Citizenship.

**Citizenship after the commencement of the Constitution: 10**

Constitutional Provisions of Citizenship, Citizenship Act 1955, Citizenship Rules 1956, Citizenship under International Law, Rights and Duties of Citizens and Non-Citizens under the Constitution and other enactments.

**Emigration: 10**

Meaning and Nature of Emigration and its associated concepts, Migration, Citizenship, Allegiance, Emigration, Visas and Passports, Emigration issues, Statelessness, Refugees, Asylum, Extradition, Deportation, determination of status of illegal migrants, double taxation, Rights and Obligations of the sending and receiving states, Discriminative Practices vis-à-vis Emigrants, Protection of Emigrants by International law and impact of Citizenship Policies on Emigration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha A.N., *Law of Citizenship and Aliens in India*, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi.

2. Meher K. Master, *Citizenship of India*, Eastern Law House, Calcutta, 1970

3. E.S.Venkataramaiah, *Citizenship , Rights and Duties*, Texcom, delhi, 1988.

4. Yadav Surya narian and Indu Baghel, *Citizenship in the Age of Globalisation*, Jnana

Prakashan, New Delhi, 2008.

5. Singh Gurubax, *Law of Foreigners, Citizenship and Passports in India*, Universal Law

publishers, New Delhi.

6. Kashyap C Subhash, *Citizenship and the Constitution: Citizenship Values under the*

*Constitution,* Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government

of India, New Delhi, 2002.

7. Ray B.N., *Citizenship in a Globalizing World,* New Delhi, Kaveri Books.

8. S.I. Jafri & K.N. Nath, *Seth’s Law of Citizenship, Foreigners and Passports in India*, Law

Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.

9. Chimni,B.S., *International Refugee Law, A Reader*, Sage Publications, New Delhi,

2000.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course Code:** Elective-ICitizenship & Emigration Law | **Semester:  I** |
| **Course Code: LE 411 LTP 300** | **Credits  :  3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize the student with the concept of Citizenship and Nationality and to acquaint them with the Emigration law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 8

Nature and scope of citizenship and its associated concepts, Nationality, Domicile, Multiple Citizenship, Common Wealth Citizenship, Corporate Citizenship, Dual Citizenship, Overseas Citizenship to the People of Indian Origin and Non-resident Indians.

**Historical Evolution of Citizenship:** 8

Ancient Citizenship, Constitutional Debates on Citizenship and Citizenship at the Commencement of Constitution of India, Modern Citizenship and Citizenship in the Age of Globalization.

**Theories of Citizenship:** 10

Civic Republican, Liberal, Communitarian, Sociological and Multicultural theories of Citizenship.

**Citizenship after the commencement of the Constitution:** 10

Constitutional Provisions of Citizenship, Citizenship Act 1955, Citizenship Rules 1956, Citizenship under International Law, Rights and Duties of Citizens and Non-Citizens under the Constitution and other enactments.

**Emigration:** 8

Meaning and Nature of Emigration and its associated concepts, Migration, Citizenship, Allegiance, Emigration, Visas and Passports, Emigration issues, Statelessness, Refugees, Asylum, Extradition, Deportation, determination of status of illegal migrants, double taxation, Rights and Obligations of the sending and receiving states, Discriminative Practices vis-à-vis Emigrants, Protection of Emigrants by International law and impact of Citizenship Policies on Emigration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha A.N., *Law of Citizenship and Aliens in India*, Asia Publishing House, New Delhi,

1962.

2. Meher K. Master, *Citizenship of India*, Eastern Law House, Calcutta, 1970

3. E.S.Venkataramaiah, *Citizenship , Rights and Duties*, Texcom, delhi, 1988.

4. Yadav Suryanarian and Indu Baghel, *Citizenship in the Age of Globalisation*, Jnana

Prakashan, New Delhi, 2008.

5. Singh Gurubax, *Law of Foreigners, Citizenship and Passports in India*, Universal Law

publishers, New Delhi.

6. Kashyap C Subhash, *Citizenship and the Constitution: Citizenship Values under the*

*Constitution,* Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government

of India, New Delhi, 2002.

7. Ray B.N., *Citizenship in a Globalizing World*, Kaveri Books, New Delhi, 2007.

8. S.I. Jafri & K.N. Nath, *Seth’s Law of Citizenship, Foreigners and Passports in India*, Law

Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.

9. B.S. Chimni(ed), *International Refugee Law , A Reader*, Sage Publications, New Delhi,

2000.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective-IElection Laws | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LEIII-412** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This paper is intended to acquaint the students regarding the significance of free and fair elections and various intricacies of the Election Laws, including electoral corrupt practices, which will facilitate them to choose responsive representatives for good governance.

**Syllabus**

**Meaning and Concept of Election and Election Dispute:** 11

Challenge to Election, Whom and How to Made, Forum for filing Election Petition, Parties to Election Petition, Contents of Election Petition, Grounds of Challenge to Election, Trial of Election Petition, Recriminatory Petition, Withdrawal, Abetment and Appeal, Election to President and Vice President, Composition and Powers of Election Commission (Part XV-Article 324-329 of the Constitution of India).

**Qualification and Disqualification of Candidates:**  11

Meaning and Distinction Between Qualification and Disqualification, Qualifications and Disqualifications Provisions under Indian Constitution and the Representation of People’s Act, 1951, Office of Profit, Government Contract, Disqualifications on Convictions under the Representation of People’s Act, 1951, Anti-Defection Law.

**Nomination (Sections 30-39, Section 100(1)(c), Section 100(1)(d) of the Representation of People’s Act, 1951:** 11

Meaning of Valid Nomination, Procedure for Filing of Nomination Security Deposits etc., Grounds of Rejection of and Withdrawal of Nominations, Voter’s Right to Know Antecedent of the Candidates, Recognition of Political Parties and Election Symbols.

**Corrupt Practices:** 11

Meaning and Distinction between Corrupt Practices and Electoral Offences, Substantive Corrupt Practice: Bribery, Undue Influence, Character, Assassination of Candidates, Appeal on the Grounds of Religion, Race, Caste, etc. Needs of Educational Qualification for Candidates, Criminalization of Politics, Election Expenses, Model Code of Conduct, Use of Government/Private Electronic Media and Social Media by Political Parties, Opinion and Exit Polls, Defacement of Public and Private Properties and current issues.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Devi Rama V.S. & S.K. Mehendiratta, *Election Law, Practice and Procedure*, Butterworths Publishers, 2013.

2. Jain P.C. & Jain Kiran, *Election Law and Practice*, Chawla Publishers, 2012.

3. Bakshi P.M., *The Constitution of India*¸ Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014.

4. The Representation of Peoples’ Act, 1950 (Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

5. The Representation of Peoples’ Act, 1951(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

6. The Presidential and Vice-Presidential (Election) Act, 1952(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

7. The Registration of Elector Rules, 1960(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

8. The Conduct of Election Rules, 1961(Bare Act), Universal Publishing Company Ltd., 2014

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester II** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| LIII-112 | Special Contract | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-122 | Family Law- II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-132 | Criminal Procedure Code | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-142 | Jurisprudence | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-152 | Labour Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LEIII- | Elective-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **1** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Special Contracts | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LIII-112** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart comprehensive information on Indemnity, Guarantee, Agency, Partnerships, Sale of Goods Act and Negotiable Instrument.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 2

General Introduction, History and Nature of Contractual Obligations with special reference to Partnership i.e. Preliminary (Section 1 to 4).

**The nature of partnership:**  4

Definition of partnership, essentials of partnership, mode of determining the existence of partnership, partnership and co-ownership, partnership and Joint Hindu Family, partnership and company, concept of illegal association, Partnership at will, particular partnership.

**Partnership property:** 3

Property originally brought in, property subsequently acquired, partners property in firms use, goodwill as partnership property, nature of partners interest in property.

**Relations of partners to one another and to third parties:** 6

Determination of rights and duties of partner by contract between them, duties of a partner, rights of partners, implied authority of a partner, statutory restrictions on implied authority, extension and restriction of partner’s implied authority, authority in emergency, doctrine of holding out, status of a minor in a partnership firm.

**Incoming and outgoing partners:**  1

Admission of a partner, outgoing partner, retirement of a partner, expulsion of a partner.

**Dissolution of firms:**  3

Modes of dissolution: dissolution by agreement, compulsory dissolution, contingent dissolution, dissolution by notice, dissolution by retirement, dissolution by the court, consequences of dissolution, liability for acts done after dissolution.

**Sale of Goods Act, 1930:** 8

Legislative competence, Concept of goods, are incorporeal rights goods, what are not goods under the Act, types of goods, contract of sale and agreement to sell, conditions and warranties: Distinction, consequences of the breach of a condition or a warranty, when breach of condition to be treated as warranty, implied conditions, implied warranties, rule of caveat emptor, Caveat emptor replaced by caveat venditor.

**Effects of contract: Transfer of title by Non owners:** 4

Exceptions to section 27, sale with consent or authority of owner, sale under implied authority, sale by mercantile agent, sale by one of the joint owners, seller in possession after sale, buyer in possession, sale by an unpaid seller, sale by pawnee.

**Rights of unpaid seller against the goods:** 2

Meaning of unpaid seller, rights of an unpaid seller, unpaid seller’s lien, distinction between pledge and lien, how stoppage in transit is effected, right of stoppage in transit, duration of transit, lien and stoppage in transit distinguished, Right to re-sale.

**Provisions relating to Special Contract under Indian Contract Act, 1872:** 5

Contract of Bailment, pledge, Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Agency.

**Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881:** 6

Concept of Promissory note, Cheque and bill of exchange, Concept of Holder and Holder in due course read with leading case laws, Crossing of Cheques and its type, Endorsement of Cheque and its types, Bouncing of Cheques Read with Leading cases on the issue.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singh Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief,* Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

2. Bangia R.K. *Law of Contract*, Allahabad law Agency.

3. Singh Avtar , *Law of Partnership(Principles, practice and taxation)*, Eastern Book Company,

Lucknow.

4. Singh Avtar, *Sales of Goods Act,* Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

5. Singh Avtar, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments,* Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Family Law-II | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code:** **LIII-122** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge about laws relating to marriage, divorce and succession under Muslim law.

**Syllabus**

**Origin and Development of Mohammedan personal Law:** 4

Sources of Mohammedan Law, Schools of Mohammedan Law, Mohammedan Law in India, The Shariat Act, 1937.

**Operation of Mohammedan Law:** 2

Application of Mohammedan Law, Matters to which Mohammedan Law Applies, Persons to whom Mohammedan Law Applies, Conversions and its Effects.

**Marriage among Mohammedan:** 4

Nature of Marriage, Types of Marriages, Valid Marriage, Irregular Marriage, Void Marriage, Muta Marriage.

**Dower (Mahr)**  3

Definition & Concept of Dower, Kinds of Dower, Nature of Right to Dower, Rights of Wife in case of Unpaid Mahr, Enforcement of Right to Dower.

**Divorce among Mohammedan:** 4

Modes of Divorce, Legal Consequences of Divorce, The Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939.

**Maintenance among Mohammedan:** 4

Principles of Maintenance, Persons Entitled to Maintenance, Rights of Divorced Woman. Maintenance of wife under Maintenance under the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Maintenance of wife under Section 125 of the Criminal Procedure Code, 1973.

**Parentage among Mohammedan:** 3

Paternity, Maternity, Legitimacy of children,Guardianship among Mohammedan:Kinds of Guardianship, Removal of Guardian, Differences between Shia and Sunni Law.

**Gratuitous Transfer among Mohammedan:** 4

**Gift (Hiba):** Definition, Essentials, Kinds and Formalities for valid Hiba, Revocation of Hiba. **Will:** Definition, Essentials and Kinds of a valid Will, Abatement of Legacies, and Revocation of Wills.

**Law relating to Wakfs among Mohammedan:** 3

Creation and Management, Statutory Regulation of Wakfs in India, Essentials and Kinds of Wakfs.

**Pre-emption** 1

Definition, Nature & Essential Elements of Pre-emption.

**Succession among Mohammedan:** 5

Objectives of Mohammedan Law, General Rules of Inheritance, Sunni Law of Inheritance, Shia Law of Inheritance, Doctrines of Fractional Shares, Major Differences between Sunni and Shia Laws.

**Christian and Parsi Personal Law:** 4

Marriage among Christians under Christian Marriage Act, 1872, Divorce among Christians under Indian Divorce Act of 1869, Succession under Indian Succession Act, 1925 (Law related to Wills only). **Parsi Personal Law:** Concept of Marriage among Parsis, Matrimonial remedies under The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1936, Succession among Parsis under Indian Succession Act, 1925.

**Special Marriage Act, 1954 and Uniform Civil Code:** 3

Special Marriage Act, 1954: Essential Conditions of marriage under Special Marriage Act, 1954, Matrimonial Remedies under Special Marriage Act, 1954 Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Scope, Constitutional Mandate and Judicial Perspectives.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sinha R. K. *Muslim Law*, Central Law Agency Publication.

2. Mulla, *Muslim Law*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

3. Aqil Ahmad, *Mohammedan Law* Revised by Prof. I. A. Khan 24th Edition 2012, Central

Law Agency, Allahabad.

4. Hidayatullah, M., and Arshad Hidayatullah, *Mulla’s Principles of Mohamedan Law*,19th

edn. New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths, 2006.

5. Asaf A. A Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammandan Law*, Oxford University Press New Delhi

6. Kusum, *Family Lectures*, Lexis Nexis , New Delhi, 2008

7. Kusum, *Cases and Materials on Family Law*, Universal Law Publishing Co (P) Ltd, New

Delhi, 2013

8. Syed Khalid Rashid, *Muslim law*, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 2009

9. Rao Prof. G.C.V. Subba, *Family Law in India*, S. Gogia & Co., Hyderabad, 2006

10. Saharay H.K., *Family Law In India*, Eastern Law House, New Delhi, 2011

11. Chmpappilly, Sebastian (Dr). *Marriage,* *Adoption and Guardianship and Canon Law on*

*Marriage*, Cochin: Southern Law Publishers

12. Asghar Ali Engineer, *the Rights of women in Islam*, Sterling Publisher Pvt Ltd. New

Delhi, 1996.

13. Asaf A. A Fyzee, *Cases in the Muhammandan Law of India*, Pakistan and Bangladesh,

edited by Tahir Mahmood, 2nd ed. Oxford University press, 2005.

14. Sebastian Champappilly Dr., *Christian law on Marriage, Adoption & Guardianship and*

*Canon Law of marriage*, Southern law publishers, Cochin 2003.

15. Sebastian Champappilly Dr., *Christian law on Divorce*, Southern law publishers, Cochin

2003.

16. Sen & Sengupta*, Indian Succession Act*, 1925, Kamal Law house, Kolkata, 2007.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Jurisprudence | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LIII-132 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge about science and philosophy of law, various schools and theories of jurisprudence and their contemporary significance.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Meaning and scope of term “Jurisprudence”, Theories of jurisprudence Relationship of Jurisprudence with other social sciences.

**Law:** 5

Nature, Scope, Theories and definition of “Law”, Sources of Law, Purpose and Functions of Law.

**Schools of Jurisprudence:** 9

Natural School of Law, Positive School of Law, Historical School of Law, Sociological School of Law, Utilitarian School of Law, Marxist Theory of Law.

**Justice:** 8

Meaning & kinds, Justice and Law, approaches of different schools, Administration of Justice, Civil & Criminal, Theories of punishment, Indian Position, Role of State in Administrative Justice, Principles of Natural Justice, Judicial Activism.

**Ancient Indian Legal System:** 3

Evolution and Concept of Law, Rule of Law, Role of King in administration of justice.

**Legal Persons:** 5

Concept of Person , Natural and Legal Persons, Nature of Personality , Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic drunken and dead person , Corporate personality , Dimensions of the modern legal personality, legal personality of non-human beings.

**Legal Rights:** 2

The Concept, Rights, Kinds, Right duty correlation.

**Possession:** 3

The Concept, Kinds of Possession, Acquisition of Possession, Modes of Acquisition of Property.

**Ownership:** 3

The Concept , Kinds of Ownership , Difference between possession & ownership

**Interpretation of Statutes:** 2

Rules of Interpretation of a Statutes, Basic Guidelines on Interpretation, Divergent Opinions on Interpretation and Construction of Statutes, Rules of Construction, Procedural and Substantive Law.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Salmond, *Jurisprudence,* Universal Publishers 12th Edn. 1966.

2. Paton, *Jurisprudence*.

3. Allen, *Law in the Making*, Universal Publishers 7th Edn. 2001.

4. Mahajan V.D., *Legal Theory and Jurisprudence*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 5th

Edn. 1977.

5. Dias, *Jurisprudence*, Aditya Books, 5th Edn. 1985.

6. Rama Jois, *Legal and Constitutional History of India*, Universal Law Publications, Delhi.

7. Sarathi Vepa P., *Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern Book Co, 4th Edition, 1976.

8. Maxwell, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Butterworths Publications, 1976, 12th Edition.

9. Crawford, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Universal Publishers.

10. Chatterjee, *Interpretation of Statutes*.

11. Singh G.P., *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, Wadhwa and Company, 8th

Ed., 2001.

12. Cross, *Statutory Interpretation*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Criminal Procedure Code | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LIII-142 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The law of criminal procedure is meant to be complementary to substantive criminal law and has been design to ensure the process of administration of criminal justice.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 2

Object and Importance of Criminal Procedure, the importance of fair trial, territorial divisions, Hierarchy of Criminal Courts, classification of offences, importance of fair trial, Constitutional Perspectives.

Functionaries under the Criminal Procedure Code 1973: 2

The organization of Police, Prosecutor and Defense Counsel, prison authorities and their duties, functions and powers.

Pre-trial process: 3

Arrest, Meaning and purpose, Steps to ensure accused's presence at trial: warrant and summons. Arrest with and without Warrant, after arrest procedure, Rights of arrested persons under Criminal Procedure Code, Ss. 41,41D, 46,47, Persons arrested to be informed of grounds of arrest and of right to bail (S.50).Obligation of person making arrest to inform about the arrest etc., to a nominated person (.50A).Persons arrested not to be detained more than 24 hours( S.57) Right of the accused to be defended by a Lawyer of his choice (S.303),Legal Aid to accused at State expense in certain cases (S.304), Trial to be held in open court( S.327) and Article 22 (2) of the Constitution of India,, the absconder status (Section 82,83,84 and 85)

Police Investigation: 3

Search and Seizure (Sections 154,176 with focus on 154, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165,166, 167, 173, 176 Cr PC), essentials of F.I.R and its evidentiary value, police officer’s powers to investigate cognizable cases, procedure for investigation, police officer’s powers to require attendance of witnesses, examination of witnesses by the police, recording of confessions and statements and report of police officer on completion of investigation, Inquiry, Search with and without warrant , Police search during investigation, General Principles of Search, Seizure, Constitutional aspects of validity of Search and Seizure proceedings.

Local Jurisdiction of the courts and police (177,183): 2

Power of the State to order cases to be tried in different sessions divisions (185), Power to enquire into or try offences committed outside India(187) , consequences of failure to follow the rules.

Cognizance of Offence and Commencement of judicial Proceedings (190,199,200,201,210): 2

Meaning, pre cognizance stage (scrutiny of the complaint), limitations, Dismissal of complaints (Section 203, 204), Issue of process.

Charge: 5

Farming of charge, Form and content of charge (Section 211, 212, 216) , Separate charges for distinct offence (Section 218, 219, 220, 221,223) , Discharge, pre-charge evidence.

**Basic Features of Fair Trial:** 8

Right of the accused to know the accusation (Section 221,224), Principle of *Autrifois acquit Autrifois Convict*(300), Power to examine the accused (S.313) , No influence to be used to induce disclosure( S.316), Withdrawal from prosecution (S.321) ,Right to speedy trial. Trial, Trial before a Court of Session: Trial of Warrant cases, Trial of Summons cases, Summary Trial, Security proceeding, Maintenance prodeedings.

Victim Protection and Participation (Ss. 2(wa), 265A,L, 357, 357A, 372 Cr PC): 4

Victim Protection and Compensation, Rights of Victims, Plea Bargaining.

Law Relating to Bail: (Sections 436,439 Cr PC): 4

Principles governing grant of bail in bailable and non-bailable offences*,* The concept of anticipatory bail, Appellate bail powers ((389(1), 395(1), 437(5) cancellation of bail, General Principles concerning Bail Bond.

Judgment: 4

Form and content, Post conviction orders (Section 360, 361, 31), Compensation and Costs (Section 357,358), Pronouncement of Judgment, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences.

Appeal, Review, Revision: 5

No appeal in certain cases (Section 372,375,376), The rationale of appeals, review revision, The multiple range of appellate remedies: Supreme Court of India (Section 374, 379, Articles 31, 132,134,136), High Court ( Section 374), Sessions Court (Section 374), Special right to appeal (Section 380), Governmental appeal against sentencing (Section 377, 378), Judicial power in disposal of appeals (Section 368), Legal aid in appeals, Revisional jurisdiction (Sections 397,405), Transfer of cases(Section 406,407).

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kelkar R.V., *Criminal Procedure*, 3rd Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1993.

2. lal Ratan and lal Dhiraj, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 15th Edn. Wadhwa & Co.

3. Reddi Padala Rama, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, 1973, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

4. Misra Prof. S.N, *The Code of Criminal Procedure,* Central Law Agency.

5. Tandon M.P., *Criminal Procedure Code*, Allahabad Law Agency.

6. Tyage Shoorvir, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Labour Laws** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LIII-152** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The scope of the subject is make the student well versed with the labour legislations. The labour legislations ensure proper work conditions for labour in various workplaces, minimum wages, and proper working hours.

**Syllabus**

**Labour Law Legislations in India:** 4

Industrialization and Industrial Peace, Industrial Jurisprudence, Role of International Labour Organization, Labour Policy in India, Role of ILO.

**Legislation for Specified Labour:**

The Factories Act, 1948: 3

Definitions, rights and obligations of workers, Occupier’s General Duties, Manufacturer’s Duties, Factories Inspector and his Powers, approval, Licensing and registration of factories, Health, safety, welfare provisions, Restrictions on Employment of Women and Young Children

**The Mines act, 1952:** 2

Definitions, Management of mines, duties and responsibilities of owners, agents, and managers, Health, safety, medical and accident provisions, working hours and conditions of employment, Exemptions of the owner, agent or manager

**The Plantations Labor Act, 1951:** 2

Scope and Coverage of the Act, Registration of Plantations, Powers and functions of inspectors, Health and Welfare Provisions, Working Conditions, Procedure for Receipt of Compensation.

**The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961:** 2

Definitions, Registration of Motor Transport Undertakings, Powers of the Inspectors, Welfare and Health Provisions.

**The Shops and Establishments Act, 1953:** 1

Definitions, registration, health and safety conditions, Inspection officer’s duties.

**The Sales Promotion Employees (Conditions of Service) Act, 1976:** 2

Definition, provision for leave, Obligations of Employer, Appointment and Powers of Inspectors

**Legislations on wages:**

**Minimum Wages Act, 1948:** 4

Objectives and constitutional validity of the Act, procedure for fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages, exemptions and exceptions.

Payment Wages Act, 1936, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, Payment of Bonus Act,

4

**Industrial Disputes Act, 1947**:

Significance of Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, Applicationand Interpretation of the Act, Legal provisions relating to Strike, Lcock Out and Closure, Compensation Package for Layoff/Retrenchment, Dispute Resolution Mechanism, Offences and Penalties.

**Trade Unions Act, 1926**: 4

Concept of Collective Bargaining, Scope and Coverage of the Act, Registration of Trade Unions, Obligations of Trade Union, Recognition of Trade Union.

**Social Security Legislations**: 7

Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948, Employees’ Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, Employees Compensation Act, 1923, Maternity Benefit Act, 1961

**Special Category Legislations:** 5

The Interstate Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979, The Apprentices Act, 1961, Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959.

**Employment Regulation and Disciplinary Procedures:** 2

Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946

**Labour Prohibition Legislations**: 2

Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 1976, Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986, Contract Labour ((Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Srivastava, *Law of Trade Unions*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

2. Rustomji R.F., *Law of Industrial Dispute,* Asia Publishing House, Mumbai.

3. Malik J.N., *Trade Union Law*.

4. Khan& Khan, *Labour Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

5. Misra S.N., *Labour and Industrial Laws*, Central law publication,22nd edition. 2006.

6. Goswami N.G., *Labour and Industrial Laws*, Central Law Agency.

7. Srivastava K.D., *Payment of Bonus Act*, Eastern Book Company.

8. Srivastava K.D., *Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1947*.

9. Srivastava S.C., *Treatise on Social Security*.

10. Singh Jidwitesukumar , Labour Economics, Deep& Deep, New Delhi.

11. Rao V.J., *Factories Law*.

12. Kumar Anil, *Social Security and Labour Welfare*, Deep & Deep Publications, 2003.

13. Pillai K M, *Labour and Industrial Law*, 10th Edn, 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective II Private International Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LEIII 421** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of this course is to study the basic principles governing conflict of laws in their application to various situations. Private International law also known as conflict of laws is that part of law which comes into operation whenever the courts are faced with a case involving one or more foreign elements. To understand the law relating to settlement of disputes between individuals of different Nations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 3

Definition, Nature/ Characteristics and Scope of Private International Law and its relation to International Law: Meaning of Private International Law: Object of Private International Law: Justification of Private International Law: Distinction between Private International Law and Public International Law: Public International Law and Conflict of Laws.

**Historical Development and Current Theories:** 5

General historical development of the doctrines of the private international Law and Concepts: Evolution of PIL in England, America and India Theories of PIL: Statue Theory: Territorial Theory: International Theory: Local Law Theory

**Concepts:** 5

Classification of Cause of Action, Rule of Law: The Incidental Questions and its elements: Substance and Procedure and the difference between the two: Domicile, Nationality and Residence: The Application and Exclusion of Foreign Law, Question of Fact, Proof of Foreign Law, The Role of witness who can prove Foreign law: the Role of the Court, Jurisdiction of Courts: General Choice of Rules/ Separate Choice of Rules: Charaterisation, Theories: Renvoi and scope, *Ordre Public/Public Policy*

**Jurisdiction, Foreign Judgment and Awards:** 4

Jurisdiction of the English courts, an introduction: Jurisdiction under the Brussels and Lugano Conventions:. The competence of the English courts under the traditional rules (Actions in personam& Action in rem): Stays of English proceedings and restraining foreign proceedings: Limitations on jurisdiction: Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments: the traditional rules (Common Law, Statute, The Hague Convention on Choice of Court Agreements): Recognition and enforcement of judgments under the Brussels and Lugano Conventions: Foreign Arbitral awards

**Choice of Law:** 3

Rules of Choice of Law: Persons, Natural & Legal Persons: Company Formation and Liability etc.

**The Law of Obligations:** 4

Contracts: Non-contractual obligations/ Torts: The Rome Convention,, Particular Contracts, Employment Contracts, Insurance Contracts, Consumer Contracts, Contratcs of Carriage, Franchising, Leasing, Negotiable Instruments including Law of Cheques.

**Family Law:** 6

Marriage: Matrimonial causes: Declarations: Financial relief: Children: Legitimacy and Legitimation: Adoption: Mental Incapacity.

**The Law of Property:** 4

*LexReiSitae:* The distinction between movables and immovables: Movables & Immovables (Jurisdiction and Choice of Law) including Transfer of Property: The Transfer of Tangible movables (Various Theories, The Modern Law): The Assignment (Voluntary Assignment and Involuntary Alienation) of Intangible movables, Debts, Negotiable Instruments, Shares and Securities: Administration of Estates: Succession: Matrimonial property: Trusts.

**Procedure:** 3

Staying Actions, Forum Non Convenience & Alibi Pendens and Jurisdiction Clause.

**Special Rules for Particular Contracts:** 5

Intellectual Property Rights, Patent Law, Copyright, International Copyright, Labour Law.

**International Process Law:** 2

Avoiding the results of the choice of law process, Model Law Indian Code of Private International Law.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Cheshire, North and Fawcett, *Private International Law*, 14th Edition Oxford University Press.
2. Paras Diwan, Peeyushi Diwan, *Private International Law*, Deep and Deep Publications.
3. F.E. Noronha, *Private International Law*, Universal Publications.
4. Diwan Paras Dr, *Private International Law.*
5. Cheshire and Black, *Private International Law*, 1992 Edn. Butterworths, London.
6. Kahn Freund, *General Problems of Private International Law*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective II** International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanism | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LEIII- 422 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about International Business Dispute Resolution Mechanism, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 8

Introduction, Introduction: What is IDR? Public vs. private; formal vs. informal, the nature of the system of international law and regulation and the evolution of concerted co-operation

**Diplomatic Processes:** 12

Negotiation: Theory and Practice, Diplomatic Negotiation, Mediation and Good Offices, Inquiry and Conciliation, non-judicial processes

**Legal Processes:** 12

International Commercial Arbitration I, International Arbitration II, Trade Disputes WTO/GATT/ICSID, Adjudication International Courts-Civil, Diplomatic and Criminal, International Criminal Courts international dispute settlement institutions, international dispute settlement mechanisms, arbitration

**Political Processes:**  12

Hybrids International, National and Local Processes, Truth and Reconciliation Commissions and Restorative Justice, Future of IDR and International Dispute System Design, regulation of the international use of force

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester III** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| LIII-211 | Constitutional Law- I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-221 | Law of Evidence | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-231 | Civil Procedure Code | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-241 | International Law and Human Rights | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-251 | Property and Easement Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LEIII- | Elective-III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **18** | **0** | **0** | **18** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Constitutional Law - 1 | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LIII-211** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course focuses on fundamental rights and directive principles of state policy. It introduces the students to the abstract and concrete meanings of the constitution, kinds of constitution and concepts of constitutionalism.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to the Constitutional Law of India:** 4

Historical Background to the Constitution of India, The Making of the Constitution, The Philosophy of the Constitution, Salient Features of the Indian Constitution, Judicial Activism.

Different Types of Modern Constitutions, Nature of the Constitution of India, Union of States and Territory of India, 35th and 36th Amendments to the Constitution of India.

**Citizenship (Articles 5-11):** 5

Meaning of Citizenship, Citizenship at the Commencement of the Constitution of India, Citizenship Act, 1955.

**Fundamental Rights and the State (Articles 12-13):** 4

Origin, Development and Need of Fundamental Rights, Fundamental Rights and the State, Laws Inconsistent with or in Derogation of the Fundamental Rights (Article 13).

**Right to Equality (Articles 14-18):** 4

Equality Before Law, Prohibition of Discrimination (Article 15), Equality of Opportunity in Public Employment (Article 16), Abolition of Untouchability (Article 17), Abolition of Titles (Article 18).

**Right to Freedom (Article 19):** 4

Rights available to Citizens under the Constitution of India, Judicial Interpretation under Article 19.

**Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Articles 20, 21, 21 A and 22):** 6

Protection in respect of conviction for offences (Article 20), Protection of Life and Personal Liberty (Article 21), 21A, Right to education (Article 21A), Protection against Arrest and Detention (Article 22).

**Right Against Exploitation (Articles 23-24):** 2

Prohibition of Traffic in Human Beings and Forced Labour, Prohibition of Employment of Children in Factories etc.

**Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights (Articles 25-30):** 3

Right to Freedom of Religion , Cultural and Educational Rights.

**Right to Constitutional Remedies:** 3

Article 32, Article 226, Public Interest Litigation (PIL)

**Directive Principles of State Policy:** 5

Directive Principles, Classification of Directive Principles, Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy, Uniform Civil Code (Article 44) of the Constitution of India, Free Legal Services and Free Legal Aid (Article 39 A), Organizations of Village Panchayats (Article 40), Protection and Improvement of Environment, Safeguarding Forests and Wildlife (Article 51A).

**Fundamental Duties:** 4

Importance, Enforcement and their Interpretation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur

2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Compamy, Lucknow

3. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution,Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, New Delhi

4. Seervai H.M., *Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes),* N.M.Tripathi, Bombay

5. Rao G.C.V.Subba, *Indian Constitutional Law*, S.Gogia & Co., Hyderabad

6. Rao B.Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes),* Indian Institute of Public

Administration, New Delhi

7. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Evidence | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LIII-221** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge among the students regarding the principles of Indian evidence.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Law of Evidence:** 2

Purpose of the Law of Evidence, History of the Law of Evidence, The British Principles of Evidence, Salient Features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, Kinds of Evidence.

**Theory of Relevancy:** 4

Presumptions, Facts in Issue, Relevant Facts, Admissibility and Relevancy.

**Relevancy of Facts (Section 6-16):** 4

Doctrine of Res Gestae, Proof of Conspiracy, Problems of Relevancy of Facts not Otherwise Relevant, Proof of Custom, Facts Concerning State of Mind and Body.

**Admissions and Confessions(Section 17-31):** 4

General Principles Concerning Admissions, Involuntary Confessions made by “Inducement, Threat or Promise, Confession made to Police Officer , ‘Custodial’ Confessions, Statements Leading to Discovery of Facts, Confession by Co-accused.

**Statements by Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses:** 4

Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses, Dying Declaration, Other Statements, Statements made in Judicial Proceedings, Statements made under Special Circumstances.

**Relevancy of Judgments (Section 40-44):** 4

Relevance of Previous Judgments, Judgments as Conclusive Proof, Judgments When Irrelevant, Fraud or Collusion in Obtaining Judgment.

**Relevancy of Expert Opinion (Section 45-51) and Character (Section 52-55):** 4

Expert Evidence, Opinion in Other Cases when Relevant, Relevance of Character.

**Oral and Documentary Evidence:** 4

Primary and Secondary Evidence, Circumstances under which the secondary evidence is allowed, Oral Evidence, Documentary Evidence, Public and Private Documents, Exclusion of Oral Evidence by Documentary Evidence, Rules for Interpretation or Construction of Documents.

**Presumptions(Section 79-88 and 111-A-114-A):** 4

Presumption as to Documents, Presumption as to Public Documents, Presumption as to Ancient Documents.

**Burden of Proof and Onus of Proof (Section 101-114-A):** 3

Facts which need not be proved, Principles of Burden of Proof, Standard of Proof in Civil and Criminal Proceedings, Presumptions.

**Estoppel (Section 115-117):** 3

Doctrine of Estoppel, Classification of Estoppel, Difference between Res Judicata and Estoppel, Promisory Estoppel and Equitable Estoppel.

**Competency and Compellability of Witnesses:** 2

Competency of Witnesses, Compellability of Witnesses (Privileged Communications), Accomplice Evidence, Hostile Witness.

**Examination of Witnesses:** 2

Kinds of Examination of Witnesses, Cross-examination of Witnesses, Contradictory and Corroborative Evidence, Powers of Judges regarding Witnesses, Improper Admission and Rejection of Evidence, Leading Questions, when it can/can not be asked.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Lal Batuk, *The Law of Evidence*, 13th Edition, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1998.

2. Munir M., *Principles and Digest of the Law of Evidence*, 10th Edition (in 2 vols), Universal Book Agency, Allahabad, 1994.

3. Saradhi Vepa P., *Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 1989.

4. Singh Avtar, *Principles of the Law of Evidence*, 11th Edn. Central Law Publications.

5. Chary V. Krishnama, *The Law of Evidence*, 4th Edn. S.Gogia & Company.

6. Woodroffe and Ali Amir, *Law of Evidence*, 20th Edition 4 Vol. Set

Lexis Nexis, 2017

1. Phipson on evidence
2. Wigmore on Evidence

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LIII-231 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The courts are not free to decide the matters without following any procedure or with arbitrariness. The certain norms are fixed to be followed in the form of CPC. This subject provides complete knowledge of procedure to be followed in courts to secure ends of justice.

**Syllabus**

**Civil Procedure Code:** 6

Introduction, Distinction between Procedural law and Substantive law, History of the Code, extent and its application, Definition.

**Suits:** 6

Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts, Kinds of Jurisdiction, Bar on Suits, Suits of Civil nature (Sec.9), Doctrine of Res sub judice and Res judicata (Sec. 10, 11 and 12).

**Foreign Judgment:** 4

(Sec. 13, 14), Place of Suits (Ss. 15 to 20), Transfer of Cases (Ss. 22 to 25). Institution of suits and summons: (Sec. 26, 0.4 and Sec. 27, 28, 31 and O.5), Interest and Costs (Sec. 34, 35, 35A, B).

**Pleading:** 6

Fundamental rules of pleadings, Plaint and Written Statement, Return and rejection of plaint, Defenses, Set off, Counter claim, Parties to the suit (O. 1): Joinder, misjoinder and non-joinder of parties, Misjoinder of causes of action, Multifariousness.

**Appearance and examination of parties:** 5

Appearance and examination of parties (O.9, O.18) **,** Discovery, inspection and production of documents (O.11 & O.13) , First hearing and framing of issues (O.10 and O.14) , Admission and affidavit (O.12 and O.19) , Adjournment (O.17) , Death, marriage, Insolvency of the parties (O.22) , Withdrawal and compromise of suits (O.23) , Judgment and Decree (O.20),

**Execution:** 6

Execution (Sec. 30 to 74, O.21): General principal of execution, Power of executing court, Transfer of decrees for execution, Mode of execution, a) Arrest and detention, b) Attachment, c) Sale.

**Suits in particular cases:** 6

Suits by or against Governments (Sec. 79 to 82, O.27), Suits by aliens and by or against foreign rulers, ambassadors (Sec. 85 to 87), Suits relating to public matters (Sec. 91 to 93), Suits by or against firms (O.30), Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32), Suits by indigent persons (O.33), Inter-pleader suits (Sec. 88, O.35),

**Interim Orders:** 4

Interim Orders, Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26), Arrest before judgment and attachments before judgment (O.38), Temporary injunctions (O.39), Appointment of receivers (O.40), Appeals (Ss. 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45), Reference, Review and Revision (Ss. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46), Caveat (Sec. 144.A), Inherent powers of the court (Ss. 148, 149, 151)

**Limitation Act 1963:** 1

Provisions of Limitation Act, 1963.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Mulla, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Universal, Delhi.

2. Thakkar C.K., *Code of Civil Procedure*, 2000 Universal Delhi.

3. Tandon M.P., *Code of Civil Procedure*.

4. Nandwani Anil, *Code of Civil Procedure*.

5. Takwani C.K., *Code of Civil Prodecure*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** International Law and Human Rights | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LIII-241** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart basic knowledge and understanding about the principles of public international Law and the emerging issues relating to States, Individuals and Non State Entities and their relation with each other.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 5

Structure of the International Community Historical Development and Specificities of Public International Law, Definition, Nature, Legality of International Law, Theories as to basis of International Law, Relation of International Law to Domestic, Practice of States, UK USA and India, Sources of International Law , Codification.

**Subjects of International Law:** 3

The Concept of Subject of Law and of Legal Personality, Various Theories like Realistic Theory, Fictional Theory, Functional Theory**,** State as Subject, Definition and Conditions for Statehood, rights and duties of states, Territory, Modes of acquisition and loss of state territory, Sovereignty.

**Individual as a subject of International Law:** 6

The Basic modification, post charter in the position: Nationality, extradition, Asylum, Territorial and Extra, territorial, UNO & Human Rights, UDHR, Covenant on Civil Political Rights,1966, Covenant on Economic Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.

**Recognition:** 4

*De Facto* and *De Jure*, Theories of Recognition, Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Responsibility, Original and Vicarious Responsibility, State Responsibility for various Acts, Individual Acts, Mob Violence, Insurgency and for International delinquencies, The Invocation of Responsibility and Diplomatic Protection, State Succession, Theories of State Succession, Rights and Duties arising out of State Succession.

**Law of Treaties:** 3

Concept of Treaty, Kinds of Treaties, Binding Force of Treaties**,** *Pacta Sunt Servanda***,** *Jus Cogens***,** *Rebus Suc Stantibus***,** Parties of a Treaty**,** Formation of a Treaty**,** Reservation, Invalidity and Termination of Treaties.

**Diplomatic Relations:** 5

Meaning of Diplomacy, Law on Diplomatic Relations**,** Classification of Diplomatic Agents**,** Functions, Privileges and Immunities of Diplomatic Agents, and Duties.

**Law of the Sea:** 4

Historical Background, Maritime Belt, Territorial Sea, The Contiguous Zone, Exclusive Economic Zone, Continental shelf, The High Seas, International Sea Bed Area, Common Heritage of Mankind , Law of the Sea Conventions (United Nations Convention on the Law of the Seas).

**Air Space and International Law:** 4

Aircraft Hijacking, Important Conventions relating to Airspace, Paris, Havana, Warsaw and Chicago Conventions , Five Freedoms of Air , Legal Regime of Outer space , Important Conventions such as Outer space Treaty.

**International Institutions:** 10

Legal Personality**,** League of Nations**,** United Nations , Origin and Purposes**,** Agencies of United Nations**,** Specialized Agencies of United Nations, ILO, WHO, UNESCO and Human Rights

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Shaw Malcolm Nathan, *International Law*, Cambridge University Press, 2003.

2. Kapoor S K, *International Law and Human Rights*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad,

14thEdn.-2002.

3. Ian Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2008

4. Joseph Gabriel Starke, Ivan Anthony Shearer, Starke's, *International Law* , Butterworths,

1994.

5. Lassa Oppenheim, Robert Jennings and Arthur Watts, *Oppenheim's International Law*,

Oxford University Press, USA, 2008

6. Agarwal H.O., *International Law & Human Rights*, Central Law Publications, 2000

7. Ian Brownlie, *Basic Documents in International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2008

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Property and Easement Law | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code: LIII 251 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This paper will make the student aware about all the aspects related to movable and immovable properties and the provisions related to their transfer.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to the Transfer of Property Act, 1882: 4

Object and Scope of the Act, Fundamental Concepts, Classification of Property, Interpretation Clauses.

Transfer of Property: 4

Non-transferable Property , Persons Competent to Transfer, Operation of Transfer, Condition Restraining Alienation.

**Transfers in Future:** 3

Transfer for Benefit of Unborn Person, Rule against Perpetuity, Vested Interest, Contingent Interest, Conditional Transfer.

**Doctrine of Election and Apportionment:** 3

Doctrine of Election, Apportionment.

**Transfers in Special Circumstances:** 3

Limited Power of Transfer, Right of Persons Entitled to Maintenance, Restrictive Covenants, Transfer by Ostensible Owner , Doctrine of *LisPendens,* Doctrine of Part Performance.

**Sale of Immovable Property:** 3

Meaning and Definition of Sale, Essential Elements and Mode of Effecting Sale, Rights and Liabilities of Seller, Rights and Liabilities of Buyer.

**Mortgages of Immovable Property:** 6

Meaning and Definition of Mortgage, Kinds of Mortgages. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor: Rights of Mortgagor, Liabilities of Mortgagor. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee**:** Right to Foreclose or Sale, Right to Sue for Mortgage Money, Right to Sale Without Intervention of Court, Right to Accession of Mortgaged Property, Right of Possession, Right of a Mortgage Against Other Mortgagees, Liabilities of Mortgagee in Possession.

**Priority:** 2

Postponement of Prior Mortgagee, Mortgage to Secure Uncertain Amount.

**Marshalling and Contribution:** 1

Doctrine of Marshalling, Doctrine of Contribution.

**Charge and Mortgage:**  1

Definition and Salient Features, Creation of Charge, Kinds of Charge, Distinction between Charge and Mortgage, Remedies of Charge Holder.

**Leases of Immovable Property:** 3

Essential Features of Lease, Lease Proceeding, Kinds of Leases, Distinction between License and Lease, Difference between Lease and Easement , Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee, Termination of Lease.

**Exchanges:** 2

Meaning and Essentials of Exchange, Mode of Transfer, Rights and Liabilities of Parties, Exchange of Money.

**Gifts and Actionable Claims:** 5

Meaning and Definition of Gift, Essentials of Gift, Types of Gift, Universal Donee, Gift Under Mohammedan Law, Gift and Other Deeds, Registration and Revocation of Gift, Actionable Claims.

**Easements:** 4

Meaning and Definition of Easement, Elements of an Easement, Classification of Easements, Natural Rights and Customary Rights, Licenses, Imposition, Acquisition and Transfer of Easement, Incidents of Easement, Extinction, Suspension, Revival of Easements, Termination of Easement.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Transfer of Property Act, 1872 (Bare Act)

2. Indian Easement Act, 1882 (Bare Act)

3. Sinha R. K., *Transfer of Property*, Central Law Agency Publication

4. Mulla, *Transfer of Property*, Butterworths Publications.

5. Rao GCV Subba, *Commentaries on the Transfer of Property Act*.

6. Menon Krishna, *Law of Property*.

7. Upadhya's, *Common Matrix of Transfer of Property*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Elective- III **:** Competition Law | **Semester: III** |
| **Course Code:  LEIII 431 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:**Competition Law was enacted with a view that the Indian economy be enabled to allow competition in the market from within the country and outside.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 12

Basic economic and legal principles, Restraint of Trade under Indian Contract Act, Monopolistic Trade Practices, Restrictive Trade Practices, Competition policy in India.

**Development of law from MRTP to Competition Act 2002:** 12

Aims, Objects and Salient features , Comparison between MRTP Act and Competition Act, Anti-Competitive Agreement, Abuse of Dominant Position, Combination, Protection of consumers interest, Issue and Challenge relating to Competition Law in New Economy.

**Competition Commission of India:** 8

Composition of CCI, function Powers and Procedure of CCI, Regulatory role of CCI, Role of CCI for implementing governmental Policies, Distribution of business amongst Commission and benches, Jurisdiction of benches and procedure for adjudication, Penalties for offences under the Competition Act, 2002.

**Competition Appellate Tribunal:** 8

Composition, Functions, Powers and Procedure, Award Compensation, Power to punish for contempt, Execution of order.

**Other Related Issues:** 4

Competition Advocacy, Advertisement and Competition law, IPRs and Competition, Educational, Initiative and other contemporary issues.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. *Taxmann’s Competition Act, 2002.*

2. Dhall Vinod, *Competition Law Today*, Oxford University Press, 2007.

3. Kumar Raj Dr. , *Competition Law in New Economy,* Savera Publishing House.

4. Dugar, S. M., *Commentary on the MRTP Law, Competition Law and Consumer Protection*

*Law*, LexisNexis.

5. Viswanathan, Suresh T, *Law and Practice of Competition Act*, 2002, Bharat Law House.

6. Talati, Adi P. and Mahala, Nahar S., *Competition Act, 2002: Law, Practice and Procedure,*

Commercial Law Publisher.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Course: **Elective-III** Law of Poverty, Society and Real Development | | Semester: III | |
| Course Code: LE 432 LTP 300 | | Credits: 3 | |
| Objective: The Objective of this paper is to provide an understanding of basic concepts of poverty and development and their relationship with law.  **Syllabus**  **Understanding Poverty and Development:** 5  Poverty: Meaning and Concept, Relative Dimensions, Measurement and Determinants, Issues related to Poverty in India, Development, Perspectives, Developmental index.    **Constitutional Guarantees for the Poor:** 7  Equality and Protective Discrimination, Right to Basic Needs and Welfare, Abolition of untouchability and Protection of Civil Rights, Right to Development.  **Criminal Justice System and the Poor:**  7  Treatment of the poor by Police, Inability to get Bail, Problems of Poor Under trials, Working of free legal aid schemes.  **Impoverishment of Women, Children and Disabled Persons:** 9  Deprivations of women under family laws, Problems of women workers in organized and unorganized sectors, Child labour, Approaches to disability and rights of the disabled persons, Right to education and dignity.  **Poverty Alleviation In Rural India – Programmes:** 11  Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana, Jawahar Gram Samridhi Yojana, Employment Assurance Scheme, National Social Assistance Programme, National Old Age Pension Scheme, National Family Benefit Scheme, National Maternity Benefit Scheme, Annapurna, Rural Housing – Indira Awaas Yojana and Current Schemes by the Government of India.  **Area Development Programmes:**  5  Drought Prone Area Programme (Dpap), Desert Development Programme (Ddp), Integrated Wastelands Development Programme (Iwdp), and Current Schemes by the Government of India.    **Suggested Readings:**   1. Baxi, Upendra, *Law, Poverty and Development*, N.M. Tripathi Publications, Mumbai. 2. Kohli, Atul, *State and Poverty in India,* Cambridge University Press. 3. Atal, Yogesh, *The Poverty Question (Search for Solution)*, Rawat Publications. 4. Amarendra, *Poverty, Rural Development and Public Policy,* Deep and Deep Publications. | |
|  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester IV** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| LIII-212 | Constitutional Law-II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-222 | Land Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-232 | Company Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-242 | Intellectual Property Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LCIII-252 | Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LEIII- | Elective-IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **17** | **0** | **1** | **17** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Constitutional Law-II | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LIII-212**  **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The constitution, a living document, is said to be always in the making. The judicial process of the constitutional interpretation involves a techqiniue of adapting the law to meet changing social needs. The objective of this paper is to develop the basic understanding of constitutional law.

**Syllabus**

**Union Executive:** 6

President, Vice, President, Election, removal, Powers, Extent of Executive power of the Union, Union Council of Ministers, Attorney General for India.

**Union Legislature:** 5

Parliament, Composition, Officers of Parliament, Conduct of Business, Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members, Powers, Privileges and Immunities, Legislative Procedure, Anti, Defection Law.

**Union Judiciary:** 6

Supreme Court, Appointment and Removal of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction, Original, Appellate, in respect of Constitutional matters, Civil, Criminal and Special Leave to Appeal, Comptroller and Auditor General of India

**State Executive:** 5

Governor , Appointment, Powers, Council of Ministers, Conduct of Government Business, Advocate General for the State.

**State Legislature:** 5

Composition, Officers of State Legislature, Conduct of Business, Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members, Powers, Privileges and Immunities, Legislative Procedure.

**State Judiciary:** 5

High Courts, Appointment Removal and Transfer of Judges, Powers and Jurisdiction, Subordinate Judiciary, Independence of judiciary, Judicial Accountability.

**Centre State Relations:** 6

Legislative, Administrative and Financial Relations, Cooperation and Coordination between the Centre and States, Judicial Interpretation of Centre, State Relations, Doctrines evolved by Judiciary, Liability of State in Torts and Contracts, Freedom of Interstate Trade, Commerce and Inter course, Services under the Union and the States, Doctrine of pleasure, All India Services, Public Service Commissions.

**Emergency:** 5

Need of Emergency Powers, Different kinds of Emergency, National, State and Financial emergency, Impact of Emergency on Federalism and Fundamental Rights, Amendment of Indian Constitution and Basic Structure Theory.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co., Nagpur.

2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

3. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution,Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, New Delhi.

4. Seervai H.M., *Constitutional Law of India (in 3 Volumes),* N.M.Tripathi, Bombay.

5. Rao Subba G.C.V., *Indian Constitutional Law,* S.Gogia & Co., Hyderabad.

6. Rao Shiva B, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes)*, Indian Institute of

Public Administration, New Delhi.

7. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

8. Rao Shiva B, *Framing of India’s Constitution (in 5 Volumes),* Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi.

9. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India,* Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Land Laws | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LIII-222** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The scope of the subject is to sensitize students to various problems relating to land law. To understand how the various Pre-independence Land Reforms and Post-independence Land Reforms Land Reforms ensures the protection and welfare of general mass and peasants of India. The course deals with Land Reforms including Zamindari Abolition and Land Reform laws.

**Syllabus**

Introduction: 10

Concept of Land in U.K and India comparison , Classification of lands , Ownership of Land, Absolute and limited ownership , Doctrines: Doctrine of Eminent Domain, Doctrine of Escheat, Doctrine of Bona Vacantia, Movable and immovable Properties, sales of immovable properties, Leases of immovable properties; Transfer of properties by mortgages, sales, exchange, gifts etc.

Law Reforms Pre-Post Independence: *Pre-Independence Reforms:* 5

Intermediaries , Zamindari Settlement , Ryotwari Settlement , Mahalwari System , Absentee Landlordism.

*Post-Independence Reforms:* 6

Constitutional Provisions, Abolition of Zamindaries, Jagirs and Inams, U.P. Zamindari and Land reforms.

**Laws Relating to Tenancy Reforms**: 3

Meaning of tenant, Classification of tenure holder, conferment of ownership on tenants/ryots , Laws relating to tenancy reforms.

**Revenue Authorities:** 6

Importance Land Records, Preparation and maintenance of Records of Rights (ROR), Issue of Pattas and Title Deeds etc., U.P. Land Tribal Right to Land ,The Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2006.

**Law Relating to Land Acquisition in India**: 6

History of Land acquisition in India, Notable changes in New Land Acquisition Act 2013 as compared to Land Acquisition Act 1894, The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013, Special Economic Zones.

**Law Relating to Land Requisition and Acquisition**: 4

The Requisition and Acquisition of Immovable Property Act 1952.

**Law relating to Ceiling on Land Holdings**: 4

Effect of inclusion in the IX Schedule of the Constitution, Interpretation of Directive Principles of State Policy, Effect of repeal of The Urban Land (Ceiling on Holdings) Act, 1976 by Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation) Repeal Act 1999, U.P. Imposition of ceiling on Land Holdings Act,1960, The Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation ) Act, 1976, The Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation ) Repeal Act, 1999.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Maurya R.R, *Land Laws*, The ICFAI University Press, U.P. Land Laws. CLP,21st ed.,2015.

2. Tripathi Mani B.N., *Jurisprudence*.

3. H. Beverley’s, *Commentaries on Law of Land Acquisition Act*, Delhi Law House,8th ed.,

2004.

4. Rao’s Sanjeev, *Law of Land acquisition and compensation*, Butterworth Pub., 8th ed,

2001

5. Aggarwala Om Prakash, *Commentary on The Land Acquisition Act*, 8th edi., 1894.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Company Law | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LIII-232** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To enable the student to understand the basics of company law and to examine the new concepts introduced along with the judicial pronouncements.

Syllabus

Introduction and Meaning: 3

Meaning of Company, Various theories of Corporate Personality, Essential Characteristics of a company.

Forms of Corporate and Non-corporate Entities: 6

Corporations, Partnerships and other associations of persons, State Corporations, Government companies, Public Sector, Small Scale Industries, Co-operative Societies, Corporate and Joint Sectors, Foreign Collaboration, Role, Functions and Accountability, Companies, Civil and Criminal Liability.

Formalities of a Company: 6

Law relating to Companies: Objectives of the Companies Act 2013 , Need of company for development, Promoters, Role of Promoters, Rights and Liabilities, Pre-incorporation contracts , Formation of a Company, Registration and Incorporation.

Types of Companies: 4

Public Company, Private Company and One Person Company, Memorandum of Association: Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Articles of Association: Binding force, Alteration, Relations with Memorandum of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice and Indoor Management, Exceptions: Lifting of Corporate Veil.

Prospectus: 3

Issue, contents, liability for misstatements, Statement in lieu of Prospectus, Allotment of Securities.

Share Capital and Debentures: 5

Shares, General principles of Allotment, Statutory Restrictions, Share certificate, Transfer of share, Restrictions on transfer, Procedure for transfer, refusal of transfer, Role of Public Financial Institutions, Relationship between Transferor and Transferee, Issue of shares at Premium and Discount, Shareholder.

Shareholders: 4

Modes of becoming a shareholder, calls on shares, forfeiture and surrender of shares, lien on shares, rights and liabilities of shareholder, Difference between Shareholder and Member: Register of members, Share Capital: kinds, alteration and reduction of share capital, further issue of capital, Conversion of loans and debentures into capital, duties of court to protect the interests of creditors and shareholders.

Directors: 4

Appointment, qualifications, vacation of office, removal, resignation, Powers and duties of directors, Meeting, registers, loans, Remunerations of directors, additional, nominee, and alternate director, Role of independent directors, compensation for loss of office, managing directors and other managerial personnel, Directors Identification Number (DIN): Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

Meetings: 2

Meetings, kinds: Statutory Meeting, Annual General Meeting, Extraordinary General Meeting, Notice, Procedure, Quorum: Voting rights, Resolution: Minutes: Inspection and Maintenance of meetings books.

Dividends, Accounts and Audit: 4

Dividend: Types of Dividend, Interim and Final: Investor Education and Protection Fund ,Accounts: Constitution of National Financial Reporting Authority: Corporate Social Responsibility, Audit: Appointment, Removal and Resignation of Auditors: Powers and Duties of Auditors, Audit Standards: Audited Financial Statements: Powers of Registrar and Rights of Member: Audit Committee.

Corporate Social Responsibility: 3

The need and importance, Provisions related to CSR under the Companies Act 2013.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Thomson J.M., *Palmer’s Company Law*.

2. Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*.

3. Singh Avatar, *Principles of Company Law*.

4. Verma J.C., *Corporate Mergers, Amalgamations*.

5. Chakraborthi A.M., *Company Notices, Meetings and Resolutions*.

6. Iyer L.V.V., *Guide to Company Directors*.

7. Shah S.M., *Lectures on Company Law*.

8. Paranjape N.V. Dr, *Company Law,* 4th edition Central Law Agency, 2007.

9. Tripathi S.C. Dr., *Modern Company Law*, Second edition, 2006.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Intellectual Property Laws | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LIII-242** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The main objective of the paper is to introduce to the students the concepts of IPR and their relationship with other subjects especially, economic law, and other technological aspects.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Intellectual Property, International Conventions on IPR: WIPO Convention, Treaties on Copyright, Treaties on Industrial Property.

**Copyright:** 6

Subject Matter of Copyright, Ownership of Copyright, Economic Rights of Copyright Owners, Author’s Moral Rights, Term Copyright, Assignment of Copyright, Copyright Societies, Performers Rights, Broadcast Reproduction Rights and Public Interest, International Copyright, Copyright Office and Copyright Board, Infringement of Copyright, Permitted Acts in Relation to Copyright, Remedies for Infringement of Copyright, Offences, Changes made after 2012 amendment.

**Trademarks:** 7

Introduction, Functions, Objectives, Historical Background, Meaning and Definition, Certificate, Collective Marks, Goods and Services, Well ,Known Trademarks, TM and Property Marks, Domain Names, Applicability of Trademark law to Domain Name, Distinction between TM and Domain Name , Registrar of TM and Trademarks Registry, Appointment of Registrar Registration Related Concepts, Conditions of Registration of TM (Various TM) , Procedure for Registration, Effects of Registration, Infringement and Passing-off, Assignment and Transmission, Use of Trademarks and registered Users, Rectification and Correction of Register, Collective Marks and Certification Trademarks, Appellate Board, Offences, Penalties and Procedure, Remedies for infringement of TM and Passing-off, Miscellaneous.

**Geographical Indications**: 4

Introduction, Definition, Rationale, Historical Development, Distinction between TM and GI,GI Registry, Register of GI, Indexes, Prohibitions, Registration of Homonymous GI, Registration Process, Effect, Appeals, Rectifications and Corrections, Registrar, Powers of Registrar, Infringement, Passing, Off (Procedure and Reliefs), Offences, Penalties and Procedures, Miscellaneous.

**Patents**: 6

Patents, Rationale, Historical Development, Meaning, Product and process patent, Application of Patents, Publications and Examinations of Applications, Representation and Opposition, Anticipation, Secrecy of Inventions, Grant of Patents and Rights of Patentee ,Amazements o0f Applications and Specifications, Restoration of Lapsed Patents ,Surrender and Revocation of Patents, Register of Patents, Working of Patents, Compulsory Licenses and Revocation, Use of Invention for Government Purpose, Infringement and Remedies, Miscellaneous.

**Designs:** 4

Introduction, Rationale, Protection, Historical Background ,Meaning, Article, Proprietor of a New or Original Design, Registration of Designs, Copyright in Design, Duration, Piracy of the Registered Design and Remedies, Passing Off, Defences in suit of infringement, Tests to be applied for Infringement

**Plant Varieties and Farmer's Rights: Introduction:** 5

Objectives, Plant varieties, Advantages of Plant Varieties Protection System, Farmers’ Rights and Public Interest, National Gene Fund and Benefit Sharing, Plant Varieties Authority and Registry, Registration of Plant Varieties, Effect of Registration and Benefit Sharing, Surrender, Revocation of Certificate and Rectification of Register, Farmer Rights, Compulsory License, Plant Varieties Protection Appellate Tribunal, Infringement, Offences and Penalties, Miscellaneous.

**Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout, Design:** 2

Overview of the Act

**Confidential Information:** 2

Introduction, Jurisdictional Bases of the Law of Confidence, Trade Secrets, Actions for the Breach of Contract, Conditions

**Licensing Contract**: 2

Advantages for Licensor, Licensee, Licensing from nation.

**IPR:** 2

Licensing, Difference from Assignment, Licensing.

**Suggested Readings:**

1 Narayanan P, *Patent Law*, Eastern Law House, 1995.

2. Bridge David Brain, *Intellectual Property*, Pearson International.

3. Gopalakrishnan N.S. and Agitha T.G, *Principles of Intellectual Property*, Eastern Book

Company.

4. Cornish W. D Llewelyn and T. Aplin, *Intellectual Property :Patents, copyright*

*Trademarks and allied rights,* Sweet and Maxwell.

5. Stim Richard, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and Copyright,* West Thomson

Learning.

6. Singh Raghbir Dr., *Law relating to Intellectual Property,* Universal Law publications.

7. Vashishth Vikas Dr., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India*, Bharat Law

House.

8. Roy Chowdhary, S.K. & Other, *Law of Trademark, Copyrights, Patents and Designs*,

Kamal Law House, 1999.

9. Reddy G.B. Dr., *Intellectual Property Rights and the Law*, 5th Ed. 2005 Gogia Law

Agency.

10. Wadhera B.L., *Intellectual Property Law*, Universal Publishers, 2nd Ed. 2000.

11. Cornish W.R., *Intellectual Property Law*, Universal Publishers, 3rd Ed. 2001.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing | **Semester: IV** |
| **Course Code: LCIII-252** **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** The Paper ‘Drafting, Conveyance and Pleadings’ has been included in the syllabus with a view to equip the students with legal drafting abilities, legal frame work pertaining to the appearances before various tribunals/quasi judicial bodies and the basic understanding of the principles of pleadings.

**Syllabus**

**Drafting:**

General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. 5

**Pleadings:**

**Civil:** 10

Plaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory Application, Original Petition, Affidavit, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision, Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.

**Criminal:** 10

Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.

**Conveyance:** 4

Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed.

**Writ Petition:** 4

Drafting of Writ Petition and PIL Petition.

Suggested Readings:

1. Chaturvedi R.N., *Pleadings and Conveyancing*, Central Law Publications.

2. Souza De, *Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House.

3. Tiwari, *Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing*, Central Law Agency.

4. Mogha, *Indian Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House.

5. Mogha, *Law of Pleadings in India*, Eastern Law House.

6. Shiv Gopal, *Conveyancing, Precedents and Forms*, Eastern Book Company.

7. Narayana P.S., *Civil Pleadings and Practice*, Asia Law House.

8. Narayana P.S.,*Criminal Pleadings and Practice*, Asia Law House.

9. Noshirvan H.Jhabvala, *Drafting, Pleadings, Conveyancing & Professional Ethics,*

Jamhadar & Companes.

10. Srivastava R.D., *The Law of Pleadings, drafting and Conveyancing*, Central Law

Agency.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:**  **Elective-IV** Criminology and Penology | **Semester:   IV** |
| **Course Code:   LEIII 441**  **LTP 300** | **Credits: 03** |

**Objective:**To understandcrime and the methods by which society deals with crime, punishment and in-depth examination of the formal institutions of criminal justice such as police, courts and corrections.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Criminology meaning, Definition, Nature and scope of criminology and penology and the nature and extent of crime in India, The concept of crime and characteristic of criminal law, Determination and differential of crime, The criminal- who is a criminal?, Whether criminology is a science?, Objective of criminal justice system.

**Schools of criminology:** 7

The Classical school and Neo-classical School, Cartographic, Socialist, Typological, Lombrosian, Psychistric, Sociological and socio-psychological.

**Prevalence of crime:** 4

Study of crime and criminal justice, Identification of the causes of crime, theories, Approaches to crime problem, Focus on individual and environment.

**Role and function of police:** 4

In action, Police goals, objectives and functions, National Police Commission (recommendations), Appointment of Police commissioner, Judicial Powers (Executive), Organised crimes, Rights of victims, Protection of the accused.

**Imprisonment :** 10

History of Prisons, Aims and objectives, and conditions, Types of prisons, Success and failure of prisons, Discipline and control, Open air institutions, Prison work, Education, Prison reform, schools and reformations, Rights of prisoners (contribution of the Supreme Court).

**Prevention of crime and Delinquency:** 7

Punitive approach, Defence approach, Interventionist approach - prevention policies, recidivism, intervention, mechanical approach, clinical approach.

**White collar crime:** 6

Nature and definition, Types of white collar crime and development, Legislation to meet white collar crimes, Judicial trends.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Siddique Ahmed, *Criminology*

2. Sethna M J, *Society and the Criminal*

3. Sirohi J P S, *Criminology and Criminal Administration*

4. Paranjape N V, *Criminology and Penology*

5. Sutherland E H, and Cressy D R, *Principles of Criminology*

6. Sutherland E H, *White Collar Crime*

7. Reckless W C. *The Crime Problem*

8. Bhudhan Vidya, *Prison System in India*

9. Mulla Committee Report

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:**  **Elective-IV** Comparative Criminal Law | **Semester:   IV** |
| **Course Code:  LEIII 442** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 03** |

**Objective:**The scope of the subject is make the student well versed with the subject of Criminal Law in the international arena along with Comparative analysis of it.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

The Comparative Criminal Law: Object and Scope of the Subject, Adversarial Model: India, USA, England etc., And Inquisitorial Model: France, Italy, Germany, Australia, Basic Principles of Criminal Jurisprudence: Presumption of Innocence, Proving Guilt Beyond Reasonable Doubt, Fair Trial.

**Justice Malimath Committee Report on Reforms**: 7

Adversarial & Inquisitorial Model, Justice to victim, Investigation, Witness and Perjury, The Right to Silence: Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject, World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Japan, South Africa, USA, UK.

**Right to Silence:** 4

Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject: World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Japan, South Africa, USA, UK, Right to Silence and Adverse Inference.

**Inherent Powers of the Court**: 5

Meaning and Scope, Indian Law on Subject: Sec. 482, 311 313, 313A and 319 of Cr.P.C., 1973, Sec. 165 of Indian Evidence Act, 1872, International Scenario: Judge’s positive duty of discovery of truth, Sec. 139 of Germany Magna Charta.

**Rights of Arrested Person**: 4

Indian and world Scenario on following rights: Impartial & Fair Trial, Speedy Trial, Double Jeopardy, Ex-Post facto law, Assistance of Counsel, To know the grounds of Arrests, Right of Medical Examination, Right Against Torture, Case Laws: Miranda v. Arizona, Joginder Kumar v. State of U.P., D.K. Basu v. State of W.B.

**Plea Bargain**: 4

Meaning Scope and Object, Types: Charge Bargain, Sentence Bargain, Fact Bargain, World Scenario- Canada, Italy, Poland, USA, UK, Indian Law: 2005 Amendment

Sec. 265A- 265L of CrPC, 1973.

**Honour Killing**: 3

History, Meaning and Reasons, Types: For Seeking Marriage, Inter Caste and Sagotra Marriage, Witch Hunting as Honour Killing, Sati as Honour Killing, Legal Regime on the Subject: India, Pakistan, Joardan, Syria, UAE, Yemen, Turkey, Honour Killing and Khap Panchayats, Fake Honour vis-à-vis Real Murder: Judicial Approach.

**Right to Privacy, Choice and Homosexuality:**  4

History, Meaning of Privacy and homosexuality, Right to Equality and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Right to Privacy and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Freedom of Choice and Sec. 377 IPC, 1860, Current Legal Scenario: Global Trends, Case Law: NCT of Delhi v. Naz Foundation (2009 Delhi High Court), Suresh Kumar Koushal v. Naz Foundation, NALSA v. Union of India & Ors. (2014 SC).

**Cyber Crime**: 4

History, Meaning of Cyber Crime, Cyber terrorism, Cyber theft

**Modern Crimes** 3

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Justice Malimath Committee Report on *the Reforms in the Criminal Justice System.*

2. Kelkar R.V., *The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.*

3. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Code of Criminal Procedure*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

4. Gaur K.D., *The Indian Penal Code*, Universal Publication.

5. Gaur K.D., *Criminal Law: Cases & Materials*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

6. Monir M.*, The Law of Evidence,* Universal Law Publication.

7. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Law of Evidence*, Lexis Nexis Publication.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester- V** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| LIII-311 | Cyber Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-321 | Principles of Taxation Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-331 | Trust, Equity and Fiduciary Relationship | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-341 | Law of Medicine and Health | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LCIII- 351 | ADR | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LEIII- | Elective-V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **17** | **0** | **1** | **17** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Cyber Law | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code:** LIII-311 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: This objective is to give student a background into general principles of cyber jurisprudence and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to various dimensions of its applicability.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Cyberspace:** 4

Overview and History of Internet and World Wide Web: Convergence of Technology: Business and Law in the networked Environment: Impact of Cyberspace on Law: Governance of Cyberspace: Regulating Cyberspace, Need and Methods of Regulation.

**E-Commerce:** 4

Online Contracts: Application of Contract Law in E-commerce: Contractual Rights of Third parties: Contractual Issues and their resolutions: Online Securities offerings: Taxation and role of state to obtain tax jurisdiction over an Out, of state e-business: Insurance in e-business: UNCITRAL Model Law on E-commerce: An Overview.

**Jurisdiction:** 4

**Problems and Perspectives:** Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction: Traditional Principles of Jurisdiction: Personal Jurisdiction: Territoriality: States Long Arm Statutes: Due Process Requirements, Minimum Contact: Reasonableness: Purposefully Directed Activities: International and Indian perspective relating to Jurisdiction in Cyberspace.

**IPR Issues in Cyberspace**: 5

Domain Name System: Disputes relating to Domain names and Numbers: Online Dispute Resolution and its application to various transactions: ICANN and its Role in Dispute Resolution: Anti-cyber squatting Law and Consumer Protection, Indian Perspective.

**Trademarks:** 4

Trademark Dilution, Surface Linking, Deep linking, Hyperlinking, Metatags, Framing, Infringement and Remedies.

**Copyrights:** 3

Subject matter of Copyright in Online Environment , Statutory Rights: Defences: Vicarious Liability of the Internet Service Provider: Infringement and Remedies.

**Social Issues in Cyberspace:** 4

Data as Property: Personal Data: Data Collection and Privacy, Data Privacy Protection Laws, Applicable Laws: Pornography: Obscenity: Defamation: As a Tort and Crime, Requirement of Proof, Defences: Internet and Information Security, Requirement of Secure communications and networks, Goals of Information in Internet Security: Methods of achieving Security: Cryptography: Challenges.

**Internet Service Providers:** 2

Civil Liability, Criminal Liability, International and National Perspectives.

**Cyber/Computer Crimes:** 4

Meaning: Classification of Cyber Crimes: Various Cyber Crimes: Challenges.

**Information Technology Act, 2000 and Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008:** 4

E-Governance, Digital Signature/Electronic Signature, Certifying Authorities, Cyber Appellate Tribunal, Electronic Evidence, Nodal Agencies, CERT, In, Related Rules.

**International Issues in Cyberspace:** 3

International Organizations, Regulations, Non-Governmental Organizations: Enforcement of International Laws to adjudicate international Disputes: International Conventions, Cyber Forensics, Cyber Investigation: Cyber Security, Policing Cyber crimes.

**Internet Law and Policy:** 3

Law of Convergence, Telegraph, Cable Broadcasting, Satellite and the Internet: Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Telecommunications in India.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Kamlesh N. & Murali D. Tiwari(Ed), *IT and Indian Legal System*, Macmillan India

Ltd, New Delhi.

2. James K.L., *The Internet: A User’s Guide (2003),* Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

3. Chris Reed, *Internet Law,Text and Materials*, 2nd Edition, 2005, Universal Law

Publishing Co., New Delhi.

4. Sharma Vakul, *Hand book of Cyber Laws*, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

5. Rao Joga S.V., *Computer Contract & IT Laws (in 2 Volumes)*, 2005 Prolific Law

Publications, New Delhi.

6. Ramappa T., *Legal Issues in Electronic Commerce*, Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

7. Indian Law Institute, *Legal Dimensions of Cyber Space*, New Delhi.

8. Jain Pankaj & Pandey Sangeet Rai, *Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to Computers*,

Eastern Book Co, New Delhi.

9. Ahmed Farouq, *Cyber Law in India*.

10. Rao Joga S.V., *Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law*, 2007, Wadhwa &

Co, Nagpur.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Principles of Taxation Law | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LIII-321** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** The objective of the subject is enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India.

**Syllabus**

**History of Tax Law in India:** 5

Canons of taxation , Constitutional provisions relating to Taxation, Nature and Scope of Tax ,Constitutional basis of power of taxation — Article 265 of Constitution of India , Different Direct Tax Laws and their inter-relationship, Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

**Basic concept of Income Tax:** 5

**(a) Income Tax Act, 1961:** Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act.

**(b) International Taxation:** Basic Concepts of International Taxation, Residency Issues (NRIs and MNCs), Source of Income, Tax Heavens, Withholding Tax, Unilateral Relief, Tax Avoidance Agreements, Controlled Foreign Corporation, Advance Rulings and Tax Planning, Double Tax, Authority for Advance Rulings.

**(c) Finance Act**, Salient features and its implication on Tax Laws in India.

**Residential Status:** 5

Residential status of an Individual, Hindu Undivided Family, Firm, Association of Persons, Company, Incidence of tax, Connotation of receipt of income and accrual of income.

**Income from Salary:** 6

Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

**Income from House, Agricultural Property and Capital Gains:** 5

**(a)** **Income from House Property and Agricultural Property:** Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

**(b) Income from Capital Gains:** Capital Gains and its computation, Capital Gains when exempt from tax , Short term and Long Term Capital Gains.

**(c) Income from other sources:** Winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, horse races and card games etc. , Deductions permission from income from other sources.

**(d) Income from Profits and Gains of Business or Profession:** 6

Basic principles for arriving of business income , Method of accounting , Relevancy for computing business income , Scheme of business deductions/allowances , Taxable undisclosed income/investments , Permissible methods of valuation of closing stock.

**Clubbing of Income and Set Off:** 5

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

**Law and Procedure:** 7

Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment**,** Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Student Guide to Income Tax*, Taxman, Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
2. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
3. Myneni S.R., *Law of Taxation*, Allahabad Law Series.
4. Rai Kailash *Taxation Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Ahuja Gurish Dr., *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited.

6. Datey V.S., *Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003*, Taxman Publications.

7. Palkivala Nani, *Income Tax*, Butterworths Publications.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Human Rights and Humanitarian Law | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code:** LIII 331 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: The aim of this course is to producing the Law Graduate who are capable to applying the knowledge of human rights in every sphere of life and every respective field of Law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 5

Theoretical and Historical development of the concept of Human Rights, Classification of Human rights, Distinction between Human rights and Fundamental rights.

**International Initiatives of Human rights**: 6

The UNO & Human Rights, UN Charter, UDHR, 1948, ICCPR, 1966, ICSECR, 1966, CRC, 1988 & CEDAW etc.

**Regional Conventions on Human Rights**: 4

European Convention on Human Rights ,The American Convention on Human Rights, The African Charter on Human Rights etc.

**Human Rights and India**: 6

Constitutional Perspectives , Part,III of the Constitution (F.Rts),Part IV of the Constitution (DPSP),Human Duties (F.Duties),Protection of Human Rights Act 1993 & other laws Human rights and vulnerable groups, Human Rights of women, aged persons, children, minorities, displaced persons, victims of extremism and terrorism etc.

**International Humanitarian Law**: 4

Definition, origin & development, protection of defenseless in war, limitations and methods & use of force during armed conflicts.

**Human Rights of Refugees:** 4

Refugees, meaning, causes and kinds, International conventions on refugees, position of India, Protection of Refugee Rights in India, Case study of Kashmir refugees etc, judicial response.

**Human Rights and crime**: 4

Rights of victims of crime, victimological perspectives, human rights of juveniles & protection, violation of human rights during communal rights, rights of the convicted and accused persons.

**Human Rights and Protection Issues**: 7

Constitutional remedies under Art.32 & 226,Mechanism under the Protection of Human Rights Act, State and National HRCs, Human Rights Courts, Role of Legal Services Authorities, NGOs and State agencies in protection of Human Rights.

**Human Rights and Contemporary Issues**: 4

Cultural relativism, religious fundamentalism and its impact on human rights, self-determination, increasing role of NGOs & press, role of International Criminal Court ,etc.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Anand, A. S. *Justice for women,*  3rd edition 2008.

2. Addicott, F Jeffrey, (el ed), *globalization, international law and human rights,* 2012.

3. Baxi, upender, *human rights in a posthuman world critical essays,*2010.

4. Bhat, P. Ishwara, *fundamental rights: a study of their interrelationship,*2004.

5. Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kanti Dr. (ed), *law and child,*2011.

6. Chowdhury, Rahman Azizur, (el ed) *issues in human rights,*2010.

7. Clapham, Andrew Human Right, *A very short introduction*, New York: Oxford University

Press, 2007.

8. Ishay, Micheline R, *The history of human rights: from ancient times to the globalization*

*era* , new delhi: orient longman, 2004.

9. Iyer, V. R. Krishna, T*he dialectics and dynamics of human rights in India: yesterday,*

*today and tomorrow,* 2000.

10. Jois, M. Rama, *legal and constitutional history of india: ancient legal, judicial and*

*constitutional system*, Delhi: universal law publishing co. Pvt. Ltd. Reprint 2004.

11. Jois, M. Rama, S*eeds of modern public law in ancient indian jurisprudence and human*

*rights,bharatiya values*, lucknow: eastern book company, second edition,2000.

12. Koening, Mattnias and Paul De Guchteneire, (ed) *democracy and human rights in*

*multicultural societies*,2007.

13. Lohoti, Justice R.C., *preamble: the spirit and backbone of the constitution of india*,

Lucknow: eastern book company, first edition, 2004.

14. N S Sreenivasulu Dr. *Human rights: many sides to a coin*,2004.

15. Naikar, N Lohit, *The Law Relating To Human Rights*, 2004.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Law of Medicine and Health | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LIII 341 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To acquire the knowledge with regard to interaction of law and medical profession *inter se*, which assume importance in the emerging medico-legal world.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Health:** 4

Nature, meaning and concept of health, Relation between the health and medicine, Classification of health: mental health, physical health, child health, women health, health of aged people, public health, Role of the government in health care, Evolution of healthcare systems, healthcare establishments , classifications of healthcare establishments, Classification of health care systems: primary and public healthcare, government and private health care, Evolution of healthcare law, international conventions and treaties : ALMTA, ATA, WHO, Evolution of national healthcare law, Regulation of healthcare establishments.

**Introduction to Medicine:** 4

Concept of Medicine , Classification of Medcine, Ayurveda, Unani, Homeopathy, Acupuncture, Allopathy, Classification of medicines: drugs, bulk drugs, medicines, narcotics, cosmetics, Medical and paramedical profession, Medical education, Regulation of medical education, Medical Council of India, Nursing council of India.

**Hospital Management:** 4

Introduction to hospital management, Departments of Hospitals, planning, budgeting, staffing, organizing, financing/accounting, auditing and controlling functions of Hospital, compliances of hospital, training and development of hospital staff and doctors.

**Medical Ethics:** 2

Importance of medical profession , Code of medical ethics , professional relationships: Patient, Doctor, Doctor, Doctor, Doctor, State , Medical malpractices , Human rights and healthcare.

**Healthcare law:** 4

Constitutional perspective of health, Right to life (Art.21) , Directive principles of State policy Art. 39, 47, 48A, , Fundamental Duties Art.51A, Health policy of the government , Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 , Indian Medical Association, Regulations under Medical Degrees Act, 1948, Medical council of India, Pharmacy Council of India, Regulations on Nursing homes and Clinics.

**Healthcare Law and Penal provisions:** 6

Offences affecting the public health safety , Section 268, 286 of Indian Penal Code, 1860, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971 , The Pre Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act, 1994 , The Transplantation of Human Organs Act, 1994. , Drugs and Cosmetic Act, 1940 , Drugs and Magic Remedies Act, 1954.

**Healthcare, Tortuous and Contractual Liabilities:** 4

Liability of doctors and hospitals, Concept of Consent, Confidentiality, Standard of care, Contractual liability, Liability for professional negligence, Vicarious Liability, Liability under the Consumer Protection Act. 1986, Privileged communication, Dying Declaration.

**Government : Healthcare Schemes** 2

The Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS), Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY), Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana (PMSSY), [National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly (NPHCE)](http://www.mohfw.nic.in/index1.php?lang=1&level=2&sublinkid=2183&lid=1879).

**WHO and Healthcare Schemes:** 2

Role of WHO I world healthcare, Malaria eradication, Polio eradication, HI, AIDS eradication, Swin flue prevention schemes, Ebola prevention, Subsidies and financial help, Healthcare assistance to developing and least development countries

**Current Developments:** 4

Legality of Surrogacy, Euthanasia and Physicians assisted suicide, experiments on human beings, Bio-Medical wastes, Genetic Engineering**,** TesttubeTechnology aspects baby, Genetic Engineering, Stem Cell Therapy and Biologics, Clinical trials, Modern methods in Clinical trials, Trials by Devices and Drugs, Types of Trials, Administration and Marketing, Ethical aspect, Participation and Regulatory Agencies of Clinical Trials.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Srivastava Lilly Dr., *Law and Medicine*, Central Law Publications 2nd Edition 2013.
2. Adhikari Nandita Dr., *Law and Medicine,* central Law Publications3rd Edition 2013.
3. Bag, R.K, *Law of Medical Negligence and Compensation*, Eastern Law House, 2001.
4. Shulka, V.N., *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2010.
5. Lal Ratan and Dhirajlal, *The code of Criminal Procedure, 2000*.

7. Dr. U. Chandra, *Human Rights*, Allahabad Law Agency Publications, 2003.

8. Banerji D., *Health in Industry*, Pelican Book, 1989.

9. Austen Garwood , Gowers, *Living Donor Organ Transplantation : Key Legal and Ethical Issues*(1999) Dart Month Publishing Company, England.

10. Rao Joga S.V., *Current Issues in Criminal Justice and Medical law* (1999) eastern, Calcutta Jonathan Montgomery, Health Care Law, (1997), Oxford.

11. Carol Levine, Taking Sides: Clashing Views on Controversial Bio,Ethical Issues (1984) Dushkin Publishing group, Inc. Conneticut Eileen. McDonagh, Breaking the Abortion Dead lock (1996), Oxford.

12. Malcolm Khan and Michelle Robson, *Medical Negligence* (1997) Cavendish Publishing Limited, London. William H. Roache, (Jr.) et. al. *Medical Records and the Law* (1998), Aspen Publishers, Maryland.

13.Edward P.Richards, and Katharine C.Rathbun, *Medical Care Law* (1999) Aspen Publishers, MaryLand.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Alternate Dispute Resolution | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LCIII-351** **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of Alternative Dispute Resolution laws in India and abroad, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR):** 3

Docket Explosion, Access to Justice, Constitutional Goal, Dispute Resolution, ADR, Meaning and scope, Judicial Settlement and ADR , Emerging Trends in Dispute resolution.

**ADR Mechanisms:** 3

Arbitration, Mediation, Conciliation, Negotiation, Other Hybrid forms.

**Application of ADR to different Dispute Situations:** 4

ADR in Motor Accidents, ADR in Family disputes , ADR in Labour Disputes and others.

**International Commercial Arbitration (ICA):** 4

Meaning of ‘International’ ‘Commercial’ Arbitration, UNCITRAL Model Law.

**Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996 in India:** 3

Aims and Objectives.

**Arbitration Agreement:** 3

Arbitral Disputes , Laws Applicable to Arbitration.

**Appointment of Arbitrators and Composition of Arbitral Tribunal:** 2

Procedure for Appointment of Arbitrators , Powers and Duties of Arbitrators , Challenges for Arbitrators.

**Arbitral Procedure:** 3

Jurisdictional Issues , Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings , Interim Measures of Protection , Making of Awards.

**Arbitral Awards:** 3

Form and contents of arbitral award , Kinds of awards , Correction, Interpretation and Amendments to Awards , Setting aside of an Arbitral Award , Enforcement of Arbitral Awards.

**Enforcement of Foreign Awards:** 3

Meaning and Definition of Foreign Awards under (India) 1996 Act , Enforcement of Foreign Awards under 1996 Act , Geneva Protocol and Geneva Convention Awards , Non-Convention Awards , Issues of Public Policy.

**Conciliation under the Act:** 2

Meaning and Scope of Conciliation, Appointment of Conciliators, Conduct of Conciliation Proceedings, Settlement Agreements.

Suggested Readings:

1. Tiwari O.P., *The Arbitration and Conciliation Act,*2nd Edition, Allahabad Law Agency.

2. Murthy KSR, *An introduction to ADR Mechanism,* Gogia Law Agency,Hyderabad

3. Singh S.D., *Alternate Dispute Resolution,*: 2001 Edition. Universal Book Traders,New

Delhi.

4. Kurlwal Anupam Dr., *An Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution*,Central Law

Publications.

5. Malhotra O. P., *The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation,* Lexis Nexis

Butterworth.

6. Rao P.C. , *Alternate Dispute Resolution*, (ed) Universal Book Traders, New Delhi.

7. Tripathi S.C., *Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

8. Singh Avtar, *Arbitration and Conciliation*, Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow.

9. Singh Avtar, *Arbitration and Conciliation and ADR*.

10. Rao PC, *Alternative Dispute Resolution*.

11. Tripathi SC, *Arbitration and Conciliation including ADR*.

12. 176th law commission Report.

13. 246th Law commission Report.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective-V** Media Law | **Semester: V** |
| **Course Code: LEIII 451** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into general principles of law and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to general and commercial aviation.

Syllabus

**Media and Its Structure:** 5

Meaning of mass media, concept and nature of mass media, evolution of media, functions and effects of media on society, ethical theories and framework of media, types of media, organizational structure and management of mass media in India.

**Media and the Constitution:** 6

Freedom of speech and expression, comparative study with International Conventions, judicial interpretation, media and right to privacy, media and right to information, media and Parliamentary Privileges.

**Media and Legal Framework, I:** 5

Press in India, the Press Council Act, 1971, press and registration, laws relating to newspaper, advertisement and ethics (commercial advertisement and consumer justice), Advertisement Standard Council of India (ASCI), accountability and independence of press.

**Media and Legal Framework, I:** 5

Law of defamation, obscenity, Blasphemy, Sedition, Hate Speech, Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act 1977, Contempt of Court Act, 1971, Official Secret Act, 1923, media and public morality.

**Law of Electronic Media:** 6

Origin and impact of films, Film Censorship, Cinematography Act, 1952 and relevant rules, Electronic Broadcasting Media, Evolution and reforms of Broadcasting in India, Judicial Recognition of the Right to Broadcasting, Cable Television Act 1995, Internet as new Media, Rules of Cyber Security.

**Media and Society:** 6

Effects of T.V. on People, Sensationalisation, Colored Reporting, Media Controlled by Political Parties, Communal Writing, Media Trial, Hate Speech, Constitutional Restrictions, Judicial Decision of Doordarshan Decision, Media and Human Rights (Venerable Groups), Role and Responsibility of Media during Emergency and Elections.

**Right to Information:** 5

Silent Features of the Right to Information Act, 2005, Right to Information and Obligations of Public Authorities, Procedure for Seeking Information.

**Information Commissions:** 6

The Central Information Commission: The State Information Commission, Powers and Functions of the Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties, Rules and Regulations Relating to the Right to Information.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Divan Madhavi Garodfia, *Facets of Media Law*.

2. Sridhar M, *Law of Expression*.

3. Myneni S R Dr, *Media Law*.

4. Sama Umar Dr., *Law of Electronic Media and Regulation*.

5. Bhatia Sita, *Freedom of Press, Political,Legal Aspects of Press Legislative in India*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course Code: Elective-V** Trust, Equity and Fiduciary Relationships | **Semester:  V** |
| **Course Code: LE-452** **LTP 300** | **Credits  :  3** |

**Objective:** To acquaint students with general principal of Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relations and remedies available under Equity.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

History of the Trust, Definition of trust and its comparison with other analogous relations: Trust and Condition, Trust and bailment, Trust and Agency, Trust and Contract and Trust and power of appointment, Essentials of trusts, The making of Indian Law of Trust and provisions of law of Trust, Religious Trusts.

**Classification of Trusts:** 6

Express Private Trusts, Express Public( or charitable) Trusts, Creation of trusts.

**Trustees:** 5

Appointment of Trustees, Rights, Duties and liabilities, Rights and Powers, Diabilities. Rights and liabilities of the Beneficiary, Discharge of Trustees, Extinction of Trusts.

**Equity:** 5

Origin and growth of Equity, Nature and Scope of Law and Equity, Sources of Law, Equity as a Source of Law.

**Equity under The Roman, English and Indian Legal System:** 5

Importance of Equity under Roman, English and Indian Legal Systems, Importance of English Equity in the Indian Legal System.

**Equitable Rights and Interests:** 5

Nature of Equitable Rights and Interests under Indian Law, classification of Equitable Rights.

**Maxims of Equity:** 8

Working Principles of Equity, Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy, Equity follows the law, He who seeks equity must do equity, He who comes into equity must come with clean hands, Delay defeats equities, Equality is equity, Equity looks to the intent rather than the form, Equity imputes an intention to fulfil an obligation. Equity acts in personam, Application of the maxim under Indian Law.

**Fiduciary Relationship:** 4

Meaning and scope, Definition, Kinds of Fiduciary relations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Aquil Ahmad, *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.

2. Desai S.T., *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.

3. Gandhi B.M., *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief,* Eastern Book Company.

4. Jhabwala N.H, *Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.

5. Rao Subha GCV, *Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation*.

6. Singh G.P., *Principles of Equity*.

7. Singh G.P., *Equity, Trusts, Mortgage and Fiduciary Relations,* Central Law Agency.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester-VI** | | | | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **L** | **T** | **P** | **Units** |
| LIII-312 | Environmental Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-322 | Administrative Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-332 | Banking Law & Insurance Law | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LIII-342 | Election Laws | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| LCIII-352 | Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting system | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| LEIII- | Elective-VI | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | | **17** | **0** | **1** | **17** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Environmental Law | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LIII-312** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** Environmental law is a complex group of laws and regulations which operate to regulate the interaction of human life to the natural environment. Environmental laws consist of treaties, conventions, statutes and regulations. Often environmental law falls under common law. The purpose of environmental law is to protect and preserve the environment. There are two main subjects of environmental laws, control of pollution, and the conservation and management of land.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Environmental Law:** 5

Conceptual evolution of Environmental Law, Sources, Causes, Kinds and Effects of Pollution, Religious and cultural practices in India in protecting environment, Constitutional Provisions for Environmental Protection, Common law remedies,Remedies in Tort , civil and criminal laws.

**International Initiatives and Environmental Protection:** 6

Environment and Development, UNCHE (Stockholm), 1972, UNCED (Rio), 1992, Sustainable development and its principles, Convention on climate change COP1, 15, Convention on climate change, Convention on Biodiversity/Earth summit1992, Kyoto protocol 1997.

**Policies and Role of Judiciary:** 5

(Ministry of Environment and Forest website & Ch 3& 5 Environment Policy 2006, National water Policy, Forest Policy, 5 year Plans 12th Plan and Environment, Judicial Activism/ PIL/SAL on Environment.

**Water Pollution ,Protection And Prevention Law:** 4

Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Definitions, Central and State Pollution Control Board, Experts and Laboratory examination.

**Air Pollution: Protection And Prevention Law:** 4

The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Definitions , Central and State Pollution Control Board, Experts and Laboratory examination.

**Environment, Conservation and Protection:** 4

Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, Environmental Impact Assessment, Public Hearing and Role of NGOs , The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1955,The National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997, Green Tribunal Act 2010.

**Forests And Wild Life, Protection and Conservation:** 5

The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980,The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006,The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act.

**Biodiversity Protection law:** 3

Biodiversity Act 2002

**Noise Pollution, Prevention Law:**  4

Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.

**Hazardous Waste Management:** 4

Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989, The Municipal Solid wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Diwan Paras, *Studies on Environmental Cases*.

2. Jain S.N. (ed.), *Pollution Control and the Law*.

3. Divan Armin Rosencranzand Shyam, *Environmental Law and Policy in India*.

4. Agarwal A. (ed.), *Legal Control of Environmental Pollution*.

5. Mehta Chetan Singh, *Environmental Protection and Law*.

6. Iyer V.K. Krishna, *Environment Pollution and Law*.

7. Shah, *Environmental Law*.

8. Diwan Paras, *Environmental Law and Policy in India,1991*.

9. Swamy N. Maheshwara Dr., *Environmental Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Administrative Law | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code:** LIII-322 **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

Objective: Objective is to lay emphasis on understanding the structure and modus operandi of administration along with the role of agencies playing in our modern constitutional form of government and their limits, and the ways in which courts do and do not constrain agencies through judicial review.

Syllabus

**Introduction:** 6

Administrative Law: Meaning, Definitions, Nature and Scope, historical growth and development of administrative law: England, US, France, India, reasons for growth of administrative law relationship between Constitutional law and Administrative law.

**Basic Constitutional Principles:** 7

Rule of Law, Interpretation of Dicey’s Principles of Rule of law, Rule of law in Indian constitution, Modern Concept of Rule of law, Theory of Separation of Powers, Separation of power in practice in US, England in India, Separation of power in Indian Constitution.

**Administrative Action:** 6

Needs for classification of administrative actions, legislative, executive and judicial functions: general distinctions, distinctions between administrative and quasi-judicial functions.

**Delegated Legislation:** 6

Delegated Legislation: Meaning and definition, reasons of Growth of delegated legislation, Classification of delegated legislation: Valid, Excessive, Conditional and Sub-delegation, Control over the delegated legislation: judicial and legislative.

**Administrative Adjudication:** 7

Natural Justice: meaning and scope, Principles of natural justice: Rule against Bias, The Right to Fair Hearing Right of Counsel and Friends, Reasoned decisions, Breach of natural justice and its effects.

**Judicial Control of Administrative action and discretion:** 6

Meaning of administrative discretion and judicial review, Failure to exercise discretion, excess or abuse of discretion, judicial remedy to the individual aggrieved by the action of administrative authority: Writs and others types of remedy.

**New Growth in Administrative law:** 6

Administrative Tribunal, Ombudsman, Commission of Inquiries, Public Corporation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Takwani C.K., *Lectures on Administrative Law*, 5th Edn, 2012, Eastern Book Company.

2. I.P.Massey, *Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 5th Edn. 2001.

3. Griffith and Street, *Principles of Administrative Law*.

4. Wade H.W.R., *Administrative Law*, Oxford Publications, 8th Edn. 2000, London.

5. Smith De, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*, Sweet and Maxwell, 1998.

6. Sathe S.P., *Administrative Law*, Butterworth’s, 6th Edn. 1998.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Banking and Insurance Law | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LIII-332 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This course is designed with the objective of acquainting students with the conceptual and operational parameters of Banking law and Insurance Law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of both Insurance as well as Banking sector. It also teaches the students the various aspects and rights that exist in the Banking and Insurance sector.

**Syllabus**

**Indian Banking Structure**: 6

Origin, Evolution of Banking Institutions, Types and functions of banks, Commercial banks, Functions, Banking Companies in India, RBI, Constitution, Management and Functions, Banking Regulation Act, 1949, State Bank of India, UTI, IDBI, RRBs’, Local banks.

**Law relating to Negotiable Instruments:** 4

Law relating to Negotiable Instruments, 1881 Act (Read with the amended Act of 2002) and Practical Procedure, Negotiable Instruments, Kinds, Holder and holder in due course, Parties, Negotiation, Assignment, Presentment, Endorsement, Liability of parties, Payment in due course , Special rules of evidence, Material alteration, Noting and protest, Paying banker and collecting banker, Bills in sets, Penal provisions under NI Act and Civil Liability.

**Funds:** 4

Employment of funds, Loans and Advances, Guarantees, Advances secured by Collateral securities, Regulation of Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets of Banks and Financial Institutions, Enforcement of Security Interest and other Rules of Securitization Act, 2002.

**Banker and customer Relationship: 5**

Definition of banker and customer , General relationship , Special relationship , Banker’s duty of secrecy, banker’s duty to honour cheques, banker’s lien, and banker’s right to set off , Appropriation of payments , Garnishee order , Customer’s duties towards his banker. Opening of New Accounts , Special types of customers , Minor’s A/C, Joint A/C, Partnership A/C, Company’s A/C, Married women’s A/C, Trust A/C, Joint Hindu family A/C , Illiterate persons, lunatics, executors , Precautions required in case of administrators, clubs, societies and charitable institutions to open an account .

**Ancillary Services and E- Banking:** 4

Remittances , General, DD, MT, TT, Traveler’s cheques, bank orders, credit card, debit/smart cards, safe deposit vaults, gift cheques, stock invest, E-Banking, Definition, E-Banking includes, Internet banking, mobile banking, ATM banking, computerized banking, E-banking services, retail services, wholesale services, E-Cheque, authentication, Cyber Evidence, Banking Ombudsman.

**Insurance Law:** 4

Introduction, Nature, Definition, History of Insurance, History and development of Insurance in India, Insurance Act, 1938, (main sections) Insurance Regulatory Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

**Contract of Insurance:** 5

Classification of contract of Insurance, Nature of various Insurance Contracts, Parties there to, Principles of good faith, non disclosure, Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Premium: Definition, method of payment, days of grace, forfeiture, return of premium, Mortality, The risk, Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Assignment of the subject matter.

**Life Insurance:** 4

Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance. The policy and formation of a life insurance contract, Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy, Persons entitles to payment, Settlement of claim and payment of money, Life Insurance Act, 1956, Insurance against third party rights.

**General Insurance:**

**Fire Insurance:** 4

Nature and scope of Fire Insurance, Basic Principles, Conditions & Warranties, Right & Duties of Parties, Claims, Some Legal Aspects. Introduction to Agriculture Insurance, History of Crop Insurance in India, Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance in India.

**Marine Insurance:** 4

Nature and Scope, Classification of Marine policies, Insurable interest, Insurable values, Marine insurance and policy, Conditions and express warranties, Voyage deviation, Perils of sea, Loss, Kinds of Loss, The Marine Insurance Act, 1963.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Murthy K.S.N. and Sharma KVS, *Modern Law of Insurance in India*,1995, edn. New

Tripathi Pvt. Ltd. Bombay.

1. Pulirani Ravi and Pulirani Mahesh, *Manual of Insurance Law,* 2001 Ed. Bharat Law

House Ltd. New Delhi.

1. Singh Brij Nandan,  *Insurance Law*, University Book Agency, Allahabad

4. Michael Parkington,  *Insurance Law*, 6th edn, 1975, Sweet and Maxwell, London.

5. M.N. Srinivasan, *Law of Insurance*.

6. Bhattacharya, *Law of Insurance*.

7. Mishra M.N. Dr.,  *Law of Insurance*.

8. Harding and Eveanly, *General Principles of Insurance*.

9. Banerji, *Law of Insurance*, Asia Law House.

10. Singh Avatar, *Law of Insurance*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

11. Mithra B.C., *The Law relating to Marine Insurance,* The University Book Agency,

Allahabad

12. Kumar Gyanendra, *Hand book on Insurance Law*, Delhi Law House

13. J.V.N. Jaiswal, *Law of Insurance*, Eastern Book Company ,Luknow

14. Tannan, *Banking Law & Practice in India*, 18th Edn., Orient Law House, New Delhi.

15. Singh Avtar, *Negotiable Instruments*, 3rd Edn., Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 1997.

16. P.N.Varshney, *Banking Law & Practice*, 17th Edn. Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

17. Taxman, *Law of Banking,* India Law House.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course Code:** Interpretation of Statutes | **Semester:  VI** | | **Course Code: LIII-342 LTP 3** | **Credits  :  3** |   **Objective:** To equip the students with various tools of interpretation of statutes.  **Syllabus**  **Introduction:** 6  General, Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Statutory, Non-statutory, Codified, Un-codified, State-made and State-recognised laws.  **Meaning and Scope of statute:** 8  Meaning, Objects and Scope of interpretation and construction, Basic Sources of Statutory Interpretation.  **The General Clauses Act, 1897 :** 7  Nature, Scope and Relevance (with special reference to sections 6 to 8 of the Act), Definition clauses in various Legislations : Nature and Interpretative Role  **General Theories and Rules of Interpretation:** 6  The Function of the Court is to interpret the law and not to legislate, Statute must be read as a whole.  **The Primary Rule:** 8  Literal Construction , Literal rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule of Construction, Construction Ut res magis valeat quam pereat, Rule of Purposive Construction, Rule of Strict Interpretation (Penal and Tax Statutes), Rule of Harmonious Construction, Principles of Ejusdem Generis and Noscitur a sociis.    **Intrinsic/Internal Aids to Interpretation (Parts of the statute and their interpretative role):** 5  Language, phraseology, clauses and punctuation, Short and long titles, preamble, marginal headings, parts and their captions, chapters and their captions, marginal and section-headings, Explanations, exceptions, examples, provisos and schedules, Defining legal expressions like means, includes, that is to say, etc. Phrases like grammatical variations and cognate expressions; without prejudice to the generality of, etc.  **Extrinsic/External Aids to Interpretation:** 4  Role of Constituent Assembly debates in the interpretation of the Constitution of India, Legislative history- Legislative Intention, Statement of objects and reasons, legislative debates, Committee reports, etc. , International-law and human-rights documents. | |  | | --- | |  | |
|  |  |
|  |  |

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sarathi’s, Vepa .P, *Interpretation of statutes*, 5th edition ,Eastern Book Co.

2. Bhattacharya , Prof. T., *Interpretation of statutes*,9th Ed. 2014, University Book House.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting system | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LCIII-352** **LTP 201** | **Credits: 2** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of Professional Ethics in India, its limitations and possibility of reforms.

**Syllabus**

Introduction to Legal Profession: 5

Law and Legal Profession , Development of Legal Profession in India , Right to practice , Right or privilege , Constitutional guarantee under Article 19(g) and its scope , Legal profession in US, UK and Australia.

Professional Conduct: 4

General Rules of Professional Conduct, Persons entitled for Legal Practice, Privileges of Lawyer.

Advocate and Advocacy: 5

Regulation Governing Enrolment and Practice,Salient Features of Advocates Act 1961 ,Practice of Law,Business, Solicitors firm,Industry, Elements of Advocacy, Ethics, Seven lamps of Advocacy, Duty to the court, profession, client, opponent, self, public and state , Pleadings and cross examination ,All India Bar Examination ,Recognition as Senior Advocates , Enrolment of Advocates to Supreme Court of India.

Bar Associations and Bar Council: 4

State Bar council ,establishment, elections, powers and functions , Bar Council of India , Autonomy, Elections, Powers and functions , Transfer of name from one state to another state ,Procedure and effect , Disciplinary Proceedings ,Removal of names and Remedies , Bar Council Code of Ethics.

Contempt of Court: 3

Meaning and categories of Contempt , Criminal and Civil , Origin, development, object and constitutional validity of contempt law , Contempt by State and Corporate bodies , Defences and Punishment for contempt of court , Selected major judgments of the Supreme Court.

Professional Ethics: 5

Ethics and Professional Ethics, Code of Conduct, Professional negligence of lawyers, Professional misconduct, Punishment and Remedies.

Advocates Welfare and Opinions of Bar Council of India: 3

Objectives and Salient features of Advocates Welfare Act 2001 , Various Welfare activities for advocate , Opinions of Disciplinary Committee, Disciplinary Committee Appeals and BCI Transfer Cases.

Accountancy for Lawyers: 4

Nature and functions of accounting , Importance branches of accounting , Accounting and law , Use of knowledge of accountancy in legal disputes , Accountancy in lawyers’ office , Extracts of Bar Council of India Rules.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Myneni S.R., *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*, Asia

Law House, Hyderabad.

2. Gupta S.P., *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*, Asia

Law House, Hyderabad.

3. Rai Kailash, *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers and Bench,Bar Relation*,

Allahabad Law Agency.

4. Siroh, *Professional Ethics*, Central Law Publications, Allahabad.

5. Jha Ramachandra, *Selected Judgements on Professional Ethics*, published by Bar Council

of India Trust, 2002.

6. Reddy G.B. Dr., *Practical Advocacy of Law*, 2nd Ed. 2005. Gogia Law Agency.

Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective-VI** International Commercial Arbitration | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LEIII 461** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge about Importance of International Commercial Arbitration in India and abroad, its limitations and possibility of reforms going forward.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 4

Dispute Resolution in International Trade, International Commercial Arbitration, Growth and Historical development, Objectives, theories, Legal framework, Concept and Nature of International Commercial Arbitration, International Commercial Agreements, Basic Principles of Interpretation of international commercial arbitration, International Arbitration *versus* Litigation, Institutional Arbitration and *Adhoc* arbitration.

**Arbitrability:** 4

Nature and Scope of Arbitrability, Arbitration clauses, Agreement to Arbitrate, The Separability Presumption**,** Autonomy, India’s Position, Significance of agreement in Arbitration, Forms of arbitration agreement, Functions, Definition and Requirements Arbitrations Agreement, Foreign Arbitration Agreement.

**Meaning and Nature of Commercial:** 4

International Commercial Arbitration, disputes arising out of legal relationships, Contractual or not, Considered as commercial under the law in force in India, Difference with International and Indian laws.

**Choice of Law Governing International Commercial Arbitration:** 5

Laws applicable, laws governing Arbitration Agreement, Substantive issues, laws of Enforcement and Recognition of arbitral Award, Enforcing the *Choice of law* clause, *Seat* Theory (in Indian and Reciprocating Country), Formation, Substantial Validity, Non-Arbitrability, Capacity or Authority to Conclude Arbitration Agreement, Interpretation, Party Autonomy, Choice of National law, Conflicts of Rules.

**Appointment of Arbitrators:** 5

Independence and impartiality of the tribunal, Powers and duties of international arbitrators, Removal of arbitrators, Issues relating to unilateral appointment of arbitrator.

**Jurisdiction:** 4

Arbitral tribunal, Doctrine of competence, Competence, Requirements for national and international arbitrations, Choice of Procedural Law, Conduct of Proceedings, Discovery and disclosure powers, Role national courts in obtaining evidence, Confidentiality, Right to Representation.

**Online Dispute Resolutions:** 4

E-Arbitration, Online Arbitration Agreement, Online Arbitral Award, Regulatory Framework for Online Dispute Resolution, Means, Confidentiality, Publication of Result of online arbitral Resolution, Protection of Electronic Communication of Data.

**Arbitral Awards Recognition and enforcement of Award:** 5

Methods and Grounds of challenge, Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards**,** Reciprocity and commercial reservation, Indian law, scope and applicability, Foreign award, meaning, General policy for review foreign award in India, Grounds for refusal of recognition and enforcement of a foreign award , Recognition and enforcement of annulled awards.

**UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration:** 5

Objectives and Principles, Structure and Adoption of Model Law, General Provisions, Arbitral Agreement, Composition, Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, Interim Measures, Preliminary Orders, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings, Making of Award, Termination of Proceedings, Recourse against Award, Difference between Indian International Commercial Arbitration and UNCITRAL Model Law.

**Institutional Bodies of Arbitration:** 4

International Chamber of Commerce**,** History, Evolution, International Court of Arbitration, Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA), International Centre of Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID), WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center, WTO Dispute Settlement System, Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC), Society of Maritime Arbitrators (SMA), International Centre for ADR, The London Court of International Arbitration.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sethi Harsh, Gupta Arpan Kumar, *International Commercial Arbitration and Its Indian Perspective*, 2011 Universal Law Publication, New Delhi.

2. Fouchard, Gaillard Goldman, *International Commercial Arbitration*

3. Bansal A.K, *Law of International Commercial Arbitration,*Universal Law Publishing 2003.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Elective-VI** Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence | **Semester: VI** |
| **Course Code: LEIII 462** **LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the status of women and feminist legal theory is dedicated to changing women's status through a reworking of the law and its approach to gender.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction:** 6

Women empowerment as a social change , Role of law in empowering women, Feminism and Feminist Jurisprudence , Emergence of feminism and feminist jurisprudence, Different theories of feminism and feminist jurisprudence, Distinction between male and female gender, concept of gender justice, Gender Discrimination, Gender Equality.

**Constitutional Provisions Relating to Gender Justice:** 8

Gender Justice under the constitution of India, Social justice and gender justice, inter relationship , Article 14, 15 and 16, Article 21 & 23, Directive Principles of State Policy and fundamental duties, Reservation women under 73rd &74th Constitutional amendment, Judicial approaches to equality , Formal & Substantive equality, National Commission for Women, Composition, Powers and Functions, Protectionist approaches of Judiciary towards women, Role of Human Rights Commissions, Women's Commission and Judiciary ensuring gender

justice.

**International Perspective:** 10

Role of United Nations for Human Rights of Women, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against Women 1979, Declaration on Elimination of Violence Against Women, 1993. ILO Conventions and Recommendations regarding protection of women labour.

**Protection Laws Relating to Women:** 11

Nature , Meaning and Scope of Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961 , The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005, Law relating to Sexual Harassment Act,2013 with latest amendment, Protection of Women under Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956 – An Overview.

**Health Laws Relating to Women:** 9

Maternity Laws, The Pre-conception and Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection) Act, 1994, Preliminary regulation of genetic counseling centers, Genetic laboratories and genetic clinics, Regulation of pre-natal diagnostic techniques, Central Supervisory Board, Appropriate authority and Advisory Committee, Offences and Penalties.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Diwan Paras, Law relating to Dowry, Dowry Death, Bride Burning, Rape and Related

Offences.

2. Pandey J.N, Constitutional Law of India

3. V.N. Shukla, Constitution of India

4. Tripathi and Arora , Law Relating to Women & Children

5. Singh Devender, Human Rights, Women and Law

6. Sexena Shobha, Crimes against Women and Protective Laws

7. Jaisingh Indira , Handbook on Law of Domestic Violence

8. Jaisingh Indira, Pre-conception & Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act,Users Guide to the

Law

9. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children

11. Anand A.S., Justice for Women, Concerns and Expressions.



**ICFAI LAW SCHOOL**

**DEHRADUN**

**Master Of Laws (LL.M) One Year Program**

**Program Structure for Master Of Laws (LL.M) One Year**

**Corporate and Commercial Law Specialization**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester I** | | | **Semester II** | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LM 611 | Research Methods and Legal Writing | 3 | LMCCL 612 | Intellectual Property Law | 3 |
| LM 621 | Comparative Public Law | 3 | LMCCL 622 | Law on Securities and Financial Markets | 3 |
| LM 631 | Law and Justice in a Globalizing World | 3 | LMCCL 632 | International Commercial Arbitration | 3 |
| LM CCL 641 | International Trade Law | 3 | LMCCL 642 | Competition Law | 3 |
| LM CCL 651 | Company Law | 3 | LMCCL 652 | Banking and Insurance Law | 3 |
| LM CCL 661 | Cyber Law | 3 |  | Dissertation | 4 |

**Total Credits for the Programme - 37**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Research Methods and Legal Writing** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 611 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To learn various methods of conducting research in legal studies including the collection, analysis and organization of data and recording of findings for report writing. It will help to acquaint with the scientific method of social science research and to develop the skill of legal writing. The students are expected to acquire the knowledge and skills of investigations, interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Legal Research and Writing 8**

Meaning, scope and objective of legal research, Significance and reservations of scientific methodology with reference to socio-legal research, Importance of legal research in common law and civil law systems, Classifications of legal research –Doctrinal and Non-doctrinal, merits and demerits (evaluative, explicative, projective, collative, impact analysis and interpretative).

**Research Design and Methods 9**

Meaning, Formulation of research design, Objective and Purpose of study, Selection of research problem and developing a research plan (Exploration, Description, Diagnosis and Experimentation), Research design, Basic Principles, Need of research design ,Features of good design, Important concepts relating to research design, Observation and Facts, Laws and Theories, Prediction and explanation, Induction, Deduction, Development of Models, Hypothesis: Meaning, scope, classification, formulation of hypothesis, literature survey and use of information technology for collection of material (Word processing, data processing, graphical processing and use of excel).

**Research Sources and Techniques 9**

Sources of Data, Primary and Secondary Data, Sampling, Different types, Determining Experimental and Sample designs, Sampling methods, Survey and Case study method, Scaling techniques and content analysis.

**Research Tools and Data Processing 9**

Methods of data collection, Observation and collection of data, interview and schedule, questionnaire, Socio-metric and jurimetrics, Data processing and Analysis strategies (deduction and induction), Data Analysis with Statistical Packages, Hypothesis - testing, generalization and Interpretation.

**Legal Writing 9**

Significance of legal writing, essentials of legal writing, legal drafting rules, citation methodology, book review and case comments, application of maxims and doctrines, different steps in the preparation, layout, structure and language of typical reports, Illustrations and tables, Bibliography, referencing and footnotes, Report writing, plagiarism and copyright issues.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilkinson & Bhandarkar, *Research Methodology*, Himalaya Publishing House.
2. Hutchins Terry, *Researching and Writing in Law*, Law Book Company, Australia, 3rd

Edition.

1. Watt Robert, *Concise* *Book on Legal Research,* The Federation Press.
2. Verma S.K. & Wani M. Afzal (ed), *Legal Research and Methodology,*  Indian Law Institute, New Delhi.
3. Gupta Vijay K, Decision *Making in the Supreme Court of India* *(A Jurimetrics Study)* – *Alternatives in Judicial Research*, Kaveri Books, L.Berg Bruce.( 2001) *Qualitative Research Methods for the Social Sciences,* Allyn and Bacon, New Delhi.
4. Singh Rattan, *Legal Research Methodology,* Lexis Nexis.
5. Chui Wing Hong, *Research Methods for Law,* Edinburgh University Press, 2007.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Comparative Public Law** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 621 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize students with (i) the basic concepts of Public law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with the State and Citizen, (ii) principles of criminal liability and the concept on international criminal justice and (iii) measures to adopt and maintain peace in society. To understand contemporary issues relating to Public Law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 8**

Public Law, meaning, nature and scope, Difference between public and private law, Public law in comparative perspective, Contemporary Issues- Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid.

**Comparative Constitutional Law 9**

Concept and Nature of the Constitution and Constitutionalism, Constitution as Supreme/Higher Law, Bill of Rights, Magna Carta, Separation of Powers, Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Rule of Law, Constitutional Remedies, Amendment of the Constitution, and Impact of Globalization on Constitutionalism.

**Comparative Administrative Law 9**

Doctrines, Natural justice, Nature, meaning and scope, Doctrine of Administrative discretion, Ombudsman, Administrative Tribunal, Administrative liability, Delegated legislation, PIL-US, India &UK, Locus Standi, Judicial Activism, Judicial Accountability.

**Comparative Criminal Law 9**

Concept and essentials of crime, Principles of Criminal liability, Criminal justice, Fair Trial, Plea bargaining, International Criminal Justice (Genocide, Crime against Humanity), International Court of Justice, International Criminal Court (Rome Statue), Hybrids Courts, Juvenile Justice, White Collar Crimes, Homicide, and Violence Against Women (VAW).

**Comparative Corporate Law 9**

Origin and development of corporate law in US and UK and its influence on India. Development with economic and social Globalization, Principles of Corporation law and Corporate Social Responsibility.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Paton G.W*,A Text book on Jurisprudence*, Clarendon press, 1972
2. Hall Jerome, *General Principles of Criminal Law* (1960), 2nd Ed
3. Kenny’s*, Outlines of Criminal Law*, 19th Ed. The Law book Exchange, Ltd. 2010
4. Russel, *On Crime*, 12th Ed. Vol. I, Stevens, London.
5. Geoffrey Samuel, *An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method*, First Edition European Academy Of Legal Theory Series, Hart Publishing, Oxford.
6. Liber Amicorum David M.Trubek, *Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance* , First Edition by, Grainne de Burca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott. Hart Publishing, Oxford
7. Stephan W. Schill. (2010). *International Investment* *Law and Comparative Public Law*, *An* *Introduction,* Oxford University Press.
8. Edited by Ginsburg Tom, Dixon Rosalind. *Comparative Constitutional Law,* Research Handbooks in Comparative Law Series, Edward Elgar Publishing.
9. De Smith’s *Judicial Review*, 7th ED, Sweet and Maxwell.
10. Backer L.C. (2002). *Comparative Corporate Law, United States, European Union, China and Japan*, Carolina Academic Press.
11. Wheare K.C., *Fedral Government*, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Law and Justice in a Globalizing World** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 631 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the nature of law and justice, develop critical thinking in regard to nature of law and justice, and provides an opportunity to learn about various international institutions like, United Nations and International Court of Justice and their role and importance. To analyze various issues and challenges and mechanisms to adopt to have amicable relationship among the developing and developed nations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 8**

Globalization, Meaning and Significance, Impact of Globalization on Law and Justice, and Rule of Law.

**Theories of Law 9**

Natural Law, Positivism, Ideological, Historical, Sociological.

**Theories of Justice 10**

Justice, Meaning and Nature, concept of Dharma, Social Engineering theory of Roscoe Pound, Green’s Idealism, Mills Libertarianism, Bentham’s Utilitarianism, Theories, Economic, Ethical.

**Globalization and the Law 8**

Concept of Sovereignty, State and Law, Human Rights, WTO and others.

**Challenges to Global Justice and International Institutions 9**

Concept of Justice, Global Justice, issues impacting global justice (poverty, practice of nationalism, crimes against humanity), UN, ICJ, ICC, UNHCR and Other Regional Institutions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Coyle Sean*, Modern Jurisprudence, A Philosophical Guide,* Hart Publishing, Oxford, First edition.
2. Carlson David, Cornell Drucila, Rosenfeld Michel, N. Cardozo Benjamin. *Deconstruction and the Possibility of Justice,* New York, Routledge.
3. Sen Amartya. *The Idea of Justice,* Harvard University Press.
4. Sen Amartya. *Development as Freedom*, Oxford University Press 1999.
5. Twining William. *Globalization and Legal Theory*, Cambridge University Press.
6. Chatterjee Deen K. *Encyclopedia of Global Justice*, Springer Science and Business Media.

7. Pogge T., Follesdal A., *Real World Justice , Grounds, Principles, Human Rights, and Social Institutions*, Springer Science and Business Media.

1. Rawls John. *The Law of Peoples, With, The Idea of Public Reason Revisited.* Harvard University Press.
2. Chodosh Hiram, *Global Justice Reform, A Comparative Methodology.* NYU Press, 01 Jan 2005.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: International Trade Law** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 641 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To learn and understand International trade aspects of both public and private International trade law including the evolution of new international economic order, various measures regarding tariff reduction, market free access in the World economy, international sale of goods and payment methods, international disputes resolution mechanisms, taxation process, Indian foreign trade policy and electronic commerce and its significance in the global economic scenario. The course deals with various steps taken by India in order to make WTO obligations effective.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 8**

Evolution of International Trade, Theories of International Trade GATT I947, Intemational Conventions and Organizations, The Vienna Convention on the Sale of Goods 1980, UNCITRAL, UNCTAD, WTO, GATT 1994,TRIPS, ICC, CISG.

**International Sale of Goods 8**

Special trade terms in export sales- Definitions, kinds (Ex Works, CIF Contracts, C&F Contracts, FOB Contracts, and FAS Contracts) - Differences between rights and duties of buyers and sellers, Letter of Credit , INCOTERMS, Subsequent Developments.

**Law relating to International Carriage of Goods (Transportation of Cargo) 8**

UN Convention on Carriage of Goods by Sea, Liability of Operators of Transport Terminal, Transportation of Goods by Sea, Charter Parties, Bill of Lading, Convention on the International Carriage of Goods by Sea I978 (Hamburg Rules), International Carriage of Goods by Air, Rail and Roads, International Multimodal Transport and Trade, U.N. Convention on the Limitation period in International Sale of Goods Act, I973.

**International Taxation 7**

Concept and Principles of International Taxation, Double Taxation, Related Treaties/ Models and Conventions, Issues, Conflict of laws and Interpretation, Measures to avoid double Taxation, India and Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements, Foreign Exchange and Taxation, Foreign Direct Investment and Transfer of Technology.

**E-Commerce ` 7**

Meaning & Significance, Electronic Data interchange, UNCITRAL Model law on E-commerce, UN Convention on the use of Electronic Communications in International Contracts 2005, Electronic Signatures and UNCITRAL Model Law 2001, Cross border recognition.

**Dispute Resolution 6**

WTO AND IPR related issues, TRIPS Obligation on Indian Pharmaceuticals, UNCITRAL Model of International Commercial Arbitration, Role of International Court of Arbitration, Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Award, Enforcement of Foreign, Arbitral Awards in India, UNCITRAL Model Law on Commercial Conciliation.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Carr Indira, Stone Peter, *Principles of International Trade Law*, Routledge Publishing, 2008.

2. Schmitthoff, M. Clive, Halloway, David &Timson, Hunt, Daren, *The* *Law and Practice of International Trade,* Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2007.

3. D M Day and Griffin, Bemardette, *The Law of International Trade,* Butterworth and Lexis Nexis, London, 2003.

4. Chuah, J. C T*, Law of International Trade*, Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2001.

5. Thommem, T. Kochu, *Bills of Lading in International Law and Practice*, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 1984.

6. Palmeter and Mavroids, *Dispute Settlement in the World Trade Organization*, K luwer Law International, 1999.

7. Kevin Holmes, *International Tax policy and Double Taxation Treaties, An Introduction to Principles and Application*, IBFD Publications, Netherlands, 2007.

8. Philip Bentley, Aubrey Silberston, *Anti Dumping and Countervailing Actions, Limits Imposed by Economic and Legal Theory,* Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Northampton, 2007.

9. I. Moens, Gabriel and Giles, Peter, *International Trade and Business Law,* Policy and Ethics Canadian Publishing, London, 1998.

11. Tom George, Minarbene, *International Commercial Arbitration,* Institutional Arbitral Rules UNCITRAL, ICSID, WIPO Sheriden Book Company, New Delhi, I996.

12. Tetley, William*, Marine Cargo Claims* , International Shipping Publications, Canada, 1998.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Company law** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 641 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the significance of companies including method of incorporation, management, Winding up of companies, various doctrines, Capital Structure, Transfer of Shares, Board Functions, Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Funds.

**Syllabus**

**Incorporation of Company 8**

Historical evolution of company Law in India , Meaning and nature of Company, Characteristic features of a Company, Types of Companies, Promoter and pre-incorporation contracts, Formation of a company, Convergence of corporate legal system in the present time, LLP as a type of corporate vehicle .

**Company Basic Documents 7**

Preliminary Activities, Preparation of documents, Memorandum of Association, Article of Association, Prospectus, Concept of lifting of corporate Veil, Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice and Indoor Management.

**Share Capital and Company 8**

Member and share holders of company, share capital, Kinds of Share capital, Definition of shares, Type of shares, Issue of shares, Further issue of shares, Transfer and transmission of shares, Buy back shares, Debt funds, Debentures, Types of debentures, debenture trusts, registration of charges, borrowing powers, lending to directors and share holders, reduction of share capital, and importance of the Depositors Act, 1996

**Company Management and Administration 8**

Board of Directors, Types of Directors, Appointment of Directors, Rights, duties and Functions of Directors, Chairman, Managing Director, CEO, CFO, CAO, Managers, Company Secretaries, Board Report, Company Meetings, Annual General Body Meeting, Extra Ordinary Meetings, Board Meetings, Share Holders and Class Meetings, Voting, Resolutions, Appointment of Auditors, Rights and Obligations of Auditors, Audit Committee and Audit Report.

**Compromise, Arrangement and Re Construction of Companies 7**

Meaning and Nature of Reconstruction of Companies, Reductions of Capital, Compromise and Amalgamation of Companies, Rehabilitation of Sick Companies, Corporate Governance, Concept, Significance, Dimensions, Legal Framework, Basic Principles and OECD Principles of Corporate Governance, Impact of Globalization, Mediation Panels, and Vanishing Companies

**Winding up of Companies 6**

Principle of Majority Rule and Exceptions, Meaning and Nature of Oppression and Mis-management, Winding up and liquidation, Types of winding up, Compulsory and voluntary winding up, Grounds for Compulsory winding up, Appointment of liquidators, Consequences of winding up, Liquidation, Serious fraud, Investigator officer, Defunct Companies, Company Law Board, High Court, National Company Law Tribunals, Appellate Tribunals, Establishment and Composition, Rights and Obligations of the parties, Appeals and Reviews.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Thomson J.M*., Palmer’s Company Law*, Sweet and Maxwell.
2. Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law,* Sweet and Maxwell.
3. Ramaiya*, Guide* *to Company Law,* LexisNexis.
4. Indian Law Institute, *Current Problems of Corporate law.*
5. Acharya Chandratre, Sethuraman Israni, *Compendium of SEBI*, *Capital Issues and Listing*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Cyber Law** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM CCL 661 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** This objective is to give student a background into the general principles of cyber jurisprudence and the legal system, especially as these principles apply to various dimensions of its applicability.

Syllabus

Fundamentals of Cyber Law 3

Conceptual and theoretical perspective of Cyber Law, Computer and Web Technology

Development of Cyber Law-National and International Perspective

Cyber Law, Legal Issues and Challenges in India, USA and EU 3

Legal recognition of Digital Evidence. Data Protection, Cyber Security. Recognition of liability in the digital world, Jurisdiction Issues in Transnational Crimes

**Jurisdiction 3**

Problems and Perspectives**,** Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction: Traditional Principles of Jurisdiction: Personal Jurisdiction: Territoriality: States Long Arm Statutes: Due Process Requirements, Minimum Contact: Reasonableness: Purposefully Directed Activities: International and Indian perspective relating to Jurisdiction in Cyberspace.

**IPR Issues in Cyberspace** 6

Domain Name System: Disputes relating to Domain names and Numbers: Online Dispute Resolution and its application to various transactions: ICANN and its Role in Dispute Resolution: Anti-cyber squatting Law and Consumer Protection, Indian Perspective.

**Trademarks 4**

Trademark Dilution, Surface Linking, Deep linking, Hyperlinking, Metatags, Framing, Infringement and Remedies.

**Copyrights** 3

Subject matter of Copyright in Online Environment, Statutory Rights, Defenses, Vicarious Liability of the Internet Service Provider: Infringement and Remedies.

**Social Issues in Cyberspace** 4

Data as Property: Personal Data: Data Collection and Privacy, Data Privacy Protection Laws, Applicable Laws: Pornography: Obscenity: Defamation: As a Tort and Crime, Requirement of Proof, Defenses: Internet and Information Security, Requirement of Secure communications and networks, Goals of Information in Internet Security: Methods of achieving Security: Cryptography: Challenges.

Cyber Law- International Perspectives 5

Budapest Convention on Cybercrime. ICANN's core principles and the domain names disputes.

Net neutrality and the EU electronic communications regulatory framework, Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.0

Cyber Law - Contemporary Trends 4

Impact of cyber warfare on privacy, identity theft. International law governing Censorship, online privacy, copyright regulations. Online Intermediaries in the governance of Internet. Social Networking Sites vis-a-vis Human Rights.

**Information Technology Act, 2000 & Information Technology (Amendment) Act, 2008** 4 E-Governance, Digital Signature/Electronic Signature, Certifying Authorities, Cyber Appellate Tribunal, Electronic Evidence, Nodal Agencies, CERT, In, Related Rules.

**International Issues in Cyberspace:** 5

International Organizations, Regulations, Non-Governmental Organizations: Enforcement of International Laws to adjudicate international Disputes: International Conventions, Cyber Forensics, Cyber Investigation: Cyber Security, Policing Cyber crimes.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. Singh Yatindra. *Cyber Laws,* Universal Publications.
2. Narayanan Ajit and Bennum (ed.). *Law, Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence,* Intellect Ltd.
3. Brennan Linda and Johnson Victoria. Social*, ethical and policy implication of Information Technology,*Information Science Publishing, 2004
4. Kamath Nandan, *Law relating to Computer, Internet and E-Commerce,* Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2000
5. Singhal Arvind and Rogers Everett. *India's Communication Revolution, From Bullock Carts to Cyber Marts,*Sage Publications, 2001
6. Lawrence Lessing. *Code* *and other Laws of Cyberspace,* Basic Books Inc., New York, 1999.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Intellectual Property Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCCL 632 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand concept of IPR, its significance, and relationship with other subjects especially, economics, law and other technological aspects, and approaches of international institutions.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Intellectual Property 8**

Origin and genesis of IPR, Theories of property, Locke’s , Hegel and Marxian, Nature and Concept, Meaning and types of Intellectual Property Rights and various theories associated with the IPR, Origin and Development, from National and International perspective.

**Intellectual Property Rights, International Regime 8**

International relevance of IPR, International regime of IPR, Internationalization of IP Protection, Paris Convention, Berne convention, WIPO, TRIPS agreement, Basic principles and minimum standards, Principles of Notional treatment, Limits of one size for all, Flexibilities under TRIPS.

**Intellectual Property, Issues and Challenges 7**

Challenges for IPR System, Digital Copyright, Digital rights management, Domain names, micro organisms, Biotechnology including Human genomes, Nanotechnology, Role of Government in fostering the IPR, Copyright Protection with reference to Performers rights and Artists rights, Global governance towards patents, trademarks, legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and Patents, Trade Marks, Legal recognition, Comparative analysis of Patents, Trademarks, Legal recognition, Trade Secrets in India, EU and USA.

**IP Management and Tools 7**

Meaning, Models of IP management, Technological transfer, Licensing, Compulsory licensing, Assignments, Registration, Acquisition by governments, IP Assets as tools of business, IP Insurance and current developments, IP Management and dispute Resolution, Role of National Courts, Administrative bodies, WIPO and WTO dispute settlement mechanism.

**Emerging forms of IPR 7**

Classification of IP, Industrial property and copyright, Impact of technology on IP, Emergence of new forms, Topographies and integrated circuits, Design Patents, Business method patents, Protection of computer software. EU Directive, Computer implemented invention, Inadequacy of Law to protect new forms of IPR, Technological challenges of protection, the way forward.

**Intellectual Property, Contemporary Trends 7**

Benefit sharing and contractual agreements, International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture, Issues on Patent policy and Farmer’s rights, CBD, Nagoya protocol and Indian Law, UNESCO, Protection of folklore/cultural expressions, Development in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Cornish W. & Lewelyn, *Intellectual Property, Patent, Copyrights, Trade Marks & Allied Rights,* Sweet & Maxwell, London.

2. Nard Madison, *The Intellectual Property,* Asian Publication.

3. Carlosm Correa, Oxford *Commentaries on GATT/WTO Agreements Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights,* Oxford University Press.

3. Bainbridge David, *Intellectual Property Law*.

4. Bagachi Jayanti, *World* *Trade Organization, An Indian Perspective* (2000), Jain Book Agency.

5. Bhandari Surendra, *WTO and Developing countries, Deep & Deep, 1998.*

6. Singh Sahai Shiv, *The Law of Intellectual Property Rights*, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt. Ltd.

7. Phillippe Culet,  *IP Protection and Sustainable Development*, LexisNexis Butterworth, 2004.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Laws on Securities and Financial Markets** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCCL 622 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the nature and functions of financial markets and their operations in India, and various laws applicable to Securities market.

**Syllabus**

**Financial System and Services 9**

Financial system, meaning and components of financial system, classification of markets and services, relevant constitutional provisions relating to capital markets, Article 19 (1) (g), Article 301 of Indian constitution, Capital markets, Primary and Secondary market and financial services, capital markets and security market, money markets, financial instruments and marketing, financial service providers and financial institution, intermediaries in financial marketing, financial services, meaning and concept, classification of financial services.

**The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 7**

Meaning of securities, definitions, recognition of stock exchange, operation of stock exchange, listing of securities, highlights of listing agreement, penalties for non-compliance.

**The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992 and Regulations 8**

Organization and management of SEBI, formation and powers of SEBI, SEBI guidelines for issue of shares, debentures, securities by public offering, book building, disclosure, issue of debt instruments, listing and delisting of securities, listing agreements and corporate governance, insider trading, frauds and prohibition of fraudulent practices, alteration, reduction and buyback of shares and share capital and takeover regulations (code).

**SEBI and Intermediaries 7**

SEBI guidelines relating to intermediaries in securities market, merchant bankers, registrars for issues, brokers, portfolio managers, listing in stock exchanges, depositories and SEBI guidelines on depositories.

**Regulations of Capital Markets 7**

Capital market regulations, collective investment schemes, investor protection and protection fund, venture and seed capital, mutual funds, issues of sweat equity, derivatives, hedge funds, substantial and takeover of shares, Depositories Act, 1996, securities appellate tribunal (SAT), ombudsman, consumer protection act and securities.

**Foreign Securities Market and Regulation 6**

Foreign securities, ADR, GDR, CP, FDI and FII in the Indian securities market, Indian investments in foreign securities, FEMA, SEBI and RBI regulations on foreign institutional investors and foreign direct investments.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Gurusamy, *Indian Financial System*, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2009
2. Gurusamy, *Financial Services*, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2009
3. Shah Ajay, Thomas Susan, Elesevier Gorham Michael, *Indian Financial Markets, An Indsider’s Guide to How the Markets Work* , 30th Sep,2008
4. *Indian Stock Market Laws and Regulations* by IBP, Inc.(Lulu.com,2013)
5. Kohn Meir, *Financial Institutions and Markets*, Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited.
6. Securities Contract (Regulation) Act 1956
7. SEBI Act 1992 and Regulations
8. Depositories Act, 1996
9. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
10. Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: International Commercial Arbitration** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCCL 632 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the historical growth of Commercial Arbitration, UNCITRAL Model Law and its influence on growth of Commercial Arbitration in India. Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, its significance in resolving commercial disputes.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 9**

Evolution of International Commercial Arbitration, Growth and Historical development of ICA, Objectives, Jay Treaty of 1794, Treaty of Ghent-1814-Hague Conventions 1899 and 1907, Permanent Court of Arbitration, International Chamber of Commerce 1919,Court of International Arbitration 1923,Geneva Protocol on Arbitration Clauses 1923,Geneva Convention on the Execution of Foreign Awards 1927, New York Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards 1958.

**International Commercial Arbitration 9**

International Commercial Agreements, General Principles of Interpretation of International Commercial Arbitration, Enforcement, International Arbitration versus Litigation, Institutional Arbitration and *Adhoc* Arbitration, UNCITRAL Arbitration rule 1976, UNCITRAL Model law on International Commercial Arbitration 1985, Objectives and Principles, Structure and Adoption of Model Law, General Provisions, Arbitral Agreement, Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings.

**Commercial Arbitration in India 9**

Evolution of Arbitration in India (Indian Arbitration Act, 1899), Arbitration Act, 1940, Arbitration and conciliation Act, 1996, agreement to Arbitrate, Appointment of Arbitrator, Enforcement of Arbitration Agreement, Laws governing Arbitration, Interim Measures, Award, Recognition and Enforcement of Arbitral Award.

**E- Arbitration 9**

Online Arbitration Agreement, Online Arbitral Award, Regulatory framework for online dispute resolution, Means, Confidentially, Publication of result of online Arbitral Resolution, Protection of Electronic Communication of Data.

**Arbitral Institutions 8**

International Chamber of Commerce, History, Evolution, International Court of Arbitration, Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA),International Centre of Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID),WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center,WTO Dispute Settlement System, Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC),Society of Maritime Arbitrators(SMA),International Center for ADR(ICADR), The London Court of International Arbitration, Commercial Court.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Drahozal R Christopher, *Commercial Arbitration, cases and problems,* Lexis Nexis, 2002
2. Wilner Gabriel, Reuters Thomas, Domke, *Commercial Arbitration, The law and practice of Commercial Arbitration*, Tomson Reuters, 2014 Ed.
3. Lord Mustill, Boyd C Stweart, *Commercial Arbitration*, Butterworths 2001.
4. Leus DM Julian, Comparative *International commercial Arbitration* , Locker and Stefan.
5. Sethi Harch and Gupta Kr, Arpan*, International Commercial Arbitration*.
6. Sir Michael J. Mustill, Boyd Crauford Stewart, *The Law and Practice of Commercial Arbitration in England* , Butterworths,1989

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Competition Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCCL 642 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To learn about Competition Law and policy, consumers and how they are ensured availability of goods and services of acceptable qualities at affordable price, Competition Commission of India and its significance, building strong competition culture in the country, and developing abilities to deal with the issues on expanding horizons of the corporate law.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 9**

Monopolistic trade practices, Restrictive trade practices, Raghavan Committee Report, Development of law from MRTP to Competition Act 2002, Aims, Objects & Salient features, Comparison between MRTP Act & Competition Act, Definition of competition, Definition of Competition Law, Objectives of Competition Law, History of Competition Law(USA, UK &Europe), Relevant provisions Sherman’s Act, Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act ,1969.

**Anti Competitive Agreements and Competition Law 9**

Abuse of dominant position, Protection of consumers, Competition Commission of India, Structure & function of CCI, Regulatory role, Appreciable adverse effect, Horizontal & vertical agreements, Effect of doctrine, Prohibition of Anti, Competitive agreements, Concerted practices & parallel behavior, Cartel & cartelization, Bid rigging & collusive bidding, Tie, in Arrangements, Exclusive supply agreement, Resale price maintenance agreement, Relevant Market, Predatory behavior, Predatory pricing, Discriminatory practices, Relevant market.

**Merger and Amalgamation 9**

Combination, Value & assets, Turnover, Acquisition, Conglomeration, Joint venture, Mergers and amalgamation Notification.

**Competition Commission of India and Appellate Authority 9**

Establishment & composition, Duties, Procedure for inquiry, Powers, Competition Fund,

Competition Advocacy, Competition Policy, Competition Appellate Tribunal-Composition, Functions, Powers & Procedure, Award Compensation, Power to punish for contempt and Execution of orders.

**Consumer Protection & Competition Law 8**

Definition of consumer, Definition of service, Deficiency of service, Unfair trade practices, Overlapping areas & challenges.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Mittal D. P., *Taxmann’s Competition Law* (2007), Taxman.
2. Ramappa. T., Competition *Law in India, Policy, Issues & Development (2006)* Oxford University Press.
3. Nahar S. Mahala, *Law, Practice & Procedure (2006),* Commercial Law Publishers.
4. Dhall Vinod, *Competition Law Today*, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press.
5. Bangia R. K., *A handbook of Consumer Protection Laws & Procedure*, 2004, Allahabad Law Agency.
6. Singh Avtar, *Law of Consumer Protection, Principles & Practices*, 2005, Eastern Book Company.
7. Verma S. K. & M. Afzal Wani, A *Treatise on Consumer Protection Laws*, (ed.) 2004, Indian Law Institute.
8. Anoop K. Kaushal, *Universal’s Practical Guide to Consumer Protection Law*, 2006, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
9. Pavleen, *Consumer Decision* – *Making*, 2006, Deep & Deep Publications.
10. Aggarwal, Prof. V. K*., Consumer & Protection Law and Practice*, 6th Ed. (2008).
11. *Universal Guide to Competition Law in India*, 2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Course: Banking & Insurance Law** | **Semester: II** | | **Course Code: LMCCL 612 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** | |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

**Objective:** Toacquaint students with the conceptual and operational parameters of Banking and Insurance Law, with a focus on the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of both Insurance and Banking sector.

**Syllabus**

**Banking System in India 11**

Banking Regulation Laws, Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, Banking Regulation Act, 1949,Kinds of Banks and their functions, Relationship between banker and customer, Legal Character, Contract between banker & customer, Banks duty to customers. The Banking Ombudsman Scheme, 1995 and the Liability under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

**Lending, Securities and Recovery by Banks 9**

Principles of Lending, Position of Weaker Sections, Nature of Securities and Risks Involved, Recovery of debts with and without intervention of courts / tribunal, Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, Set up of Bank Debt Recovery Tribunals.

**Banking Frauds 11**

Nature of Banking Frauds, Legal Regime to Control Banking Frauds, Recent Trends in Banking, Automatic Teller Machine and Internet Banking, Smart Cards and Credit Cards.

**Insurance Law 12**

Nature of Insurance Contracts. Kinds of Insurance- Life Insurance, Medi-claim, Property Insurance, Fire Insurance, Motor Vehicles Insurance (with special reference to third party insurance. Insurance Regulatory And Development Authority Act, 2000, Constitution, Functions and Powers of Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) in Insurance sector and the Application of Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Sharma and Nainta, *Banking Law & Negotiable Instruments Act*, Jain Book Agency
2. Namita R.P*, Banking System, Frauds and Legal Control,* Universal Publishing.
3. Mishra M.N. , *Law of Insurance,* Jain Book Depot
4. Rangarajan C*., Handbook of Insurance and Allied Laws*, Universal Publishing .
5. Tannan M.L., *Banking Law & Practice in India*, Arihant Publications

**Program Structure for Master Of Laws (LL.M) One Year**

**Constitutional and Administrative Law**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Semester I** | | | **Semester II** | | |
| **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** | **Course Code** | **Course Title** | **Units** |
| LM 611 | Research Methods and Legal Writing | 3 | LMCAL 612 | General Principles of Administrative Law | 3 |
| LM 621 | Comparative Public Law | 3 | LMCAL 622 | Minorities Law | 3 |
| LM 631 | Law and Justice in a Globalizing World | 3 | LMCAL 632 | Comparative and Global Administrative law | 3 |
| LM CAL 641 | Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy | 3 | LMCAL 642 | Media and Law | 3 |
| LM CAL 651 | Centre-State Relations and Constitutional Governance | 3 | LMCAL 652 | Law on Education and Religion | 3 |
| LMCAL 661 | Local Self-Government and Federal Governance | 3 | LMLI 662 | Dissertation | 4 |

**Total Credits for the Programme - 37**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Research Methods and Legal Writing** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 611 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To learn various methods of conducting research in legal studies including the collection, analysis and organization of data and recording of findings for report writing. It will help to acquaint with the scientific method of social science research and to develop the skill of legal writing. The students are expected to acquire the knowledge and skills of investigations, interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction to Legal Research and Writing 8**

Meaning, scope and objective of legal research, Significance and reservations of scientific methodology with reference to socio-legal research, Importance of legal research in common law and civil law systems, Classifications of legal research –Doctrinal and Non-doctrinal, merits and demerits (evaluative, explicative, projective, collative, impact analysis and interpretative).

**Research Design and Methods 9**

Meaning, Formulation of research design, Objective and Purpose of study,Selection of research problem and developing a research plan (Exploration, Description, Diagnosis and Experimentation), Research design, Basic Principles ,Need of research design ,Features of good design, Important concepts relating to research design - Observation and Facts, Laws and Theories, Prediction and explanation, Induction, Deduction, Development of Models, Hypothesis- meaning, scope, classification, formulation of hypothesis, literature survey and use of information technology for collection of material (Word processing, data processing, graphical processing and use of excel).

**Research Sources and Techniques 9**

Sources of Data, Primary and Secondary Data, Sampling, Different types, Determining Experimental and Sample designs. Sampling methods, Survey and Case study method, Scaling techniques and content analysis.

**Research Tools and Data Processing 9**

Methods of data collection, Observation and collection of data, interview and schedule, questionnaire, Socio-metric and jurimetrics, Data processing and Analysis strategies (deduction and induction), Data Analysis with Statistical Packages, Hypothesis - testing, generalization and Interpretation.

**Legal Writing 9**

Significance of legal writing, essentials of legal writing, legal drafting rules, citation methodology, book review and case comments, application of maxims and doctrines, different steps in the preparation, layout, structure and language of typical reports, Illustrations and tables, Bibliography, referencing and footnotes, Report writing, plagiarism and copyright issues.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilkinson & Bhandarkar, *Research Methodology*, Himalaya Publishing House.
2. Hutchins Terry, *Researching and Writing in Law*, Law Book Company, Australia, 3rd Edition.
3. Watt Robert, *Concise* *Book on Legal Research,* The Federation Press.
4. Verma S.K. & Wani M. Afzal (ed), *Legal Research and Methodology,*  Indian Law Institute,

New Delhi.

1. Gupta Vijay K, *Decision Making in the Supreme Court of India* *(A Jurimetrics Study)* –

A*lternatives in Judicial Research*, Kaveri Books, L.Berg Bruce.( 2001) *Qualitative Research*

*Methods for the Social Sciences,* Allyn and Bacon, New Delhi.

1. Singh Rattan, *Legal Research Methodology,* Lexis Nexis.
2. Chui Wing Hong, *Research Methods for Law,* Edinburgh University Press, 2007.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Comparative Public Law** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 621 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize students with (i) the basic concepts of Public law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with the State and Citizen, (ii) principles of criminal liability and the concept on international criminal justice and (iii) measures to adopt and maintain peace in society. To understand the Comparative and Contemporary issues and challenges Governments before Public Law at large Democracies like England, USA.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 8**

Public Law, meaning, nature and scope, Difference between public and private law, Public law in comparative perspective, Contemporary Issues- Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid.

**Comparative Constitutional Law 9**

Concept and Nature of the Constitution and Constitutionalism, Constitution as Supreme/Higher Law, Bill of Rights, Magna Carta, Separation of Powers, Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Rule of Law, Constitutional Remedies, Amendment of the Constitution, and Impact of Globalization on Constitutionalism.

**Comparative Administrative Law 9**

Doctrines, Natural justice, Nature, meaning and scope, Doctrine of Administrative discretion, Ombudsman, Administrative Tribunal, Administrative liability, Delegated legislation, PIL-US, India &UK, Locus Standi, Judicial Activism, Judicial Accountability.

**Comparative Criminal Law 9**

Concept and essentials of crime, Principles of Criminal liability, Criminal justice, Fair Trial, Plea bargaining, International Criminal Justice (Genocide, Crime against Humanity), International Court of Justice, International Criminal Court (Rome Statue), Hybrids Courts, Juvenile Justice, White Collar Crimes, Homicide, and Violence Against Women (VAW).

**Comparative Corporate Law 9**

Origin and development of corporate law in US, UK, Influence on India and Development with economic and social Globalization, Principles of Corporation law and Corporate Social Responsibility.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Paton G.W*,A Text book on Jurisprudence*, Clarendon press, 1972
2. Hall, Jerome, *General Principles of Criminal Law* (1960), 2nd Ed
3. Kenny’s*, Outlines of Criminal Law*, 19th Ed. The Law book Exchange, Ltd. 2010
4. Russel, *On Crime*, 12th Ed. Vol. I, Stevens, London.
5. Geoffrey Samuel, *An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method*, First Edition European Academy Of Legal Theory Series, Hart Publishing, Oxford.
6. Liber Amicorum David M.Trubek, *Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance* , First Edition by, Grainne de Burca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott. Hart Publishing, Oxford
7. Stephan W. Schill. (2010). *International Investment* *Law and Comparative Public Law*, *An* *Introduction,* Oxford University Press.
8. Edited by Ginsburg Tom, Dixon Rosalind. *Comparative Constitutional Law,* Research Handbooks in Comparative Law Series, Edward Elgar Publishing.
9. De Smith’s *Judicial Review*, 7th ED, Sweet and Maxwell.
10. Backer L.C. (2002). *Comparative Corporate Law,United States, European Union, China and Japan*, Carolina Academic Press.
11. Wheare K.C., *Fedral Government*, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Law and Justice in a Globalizing World** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM 631 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand the nature of law and justice, develop critical thinking in regard to nature of law and justice, and provides an opportunity to learn about various international institutions like, United Nations and International court of Justice and their role and importance. To analyze various issues and challenges and mechanisms to adopt to have amicable relationship among the developing and developed nations.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 8**

Globalization, Meaning and Significance, Impact of Globalization on Law and Justice, and Rule of Law.

**Theories of Law 9**

Natural Law, Positivism, Ideological, Historical, Sociological.

**Theories of Justice 10**

Justice, Meaning and Nature, concept of Dharma, Social Engineering theory of Roscoe Pound, Green’s Idealism, Mills Libertarianism, Bentham’s Utilitarianism, Theories, Economic, Ethical.

**Globalization and the Law 8**

Concept of Sovereignty, State and Law, Human Rights, WTO and others.

**Challenges to Global Justice and International Institutions 9**

Concept of Justice, Global Justice, issues impacting global justice (poverty, practice of nationalism, crimes against humanity), UN, ICJ, ICC, UNHCR and Other Regional Institutions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Coyle Sean*, Modern Jurisprudence, A Philosophical Guide,* Hart Publishing, Oxford, First edition.
2. Carlson David, Cornell Drucila, Rosenfeld Michel, N. Cardozo Benjamin. *Deconstruction and the Possibility of Justice,* New York, Routledge.
3. Sen Amartya. *The Idea of Justice,* Harvard University Press.
4. Sen Amartya. *Development as Freedom*, Oxford University Press 1999.
5. Twining William. *Globalization and Legal Theory*, Cambridge University Press.
6. Chatterjee Deen K. *Encyclopedia of Global Justice*, Springer Science and Business Media.

7. Pogge T., Follesdal A., *Real World Justice , Grounds, Principles, Human Rights, and Social Institutions*, Springer Science and Business Media.

1. Rawls John. *The Law of Peoples, With, The Idea of Public Reason Revisited.* Harvard University Press.
2. Chodosh Hiram. Global *Justice Reform, A Comparative Methodology.* NYU Press, 01 Jan 2005.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LM CAL 61 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective,** To understand the Constitutional rights, duties and policies of the government underlining the relevant legislations which are having wider ramification on the interpretation of the provisions of the Constitution.

**Syllabus**

**Introduction 10**

Evolution of Fundamental Rights, impact of Universal Declaration of Human Rights and Constitutions of other countries on Fundamental Rights, Concepts of Fundamental Rights, Magna Carta, Bill of Rights. Preamble of the Constitution and its implication with reference to Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, and Fundamental Duties: Definition and scope of Law under Art.13, Doctrine of Waiver, Doctrine of Severability, Doctrine of Eclipse, scope of definition of law under Art.13.

**Right to Equality 9**

Relationship between Articles 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18, Doctrine of Reasonable Classification, Doctrine of Arbitrariness, Doctrine of Legitimate Expectation, Prohibited grounds for discrimination (Art.15), Special provisions relating to women, protective discrimination in favor of Backward Classes, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, Equality of Opportunity in the matters of public employment, reservations in public employment, Untouchability, Abolition of Titles.

**Right to Freedom, Right against Exploitation 8**

Six fundamental freedoms under Art.19 and reasonable restrictions under Art 19 (2) to (6), test to determine the reasonableness of restrictions, whether restriction includes deprivation and prohibition.

**Rights to Life and Personal Liberty** **8**

Doctrine of ex-post, facto law, Doctrine of Double Jeopardy, Privilege against self, incrimination, Protection of life and personal liberty, right to education, safeguards against ordinary arrest and preventive detention, right against exploitation.

**Right to Religious Freedom, Cultural and Educational Rights**

Concept of Religion, Freedom of Conscience and right to profess, practice and propagate religion, freedom to manage religious affairs, freedom from payment of tax for promotion of religion, restriction on religious instructions in certain educational institutions, Right of Minorities, Right to conserve language, script of culture Admission to educational institutions, Minorities right to establish educational Institutions, From in Re Kerala Education Bill to T M A Pai Foundation and trends thereafter.

**Right to Constitutional Remedies**

Features of Writ Jurisdiction under Art. 32, Concept of locus standi, Dynamic approach of Supreme Court on Public Interest Litigation, Judicial Activism, Comparison between Art. 32 and 226.

**Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties 9**

Relative importance of Directive Principles of State Policy (DPSP) and Fundamental Rights, Nature of Directive Principles of State Policy, Justifiability of Directive Principles of State Policy, Social security and welfare provisions under Directive Principles of State Policy, Economic rights, Directive Principles of State Policy that were read into Fundamental Rights, Fundamental Duties, Evolution, Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Duties.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Seervai H.M, Constitutional *Law of India* – Vol. I &II, Ashok Publishing House.
2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India,* Eastern Book Company
3. Jain Subhash C*, The Constitution of India,* Taxman Publications Pvt.
4. Basu D.D., *Commentaries on Constitutional Law of India*, Vol. A to E
5. Hidayatullah M., (Ed.). *Constitution of India,* Oxford University Press.
6. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law,* LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur, 2010
7. Rao Subba G C V, *Indian Constitutional Law,* Gogia Law & Company.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Centre-State Relations and Constitutional Governance** | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 651 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective**: To give an insight to students about the federal structure as envisaged in the Constitution of India and educate them about the Legislative, Administrative and Financial relations between the Centre and the States.

**Syllabus**

**Nature of Indian Polity 8**

Introduction to the concept of Federalism, Historical evolution of Federal features in India, Nature of Indian Federalism, Dominant features of the Union over the States, Judicial Perspective over the Indian Federalism.

**Legislative Relations between the Centre and the States 7**

Doctrine of Territorial Nexus, Delegated Legislation, permissible limits of delegation, Scheme of distribution of legislative powers between Union and States, Principles of interpretation of lists, Doctrine of Pith and Substance, Doctrine of Colorable Legislation, Doctrine of harmonious construction, Ancillary legislation, Residuary Powers, Parliament’s power to legislate on the State List, Inconsistency between laws passed by Parliament and State legislature.

**Administrative Relations between the Union and States 7**

Distribution of executive powers, Inter governmental delegation of powers, Centre’s directive to State &other Constitutional provisions, All India Services, Co-operative federalism, disputes relating to waters and Inter-State Council.

**Financial Relations between The Union And The States 7**

Introduction to Allocation of taxing powers, Central Taxes, State Taxes, Concurrent Taxes, No tax outside the tax entries. Funds-Consolidated and Contingency Funds, Public Accounts, Tax and Fees, Restrictions on taxing powers, Inter-Government Tax immunities, Tax-sharing, Grants, Grants in lieu, Grants in aids, Specific Purpose of Grants, Finance Commissions and Borrowing Powers.

**Services under the Union and the States 7**

Doctrine of Pleasure, Restrictions on Doctrine of Pleasure, Recruitment and Regulations of Conditions of Services, Constitutional Safeguards to Civil Servants and Functions of Public Service Commission.

**Emergency Provisions 8**

National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery of the State and Financial Emergency.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Desai, Justice D.A. Prasad Anirudh*, Centre And State Powers Under Indian Federalism,* Asian publishers Pvt. Ltd.
2. Kashyap Subash C. Dr., *The Framing of India’s Constitution*, *A study & Constitution making since 1950, An Overview, IJain Book Agency.*
3. Rao Subba G.C.V*., Legislative powers in Indian Constitutional Law,* Gogia Law & Company.
4. Austin Glanville, *The Indian Constitution, Cornerstone of a Nation*, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
5. Seervai H.M*., Constitutional Law of India* – Vol.I&II, LexisNexis
6. Wheare K.C., *Fedral Government*, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition
7. Shetty Krishna K.P., *The Law of Union, State Relations and Indian Federalism*.
8. Rao Subba K., *The Indian Federation,* Asia Publishing House.
9. Singhvi L.M., *Union, State Relations in India,* Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 1973
10. Jain M.P., *Outlines of Indian Legal History*, Universal Publications.
11. Pal, Chandra *Centre, State Relations and Cooperative Federalism*, New Delhi, Deep & Deep Publication, 1983
12. Chandra Ashok, *Federalism in India*. Shipra Publications.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course:** Local Self-Government and Federal Governance | **Semester: I** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 651 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To understand Local Self Government in the Urban and Rural areas its historical growth, Constitutional provisions and their powers and functions.

**Syllabus**

**Decentralization of Government, 4**

Union, State and Local Self Government (LSG), Historical Perspective of LSG, Constitutional Perspective, Importance of LSG and Gandhian Philosophy

**Nature and Different Forms of LSG 6**

Position in Rural and Urban Areas (Cantonment, Port etc), Position in other Countries, Post Constitutional Governmental Initiatives on Strengthening LGS, The Committees, Balwant Rai Mehta Committee, 1957, Ashok Mehta Committee, 1978, GVK Rao Committee, 1985, LM Singhvi Committee, 1986 and their Recommendations

**LSG in Rural India 4**

Panchayath Raj Institutions, Past and Present, 73rd Constitutional Amendment and its Salient Features, Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat, Composition, Powers and Functions, 11th Schedule to the Constitution of India, Related State Laws

**LSG in Urban India 4**

Nagarpalikas, Municipal Corporations, Municipalities, Composition, Powers and Functions, 12th Schedule to the Constitution of India and Related State Laws

**Other Forms of LSG in India 5**

Cantonment Boards, Laws and Regulations, Port Trust, Law and Regulation, Urban Development Authority, Laws and Regulations, Special Authorities (Zala Prasad, Regional Development Forces etc)

**Election to LSG in Rural India 4**

Role of the Election Commission, Qualification of Candidates, Reservation of Seats, Resolution of Election Disputes

**Election to the Nagarpalikas 4**

Role of the Election Commission, Qualification of Candidates, Reservation of Seats, Resolution of Election Disputes

**Accounts and Finance of Panchayats 4**

Audit, Recommendations of Finance Commission of Centre and States, Tax Powers

**Accounts and Finance of Urban 4**

Audit, Recommendations of Finance Commission of Centre and States, Tax Powers

**Role of LSG in National Development 5**

Role in implementing Welfare Schemes, Rural Development, Urban Development, Administration of Justice, Contentious Issues, Direct Financial Assistance to LSG from Union, Role of LSG in Environmental Protection, Women and Children Rights, Education Rights.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law,* Wadhwa & Co, Nagpur.
2. Shukla V.N., *Constitution of India,* Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
3. Prasad R.N., *Urban Local Self Government in India,* Mittal Publications.
4. Pandey J.N., *Constitutional Law of India*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad .
5. Rao B. Shiva, *Framing of India’s Constitution* (in 5 Volumes), Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi.
6. Dhaliwal S.S*., Good Governance in Local Self Governance*, Deep and Deep Publications
7. Sachdeva Pradeep, *Local Government in India*, Dorling Kindersley India Pvt. Limited
8. Thurai G. Palani, *Dynamics of New Pancayat Raj System in India,* Concept Publishing Company
9. Viju Raghavan Mootheni,  *Panchayat Raj System in Indi,* Kanishka Publishers
10. Inamdar N.V., *Panchayat Raj Act*, Concept Publishing Company.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: General Principles of Administrative Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 612 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To impart knowledge and understanding of administrative principles, legal and constitutional framework of administration, issues relating to governance, and emerging patterns in administrative law.

**Syllabus**

**Administrative Law 11**

Definition, Scope and its growth, Difference between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of Administrative action, Rule of Law, Droit Administratiff.

**Constitutional Scheme of Separation of powers 12**

Delegated Legislation, Classification, Constitutionality and control, Limits of delegated legislation. Principles of Natural Justice, Origin, Evolution, Classification, principles of fair hearing and rule against Bias, exception to the application of principles of Natural Justice.

**Discretionary powers of Administration 10**

Doctrine of Legitimate Expectation, Doctrine of Proportionality, Judicial control and judicial review of administrative action, grounds, Remedies, Constitutional, Statutory and equitable.

**Public Corporations** **11**

Liabilities of State in Contracts and Torts, Promissory Estoppel, Administrative Tribunals, Ombudsman, Lokpal and Lokayukta, Central Vigilance Commission and Transparency in Administrative actions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Takwani C.K, *Lectures on Administrative Law,*  Eastern Book Company.

2. I.P.Massey, *Administrative Law,* Eastern Book Company.

3. Griffith and Street, *Principles of Administrative Law*.

4. Wade H.W.R., *Administrative Law*, Oxford Publications, 8th Edn. 2000, London.

5. Smith De, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*, Sweet and Maxwell, 1998.

6. Sathe S.P., *Administrative Law*, Butterworth’s, 6th Edn. 1998.

7. Gamer J.F , *Administrative Law,* Butterworths. London.

8.Griffith J.A.G. and Street H., *Principles of Administrative Law*, Pitman Publishing, London.

9. De Smith S.A, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action,* Stevens and Sons, London.

10. Jain M.P. and Jain S.N., *Principles of Administrative Law,*  Wadhva and Company, Nagpur.

11.Davis K.C., *Administrative Law & Government*, West Publishing Co., St. Paul Minn

12. Foulkes David, *Administrative Law*, Butterworths, London.

13. Khan Dr Abdul Rayees, *Administrative Law*, K.K. Publications, Hyderabad.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Minorities Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 622 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective**: To familiarize students with the rights of minorities and the constitutional provisions related to minorities.

**Syllabus**

**Minorities in Indian Society 9**

Concept of Minorities, Linguistic Minorities, Religious Minorities and Cultural Minorities and

Concept of Secularism.

**International Norms for Protection of Minorities** **10**

Human Rights of Minorities, Minority Rights under the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, Non-discrimination provisions of the United Nations Charter, 1945 and Declaration on Rights of Minorities.

**Minority Rights 11**

Right to religion, Linguistic rights, Right to culture and traditions and National Commission for Minority

**Rights Of Minority in Educational Institutions** **14** Educational rights of Minorities, Right to administer Minority educational institution, Aided and Unaided Minority Educational Institutions, and Governmental Controls, National Commission for Minority and Educational Institutions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Jain M.P., *Indian Constitutional Law* N.M.Tripathi Private. Ltd., Second ed. (1970) pp. XXXIII

2. Basu D D, *Commentary on the Constitution of India,* LexisNexis.

3. Seervai H.M, *Constitutional Law of India*, LexisNexis.

4. Singh M.P, *Constitution of India*, Universal Publications.

5.Brolmann, C. and others, eds.. *Peoples* *and Minorities in International Law .*

6.Phillips, A. and A. Rosas. eds., *The UN Minority Rights Declaration.*

7.Reddy, Jagmohan, *Minorities and the Constitution.*

8. Sheth, D.L. and Gurpreet Mahajan, ed., Minority *Identities and the Nation State*.

10. Thornberry Patrick, *International Law and the Rights of the Minorities*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Comparative and Global Administrative Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 632 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To explore the intricacies of global Administrative Law by undertaking a comparative study of some countries.

**Syllabus**

**Comparative Administrative Law 8**

French concept of Separation of Powers and Administrative Courts, Droit Administrative

Administrative courts in France, Councel d’etat

**Scope of Judicial Review in UK 8**

Definition, grounds of judicial review, illegality, irrationality, main rules of natural justice, procedure for judicial review.

**Scope of Judicial Review in US 7**

Concepts, provisions and amendments.

**Public Interest Litigation in India and US 8**

Meaning, nature and scope of PIL- Evolution, Growth and Development of PIL and Landmark judgments

**Global Administrative Law 6**

Globalization and Global Governance, Players in Global Governance

Public, Private and Hybrid Emergence of Global Administrative Law, Bottom up and Top

Down approach

**Global Administrative Law, Perspectives of Developing Countries 7**

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Giussani Elizabeth, *Constitutional and Administrative Law,* Sweet and Maxwell, 2008.
2. Cassese Sabino, *Research Handbook on Global Administrative Law,* Edward Elgar Publishing.
3. B. Shiva Rao, , *Framing of Indian Constitution*, Universal Law, 2004
4. Christopher Forsyth, Mark Elliott, Swati Jhaveri, *Effective Judicial Review: A Cornerstone of Good Governance*, Oxford University Press, 2010.
5. Christopher N. May and Allan Ides, *Constitutional Law: National Power and Federalism*

*3rd Edition*, Aspen Publishers, 2004).

1. D.D. Basu, *Comparative Constitutional Law*, 2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur.
2. David Strauss, *The Living Constitution*, Oxford University Press, 2010.
3. Elizabeth Giussani, *Constitutional and Administrative Law*, Sweet and Maxwell, 2008.
4. Erwin Chemerinsky, *Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies*, 3rd ed., Aspen, 2006.
5. H.M. Seervai, *Constitution of India,* Universal, 2004.
6. M.V. Pylee, *Constitution of the World*, Universal Publishers, 2006.
7. Mahendra P. Singh, *Comparative Constitutional Law*, Eastern Book Company, 1989.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Media Law** | **Semester: II** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 642 L T P 3 0 0** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize students with the laws relating to media, and examining how right to speech and expression is balanced with rights of privacy and Role of media in contemporary society.

Syllabus

**Media and Its Structure 5**

Meaning of mass media, concept and nature of mass media, evolution of media, functions and effects of media on society, ethical theories and framework of media, types of media, organizational structure and management of mass media in India.

**Media and the Constitution 8**

Freedom of speech and expression, comparative study with International Conventions, judicial interpretation, media and right to privacy, media and right to information, media and Parliamentary Privileges

**Media and Legal Framework-I 5**

Press in India, the Press Council Act, 1971, press and registration, laws relating to newspaper, advertisement and ethics (commercial advertisement and consumer justice), Advertisement Standard Council of India (ASCI), accountability and independence of press.

**Media and Legal Framework-II 5**

Law of defamation, obscenity, Blasphemy, Sedition, Hate Speech, Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Act 1977, Contempt of Court Act, 1971, Official Secret Act, 1923, media and public morality.

**Law of Electronic Media 7**

Origin and impact of films, Film Censorship, Cinematography Act, 1952 and relevant rules, Electronic Broadcasting Media, Evolution and reforms of Broadcasting in India, Judicial Recognition of the Right to Broadcasting, Cable Television Act 1995, Internet as new Media and Rules of Cyber Security

**Media and Society 5**

Effects of T. V on People, Sensationalisation, Colored Reporting, Media Controlled by Political Parties, Communal Writing, Media Trial, Hate Speech, Constitutional Restrictions, Media and Human Rights (Vulnerable Groups), Role and Responsibility of Media during Emergency and Elections.

**Right to Information 5**

Silent Features of the Right to Information Act, 2005, Right to Information and Obligations of Public Authorities, Procedure for Seeking Information

**Information Commissions 4**

The Central Information Commission, The State Information Commission, Powers and Functions of the Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties, Rules and Regulations Relating to the Right to Information.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Divan Madhavi Garodfia, *Facets of Media Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2nd Edition
2. Law of Expression, Sridhar M., Asia Law House, Hyderabad
3. Myneni Dr S R, *Media Law*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
4. Sama Dr Umar, *Law of Electronic Media and Regulation*, Jain Book Agency, Delhi
5. Bhatia Sita, *Freedom of Press, Political, Legal Aspects of Press Legislative in India*, New Delhi, Rawat, 1997
6. Burrows. John. *A.* (4th Ed. 2000). *Journalist’s Guide to the Law*, New Zealand Journalists Training Organization. Wellington.
7. Burrows, John and Cheer, Ursula, *Media Law in New Zealand, Sixth edition*, LexisNexis NZ Ltd., 2010. Previous edition, Melbourne, Oxford University Press.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Course: Law on Education** | **Semester:II** |
| **Course Code: LMCAL 652 LTP 300** | **Credits: 3** |

**Objective:** To familiarize the student with the Constitutional and Statutory provisions related to Right to Education.

**Syllabus**

**Historical Aspect 4**

Education, Meaning, Concept and Scope, What is right to education, International Perspective, Constituent Assembly Debates, Constitutional Provisions, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Commissions for Education and Recommendations of the Commissions.

**Classification of Education 5**

Primary Education, Secondary Education, Formal, Informal, Traditional, Modern, Technical, Professional, Initiatives and Recommendations of Different Committees on Education.

**Position Prior to 86th Constitutional Amendment 3**

Governmental Policies and Initiatives, Constitutional Perspective and Judicial Response.

**Right to Education 4**

**The Law and the Constitution-I** Article 21 A, Right to Education as Fundamental Right, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties, The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009, The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010.

**Right to Education 3**

**The Law and the Constitution-II** Judicial Response to Free and Compulsory Education in India, Practices in Different States, Problems in Implementation and State Response.

**Establishment and Administration of Educational Institutions 6**

Cultural and Educational Rights, Article 29, 15(1), Right of Minorities to Establish and Manage Educational Institutions, Constitution (44th Amendment) Act, 1978, Relation between Article 29(1) and 30(1), Power of Government to Regulate Minority Run Educational Institutions, Right of Recognition and Affiliation.

**Position Post 86th Constitutional Amendment 4**

Scope of Right to Education, scope of Free and Compulsory Education, Establishment and Management of Educational Institutions, Reservation in Government and Private Institutions, Constitution 93rd Amendment, Article 15(5) and Judicial Response post 2000

**Regulation of Higher and Professional Education in India 4**

Classification of Universities, The Laws, Constitutional and Legislative Competence, Powers and Functions of UGC, ACIT, BCI, NCTE, MCI.

**Education, Regulation of Foreign Policies 6**

Foreign Investment in Higher education, Regulators of Education in India, Foreign Direct Investment in Indian Education Sector, Recent Trends, The Foreign Educational Institutions (Regulation of Entry and Operations) Bill, 2010.

**Emerging Trends in Education 5**

Policy Initiatives of Government, Reference to the 11th Plan Recommendations, Initiatives under 12th Plan and its recommendations, Recommendations of Yash Pal Committee, Inclusive education and Focus on Access, Equity, Quality and Relevance, Use of ICT in imparting education and Contribution of Corporate Sector.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Swamy Maheshwara Dr., *Supreme Court Cases on Education,* Asia Law House.
2. Shah A.J., Supreme Court Cases on Education cases, Eastern Book Company.
3. Rao V.J Dr., *Law on Education,* S.Gogia & Company.